

Fossilium Catalogus

I: Animalia

Pars 152

Lower Cretaceous Ammonites VII

Hoplitoidea & Engonoceratoidea

Jaap KLEIN



Backhuys Publishers
Margraf Publishers

© Copyright 2014 Backhuys Publishers, The Netherlands

Backhuys Publishers is a division of Margraf Publishers GmbH Scientific Books, Weikersheim, Germany.

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be translated or reproduced in any form by print, photoprint, microfilm, or any other means without prior written permission of the publisher.

Margraf Publishers GmbH Scientific books, P.O. Box 1205, D-97985 Weikersheim, Germany.

Address of the author:

Jaap KLEIN:

Demmerik 12

NL-3645 EC Vinkeveen

The Netherlands

jaap.klein@zonnet.nl <http://www.ammonite.eu>

Cover: *Ammonites Raulinianus* in D'ORBIGNY, 1841

Druck: TZ-Verlag & Print GmbH, Roßdorf

ISBN 978-3-8236-1678-8

Published by Margraf Publishers GmbH, Weikersheim, Germany.

Acknowledgements

I am obliged to Prof. FRANCIS AMÉDRO, Calais, Dr. STÉPHANE REBOULET, Laboratoire de Géologie de Lyon, Terre Planètes Environnement, Université Lyon 1, Dr. LUC G. BULOT, Centre de Recherche et d'Enseignement de Géosciences de l'Environnement, l'Université Aix-Marseille & BERTRAND MATRION, Université de Bourgogne, CNRS Biogéosciences, Dijon (France); DR. LÁSZIÓ BUJTOR, Department of Geology, University of Pécs & Dr. OTTILIA SZIVES, Magyar Természettudományi Múzeum, Budapest (Hungary); Dr. ALEXEI IPPOLITOV, Geological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow (Russian Federation) and Prof. JIM KENNEDY, Department of Earth Sciences, University of Oxford (United Kingdom); Prof. Dr. ABDIL G. HEWAIDY, Department of Geology, Al-Azar University; Prof. Dr. MAHMOUD KORA, Mansoura University (Egypt), for helping me with literature.

Again thanks to the libraries of the Natural History Museum in London and of the Naturalis Biodiversity Center in Leiden for their excellent services.

Special thanks to Prof. Dr. Evgenij J. BARABOSHKIN, Moscow State University, Russia, Dr. Michael R. COOPER, University of KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa, Dr. Hugh G. OWEN, Natural History Museum, United Kingdom and Prof. Missoum HERKAT, Faculté des Sciences de la Terre, Université des Sciences et de la Technologie USTHB, Algiers, Algeria for providing me with additional information.

Vinkeveen, spring 2014

Jaap KLEIN

Contents

Introduction.....	1
Superfamily HOPLITOIDEA DOUVILLÉ, 1890	2
Family SONNERATIIDAE DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974	2
Subfamily SONNERATIINAE DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974	2
Subfamily OTOHOPLITINAE SAVEL'EV, 1992	21
Family HOPLITIDAE DOUVILLÉ, 1890.....	33
Subfamily HOPLITINAE DOUVILLÉ, 1890.....	33
Subfamily EUHOPLITINAE SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	61
Family SCHLOENBACHIIDAE PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897	92
Subfamily DIMORPHOPLITINAE COOPER & OWEN, 2011	92
Subfamily PLEUROHOPLITINAE SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	112
Family PLACENTICERATIDAE HYATT, 1900	130
Subfamily ANAHOPLITINAE BREISTROFFER, 1947	130
Subfamily SEMENOVICERATINAE MIRZOYEV, 1967.....	142
Family GASTROPLITIDAE WRIGHT, 1952	148
Superfamily ENGONOCERATOIDEA HYATT, 1900	166
Family KNEMICERATIDAE HYATT, 1903	166
Family KNEMICERATIDAE genus incerta	196
Family ENGONOCERATIDAE HYATT, 1900.....	198
References	219
Index	265

Introduction

The classification in this Fossilium Catalogus partially follows that of WRIGHT et al., 1996, but for the Hoplitoidea I follow many of the ideas and proposals of COOPER & OWEN, 2011a (Placenticeratidae), 2011b (Hoplitidae), 2011c (Schloenbachiidae) and 2012 (Sonneratiidae). The subfamily Placenticeratinae, including *Karamaites*, *Kopetdagites* and *Placenticeras* is not treated as such, because this subfamily has its development almost exclusively in the Upper Cretaceous. The genera *Schloenbachia* and *Jakeiceras* (subfamily Schloenbachiinae) are not dealt with, since they are limited to the Upper Cretaceous.

The systematic position of the Family Gastroplitidae is not firmly established. See for the discussion CASEY, 1999 and COOPER & OWEN, 2012. Probably it is a subfamily of the Cleoniceratidae, which subfamily was treated in Lower Cretaceous Ammonites part V - Desmoceratoidea.

All references quoted in this part has been checked, with one exception. I have used 2 not formally published works because 1) other authors cited these and 2) because these works contain relevant information.

The reference lists that belong to the species are mainly references of specimens that are depicted. But also included are references that can be important for palaeobiogeographical research. They are compiled voornamelijk from literature. The lists are, of course, subjective and open to improvement. Several species are attributes provisionally to genera, and that with question marks, because further research is needed to clarify the taxonomical status of these species. I have not designated lectotypes and neotypes. In 59 cases 'lectotype requested' is indicated.

Colleagues are kindly asked to communicate genera and species lacking, errors, mistakes and erroneous data in this part. Other suggestions for improvement of the text are also highly welcome. These supplementary data will be published in a coming volume of Lower Cretaceous Ammonites with references to the contributors.

Abbreviations

HT holotype

LT lectotype

MT monotypy

OD original designation

SD subsequent designation

ICZN International Code of Zoological Nomenclature

Superfamily HOPLITOIDEA

DOUVILLÉ, 1890

Family SONNERATIIDAE

DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974

Subfamily SONNERATIINAE

DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974

Eosonneratia SAVEL'EV, 1973

(1973, p. 80)

TYPE SPECIES: *Sonneratia* (*Eosonneratia*) *vnigri* SAVEL'EV, 1973, p. 81, pl. 23, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 9 (OD).¹

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>chalensis</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 523, pl. LXXXIX, fig. 6 (HT by OD)
<i>ciryi ciryi</i> -	DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 81, pl. 4-10, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
<i>ciryi compressa</i> -	DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 81, pl. 4-10, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>daguini</i> -	DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 83, pl. 4-11, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
<i>extremis</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 533, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 9a, 9b (HT by OD)
<i>flava</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 532, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 198d (HT by OD)
<i>gribkovi</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 110, pl. XVI, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (HT by OD)
<i>kitchini kitchini</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 88, pl. VI, fig. 14a, 14b (HT by OD)
<i>kitchini ovalis</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 524, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 198e (HT by OD)
<i>luppovi</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1960, p. 185, pl. 40, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 38, 39 (HT by OD)
<i>media</i> -	SINZOW, 1908, p. 471, pl. II, fig. 16, 17 (HT by MT)
<i>parenti</i> -	JACOB, 1908, p. 59, pl. XIX(IX), fig. 2a, 2b (HT by MT)
<i>sarasini</i> -	JACOB, 1908, p. 58, pl. XIX(IX), fig. 1a, 1b (HT by MT)
? <i>sinzowi</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1974, p. 118 (nomen nudum)
<i>solida</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1973, p. 81, pl. 23, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, text-fig. 10 (HT by OD)
<i>strigosa</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1973, p. 83, pl. 23, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 12 (HT by OD)

¹ See OWEN, 1988, p. 219.

<i>subglabra</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 530, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 198c (HT by OD)
<i>subsarasini</i> -	DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 82, pl. 4-13, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>subtranscaspia</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1992, pl. XV, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 21 (HT by OD)
<i>transcaspia</i> Luppov (in coll.) -	SAVEL'EV, 1956, p. 89, SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, 1963, p. 282 & SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 107 (nomen nudum) ²
<i>trigonalis</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 533, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 198i, 199a (HT by OD)
<i>tumida</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 104, pl. XV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 20 (HT by OD)
<i>vnigri</i> infraspecies <i>tenuicostata</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 103, pl. XXXV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (endotype by OD) ³
<i>vnigri</i> infraspecies <i>typica</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1973, p. 81, pl. 23, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 9 (HT by OD)

***Eosonneratia chalensis* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1925a *Sonneratia* aff. *kitchini* - SPATH, p. 88, pl. V, fig. 7a, 7b
 1943 *Sonneratia* aff. *kitchini* - SPATH, p. 741
 1949a *Sonneratia* aff. *kitchini* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 125
 1961a *Sonneratia kitchini* - CASEY, p. 512, 609 (pars)
 *1965 *Sonneratia kitchini* var. *chalensis* - CASEY, p. 523, pl. LXXXVI, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. LXXXIX, fig. 6
 1988 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) chalensis* - OWEN, p. 198, fig. 32a, 32b
 1992 *Sonneratia kitchini* var. *chalensis* - AMÉDRO, p. 198
 2012 *Eosonneratia chalensis=tumida* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Eosonneratia ciryi ciryi* (DESTOMBES, 1979)⁴**

- *1979 *Sonneratia ciryi* - DESTOMBES, p. 81, pl. 4-10, fig. 1a, 1b, non fig. 2a, 2b (=?*Eosonneratia vnigri*)
 ?1979 *Sonneratia* aff. *ciryi* - DESTOMBES, pl. 4-12, fig. 1a, 1b
 1988 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) ciryi ciryi* (=?*Eosonneratia vnigri*) - OWEN, p. 192, fig. 25a, 25b (=DESTOMBES, 1979, pl. 4-10, fig. 2a, 2b)
 2012 *Eosonneratia ciryi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Eosonneratia ciryi compressa* (DESTOMBES, 1979)⁵**

- *1979 *Sonneratia ciryi* var. *compressa* - DESTOMBES, p. 81, pl. 4-10, fig. 3a, 3b
 1988 *Sonneratia ciryi compressa* - OWEN, p. 191, fig. 21a, 21b (=DESTOMBES, 1979, pl. 4-10, fig. 3a, 3b)

***Eosonneratia daguini* (DESTOMBES, 1979)**

- *1979 *Sonneratia daguini* - DESTOMBES, p. 83, pl. 4-11, fig. 2a, 2b, 3

² The same as *Pseudosonneratia (Isopholites) transcaspia* LUPPOV in SAVEL'EV, 1976, p. 121 ?

³ A term not regulated or recognized by the ICZN.

⁴ In the view of OWEN, 1988 conspecific with *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) vnigri*.

⁵ In the view of OWEN, 1988 conspecific with *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) rotula*.

- 1979 *Sonneratia daguini* transitionnel à *S. tenuis* - DESTOMBES, pl. 4-11, fig. 1a, 1b
 1988 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) daguini* =? *Sonneratia caperata* - OWEN, p. 219, fig. 19a, 19b (=DESTOMBES, 1979, pl. 4-11, fig. 1a, 1b)
 2012 *Eosonneratia daguini* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Eosonneratia extremis* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1961a *Sonneratia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 546, 609
 *1965 *Sonneratia extremis* - CASEY, p. 533, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 9a, 9b
 2012 *Eosonneratia extremis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Eosonneratia flava* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1951 *Sonneratia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 97
 1961a *Sonneratia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 546, 609
 *1965 *Sonneratia flava* - CASEY, p. 532, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 198d
 1992 *Sonneratia flava* - AMÉDRO, p. 198
 2010 *Sonneratia flava* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 100B1, 100B2, 100C1, 100C2, 100D1, 100D2
 2012 *Eosonneratia flava* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Eosonneratia gribkovi* (SAVEL'EV, 1992)**

- *1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) gribkovi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 110, pl. XVI, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
 2012 *Eosonneratia gribkovi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Eosonneratia kitchini kitchini* (SPATH, 1925)**

- 1920 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - KITCHIN & PRINGLE, p. 53
 *1925a *Sonneratia kitchini* - SPATH, p. 88, pl. VI, fig. 14a, 14b
 non1925a *Sonneratia* aff. *kitchini* - SPATH, p. 88, pl. V, fig. 7a, 7b (= *Sonneratia chalensis*)
 ?1925a *Sonneratia* sp. ind. aff. *kitchini* - SPATH, p. 89, pl. VII, fig. 4
 1935 *Sonneratia kitchini* - SPATH, p. 429
 1935 *Sonneratia kitchini* - KIRKALDY, p. 524
 1936 *Sonneratia kitchini* - CASEY, p. 445
 1938 *Sonneratia Kitchini* - ROMAN, p. 363
 1939 *Sonneratia kitchini* - CASEY, p. 367
 1942 *Sonneratia kitchini* - SPATH, p. 674
 non1943 *Sonneratia* aff. *kitchini* - SPATH, p. 741 (= *Eosonneratia chalensis*)
 1947 *Sonneratia Kitchini* - BREISTROFFER, p. 41
 1947 *Sonneratia kitchini* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166
 non1947 *Sonneratia* aff. *kitchini* (transitional to *obesa*) - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166 (= *Globosonneratia rotator leightonensis*)
 1949 *Sonneratia Kitchini* - COLLIGNON, p. 80
 non1949a *Sonneratia* aff. *kitchini* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 125 (= *Eosonneratia chalensis*)
 1950 *Sonneratia kitchini* - CASEY, p. 278, 294
 1952b *Sonneratia kitchini* - BASSE, p. 656
 1958 *Sonneratia kitchini* - HANCOCK, p. 36
 1961a *Sonneratia kitchini* - CASEY, p. 515, 529, 541, 544, 567, 568, 571, 609
 1965 *Sonneratia kitchini* - CASEY, p. 521, pl. LXXXIX, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 195a, text-fig. 195b, 195c (=specimen SPATH, 1925a, pl. VI, fig. 14a, 14b), text-fig. 195d, 195e, 198b

- ?1974 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) cf. kitchini* - SAVEL'EV, p. 118
 non1981 *Sonneratia kitchini* - KENNEDY et al., p. 231, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 5a, 5b, 5c, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, 4 (=Pachygrycia cf. canadensis)
 1988 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) kitchini* - OWEN, fig. 34a, 34b
 1991 *Sonneratia aff. kitchini* - MARÉCHAL, p. 23, text-fig. 3A, 4B, 5B, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
 1991 *Sonneratia kitchini* - MARÉCHAL, text-fig. 3B (=CASEY, 1965, text-fig. 198b)
 1992 *Sonneratia kitchini* - AMÉDRO, p. 198
 ?1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) cf. kitchini* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XLIV, fig. 2a, 2b
 ?1993 *Sonneratia* sp. cf. *S. kitchini* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 226
 2010 *Sonneratia kitchini* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 100A1, 100A2
 2012 *Eosonneratia kitchini* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Eosonneratia kitchini ovalis* (CASEY, 1965)**

- *1965 *Sonneratia kitchini* var. *ovalis* - CASEY, p. 524, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 198e
 ?1988 *Sonneratia* cf. *kitchini* var. *ovalis* - AVRAM et al., pl. IV, fig. 3

***Eosonneratia luppovi* (SAVEL'EV, 1960)**

- 1956 *Sonneratia luppovi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89 (nomen nudum)
 *1960 *Sonneratia luppovi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 185, pl. 40, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 38, 39
 1963 *Sonneratia luppovi* - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 259
 1974 *Sonneratia luppovi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 118
 1974b *Sonneratia luppovi* - MIKHAILOVA, text-fig. 1a, 1б, 1в, 1г, 1д, 1е, 1ж, 1з, 1у, 1к, 1л, 1м, 1н, 1о, 1п, 1с, 1т
 1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) luppovi* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XL, fig. 2a, 2б, 2с
 2012 *Eosonneratia luppovi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Eosonneratia media* (SINZOW, 1908)**

- *1908 *Sonneratia media* - SINZOW, p. 471, pl. II, fig. 16, 17
 1910 *Sonneratia media* - SINZOW, p. 31
 1947 *Sonneratia media* - BREISTROFFER, p. 84
 1949 *Sonneratia media* - LUPPOV, p. 245, pl. LXXIV, fig. 4a, 4b (=SINZOW, 1908, pl. II, fig. 16, 17)
 1956 *Tetrahoplites medius* aberr. *densicostata* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89 (nomen nudum)
 1970 *Sonneratia media* - DESTOMBES, p. 2062
 1974 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) media* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
 1980 *Sonneratia media* Sinzow - THOMEL, fig. 272
 1981 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) media* - SAVEL'EV, p. 44
 1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) media* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XXXVII, fig. 1a, 1б
 2012 *Eosonneratia media* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Eosonneratia parenti* (JACOB, 1908)**

- ?1893 *Hoplites Janneli* - PARENT, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
 1907 *Sonneratia Parenti* - JACOB, p. 308 (nomen nudum)
 *1908 *Sonneratia Parenti* - JACOB, p. 59, pl. XIX(IX), fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 41
 1936 *Sonneratia* sp. - CASEY, p. 446
 ?1942 *Sonneratia* aff. *parenti* - SPATH, p. 674

- ?1943 *Sonneratia* aff. *parenti* - SPATH, p. 736
 1947 *Sonneratia Parenti* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40
 ?1947 *Sonneratia* aff. *parenti* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166
 ?1950 *Sonneratia* aff. *parenti* - CASEY, p. 276
 1951 *Sonneratia parenti* - CASEY, p. 97
 1956 *Sonneratia parenti* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89
 1961a *Sonneratia parenti* - CASEY, p. 513, 553, 609
 1965 *Sonneratia parenti* - CASEY, p. 535, text-fig. 199b (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 41), text-fig. 201 (=JACOB, 1908, pl. XIX(IX), fig. 2a, 2b)
 non1965 *Sonneratia* cf. *parenti* - CASEY, p. 535, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 5a, 5b (=Eosonneratia *vnigri*)
 2012 *Eosonneratia parenti* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Eosonneratia sarasini* (JACOB, 1908)**

- *1908 *Sonneratia Sarasini* - JACOB, p. 58, pl. XIX(IX), fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 40
 1938 *Sonneratia Sarasini* - ROMAN, p. 363
 ?1947 *Sonneratia* aff. *sarasini* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166
 1949 *Sonneratia sarasini* - LUPPOV, p. 244, pl. LXXIV, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 75 (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 40)
 1956 *Sonneratia sarasini* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89
 1965 *Sonneratia sarasini* - CASEY, p. 532, text-fig. 199c (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 40)
 1974 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) sarasini* - SAVEL'EV, p. 118
 1981 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) sarasini* - SAVEL'EV, p. 44
 1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) sarasini* - SAVEL'EV, p. 108, pl. XVI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 22

***Eosonneratia solida* (SAVEL'EV, 1973)**

- *1973 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) solida* - SAVEL'EV, p. 81, pl. 23, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, text-fig. 10
 1974 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) solida* - SAVEL'EV, p. 118
 1981 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) solida* - SAVEL'EV, p. 41
 1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) solida* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XLV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d

***Eosonneratia strigosa* (SAVEL'EV, 1973)⁶**

- *1973 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) strigosa* - SAVEL'EV, p. 83, pl. 23, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 12
 1974 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) strigosa* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
 1981 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) strigosa* - SAVEL'EV, p. 44
 1988 *Sonneratia '(Eosonneratia)' strigosa* =? *Sonneratia caperata* - OWEN, p. 191, fig. 18a, 18b (=SAVEL'EV, 1973, pl. 23, fig. 4a, 4b)
 2012 *Eosonneratia strigosa* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Eosonneratia subglabra* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1961a *Sonneratia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 568, 609
 *1965 *Sonneratia subglabra* - CASEY, p. 530, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 198c
 2012 *Eosonneratia subglabra* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

⁶ In the view of OWEN, 1988 conspecific with *Sonneratia caperata*.

***Eosonneratia subsarasini* (DESTOMBES, 1979)**

- *1979 *Sonneratia subsarasini* - DESTOMBES, p. 82, pl. 4-13, fig. 1a, 1b

***Eosonneratia subtranscaspia* (SAVEL'EV, 1992)**

- 1956 *Sonneratia subtranscaspia* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89 (nomen nudum)
1956 *Sonneratia subtranscaspia* forma *cavata* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89 (nomen nudum)
1963 *Sonneratia subtranscaspia* - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 259 (nomen nudum)
1974 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) subtranscaspia* - SAVEL'EV, p. 118 (nomen nudum)
1981 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) subtranscaspia* - SAVEL'EV, p. 41 (nomen nudum)
*1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) subtranscaspia* - SAVEL'EV, p. 106, pl. XV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 21
2012 *Eosonneratia subtranscaspia* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Eosonneratia trigonalis* (CASEY, 1965)**

- *1965 *Sonneratia trigonalis* - CASEY, p. 533, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 198i, 199a
?1965 *Sonneratia* cf. *trigonalis* - CASEY, text-fig. 200
?1985 *Sonneratia* aff. *trigonalis* - GEBHARD, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b
1988 *Sonneratia trigonalis* - OWEN, fig. 43G (=CASEY, 1965, text-fig. 199a)
2012 *Eosonneratia trigonalis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Eosonneratia tumida* (SAVEL'EV, 1992)**

- 1974 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) tumida* - SAVEL'EV, p. 118 (nomen nudum)
*1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) tumida* - SAVEL'EV, p. 104, pl. XV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, ?pl. XXXV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 20

***Eosonneratia vniigri* (SAVEL'EV, 1973)**

- 1965 *Sonneratia* cf. *parenti* - CASEY, p. 535, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 5a, 5b
*1973 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) vniigri* - SAVEL'EV, p. 81, pl. 23, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 9
1974 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) vniigri* - SAVEL'EV, p. 118
?1979 *Sonneratia ciryi* - DESTOMBES, pl. 4-10, fig. 2a, 2b
1981 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) vniigri* - SAVEL'EV, p. 41
1988 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) vniigri* - OWEN, p. 193, fig. 23a, 23b, 23c (=SAVEL'EV, 1973, pl. 23, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c), fig. 24a, 24b (=specimen CASEY, 1965, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 5a, 5b)
1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) vniigri* infraspecies *typica* - SAVEL'EV, p. 101, pl. XIV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d
1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) vniigri* infraspecies *tenuicostata* - SAVEL'EV, p. 102, pl. XIV, 4a, 4b, 4c, pl. XXXV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
2012 *Eosonneratia vniigri* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11, fig. 2C, 2D (=SAVEL'EV, 1973, pl. 23, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c)

***Globosonneratia* SAVEL'EV, 1973**

(1973, p. 83)

TYPE SPECIES: *Sonneratia perinflata* BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 84(68) (SPATH, 1942, text-fig. 245a, 245b) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>coronatiformis</i> -	LUPPOV, 1949, p. 245, pl. LXXIV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (HT by OD)
<i>elegans</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 528, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 7a, 7b (HT by OD)
<i>globulosa</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1973, p. 84, pl. 24, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 13 (HT by OD)
<i>obesa</i> -	SPATH, 1942, p. 700, text-fig. 245a, 245b (HT by OD)
<i>perinflata</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 84(68) (new name for <i>Sonneratia obesa</i> SPATH, 1942)
<i>rotator leightonensis</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 526, pl. LXXXIX, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>rotator rotator</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 525, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 6a, 6b (HT by OD)
<i>subglobulosa</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 119, pl. XIX, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d (HT by OD)

***Globosonneratia coronatiformis* (LUPPOV, 1949)**

*1949	<i>Sonneratia coronatiformis</i> - LUPPOV in LUPPOV et al., p. 245, pl. LXXIV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
1956	<i>Sonneratia coronatiformis</i> - SAVEL'EV, p. 89
1965	<i>Sonneratia coronatiformis</i> - CASEY, p. 528, text-fig. 196
1974	<i>Sonneratia (Globosonneratia) coronatiformis</i> - SAVEL'EV, p. 118
1988	<i>Sonneratia (Globosonneratia) coronatiformis</i> - OWEN, p. 219
1992	<i>Sonneratia (Globosonneratia) coronatiformis</i> - SAVEL'EV, pl. XLIV, fig. 1a, 1b
2012	<i>Globosonneratia coronatiformis</i> - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Globosonneratia elegans* (CASEY, 1965)**

1961a	<i>Sonneratia</i> sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 609
*1965	<i>Sonneratia elegans</i> - CASEY, p. 528, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b
1988	<i>Sonneratia (Sonneratia) elegans</i> - OWEN, p. 220, fig. 45a, 45b
2008	<i>Sonneratia elegans</i> - LATH., p. 251, pl. I, fig. 7, 8

***Globosonneratia globulosa* (SAVEL'EV, 1973)⁷**

1956	<i>Sonneratia</i> sp. - SAVEL'EV, p. 89
*1973	<i>Sonneratia (Globosonneratia) globulosa</i> - SAVEL'EV, p. 84, pl. 24, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 13
1974	<i>Sonneratia (Globosonneratia) globulosa</i> - SAVEL'EV, p. 118
1981	<i>Sonneratia (Globosonneratia) globulosa</i> - SAVEL'EV, p. 41

⁷ In the view of OWEN, 1988 conspecific with *Sonneratia perinflata*.

- 1988 *Sonneratia (Globosonneratia) perinflata* - OWEN, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c (=SAVEL'EV, 1973, pl. 24, fig. 1a, 16, 1e)
 1992 *Sonneratia (Globosonneratia) globulosa* - SAVEL'EV, p. 117, pl. XX, fig. 1a, 16, 1e (=SAVEL'EV, 1973, pl. 24, fig. 1a, 16, 1e), fig. 2a, 26, 2e, ?3a, 36
 2012 *Globosonneratia perinflata* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11, fig. 2E, 2F, 2G (=SAVEL'EV, 1973, pl. 24, fig. 1a, 16, 1e)

Globosonneratia perinflata (BREISTROFFER, 1947)

- 1942 *Sonneratia obesa* - SPATH, p. 700, text-fig. 245a, 245b, 245c, 245d
 1947 *Sonneratia obesa* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 167
 *1947 *Sonneratia perinflata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 84
 1961a *Sonneratia perinflata* - CASEY, p. 568, 609
 1963 *Sonneratia obesa* - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 283
 1965 *Sonneratia perinflata* - CASEY, p. 526, pl. LXXXIX, fig. 2a, 2b, fig. 3a, 3b (=specimen SPATH, 1942, text-fig. 245a, 245b), text-fig. 197c, 197d, 198a
 1965 *Sonneratia perinflata* variety transitional to *S. kitchini* - CASEY, fig. 197a, 197b
 1974 *Sonneratia (Globosonneratia) perinflata* - SAVEL'EV, p. 118
 ?1979 *Sonneratia* aff. *perinflata* - DESTOMBES, p. 80
 1981 *Sonneratia (Globosonneratia) perinflata* - SAVEL'EV, p. 41
 mon1981 *Sonneratia perinflata* - KENNEDY et al., p. 232, pl. 4, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 5 (=Pachygrychia cf. canadensis)
 1988 *Sonneratia perinflata* - OWEN, p. 219, fig. 17a, 17b, fig. 33a, 33b (=specimen SPATH, 1942, text-fig. 245a, 245b), non fig. 16a, 16b, 16c (=Globosonneratia globulosa) (=SAVEL'EV, 1973, pl. 24, fig. 1a, 16, 1e)
 1992 *Sonneratia perinflata* - AMÉDRO, p. 198
 1992 *Sonneratia (Globosonneratia) perinflata* - SAVEL'EV, p. 113, pl. XVII, fig. 1a, 16, 2a, 26, 2e, 3a, 36, 3e, pl. XVIII, fig. 1a, 16, 1e, 1z, 2a, 26, 2e, text-fig. 12-8, 24A, 24B
 1997 *Sonneratia perinflata* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 14, fig. 2
 mon2012 *Globosonneratia perinflata* - COOPER & OWEN, fig. 2E, 2F, 2G (=Globosonneratia globulosa)
 2012 *Globosonneratia globulosa=perinflata* - COOPER & OWEN, fig. 2H, 2I (=specimen SPATH, 1942, text-fig. 245a, 245b)

Globosonneratia rotator leightonensis (CASEY, 1965)

- 1947 *Sonneratia* aff. *kitchini* (transitional to *obesa*) - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166
 *1965 *Sonneratia rotator* var. *leightonensis* - CASEY, p. 526, pl. LXXXIX, fig. 1a, 1b

Globosonneratia rotator rotator (CASEY, 1965)

- 1880 *Ammonites Dutempleanus* - RENEVIER, p. 670
 1908 *Sonneratia Dutempleana* - JACOB, pl. XVIII(VIII), figs. 10a, 10b
 1939 *Sonneratia* aff. *dutempleana* - JACKSON, p. 76
 1961a *Sonneratia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 609
 *1965 *Sonneratia rotator* - CASEY, p. 525, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 6a, 6b, pl. LXXXIX, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 198f
 mon1981 *Sonneratia* cf. *rotator* - KENNEDY et al., p. 231, pl. 5, fig. 3a, 3b (=Pachygrychia cf. warreni)
 1988 *Sonneratia rotator* - AVRAM et al., pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b
 1992 *Sonneratia rotator* - AMÉDRO, p. 198

2012 *Globosonneratia rotator* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Globosonneratia subglobulosa* (SAVEL'EV, 1992)**

- 1974 *Sonneratia (Globosonneratia) subglobulosa* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119 (nomen nudum)
*1992 *Sonneratia (Globosonneratia) subglobulosa* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119, pl. XIX, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d
2012 *Globosonneratia subglobulosa* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Sonneratia* BAYLE, 1878
(1878, explanation to pl. LX)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Dutempleanus* D'ORBIGNY, 1850a, p. 123, n° 26 (D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 76, fig. 1, 2) (MT).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- capreolata* - BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 84 (HT by OD BAYLE, 1878, pl. LX, fig. 5)
?colombiana - SCOTT, 1937, p. 36, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 2 (HT by OD)
dutempleana - D'ORBIGNY, 1850a, p. 123, n° 26 (HT by OD D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 76, fig. 1, 2)
?grandis - SINZOW, 1908, p. 470 (LT requested)
informis - SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 129, pl. XXIV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, pl. XXV, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 28 (HT by OD)
intermedia - SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 126, pl. XXII, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. XXIII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 27 (HT by OD)
kulatensis - SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 131, pl. XXV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 29 (HT by OD)
?manosibohitraensis - COLLIGNON, 1949, p. 78, pl. XVII, fig. 6, 6a, 6b (HT by OD)⁸
?rogersi - HALL & AMBROSE, 1916, p. 69 (HT by MT WIEDEY, 1929, pl. 2, fig. 2)
seunesi - SAVEL'EV, 1956, p. 89 (nomen nudum)
?spathi - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, 1963, p. 259 (nomen nudum)
subdutempleana - SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 125, pl. XXII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, text-fig. 26 (HT by OD)

***Sonneratia capreolata* BREISTROFFER, 1947**

- 1878 *Sonneratia Dutemplei* - BAYLE, pl. LX, fig. 5
*1947 *Sonneratia capreolata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 84

***Sonneratia? colombiana* SCOTT, 1937**

- *1937 *Sonneratia colombiana* - SCOTT, p. 36, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 2
1955 *Sonneratia colombiana* - BÜRGLI, p. 15

⁸ According to COOPER & OWEN, 2012 a cleoniceratid.

- 1958 *Sonneratia colombiana* - BÜRGL, p. 136
 1964 *Sonneratia colombiana* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 121

Sonneratia dutempleana (D'ORBIGNY, 1850)

- 1841 *Ammonites fissicostatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 261, pl. 76, fig. 1, 2, 4, non fig. 3
 1847 *Ammonites fissicostatus* - PICTET, p. 309, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b
 *1850a *Ammonites Dutempleanus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 123, n° 26
 1851 *Ammonites fissicostatus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 264
 ?1851 *Ammonites fissicostatus* - ABICH, p. 23
 1852 *Ammonites fissicostatus* - GIEBEL, p. 612 (pars)
 1853 *Ammonites Dutempleanus* - COTTEAU, p. 13
 non 1855 *Ammonites Dutempleanus* - RENEVIER, p. 37
 ?1860 *Ammonites Dutempleanus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 263
 non 1871 *Ammonites Dutempleanus* - EICHWALD, p. 142, pl. VII, fig. 3, 4
 1875 *Hoplites Dutempleanus* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
 non 1878 *Sonneratia Dutemplei* - BAYLE, pl. LX, fig. 5 (= *Sonneratia capreolata*), fig. 6
 non 1880 *Ammonites Dutempleanus* - RENEVIER, p. 670 (= *Globosonneratia rotator rotator*)
 1887 *Sonneratia Dutemplei* - SEUNES, p. 560, pl. XIII, fig. 1a, 1b
 non 1888 *Hoplites Dutemplei* - NIKITIN, p. 58, pl. IV, fig. 8, 9, 10
 ?1888 *Ammonites (Sonneratia) Dutemplei* - LAPPARANT & FRITEL, pl. XIV, fig. 5
 1897 *Sonneratia Dutempleana* - SARASIN, p. 780, text-fig. 12
 1897 *Sonneratia Dutempleana* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 86(34)
 1907 *Sonneratia Dutempleana* - JACOB, p. 298
 1908 *Sonneratia Dutempleana* - JACOB, p. 58, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 11a, 11b, text-fig. 39, non pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 10a, 10b (= *Globosonneratia rotator rotator*)
 non 1908 *Sonneratia Dutempleana* - SINZOW, p. 468, pl. II, fig. 18, 19
 non 1910 *Sonneratia Dutempleana* - SINZOW, p. 30
 ?1912 *Sonneratia Dutempleana* - NATSKY, p. 271
 1913 *Sonneratia Dutempleana* - KILIAN, p. 345
 ?1914 *Desmoceras* aff. *Dutempleana* - TIKHONOVITCH & MIRONOW, p. 81
 non 1920 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - KITCHIN & PRINGLE, p. 53 (= *Eosonneratia kitchini kitchini*)
 1920 *Sonneratia Dutempleana* - FRANKE, p. 500, text-fig. 8
 ?1926 *Desmoceras* aff. *Dutemplianum* - VON BUBNOFF, p. 125
 1926 *Hoplites Dutemplei* - VON BUBNOFF, p. 177
 1935 *Sonneratia dutemplei* - VON BUBNOFF, p. 927
 1938 *Sonneratia Dutempleana* - ROMAN, p. 362, pl. XXXVI, fig. 342, 342a (= D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 76, fig. 1, 2, 4), text-fig. 342 on p. 366 (= JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 39)
 1938 *Sonneratia Dutempleana* - PAINVIN, pl. XXIV, bottom left
 non 1939 *Sonneratia* aff. *dutempleana* - JACKSON, p. 76 (= *Globosonneratia rotator rotator*)
 1947 *Sonneratia Dutempleana* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40
 1949 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - MAYNC, p. 270
 1952a *Sonneratia dutempleana* - BASSE, p. 543, text-fig. 9: 4 (= FRANKE, 1920, text-fig. 8)
 1952b *Sonneratia dutempleana* - BASSE, p. 656, pl. XX, fig. 9, 9a (= D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 76, fig. 1, 2)
 1956 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89

- 1957 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - ARKELL et al., p. L396, fig. 515: 6a, 6b, 6c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 76, fig. 1, 2, 4)
- 1958 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 114, fig. 90b (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 39), non pl. LIV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=Sonneratia subdutempleana)
- 1959 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - CASEY, p. 206
- 1960 *Sonneratia* cf. *dutempleana* - OWEN, p. 369
- 1961a *Sonneratia dutempleana* - CASEY, p. 530, 535, 546, 609
- non1963 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 259, 283
- 1965 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - CASEY, p. 517, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4, text-fig. 193a, 193b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 76, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 193c (=SARASIN, 1897, text-fig. 12), text-fig. 194, 198g, 198h
- 1970 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - DESTOMBES, p. 2062
- 1974 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) dutempleana* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
- 1974b *Sonneratia* ex gr. *dutempleana* - MIKHAILOVA, text-fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2ж, 2з, 2u, 2к, 2л
- ?1979 *Sonneratia* aff. *dutempleana* - DESTOMBES, p. 81, pl. 4-8, fig. 4, 5
- 1981 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - MÜLLER, text-fig. 387 (=PAINVIN, 1938, pl. XXIV, bottom left)
- ?1983 *Sonneratia* ex gr. *dutempleana* - MIKHAILOVA, fig. 90a, 90b, 90в, 90г, 90д, 90e, 90ж, 90з, 90u, 90к, 90л, 100a, 100b, 100c, 100d, 100e, 100ж
- 1988 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) dutempleana* - OWEN, p. 219, fig. 22a, 22b (=CASEY, 1965, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 2a, 2b)
- 1991 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - MARÉCHAL, text-fig. 3Ca, 3Cb (=CASEY, 1965, text-fig. 198h, 198g), fig. 4A (=SARASIN, 1897, text-fig. 12)
- 1992 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) dutempleana* - SAVEL'EV, p. 121, pl. XXI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1z, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, text-fig. 25
- 1996 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - WRIGHT et al., p. 116, fig. 88: 4a, 4b, 4c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 76, fig. 1, 2, 4)
- 2006 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 95, pl. 37, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 76, fig. 1, 2)
- 2012 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11, fig. 2J, 2K (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 76, fig. 1, 2), fig. 2L, 2M (=CASEY, 1965, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 1a, 1b)

Sonneratia? grandis SINZOW, 1908

- *1908 *Sonneratia grandis* - SINZOW, p. 470, pl. III, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 1910 *Sonneratia grandis* - SINZOW, p. 30
- 1947 *Sonneratia grandis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 84
- 1956 *Sonneratia grandis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89
- 1970 *Sonneratia grandis* - DESTOMBES, p. 2062
- 1979 *Sonneratia grandis* - DESTOMBES, p. 84
- 2012 *Sonneratia? grandis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

Sonneratia informis SAVEL'EV, 1992

- 1974 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) informis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119 (nomen nudum)
- *1992 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) informis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 129, pl. XXIV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, pl. XXV, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 28
- 2012 *Sonneratia informis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Sonneratia intermedia* SAVEL'EV, 1992**

- 1974 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) intermedia* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119 (nomen nudum)
*1992 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) intermedia* - SAVEL'EV, p. 126, pl. XXII, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. XXIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 12-9, 27
2012 *Sonneratia intermedia* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11⁹

***Sonneratia kulatensis* SAVEL'EV, 1992**

- 1974 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) kulatensis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119 (nomen nudum)
*1992 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) kulatensis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 131, pl. XXIV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. XXV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 29
2012 *Sonneratia kulatensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Sonneratia? manosibohitraensis* COLLIGNON, 1949**

- *1949 *Sonneratia manosibohitraensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 78, pl. XVII, fig. 6, 6a, 6b, 7, 7a
1963 *Sonneratia manosibohitraensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 105, pl. CCLXXXII, fig. 1222

***Sonneratia? rogersi* HALL & AMBROSE, 1916**

- *1916 *Sonneratia rogersi* - HALL & AMBROSE, p. 69
1929 *Sonneratia rogersi* - WIEDÉY, p. 25, pl. 2, fig. 2
1938 *Sonneratia rogersi* - ANDERSON, p. 197, pl. 20, fig. 6, 7

***Sonneratia seunesi* SAVEL'EV, 1956**

- *1956 *Sonneratia seunesi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89 (nomen nudum)
1963 *Sonneratia soenesi* - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 250, 283 (nomen nudum)

***Sonneratia subdutempleana* SAVEL'EV, 1992**

- 1958 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, pl. LIV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
1963 *Sonneratia dutempleana* - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 259, 283
1974 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) subdutempleana* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119 (nomen nudum)
*1992 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) subdutempleana* - SAVEL'EV, p. 125, pl. XXII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1r (=specimen GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, pl. LIV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c), text-fig. 26
2012 *Sonneratia subdutempleana* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Tetrahoplites* CASEY, 1952
(1952a, p. 134)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Sonneratia subquadrata* SINZOW, 1908, p. 476, pl. III, fig. 7, 8 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- gallicus* - BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 85 (HT by OD JACOB, 1908, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 9a, 9b)
sexangulus - SINZOW, 1908, p. 477 (LT requested)

⁹ Also as *Protohoplites intermedius* COOPER & OWEN, 2013, p. 15 ?

- solidus* - SAVEL'EV, 1960, p. 179, pl. 40, fig. 2a, 26, 2b, text-fig. 33A (HT by OD)
- subquadratus* - SINZOW, 1908, p. 476, pl. III, fig. 7, 8 (LT designated by CASEY, 1952a, p. 134)
- subquadratus* morpha *flexicostata* - SAVEL'EV, 1956, p. 89 (nomen nudum)

***Tetrahoplites gallicus* (BREISTROFFER, 1947)**

- 1908 *Parahoplites Puzosianus* - JACOB, p. 51, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 9a, 9b
- *1947 *Arcthoplites subquadratus* var. *gallica* - BREISTROFFER, p. 85
- 1952a *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) gallicus* - CASEY, p. 135
- 1952b *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) gallicus* - CASEY, p. 445
- 1959 *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) gallicus* - CASEY, p. 206
- 1961a *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) gallicus* - CASEY, p. 535, 546, 609
- 1965 *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) gallicus* - CASEY, p. 490, pl. LXXX, fig. 5, 6a, 6b, pl. LXXXI, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 185a, 185b (=JACOB, 1908, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 9a, 9b), text-fig. 185c, 185d
- 1974 *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) gallicus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
- ?1979 *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) gallicus* - DESTOMBES, pl. 4-13, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, non pl. 4-12, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=Sonneratia sp.)
- 1988 *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) gallicus* - OWEN, fig. 7a, 7b
- 1988 Early '*Protohoplites*' stage - OWEN, fig. 49a, 49b (=DESTOMBES, 1979, pl. 4-13, fig. 2a, 2b)
- 1992 *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) gallicus* - AMÉDRO, fig. 17a, 17b, 17c, 17d (=specimen DESTOMBES, 1979, pl. 4-13, fig. 2a, 2b)
- 2000 *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) gallicus* - AMÉDRO, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (=AMÉDRO, 1992, fig. 17a, 17b, 17c, 17d)
- 2002b *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) gallicus* - AMÉDRO, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (=AMÉDRO, 1992, fig. 17a, 17b, 17c, 17d)
- 2012 *Tetrahoplites gallicus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 13

***Tetrahoplites sexangulus* (SINZOW, 1908)**

- *1908 *Sonneratia subquadrata* var. *sexangula* - SINZOW, p. 477, pl. III, fig. 4, 5, 6
- 1910 *Sonneratia subquadrata* var. *sexangula* - SINZOW, p. 31
- 1965 *Tetrahoplites subquadratus* var. *sexangulatus* - CASEY, text-fig. 178e, 178f (=SINZOW, 1908, pl. III, fig. 4, 6)
- 1992 *Sonneratia (Sonneratia) sexangula* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XLV, fig. 1a, 16, 1e
- 2012 *Tetrahoplites sexangulus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 13

***Tetrahoplites solidus* SAVEL'EV, 1960¹⁰**

- 1915 *Hoplites (Desmoceras) pseudoauritus* - LITCHKOW, pl. 1, fig. 7, 8
- *1960 *Anahoplites solidus* - SAVEL'EV, p. pl. 40, fig. 2a, 26, 2b, text-fig. 33A, 33B
- 1963 *Anahoplites solidus* - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 250
- 1980 *Anahoplites solidus* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 83, text-fig. 4a, 4б, 4в, 4г, 4д, 4e, 4ж, 4з, 4и, 4к, 4л, 4м, 4н, 4о, 4п, 4р, 4с, 4т, 4у, 4ф, 4х, 4у, 4ч
- 2011a *Neanahoplites? solidus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337
- 2012 *Tetrahoplites solidus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 13

¹⁰ In SAVEL'EV, 1976, p. 123 and SAVEL'EV, 1981, p. 44 as *Dimorphoplites solidus* ?

***Tetrahoplites subquadratus* (SINZOW, 1908)**

- *1908 *Sonneratia subquadrata* - SINZOW, p. 476, pl. II, fig. 22, 23, pl. III, fig. 7, 8
1910 *Sonneratia subquadrata* - SINZOW, p. 31
1956 *Tetrahoplites subquadratus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89
1956 *Tetrahoplites subquadratus* morpha *flexicostata* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89 (nomen nudum)
1957 *Tetrahoplites subquadratus* - ARKELL et al., p. L.394, fig. 514: 1a, 1b (=SINZOW, 1908, pl. III, fig. 7, 8)
1958 *Tetrahoplites subquadratus* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 115, pl. LIV, fig. 6a, 6b (=SINZOW, 1908, pl. III, fig. 7, 8)
?1959 *Tetrahoplites* cf. *subquadratus* - CASEY, p. 206
?1961a *Tetrahoplites* cf. *subquadratus* - CASEY, p. 546, 609
1965 *Tetrahoplites subquadratus* - CASEY, text-fig. 178a, 178b, 178c, 178d (=SINZOW, 1908, pl. II, fig. 22, 23, pl. III, fig. 7, 8)
?1965 *Tetrahoplites* cf. *subquadratus* - CASEY, p. 473, pl. LXXVII, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. text-fig. 178g, 178h, 178i
?1970 *Tetrahoplites* aff. *subquadratus* - DESTOMBES, p. 2062
1974 *Tetrahoplites subquadratus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
1992 *Tetrahoplites subquadratus* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XLIII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
1996 *Tetrahoplites subquadratus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 116, fig. 87: 1a, 1b (=SINZOW, 1908, pl. III, fig. 7, 8)
2012 *Tetrahoplites subquadratus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11, fig. 3C, 3D(=SINZOW, 1908, pl. III, fig. 7, 8)

***Dragunoviceras* COOPER & OWEN, 2012
(2012, p. 15)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Tetrahoplites dragunovi* SAVEL'EV, 1960, p. 187, pl. 43, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 40 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUBSPECIES):

- dragunovi* - SAVEL'EV, 1960, p. 187, pl. 43, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 40 (HD by OD)
finitimum - SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 134, pl. XXVI, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 30A, 30B (HT by OD)
orientale - CASEY, 1952a, p. 135 (HT by OD *Sonneratia jachromensis* SINZOW, 1908, pl. III, fig. 9, 10)
suborientale - SAVEL'EV, 1973, p. 84 (HT by OD *Sonneratia jachromensis* SINZOW, 1908, pl. III, fig. 12)

***Dragunoviceras dragunovi* (SAVEL'EV, 1960)**

- 1956 *Tetrahoplites dragunovi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89 (nomen nudum)
*1960 *Tetrahoplites dragunovi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 187, pl. 43, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 40
1963 *Tetrahoplites dragunovi* - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 253
?1965 Cf. *Tetrahoplites dragunovi* - CASEY, p. 475, pl. LXXXII, fig. 7a, 7b
1965 *Tetrahoplites dragunovi* - CASEY, text-fig. 179 (=SAVEL'EV, 1960, pl. 43, fig. 1a, 1b, 1b)
1974 *Tetrahoplites dragunovi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119

- 1974b *Tetrahoplites dragunovi* - MIKHAILOVA, text-fig. 4a, 4б, 4в, 4г, 4д, 4е, 4ж, 4з, 4и, 4к, 4л, 4м, 4н, 4о, 4п, 4р
- 1992 *Tetrahoplites dragunovi* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XXXI, fig. 1a, 1б, 1в
- 2012 *Dragunoviceras dragunovi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 15, fig. 5A (=MIKHAILOVA, 1974b, text-fig. 4г, 4д, 4е, 4ж, 4 з), fig. 5B, 5C, 5D (=SAVEL'EV, 1960, pl. 43, fig. 1a, 1б, 1в)

***Dragunoviceras finitimum* (SAVEL'EV, 1992)**

- 1974 *Tetrahoplites finitimus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119 (nomen nudum)
- *1992 *Tetrahoplites finitimus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 134, pl. XXXI, fig. 1a, 1б, 1в, text-fig. 12-11
- 2012 *Dragunoviceras finitimum* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 15

***Dragunoviceras orientale* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1908 *Sonneratia jachromensis* - SINZOW, pl. III, fig. 9, 10
- *1952a *Tetrahoplites orientalis* - CASEY, p. 135
- 1952b *Tetrahoplites orientalis* - CASEY, p. 445
- 1956 *Tetrahoplites orientalis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89
- 1974 *Tetrahoplites orientalis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
- 1992 *Tetrahoplites orientalis* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XL, fig. 3a, 3б
- 2012 *Dragunoviceras orientale* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 15

***Dragunoviceras suborientale* (SAVEL'EV, 1973)**

- 1908 *Sonneratia jachromensis* - SINZOW, pl. III, fig. 12, 18
- *1973 *Tetrahoplites suborientalis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 84, pl. 24, fig. 2a, 2б, 2в, text-fig. 14 (=specimen SINZOW, 1908, pl. III, fig. 12)
- 1974 *Tetrahoplites suborientalis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
- 1981 *Tetrahoplites suborientalis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 44
- 1992 *Tetrahoplites suborientalis* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XLI, fig. 1a, 1б, 1в, text-fig. 12-12
- 1997 *Tetrahoplites suborientalis* - BARABOSHKIN et al., p. 32, pl. 3, fig. 5
- 1999 *Tetrahoplites suborientalis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 192, fig. 7-10 (=BARABOSHKIN, 1997 et al., pl. 3, fig. 5)
- 2012 *Dragunoviceras suborientale* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 15

***Hemisonneratia* CASEY, 1952
(CASEY, 1952a, p. 135)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Puzosianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 265, pl. 78, fig. 1, 2 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUBSPECIES):

- cantiana* - CASEY, 1965, p. 489, pl. LXXXI, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, text-fig. 185e (HT by OD)
- ?*hapkei* - KEMPER, 1975, p. 102, pl. 3, fig. 12a, 12b (HT by OD)
- puzosiana* - D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 265, pl. 78, fig. 1, 2 (LT designated by DOUVILLÉ, 1911, filing card 220)

***Hemisonneratia cantiana* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1952a *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia)* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 135
1952b *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia)* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 445
1961a *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia)* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 535, 609
*1965 *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) cantianus* - CASEY, p. 489, pl. LXXXI, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, pl. LXXXII, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 185e
1974 *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) cantianus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
?1981 *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) cantianus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 229
1988 *Hemisonneratia cantiana* - AVRAM et al., pl. III, fig. 3a, 3b
1992 *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) cantianus* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XXXVI, fig. 1a, 1b
2012 *Hemisonneratia cantiana* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 13

***Hemisonneratia? hapkei* (KEMPER, 1975)**

- *1975 *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) ? hapkei* - KEMPER, p. 102, pl. 3, fig. 12a, 12b
1999 '*Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) ? hapkei*' - OWEN, p. 135

***Hemisonneratia puzosiana* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)**

- *1841 *Ammonites Puzosianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 265, pl. 78, fig. 1, 2, ?5, non fig. 3, 4
(=*Protohoplites (Protohoplites)* sp. juv.)
1848 *Ammonites Puzosianus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 369
1850a *Ammonites Puzosianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 123, n° 28
1860 *Ammonites Puzosianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 338
1878 *Ammonites Puzosianus* - BARROIS, p. 270
1897 *Hoplites Puzosianus* - SARASIN, p. 778
?1907 *Parahoplites Puzosianus* - JACOB, p. 297
non1908 *Parahoplites Puzosianus* - JACOB, p. 51, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 9a, 9b
(=*Tetrahoplites gallicus*)
1911 *Parahoplites Puzosianus* - DOUVILLÉ, pl. 220, fig. 1, 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 78, fig. 1, 2), fig. H.¹, H. (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 78, fig. 1, 2), pl. 220^a, ?fig. 5 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 78, fig. 5), fig. P., P.¹, P.1^a, P.^a, non pl. 220^a, fig. 3, 4, (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 265, pl. 78, fig. 3, 4), fig. C., C.¹ (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 265, pl. 78, fig. 3, 4) (=Protohoplites (*Protohoplites*) sp. juv.)
1923a "*Hoplites*" *puzosianus* - SPATH, p. 75
1925a *Protohoplites puzosianus* - SPATH, p. 96, pl. VI, fig. 1, text-fig. 21a, 21b, 21c
(=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 78, fig. 1, 2, 5)
non1925a *Protohoplites* aff. *puzosianus* somewhat transitional to *P. archiachianus* - SPATH, p. 97, pl. VI, fig. 2 (=Caseyhoplites *waltoni waltoni*)
non1925a *Protohoplites* sp. form intermediate between *P. puzosianus* and *P. raulinianus* - SPATH, p. 97, pl. VI, fig. 3
non1925 *Protohoplites* aff. *puzosianus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 32 (=Caseyhoplites *waltoni waltoni*)
1935 *Hoplites puzosianus* - VON BUBNOFF, p. 927
1936 *Protohoplites puzosianus* - CASEY, p. 446
non1936 *Protohoplites* ssp. aff. *puzosianus* - CASEY, p. 446 (=Caseyhoplites *waltoni waltoni*)
1938 *Protohoplites Puzosi* - ROMAN, p. 363
1939 *Protohoplites puzosianus* - CASEY, p. 369
1941 *Protohoplites puzosianus* - BROWN, p. 10

- 1942 *Protohoplites puzosianus* - SPATH, p. 675
- 1947 *Protohoplites (?) Puzosianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40
- 1952a *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 153
- 1952a *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - CASEY, p. 135
- 1952b *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - CASEY, p. 445
- 1957 *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - ARKELI et al., p. L396, fig. 516: 3a, 3b, ?3c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 78, fig. 1, 2, 5)
- 1959 *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - CASEY, p. 206
- 1961a *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - CASEY, p. 535, 546, 555, 609
- 1963 *Protohoplites puzosianus* - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 283
- 1964 *Protohoplites puzosianus* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 121
- 1965 *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - CASEY, p. 486, pl. LXXX, fig. 3, 4, pl. LXXXI, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. LXXXII, fig. 2a, 2b, 3, text-fig. 184a, 184b, 184c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 78, 1, 2, 5), text-fig. 184d, 184e (=DOUVILLÉ, 1911, pl. 220, fig. H.¹, H.)
- 1974 *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
- non1979 *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - DESTOMBES, pl. 4-18, fig. 3 (=Sonneratia sp.)
- non1981 *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) cf. puzosianus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 229, pl. 2, fig. 6a, 6b (=Arcthoplites sp.)
- ?1988 *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) aff. puzosianus* - OWEN, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c
- 1988 *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - OWEN, fig. 40a, 40b
- ?1992 *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) aff. puzosianus* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XLII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
- 1996 *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 117, fig. 88: 1a, 1b, 1c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 78, fig. 1, 2)
- 2000 *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2f, 3a, 3b, 3c
- 2002b *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 18, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2f, 3a, 3b, 3c (=AMÉDRO et al., 2000, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2f, 3a, 3b, 3c)
- 2006 *Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) puzosianus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 96, pl. 35, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=DOUVILLÉ, 1911, pl. 220, fig. H.¹, H.)
- 2010 *Hemissonneratia puzosiana* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 102A1, 102A2, 102A3, 102A4 (=AMÉDRO et al, 2000, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d)
- 2012 *Hemissonneratia puzosiana* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 13, fig. 2N, 2O (=DOUVILLÉ, 1911, pl. 220, fig. H.¹, H.)

***Protohoplites* SPATH, 1923**
(SPATH, 1923c, p. 65)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Archiacianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 244, pl. 70, fig. 1, 2 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUBSPECIES):

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>archiacianus</i> - | D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 244, pl. 70, fig. 1, 2 (LT designated by ROMAN, 1938, p. 363) |
| <i>hemilevis</i> - | SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 142, pl. XXX, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 32B (HT by OD) |
| <i>latisulcatus</i> - | SINZOW, 1910, p. 31, pl. II, fig. 27, 28 (LT designated by BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 85) |

<i>michelinianus costatus</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 485, pl. LXXX, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
<i>michelinianus michelinianus</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 242, pl. 69, fig. 3, 4 (LT designated by CASEY, 1965, p. 483) (lost)
<i>solaris</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 137, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d (HT by OD)
<i>subtransitorius</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 144, pl. XXVIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 33 (HT by OD)
<i>transitorius</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 139, pl. XXIX, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, text-fig. 31 (HT by OD)

***Protohoplites archiacianus* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)**

- *1841 *Ammonites Archiacianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 244, pl. 70, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
- 1848 *Ammonites Archiacianus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 329
- 1850a *Ammonites Archiacianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 123, n° 19
- 1851 *Ammonites Archiacianus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 264
- 1860 *Ammonites Archiacianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 329
- 1875 *Hoplites Archiacinus* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
- 1878 *Ammonites Archiacinus* - BARROIS, p. 270
- ?1878 *Hoplites Michelini* - BAYLE, pl. LXXII, fig. 1, 2
- 1878 *Hoplites Archiaci* - BAYLE, pl. LXXII, fig. 3
- 1882 *Hoplites Archiacianus* - FISCHER, p. 397
- 1897 *Hoplites Archiacianus* - SARASIN, p. 777
- 1905 *Hoplites Archiaci* - UHLIG, p. 629
- 1907 *Hoplites Archiacianus* - JACOB, p. 298
- 1910 *Hoplites Archiacianus* - SINZOW, p. 34
- 1923c *Protohoplites archiacianus* - SPATH, p. 65
- 1925a *Protohoplites archiacianus* - SPATH, p. 78, text-fig. 16a, 16b
- 1935 *Hoplites archiacianus* - VON BUBNOFF, p. 927
- 1938 *Protohoplites Archiaci* - ROMAN, p. 363, pl. XXXVI, fig. 343, 343a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 70, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 343 on p. 366 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 70, fig. 4)
- 1947 *Protohoplites Archiacianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40
- 1952b *Protohoplites archiaci* - BASSE, p. 656, pl. XX, fig. 1, 1a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 70, fig. 1, 2)
- 1957 *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) archiacianus* - ARKELI et al., p. L396, fig. 515: 7 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 70, fig. 2), fig. 515: suture line on top right (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 70, fig. 4)
- 1958 *Protohoplites archiacianus* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 115, pl. LVI, fig. 7a, 7b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 70, fig. 1, 2)
- 1959 *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) archiacianus* - CASEY, p. 206
- 1961a *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) archiacianus* - CASEY, p. 546, 609
- 1965 *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) archiacianus* - CASEY, p. 478, pl. LXXXII, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 181a, 181b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 70, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 181c, text-fig. 181d, 181e (=SPATH, 1925a, text-fig. 16a, 16b)
- ?1969 *Protohoplites cf. archiaci* - MUTIU, p. 15, pl. 1, fig. 11, 11a
- 1974 *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) archiacianus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
- 1978 *Protohoplites cf. archiaci* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
- 1988 *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) archiacianus* - OWEN, fig. 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b
- 1992 *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) aff. archiacianus* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XLII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c

- 1996 *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) archiacianus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 117, fig. 88: 2a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 70, fig. 2), fig. 88: 2b (=CASEY, 1965, text-fig. 181d)
- 2006 *Protohoplites archiacianus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 89, pl. 36, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 70, fig. 1, 2)
- 2012 *Protohoplites archiacianus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 15, fig. 3E, 3F (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 70, fig. 1, 2), fig. 3G, 3H

***Protohoplites hemilevis* SAVEL'EV, 1992**

- 1974 *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) hemilevis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119 (nomen nudum)
- *1992 *Protohoplites (Hemisonneratia) hemilevis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 142, pl. XXX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 32A, 32B
- 2012 *Protohoplites hemilevis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 15

***Protohoplites latisulcatus* (SINZOW, 1910)**

- *1910 *Sonneratia latisulcata* - SINZOW, p. 31, pl. II, fig. 27, 28, 29
- 1947 *Arcthoplites latisulcatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40, 85
- 1952a *Protohoplites latisulcatus* - CASEY, p. 135
- 1952b *Protohoplites latisulcatus* - CASEY, p. 445
- 1959 *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) latisulcatus* - CASEY, p. 206
- ?1960 *Protohoplites aff. latisulcatus* - OWEN, p. 369
- 1961a *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) latisulcatus* - CASEY, p. 535, 546, 609
- 1965 *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) latisulcatus* - CASEY, p. 481, pl. LXXXII, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 182a, 182b, 182c (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 27, 28, 29)
- 1980 *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) latisulcatus* - CASEY, p. 659
- 2012 *Protohoplites latisulcatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 15

***Protohoplites michelinianus costatus* CASEY, 1965**

- *1965 *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) michelinianus var. costatus* - CASEY, p. 485, pl. LXXX, fig. 2a, 2b

***Protohoplites michelinianus michelinianus* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)**

- *1841 *Ammonites Michelinianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 242, pl. 69, fig. 3, 4, 5
- 1848 *Ammonites Michelinianus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 360
- 1850a *Ammonites Michelinianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 123, n° 18
- 1860 *Ammonites Michelinianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 328
- 1875b *Hoplites Michelinianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
- ?1878 *Hoplites Michelinini* - BAYLE, pl. LXXII, fig. 1, 2 (=Protohoplites archiacianus)
- 1878 *Ammonites Michelinianus* - BARROIS, p. 270
- 1897 *Hoplites Michelinianus* - SARASIN, p. 777, text-fig. 10
- 1907 *Hoplites Michelinianus* - JACOB, p. 298
- 1910 *Hoplites Michelinianus* - SINZOW, p. 34
- 1925a *Protohoplites michelinianus* - SPATH, p. 99
- 1935 *Hoplites michelinianus* - VON BUBNOFF, p. 927
- 1947 *Protohoplites Michelinianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40
- 1959 *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) michelinianus* - CASEY, p. 206
- 1961a *Protohoplites (Protohoplites) michelinianus* - CASEY, p. 535, 546, 609

Caseyoplites larcheri (DESTOMBES, 1979)¹¹

- *1979 *Otohoplites larcheri* - DESTOMBES, p. 98, pl. 4-18, fig. 4, pl. 4-22, fig. 2a, 2b, 3, ?pl. 4-22, fig. 1a, 1b
1988 *Otohoplites waltoni* - OWEN, p. 222, fig. 14a, 14b (=DESTOMBES, 1979, pl. 4-18, fig. 4, pl. 4-22, fig. 3)
?1988 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - OWEN, p. 222, fig. 12a, 12b (=DESTOMBES, 1979, pl. 4-22, fig. 1a, 1b)
2012 *Caseyoplites larcheri* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 17

Caseyoplites waltoni niger (CASEY, 1965)

- *1965 *Otohoplites waltoni* var. *niger* - CASEY, p. 502, pl. LXXXVI, fig. 3, text-fig. 187j, 187l

Caseyoplites waltoni waltoni (CASEY, 1965)

- 1925a *Protohoplites* sp. nov. ? - SPATH, pl. VI, fig. 8a, 8b
1925a *Protohoplites* aff. *puzosianus* - SPATH, pl. VI, fig. 2
1925a *Protohoplites* sp. - SPATH, pl. VI, fig. 3, 7, pl. VIII, fig. 1
1925 *Protohoplites* aff. *puzosianus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 32
1936 *Protohoplites* ssp. aff. *puzosianus* - CASEY, p. 446
1961a *Otohoplites* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 530, 546, 610
*1965 *Otohoplites waltoni* - CASEY, p. 500, pl. LXXXIII, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, pl. LXXXVI, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 187d, 188
1988 *Otohoplites waltoni* - OWEN, p. 188, fig. 15a, 15b (=specimen CASEY, 1965, pl. LXXXIII, fig. 7a, 7b), fig. 51a, 51b, 53a, 53b
non1988 *Otohoplites waltoni* - OWEN, p. 188, fig. 14a, 14b (=DESTOMBES, 1979, pl. 4-18, fig. 4, pl. 4-22, fig. 3) (=Caseyoplites larcheri)
?1992 *Otohoplites* aff. *waltoni* - SAVEL'EV, p. 154, pl. XXXIV, fig. 1, pl. XXXV, fig. 1a, 16
2000 *Otohoplites waltoni* - AMÉDRO et al., fig. 4a, 4b
2002b *Otohoplites waltoni* - AMÉDRO et al., fig. 4a, 4b (=AMÉDRO et al., 2000, fig. 4a, 4b)
2007 *Otohoplites waltoni* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 18 top
2010 *Otohoplites waltoni* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 102C1, 102C2, 102D1, 102D2
2012 *Caseyoplites waltoni* - COOPER & OWEN, fig. 3A, 3B (=specimen CASEY, 1965, pl. LXXXIII, fig. 7a, 7b)

Otohoplites STEINMANN, 1925
(1925, p. 361)

=?*Otohoplites* (*Subotohoplites*) BARABOSHKIN, 1991, p. 7 (nomen nudum).

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Raulinianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 238, pl. 68, fig. 1, 2; SD CASEY, 1952a, p. 135.

INCLUDED (SUBSPECIES):

¹¹ In the view of OWEN, 1988, p. 186 and COOPER & OWEN, 2012, p. 17 the holotype is conspecific with *Caseyoplites waltoni*.

<i>?auritoides - elegans -</i>	SINZOW, 1915, p. 11 (LT requested) SPATH, 1925a, p. 100, pl. VI, fig. 11a, 11b (HT by MT)
<i>flosiformis -</i>	SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 150 (HT by OD SINZOW, 1915, pl. I, fig. 3, 4, 4a)
<i>?heminodulus - icarus -</i>	SAVEL'EV, 1974, p. 120 (nomen nudum) CASEY, 1965, p. 505, pl. LXXXIV, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 187k (HT by OD)
<i>maxinae -</i>	CASEY, 1980, p. 659, pl. CIV, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>nagyi -</i>	BARABOSHKIN, 1992, p. 28 (HT by OD NAGY, 1970, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 10b)
<i>polygonalis -</i>	CASEY, 1965, p. 499, pl. LXXXIV, fig. 7a, 7b (HT by OD)
<i>raulinianus -</i>	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 238, pl. 68, fig. 1, 2 (LT designated by SPATH, 1925a, p. 98) (= ?GAUTHIER et al., 2004, pl. 35, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)
<i>salebrosus -</i>	SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 151, pl. XXXII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 36 (HT by OD)
<i>serratus -</i>	SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 153, pl. XXXIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by OD)
<i>?simplex -</i>	CASEY, 1965, p. 504, pl. LXXXIV, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 187c (HT by OD)
<i>?voronae -</i>	BARABOSHKIN, 1991, p. 7 (nomen nudum) ¹²

***Otohoplites? auritoides* (SINZOW, 1915)**

*1915 *Saynella auritoides* - SINZOW, p. 11, pl. II, fig. 8, 8a, 9

***Otohoplites elegans* (SPATH, 1925)**

- *1925a *Protohoplites raulinianus* var. *elegans* - SPATH, p. 100, pl. VI, fig. 11a, 11b
1936 *Protohoplites raulinianus* var. *elegans* - CASEY, p. 446
1947 *Protohoplites Raulinianus* var. *elegans* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40
1961a *Otohoplites elegans* - CASEY, p. 530, 546, 610
1965 *Otohoplites elegans* - CASEY, p. 497, pl. LXXXIV, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 192h, 192i (=SPATH, 1925a, pl. VI, fig. 11a, 11b)
?1965 *Otohoplites* aff. *elegans* - CASEY, pl. LXXXIII, fig. 4a, 4b
2000 *Otohoplites elegans* - AMÉDRO et al., fig. 5a, 5b
2002b *Otohoplites elegans* - AMÉDRO et al., fig. 5a, 5b (=AMÉDRO et al., 2000, fig. 5a, 5b)
2012 *Otohoplites elegans* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 17

***Otohoplites flosiformis* SAVEL'EV, 1992**

- 1915 *Saynella aurita* - SINZOW, pl. I, fig. 3, 4, 4a, 5, 6, 6a
1974 *Otohoplites flosiformis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 120 (nomen nudum)
1981 *Otohoplites flosiformis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 44 (nomen nudum)
*1992 *Otohoplites flosiformis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 150
2012 *Otohoplites flosiformis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 17

¹² *Otohoplites (Subotohoplites) voronae* in BARABOSHKIN, 1991, p. 7.

***Otohoplites? heminodulus* SAVEL'EV, 1974**

*1974 *Otohoplites heminodulus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 120 (nomen nudum)

***Otohoplites icarus* CASEY, 1965'**

1961a *Otohoplites* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 530, 610

*1965 *Otohoplites icarus* - CASEY, p. 505, pl. LXXXIV, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 187k

***Otohoplites maxinae* CASEY, 1980**

*1980 *Otohoplites maxinae* - CASEY, p. 659, pl. CIV, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b

***Otohoplites nagyi* BARABOSHKIN, 1992**

1970 *Otohoplites guersanti* - NAGY, p. 44, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 10b

1991 *Otohoplites nagyi* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 15 (nomen nudum)

*1992 *Otohoplites nagyi* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 28

?1992 *Otohoplites* cf. *nagy* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 33, pl. II, fig. 3

1996 *Otohoplites nagy* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 276, 278

***Otohoplites polygonalis* CASEY, 1965**

?1915 *Hoplites Raulinianus* - SINZOW, p. 12 (pars), pl. II, fig. 15

1925a *Protohoplites* aff. *raulinianus* - SPATH, pl. VI, fig. 5

1961a *Otohoplites* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 530, 546, 610

*1965 *Otohoplites polygonalis* - CASEY, p. 499, pl. LXXXIV, fig. 7a, 7b, pl. LXXXVI, fig. 1a, 1b

?1985 *Hoplites (Otohoplites) polygonalis* - GEBHARD, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b

2012 *Otohoplites polygonalis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 17

***Otohoplites raulinianus* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)**

*1841 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 238, pl. 68, fig. 1, 2, 3

non1847 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - PICTET, p. 320, pl. 7, fig. 2a, 2b (= ?*Amedroites benettianus*)

1850a *Ammonites Raulinianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 123, n^o 16

1851 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 264

1851 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - CORNUEL, p. 445

1852 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - GRAS, p. 38

?1853 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - COTTEAU, p. 13

non1854 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - MORRIS, p. 298

1860 *Ammonites interruptus* - MACKIE, p. 85, text-fig. 9

1860 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 226 (pars), pl. XXIX, fig. 1a, 1b, non fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 7a, 7b, non fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, ?3d, 4a, 4b (= *Arrhaphoceras variabile*), fig. 5 (= *Arrhaphoceras subtetragonum*). fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (= *Procallioplites? seeleyi seeleyi*)¹³

non1865 *Ammonites Raulinianus*, var. - SEELEY, p. 242 (= *Callioplites epigonus*)

non1865 *Ammonites Raulinianus*, var. - SEELEY, p. 243, pl. XI, fig. 6 (= *Procallioplites? seeleyi seeleyi*)

non1868 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - EICHWALD, p. 1117

¹³ Plate published in 1859.

- non1875 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 280 (= *Procallihoplites? seeleyi seeleyi*)
- non1875 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - TOPLEY, p. 431
- 1875b *Hoplites Raulinianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
- 1876 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - BARROIS, p. 90 footnote
- 1878 *Hoplites Raulini* - BAYLE, pl. LXXIV, fig. 3
- 1878 *Hoplites Raulinianus* - BARROIS, p. 270
- non1880 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - PRICE, p. 74 (= *Procallihoplites? seeleyi seeleyi*)
- non1881 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150 (= *Procallihoplites? seeleyi seeleyi*)
- non1888 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - WESTLAKE, p. 20
- non1890 *Hoplites Raulini* - RENEVIER, p. 338 (= *?Callihoplites tetragonus tetragonus* or *?Procallihoplites seeleyi seeleyi*)
- non1890 *Ammonites auritus* var. *Raulinianus* - VON STROMBECK, p. 573
- non1897 *Ammonites raulinianus* - COWPER REED, p. 107, 115
- 1897 *Hoplites Raulinianus* - SARASIN, p. 778
- ?1899 *Hoplites Raulini* - SEMENOV, p. 118
- non1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) raulinianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458 (= *Procallihoplites? seeleyi seeleyi*)
- non1903 *Hoplites Raulinianus* - GOSSELET, p. 139 (= *Lautihoplites* aff. *canavarii*)
- ?1904 *Hoplites Raulini* - VALETTE, p. 77
- non1907 *Hoplites Raulinianus* - JACOB, p. 355 (= *Procallihoplites? seeleyi seeleyi*)
- ?1910 *Hoplites Raulinianus* - SINZOW, p. 37
- ?1911 *Hoplites* cf. *raulinianus* - KITCHIN in KITCHIN & LAMPLUGH, p. 101
- non1915 *Hoplites Raulinianus* - SINZOW, p. 12, pl. II, fig. 12, 13, 14, pl. II, fig. 15 (= *Otohoplites polygonalis*)
- ?1918 *Hoplites raulinianus* - SWINNERTON & TRUEMAN, p. 53, pl. IV, fig. 7
- non1920 *Hoplites Raulinianus* - FRANKE, p. 502 (= *Procallihoplites? seeleyi seeleyi*)
- 1923a "*Hoplites*" *raulinianus* - SPATH, p. 74
- 1925a *Protohoplites raulinianus* - SPATH, p. 98, pl. VI, fig. 4, text-fig. 22 (= D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 68, fig. 1, 2, 3)
- non1925a *Protohoplites* aff. *raulinianus* - SPATH, pl. VI, fig. 5a, 5b (= *Otohoplites polygonalis*), fig. 6, 9, 10
- 1925a *Protohoplites* sp. - SPATH, pl. VI, fig. 7
- 1925 *Protohoplites raulinianus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 32
- 1925 *Otohoplites Raulini* - STEINMANN, p. 361
- 1935 *Hoplites raulinianus* - VON BUBNOFF, p. 927
- 1936 *Protohoplites raulinianus* - CASEY, p. 446
- non1938b *Protohoplites Raulinianus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 123 (= *Neotohoplites destombesi*)
- 1938 *Protohoplites Raulini* - ROMAN, p. 363
- 1942 *Protohoplites raulinianus* - SPATH, p. 675
- 1947 *Protohoplites Raulinianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40
- 1950 *Protohoplites raulinianus* - CASEY, p. 272
- 1951 *Protohoplites raulinianus* - CASEY, p. 97
- 1952a *Protohoplites (Otohoplites) raulinianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 153
- 1952a *Otohoplites raulinianus* - CASEY, p. 135
- 1952b *Otohoplites raulinianus* - CASEY, p. 446
- 1957 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - ARKELL et al., p. L396, fig. 516: 2a, 2b (= D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 68, fig. 1, 2)

- 1958 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 113, pl. LIII, fig. 3a, 3b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 68, fig. 1, 2)
- 1960 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - GLAZUNOVA, pl. 1, fig. 3 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 68, fig. 3)
- 1961a *Otohoplites raulinianus* - CASEY, p. 530, 543, 546, 610
- 1965 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - CASEY, p. 493, pl. LXXXIII, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. LXXXIV, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 186a, 186b, 186c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 68, fig. 1, 2, 3), text-fig. 187a
- 1970 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - DESTOMBES, p. 2062
- non1973 *Otohoplites* aff. *raulinianus* transit. ad *O. destombosi* - DESTOMBES, p. 2146, pl. 1, fig. 5, 5a (=Neotohoplites *crassus*)
- 1980 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - THOMEL, fig. 278
- 1982 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 16, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1983 *Protohoplites raulinianus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 47
- 1988 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - OWEN, fig. 13a, 13b (=specimen CASEY, 1965, pl. LXXXIII, fig. 1), ?fig. 39a, 39b, fig. 52a, 52b
- ?1988 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - OWEN, p. 223, fig. 12a, 12b (=DESTOMBES, 1979, pl. 4-22, fig. 1a, 1b) (=Caseyhoplites *larcheri*)
- 1992 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - AMÉDRO, p. 199, fig. 17c, 17f, 17g
- 1996 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 117, fig. 88: 3a, 3b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 68, fig. 1, 2)
- 2006 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - KENNEDY, GAUTHIER & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 87, pl. 35, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 68, fig. 1, 2)
- 2010 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 103C1, 103C2, 103D1, 103D2
- 2012 *Otohoplites raulinianus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 17, fig. 3I, 3J (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 68, fig. 1, 2)

Otohoplites salebrosus SAVEL'EV, 1992

- 1963 *Dimorphoplites* aff. *sinzowi* (nom. msc)- SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 283
- 1974 *Otohoplites salebrosus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 120 (nomen nudum)
- 1981 *Otohoplites salebrosus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 44 (nomen nudum)
- *1992 *Otohoplites salebrosus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 151, pl. XXXII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 36
- 2012 *Otohoplites salebrosus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 17

Otohoplites serratus SAVEL'EV, 1992

- 1974 *Otohoplites serratus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 120 (nomen nudum)
- *1992 *Otohoplites serratus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 153, pl. XXXIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
- 2012 *Otohoplites serratus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 17

Otohoplites? simplex CASEY, 1965

- 1961a *Otohoplites* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 546, 610
- *1965 *Otohoplites simplex* - CASEY, p. 504, pl. LXXXIV, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 187c
- 1965 *Otohoplites* aff. *simplex* - CASEY, text-fig. 192j, 192k

TYPE SPECIES: *Otohoplites bulliensis* DESTOMBES, 1973, p. 2147, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>auritiformis auritiformis</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 78 (HT by OD D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 62, fig. 3) (neotype selected by CASEY, p. 511, text-fig. 191c, 191d, 191e)
<i>auritiformis planidorsatus</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 513, pl. LXXXV, fig. 5a, 5b (HT by OD)
<i>bulliensis</i> -	DESTOMBES, 1973, p. 2147, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a (HT by OD)
<i>crassus</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1973, p. 86, pl. 24, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 16a, 16b (HT by OD) ¹⁴
<i>cunningtoni</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 109, pl. VIII, fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 24d (HT by OD)
<i>destombesi</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 503, text-fig. 189a, 189b (HT by OD)
<i>glyphus</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 513, text-fig. 191a, 191b (HT by OD)
<i>guersanti guersanti</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 67, fig. 1, 2 (LT designated by CASEY, 1965, p. 506, fig. 191f, 191g)
<i>guersanti semigladius</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 508, pl. LXXXV, fig. 7, text-fig. 187f, 192g (HT by OD)
<i>involutus</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 510, pl. LXXXV, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 187h (HT by OD)
<i>oweni</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 509, pl. LXXXV, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 187g (HT by OD)
<i>sinzowi</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1973, p. 85, pl. 24, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 15 (HT by OD)
<i>subchloris</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 514, pl. LXXXV, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 187e (HT by OD)
<i>subcrassus</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 146, pl. XX, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 34 (HT by OD)
? <i>subguersanti</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 515, text-fig. 192e, 192f (HT by OD)
<i>subhilli</i> -	SPATH, 1942, p. 689 (HT by OD SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 19, 20)
<i>venustus</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1973, p. 87, pl. 25, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 17 (HT by OD)

Neotohoplites auritiformis auritiformis (SPATH, 1925)

- 1841** *Ammonites Guersanti* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 67, fig. 3
1925a *Protohoplites auritiformis* - SPATH, p. 78
1938b *Protohoplites arduennensis* Breist. nov. sp. in litt. (= *P. auritiformis* Spath pars) - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 123
1947 *Protohoplites auritiformis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40
1959 *Otohoplites auritiformis* - CASEY, p. 206

¹⁴ In the view of COOPER & OWEN, 2012 a subjective synonym of *Neotohoplites destombesi*.

- 1961a *Otohoplites auritifformis* - CASEY, p. 530, 535, 610
 1965 *Otohoplites auritifformis* - CASEY, p. 511, pl. LXXXIII, fig. 2, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 187i, 190d (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 67, fig. 3), text-fig. 191c, 191d, 191e, text-fig. 192a, 192b
 non1981 *Otohoplites* sp. group of *auritifformis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 230, pl. 6, fig. 4 (not determinable)
 non1988 *Otohoplites auritifformis* - OWEN, fig. 36a, 36b (=CASEY, 1965, pl. LXXXV, fig. 1) (=Neotohoplites *glyphus*)¹⁵
 ?1988 *Otohoplites auritifformis* - OWEN, fig. 37a, 37b, 43H
 non1988 *Otohoplites auritifformis* - OWEN, fig. 38a, 38b, 38c (=Neotohoplites *sinzowi*)
 2006 *Otohoplites auritifformis* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 87
 2010 *Otohoplites auritifformis* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 103B1, 103B2
 2012 *Neotohoplites auritifformis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 18

***Neotohoplites auritifformis planidorsatus* (CASEY, 1965)**

- *1965 *Otohoplites auritifformis* var. *planidorsatus* - CASEY, p. 513, pl. LXXXV, fig. 5a, 5b

***Neotohoplites bulliensis* (DESTOMBES, 1973)**

- *1973 *Otohoplites bulliensis* - DESTOMBES, p. 2147, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a, 2, 2a, 4, 4a
 1977 *Otohoplites bulliensis* - DESTOMBES, p. 41, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b (=DESTOMBES, 1973, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a)
 1988 *Otohoplites bulliensis* - OWEN, p. 206, fig. 41a, 41b (=DESTOMBES, 1973, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a)
 1992 *Otohoplites bulliensis* - AMÉDRO, p. 199
 1995 *Otohoplites* sp. ex. gr. *subhilli* (=O. *bulliensis*) - MARÉCHAL, p. 14, pl. I, fig. 6a, 6b
 1995 *Otohoplites bulliensis* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b
 2010 *Otohoplites bulliensis* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 104A1, 104A2, 104B1, 104B2, 104C1, 104C2, 104D1, 104D2, 104E1, 104E2, 104F1, 104F2, 104G1, 104G2, 104H1, 104H2, 104I1, 104I2
 2012 *Otohoplites bulliensis* - COOPER & OWEN, fig. 5E, 5F (=DESTOMBES, 1973, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a)

***Neotohoplites crassus* (SAVEL'EV, 1973)**

- *1973 *Otohoplites crassus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 86, pl. 24, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 16a, 16b
 1973 *Otohoplites* aff. *raulinianus* transit. ad *O. destombesi* - DESTOMBES, p. 2146, pl. I, fig. 5, 5a
 1974 *Otohoplites crassus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 120
 1981 *Otohoplites crassus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 44
 1988 *Otohoplites crassus* - OWEN, p. 193, fig. 29a, 29b (=DESTOMBES, 1973, pl. I, fig. 5, 5a), fig. 30a, 30b (=SAVEL'EV, 1973, pl. 24, fig. 3a, 3c)
 1992 *Otohoplites crassus* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XLVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c

***Neotohoplites cunningtoni* (SPATH, 1925)**

- *1925a *Hoplites cunningtoni* - SPATH, p. 109, pl. VIII, fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 24d

¹⁵ In the view of OWEN, 1988 *Otohoplites glyphus* is a subjective synonym of *Otohoplites auritifformis*.

- 1952b *Hoplites cunningtoni* - BASSE, p. 656, text-fig. 54-14 (=SPATH, 1925a, text-fig. 24d)
 1971 *Otohoplites ? cunningtoni* - OWEN, p. 153
 1982 *Hoplites cunningtoni* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 19, fig. 7a, 7b
 2010 *Hoplites (Hoplites) cunningtoni* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 106D1, 106D2
 2012 *Neotohoplites cunningtoni* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 18

***Neotohoplites destombesi* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1938b *Protohoplites Raulinianus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 123
 1961a *Otohoplites* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 535, 610
 *1965 *Otohoplites destombesi* - CASEY, p. 503, pl. LXXXVI, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 189a, 189b, 189c
 1988 *Otohoplites destombesi* - OWEN, fig. 10a, 10b
 1992 *Otohoplites destombesi* - AMÉDRO, p. 199
 1992 *Otohoplites destombesi* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 29, pl. II, fig. 2a, 2b
 1995 *Otohoplites* sp. ex. gr. *subhilli* (= *O. destombi*) - MARÉCHAL, p. 14, pl. 1, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d
 1995 *Otohoplites destombesi* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b
 2012 *Neotohoplites destombesi=crassus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 18

***Neotohoplites glyphus* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1961a *Otohoplites guersanti* - CASEY, p. 530, 610
 *1965 *Otohoplites glyphus* - CASEY, p. 513, pl. LXXXV, fig. 1, text-fig. 191a, 191b
 1970 *Otohoplites glyphus* - NAGY, p. 46, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b
 1988 *Otohoplites auritifformis* - OWEN, p. 202, fig. 36a, 36b (=CASEY, 1965, pl. LXXXV, fig. 1)
 2012 *Neotohoplites glyphus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 18

***Neotohoplites guersanti guersanti* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)**

- *1841 *Ammonites Guersanti* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 235, pl. 67, fig. 1, 2, 4, non fig. 3 (= *Neotohoplites auritifformis auritifformis*)
 non1847 *Ammonites Guersanti* - PICTET, p. 318, pl. 5, fig. 7a, 7b (= ? *Procallihoplites auritus*)
 1850a *Ammonites Raulinianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 123, n° 16 (pars)
 1851 *Ammonites Guersanti* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 264
 non1855 *Ammonites Guersanti* - RENEVIER, p. 37 (= ? *Procallihoplites auritus*)
 non1856 *Ammonites Guersanti* - VON STROMBECK, p. 485
 1860 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 226 (pars)
 non1871 *Ammonites Guersanti* - EICHWALD, p. 32
 1875b *Hoplites Guersanti* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
 non1890 *Ammonites auritus* var. *Guersanti* - VON STROMBECK, p. 573
 non1899 *Ammonites (Hoplites) Guersanti* - WHITAKER & JUKES-BROWNE, p. 45
 non1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) Guersanti* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458
 1907 *Hoplites Guersanti* - JACOB, p. 298 (pars)
 non1912 *Hoplites Guersanti* - GANZ, p. 74
 non1920 *Hoplites Guersanti* - FRANKE, p. 502
 1925a *Protohoplites guersanti* - SPATH, p. 78
 1947 *Protohoplites Guersanti* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40
 1959 *Otohoplites guersanti* - CASEY, p. 206

- 1960 *Otohoplites* cf. *guersanti* - OWEN, p. 369
 non1961a *Otohoplites guersanti* - CASEY, p. 530, 610 (= *Neotohoplites glyphus*)
 1965 *Otohoplites guersanti* - CASEY, p. 505, pl. LXXXVI, fig. 4, text-fig. 190a, 190b, 190c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 67, fig. 1, 2, 4), text-fig. 191f, 191g (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 67, fig. 1, 2)
 non1970 *Otohoplites guersanti* - NAGY, p. 44, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 10b (= *Otohoplites nagy*)
 ?1970 *Otohoplites* cf. *guersanti* - NAGY, p. 45, pl. 6, fig. 1, text-fig. 10c
 1974 *Otohoplites guersanti* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
 ?1981 *Otohoplites guersanti* - KENNEDY et al., p. 230, pl. 6, fig. 1 (not determinable)
 ?1982 *Otohoplites* aff. *guersanti* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 17, fig. 2a, 2b
 2006 *Otohoplites guersanti* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 86, pl. 35, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d (=specimen CASEY, 1965, text-fig. 191f, 191g)
 2010 *Otohoplites guersanti* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 102B1, 102B2, 103A1, 103A2
 2012 *Neotohoplites guersanti* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 18

***Neotohoplites guersanti semiglabrus* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1929 *Protohoplites* sp. nov. - GOSSLING, p. 250
 *1965 *Otohoplites guersanti* var. *semiglabrus* - CASEY, p. 508, pl. LXXXV, fig. 7, text-fig. 187f, 192g
 1980 *Otohoplites guersanti semiglabrus* - CASEY, p. 660, pl. CIV, fig. 2a, 2b

***Neotohoplites involutus* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1961a *Otohoplites* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 546, 610
 *1965 *Otohoplites involutus* - CASEY, p. 510, pl. LXXXV, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 187h
 2012 *Neotohoplites involutus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 18

***Neotohoplites oweni* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1961a *Otohoplites* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 535, 610
 *1965 *Otohoplites oweni* - CASEY, p. 509, pl. LXXXV, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 187g
 2012 *Neotohoplites oweni* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 18

***Neotohoplites sinzowi* (SAVEL'EV, 1973)¹⁶**

- 1915 *Saynella aurita* (*S. Therydis*) - SINZOW, pl. I, fig. 7, 8, 8a
 1963 *Dimorphoplites sinzowi* (in coll.) - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 263 (nomen nudum)
 non1963 *Dimorphoplites* aff. *sinzowi* (nom. msc) - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 283 (= *Otohoplites salebrosus*)
 *1973 *Otohoplites sinzowi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 85, pl. 24, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 15
 1974 *Otohoplites sinzowi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
 1981 *Otohoplites sinzowi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 44
 1988 *Otohoplites auritifformis* - OWEN, p. 222, fig. 38a, 38b, 38c (=SAVEL'EV, 1973, pl. 24, fig. fig. 4a, 4b, 4c)
 1992 *Otohoplites sinzowi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 148, pl. XXXI, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. XXXII, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 35A, 35B

¹⁶ In the view of OWEN, 1988 conspecific with *Otohoplites auritifformis*.

Neotohoplites subchloris (CASEY, 1965)

- 1961a *Otohoplites* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 546, 610
*1965 *Otohoplites subchloris* - CASEY, p. 514, pl. LXXXV, fig. 3, 4a, 4b, pl. LXXXVI, fig. 6, 7, text-fig. 187c
?1974 *Otohoplites* cf. *subchloris* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 77
1974 *Otohoplites subchloris* - SAVEL'EV, p. 120
1981 *Otohoplites subchloris* - SAVEL'EV, p. 44
2012 *Neotohoplites subchloris* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 18

Neotohoplites subcrassus (SAVEL'EV, 1992)

- 1963 *Dimorphoplites subcrassus* (nom. msc) - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 283 (nomen nudum)
1974 *Otohoplites subcrassus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119 (nomen nudum)
1981 *Otohoplites subcrassus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 44 (nomen nudum)
*1992 *Otohoplites subcrassus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 146, pl. XX, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 34
2012 *Neotohoplites subcrassus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 18

Neotohoplites? subguersanti (CASEY, 1965)

- *1965 *Otohoplites subguersanti* - CASEY, p. 515, text-fig. 192c, 192d, 192e, 192f

Neotohoplites subhilli (SPATH, 1942)

- 1910 *Hoplites Tethydis* - SINZOW, p. 35, pl. II, fig. 19, 20
*1942 *Dimorphoplites subhilli* - SPATH, p. 689
1970 *Otohoplites subhilli* - DESTOMBES, p. 2062
non1973 *Otohoplites* aff. *subhilli* - DESTOMBES, p. 2147, pl. I, fig. 3, 3a (= *Neotohoplites venustus*)
?1988 *Otohoplites* cf. *subhilli* - OWEN, fig. 11a, 11b
non1988 *Otohoplites* aff. *subhilli*, robust dimorph - OWEN, p. 223, fig. 26a, 26b (=DESTOMBES, 1973, pl. I, fig. 3, 3a) (= *Neotohoplites venustus*)
1988 *Otohoplites subhilli* - OWEN, p. 223, fig. 27a, 27b (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 19, 20)
non1988 *Otohoplites subhilli* - OWEN, p. 223, fig. 28a, 28b (= *Neotohoplites venustus*)
1992 *Otohoplites subhilli* - AMÉDRO, p. 19
1992 *Otohoplites subhilli* - SAVEL'EV, text-fig. 7: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31
1995 *Otohoplites* sp. ex. gr. *subhilli* - MARÉCHAL, p. 13, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
1995 *Otohoplites subhilli* - MARÉCHAL, pl. I, fig. 5a, 5b
1997 *Otohoplites* groupe *subhilli* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 13, fig. 6
2012 *Neotohoplites subhilli* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 18

Neotohoplites venustus (SAVEL'EV, 1973)¹⁷

- 1910 *Hoplites Tethydis* - SINZOW, p. 35, pl. II, fig. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26
*1973 *Otohoplites venustus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 87, pl. 25, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 17

¹⁷ In the view of OWEN, 1988 conspecific with *Otohoplites subhilli*.

- 1973 *Otohoplites* aff. *subhilli* - DESTOMBES, p. 2147, pl. I, fig. 3, 3a
1974 *Otohoplites venustus* - SABEL'EV, p. 120
1988 *Otohoplites subhilli* - OWEN, p. 223, fig. 28a, 28b, 28c (=SAVEL'EV, 1973, pl. 25,
fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)
2012 *Neotohoplites venustus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 18

Family HOPLITIDAE

DOUVILLÉ, 1890

Subfamily HOPLITINAE

DOUVILLÉ, 1890

Pseudosonneratia SPATH, 1925

(1925a, p. 76)

TYPE SPECIES: *Pseudosonneratia typica* SPATH, 1925a (*Hoplites* (*Parahoplites*) *Steinmanni* in JACOB, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 8a, 8b) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>crassa</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 543, text-fig. 204c, 204d (HT by OD)
<i>crassa evoluta</i> -	DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 88, pl. 4-9, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>crassa percrassa</i> -	DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 88, pl. 4-8, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>?flexuosa</i> -	DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 86, pl. 4-7, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>jacobi</i> -	CASEY, 1965, p. 542, text-fig. 204a, 204b (HT by OD)
<i>kalugini</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 132, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d (HT by OD)
<i>nolletiana</i> -	LEFORT, 1894, p. 12 (LT DE LORIOU, 1882, pl. X, fig. 10, 10a, designated by LATIEU, 2008, p. 251)
<i>pinguis</i> -	SINZOW, 1908, p. 475, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2 (HT by MT)
<i>typica</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 76 (HT by OD JACOB, 1908, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 8a, 8b)

Pseudosonneratia crassa CASEY, 1965

1961a	<i>Pseudosonneratia</i> sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 546, 609
*1965	<i>Pseudosonneratia crassa</i> - CASEY, p. 543, text-fig. 204c, 204d, 205a, 205b, 205c, 206a
1966	<i>Pseudosonneratia crassa</i> - CASEY, pl. XCI, fig. 3a, 3b
1970	<i>Pseudosonneratia crassa</i> - DESTOMBES, p. 2062
1979	<i>Pseudosonneratia crassa</i> - DESTOMBES, p. 88, pl. 4-8, fig. 1a, 1b
1979	<i>Pseudosonneratia crassa</i> transitionnel à <i>P. crassa</i> var. <i>evoluta</i> - DESTOMBES, p. 88, pl. 4-9, fig. 1a, 1b
1979	<i>Pseudosonneratia crassa</i> var. <i>percrassa</i> - DESTOMBES, p. 88, pl. 4-8, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, pl. 4-9, fig. 2
1979	<i>Pseudosonneratia crassa</i> var. <i>evoluta</i> - DESTOMBES, p. 88, pl. 4-9, fig. 3a, 3b
?1979	<i>Pseudosonneratia</i> aff. <i>crassa</i> transitionnel à <i>Sonneratia ciryi</i> - DESTOMBES, p. pl. 4-10, fig. 4a, 4b
1982	<i>Pseudosonneratia crassa</i> - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 16, fig. 1a, 1b
2010	<i>Pseudosonneratia crassa</i> - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 101A1, 101A2
2011b	<i>Pseudosonneratia crassa</i> - COOPER & OWEN, p. 339

***Pseudosonneratia? flexuosa* DESTOMBES, 1979**

*1979 *Pseudosonneratia flexuosa* - DESTOMBES, p. 86, pl. 4-7, fig. 1a, 1b

***Pseudosonneratia jacobi* CASEY, 1965**

1908 *Hoplites (Parahoplites) Steinmanni* - JACOB, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 7a, 7b

1959 *Pseudosonneratia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 206

1961a *Pseudosonneratia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 546, 609

*1965 *Pseudosonneratia jacobi* - CASEY, p. 542, pl. XC, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 204a, 204b, text-fig. 205d, 205e (=JACOB, 1908, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 7a, 7b)

1970 *Pseudosonneratia jacobi* - DESTOMBES, p. 2062

1974 *Pseudosonneratia jacobi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119

1979 *Pseudosonneratia jacobi* - DESTOMBES, p. 87, pl. 4-7, fig. 4a, 4b

?1979 *Pseudosonneratia* aff. *jacobi* - DESTOMBES, p. 87, pl. 4-7, fig. 3a, 3b

1992 *Pseudosonneratia (Pseudosonneratia) jacobi* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XLVI, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. XLVII, fig. 1a, 1b

2010 *Pseudosonneratia jacobi* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., p. fig. 101B1, 101B2

2011b *Pseudosonneratia jacobi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337

***Pseudosonneratia kalugini* SAVEL'EV, 1992**

*1992 *Pseudosonneratia (Pseudosonneratia) kalugini* - SAVEL'EV, p. 131, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, pl. XLII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c

2011b *Pseudosonneratia kalugini* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337

***Pseudosonneratia nolletiana* (LEFORT, 1894)**

1882 *Hoplites interruptus* - DE LORIOI, p. 9, pl. X, fig. 10, 10a

*1894 *Ammonites (Hoplites) Nolletianus* - LEFORT, p. 12, fig. 1, 2

1940b *Pseudosonneratia Nolletiana* - BREISTROFFER, p. 134

1947 *Pseudosonneratia Nolletiana* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40, 85

2008 *Pseudosonneratia nolletiana* - LATIL, p. 251, pl. I, fig. 3, 4

***Pseudosonneratia pinguis* (SINZOW, 1908)**

*1908 *Sonneratia rossica* var. *pinguis* - SINZOW, p. 475, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2

1992 *Pseudosonneratia (Pseudosonneratia) pinguis* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XXXVII, fig. 2a, 2b, XXXIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c

***Pseudosonneratia typica* SPATH, 1925**

1908 *Hoplites (Parahoplites) Steinmanni* - JACOB, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 8a, 8b

*1925a *Pseudosonneratia typica* - SPATH, p. 76

?1938b *Pseudosonneratia typica* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 124

1957 *Pseudosonneratia typica* - ARKEILL et al., p. L395, fig. 514: 2a, 2b (=JACOB, 1908, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 8a, 8b)

1958 *Pseudosonneratia steinmanni* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, pl. LIV, fig. 5a, 5b (=JACOB, 1908, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 8a, 8b)

1965 *Pseudosonneratia typica* - CASEY, p. 37, text-fig. 203a, 203b (=JACOB, 1908, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 8a, 8b)

1988 *Pseudosonneratia (Pseudosonneratia) typica* - OWEN, fig. 5a, 5b

- 1996 *Pseudosonneratia typica* - WRIGHT et al., p. 117, fig. 87: 2a, 2b (=JACOB, 1908, XVIII(VIII), fig. 8a, 8b)
- 2011b *Pseudosonneratia typica* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337, fig. 2A, 2B (=JACOB, 1908, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 8a, 8b)

***Destombesites* COOPER & KENNEDY, 2011**
(2011b, p. 339)

TYPE SPECIES: *Pseudosonneratia iserensis* SPATH, 1925a, p. 76 (JACOB, 1908, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 5a, 5b) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <i>acutus</i> - | CASEY, 1965, p. 545, pl. XC, fig. 7a, 7b, text-fig. 206d (HT by OD) |
| <i>caperatus</i> - | CASEY, 1965, p. 537, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD) |
| <i>iserensis</i> - | SPATH, 1925a, p. 76 (HT by OD JACOB, 1908, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 5a, 5b) |
| <i>laffrayei</i> - | BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 85 (HT by OD JACOB, 1908, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 6a, 6b) |
| <i>occidentalis occidentalis</i> - | CASEY, 1965, p. 539, pl. XC, fig. 2, text-fig. 205f, 206b (HT by OD) |
| <i>occidentalis pluricostatus</i> -
<i>palaeodontatus</i> - | CASEY, 1965, p. 540, pl. XC, fig. 6 (HT by OD)
DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 87, pl. 4-7, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD) |
| <i>praedentatus</i> - | CASEY, 1965, p. 545, pl. XC, fig. 1, pl. XCI, fig. 2, text-fig. 206c (HT by OD) |
| <i>rossicus</i> - | SINZOW, 1908, p. 474, pl. III, fig. 14, 15 (LT designated by BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 85) |
| <i>rotulus</i> - | SAVEL'EV, 1973, p. 82, pl. 23, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 11 (HT by OD) |
| <i>tenuis</i> - | SINZOW, 1908, p. 471, pl. II, fig. 20, 21 (HT by MT) |
| <i>tenuis spathi</i> - | SAVEL'EV, 1956, p. 89 (nomen nudum) |
| <i>tenuis typicus</i> - | SAVEL'EV, 1956, p. 89 (nomen nudum) |
| <i>titovi</i> - | SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 111, pl. XVII, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, text-fig. 23 (HT by OD) |

***Destombesites acutus* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1959 *Pseudosonneratia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 206
- 1961a *Pseudosonneratia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 546, 609
- *1965 *Pseudosonneratia acuta* - CASEY, p. 545, pl. XC, fig. 7a, 7b, text-fig. 206d
- 1980 *Pseudosonneratia acuta* - CASEY, p. 660, pl. CIII, fig. 5a, 5b
- 2011b *Destombesites acutus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 339

***Destombesites caperatus* (CASEY, 1965)**

- *1965 *Sonneratia caperata* - CASEY, p. 537, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1980 *Sonneratia caperata* - CASEY, p. 660
- 1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) caperata* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XLI, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c

***Destombesites iserensis* (SPATH, 1925)**

- 1908 *Hoplites (Parahoplites) Steinmanni* - JACOB, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 5a, 5b
*1925a *Pseudosonneratia iserensis* - SPATH, p. 76
?1965 *Pseudosonneratia iserensis* - CASEY, p. 537, text-fig. 203c, 203f
1992 *Pseudosonneratia iserensis* - SAVEL'EV, text-fig. 12-10
2011b *Destombesites iserensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 339, fig. 2E, 2F (=JACOB, 1908, pl. XVIII(VIII) fig. 5a, 5b)

***Destombesites laffrayei* (BREISTROFFER, 1947)**

- 1908 *Hoplites (Parahoplites) Steinmanni* - JACOB, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 6a, 6b
*1947 *Pseudosonneratia Laffrayei* - BREISTROFFER, p. 85, 87
1965 *Pseudosonneratia laffrayei* - CASEY, p. 539
1988 *Pseudosonneratia (Isohoplites) laffrayei* - OWEN, p. 220
?1988 *Pseudosonneratia (Isohoplites) aff. laffrayei* - DELAMETTE, pl. 8, fig. 15
?1989 *Pseudosonneratia (Isohoplites) aff. laffrayei* - DELAMETTE, pl. I, fig. 3 (=DELAMETTE, 1988, pl. 8, fig. 15)
2011b *Destombesites laffrayei* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 339

***Destombesites occidentalis occidentalis* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1939 *Hoplites* sp. nov. (passage form from *Pseudosonneratia*) - CASEY, p. 369
1961a *Pseudosonneratia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 535, 609
*1965 *Pseudosonneratia occidentalis* - CASEY, p. 539, pl. XC, fig. 2, 5a, 5b, text-fig. 205f, 206b
1974 *Pseudosonneratia occidentalis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
1988 *Pseudosonneratia (Isohoplites) occidentalis* - OWEN, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b
2011b *Destombesites occidentalis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 339

***Destombesites occidentalis pluricostatus* (CASEY, 1965)**

- *1965 *Pseudosonneratia occidentalis* var. *pluricostata* - CASEY, p. 540, pl. XC, fig. 6
?1965 *Pseudosonneratia* aff. *occidentalis* var. *pluricostata* - CASEY, pl. XC, fig. 4a, 4b
1966 *Pseudosonneratia occidentalis* var. *pluricostata* - CASEY, pl. XCI, fig. 4
non1981 *Pseudosonneratia occidentalis pluricostata* ? - KENNEDY et al., p. 234, pl. 6, fig. 2 (=Arcthoplites sp.)

***Destombesites palaeodentatus* (DESTOMBES, 1979)**

- *1979 *Pseudosonneratia palaeodentata* - DESTOMBES, p. 87, pl. 4-7, fig. 2a, 2b
2011b *Destombesites palaeodentatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 339

***Destombesites praedentatus* (CASEY, 1965)**

- 1959 *Pseudosonneratia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 206
1961a *Pseudosonneratia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 546, 609
*1965 *Pseudosonneratia praedentata* - CASEY, p. 545, pl. XC, fig. 1, text-fig. 206c
1966 *Pseudosonneratia praedentata* - CASEY, pl. XCI, fig. 1a, 1b, 2
2011b *Destombesites praedentatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 339

Destombesites rossicus (SINZOW, 1908)

- *1908 *Sonneratia rossica* - SINZOW, p. 474, pl. III, fig. 14, 15, 16, 17, pl. VIII, fig. 14, 15
1910 *Sonneratia rossica* - SINZOW, p. 31
1947 *Pseudosonneratia rossica* - BREISTROFFER, p. 85
1956 *Tetrahoplites rossicus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89
1956 *Tetrahoplites rossicus* aberr. *densicostata* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89 (nomen nudum)
1970 *Pseudosonneratia rossica* - DESTOMBES, p. 2062
1974 *Tetrahoplites rossicus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
1977 *Anahoplites rossicus* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 976
1992 *Tetrahoplites rossicus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 137, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2, pl. XXXIX, fig. 3a, 3b
2012 *Destombesites rossicus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

Destombesites rotulus (SAVEL'EV, 1973)

- *1973 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) rotula* - SAVEL'EV, p. 82, pl. 23, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 11
1974 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) rotula* - SAVEL'EV, p. 118
1988 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) rotula* (= ?*Sonneratia cyryi compressa*) - OWEN, p. 219, fig. 20a, 20b (=SAVEL'EV, 1973, pl. 23, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)
1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) rotula* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XXXIV, fig. 2a, 2b
2012 *Destombesites rotula* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

Destombesites tenuis (SINZOW, 1908)

- *1908 *Sonneratia tenuis* - SINZOW, p. 471, pl. II, fig. 20, 21
1910 *Sonneratia tenuis* - SINZOW, p. 30
1947 *Sonneratia tenuis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 84
?1949 *Sonneratia* sp. aff. *tenuis* - COLLIGNON, p. 78, pl. XVI, fig. 11, 11a, 12, 12a
1956 *Sonneratia tenuis* infraspecies *spathi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89 (nomen nudum)
1956 *Sonneratia tenuis* infraspecies *typicus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 89 (nomen nudum)
?1963 *Sonneratia* sp. aff. *tenuis* - COLLIGNON, p. 105, pl. CCLXXXII, fig. 1221
?1974 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) aff. tenuis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 119
1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) tenuis* - SAVEL'EV, text-fig. 12-6
1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) aff. tenuis* - SAVEL'EV, text-fig. 12-7
2012 *Destombesites tenuis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

Destombesites titovi (SAVEL'EV, 1992)

- *1992 *Sonneratia (Eosonneratia) titovi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 110, pl. XVII, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 5c, text-fig. 23
2012 *Destombesites titovi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 11

***Isohoplites* CASEY, 1954**
(1954, p. 112)

TYPE SPECIES: *Parahoplites Steinmanni* JACOB, 1907, p. 304 (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXVIII, fig. 7a, 7b (OD)).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

? <i>caletanus</i> -	DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974, p. 84, pl. 4, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 8: 6a, 6b (HT by OD)
<i>eodentatus</i> -	CASEY, 1961a, p. 599, pl. 83, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by OD) (specimen lost)
<i>francisi</i> -	BARABOSHKIN, 1991, p. 7 (nomen nudum) ¹⁸
<i>normanniae</i> morph <i>compressa</i> -	DESTOMBES et al., 1974, p. 80, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 8: 2a, 2b, 2c (HT by OD)
<i>normanniae</i> morph <i>inflata</i> -	DESTOMBES et al., 1974, p. 80, pl. 5, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 8: 3a, 3b, 3c (HT by OD)
<i>normanniae</i> morph <i>normanniae</i> -	DESTOMBES et al., 1974, p. 77, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 8: 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (HT by OD)
? <i>permirus</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1976, p. 121 (nomen nudum)
<i>steinmanni</i> -	JACOB, 1907, p. 304 (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVIII, fig. 7a, 7b)
? <i>steinmanni mangyschlakensis</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1976, p. 121 (nomen nudum)
<i>subeodentatus</i> -	BARABOSHKIN, 1991, p. 7 (nomen nudum) ¹⁹

***Isohoplites? caletanus* (DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974)**

- *1974 *Hoplites caletanus* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 84, pl. 4, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 8: 6a, 6b
- 1979 *Hoplites caletanus* - DESTOMBES, p. 99
- ?1985 *Hoplites (Hoplites)* aff. *caletanus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 1, fig. 8a, 8b
- 1989a *Hoplites (Hoplites) caletanus* - FÖLLMI, p. 145, pl. 11, fig. 3a, 3b
- 2011b "*Hoplites caletanus*" - COOPER & OWEN, p. 339

***Isohoplites eodentatus* (CASEY, 1961)**

- *1961a *Hoplites (Isohoplites) eodentatus* - CASEY, p. 599, pl. 83, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1965 *Hoplites (Isohoplites) eodentatus* - CASEY, p. 538, text-fig. 202g, 202h
- ?1965 *Isohoplites eodentatus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 266
- 1970 *Isohoplites eodentatus* - DESTOMBES, p. 2063
- 1970 *Hoplites (Isohoplites)* cf. *eodentatus* - NAGY, p. 39, pl. 2, fig. 5a, 5b
- non1971 *Hoplites (Isohoplites) eodentatus* - OWEN, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b (= *Isohoplites steinmanni*)
- ?1974 *Isohoplites* aff. *eodentatus* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 82, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d
- ?1979 *Hoplites ('Isohoplites') eodentatus* - OWEN, p. 570
- ?1979 *Isohoplites eodentatus* - DESTOMBES, p. 99
- 1984a *Hoplites (Isohoplites) steinmanni* - AMÉDRO, fig. 2a, 2b (=CASEY, 1961a, pl. 83, fig. 4a, 4b)
- ?1989a *Hoplites (Isohoplites)* aff. *eodentatus* - FÖLLMI, p. 144, pl. 11, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1992 *Hoplites (Isohoplites) eodentatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 199

¹⁸ According Dr. Baraboshkin (written communication) only described in his unpublished thesis.

¹⁹ According Dr. Baraboshkin (written communication) only described in his unpublished thesis.

- 1996 *Pseudosonneratia (Isohoplites) eodentata* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 276
 ?1997 *Hoplites (Isohoplites) aff. eodentatus* - IMMEL et al., p. 165, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b
 2011b *Isohoplites eodentatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 339, fig. 2G, 2H (=CASEY, 1961a, pl. 83, fig. 4a, 4b)

Isohoplites normanniae (DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974)

- 1959 *Dimorphoplites hilli* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 51, pl. VI, fig. 4
 1973 *Otohoplites* nov. sp. «*normanniae*» - DESTOMBES, p. 2145, 2146 (nomen nudum)
 *1974 *Otohoplites normanniae* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 77, pl. 3, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 8: 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d
 1974 *Otohoplites normanniae*, morphotype *compressa* - DESTOMBES et al., pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 8: 2a, 2b, 2c
 1974 *Otohoplites normanniae*, morphotype *inflata* - DESTOMBES et al., pl. 5, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 8, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
 1977 *Otohoplites normanniae* - DESTOMBES, p. 40
 1985 *Dimorphoplites* sp. - MARCINOWSKI & WALASZCZYK, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b
 1985 *Hoplites (Otohoplites) normanniae* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 206
 1988 *Hoplites (Otohoplites) normanniae* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 496
 1990 *Hoplites (Otohoplites) normanniae* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 67, pl. 11, fig. 1a, 1b (=MARCINOWSKI & WALASZCZYK, 1985, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 2
 1992 *Otohoplites normanniae* - AMÉDRO, p. 199
 1997 *Otohoplites* groupe *normanniae* - DELAMETTE et al., p. 246, , pl. 13, fig. 5
 2010 *Otohoplites normanniae* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 105A1, 105A2, 105B1, 105B2, 105C1, 105C2, 105D1, 105D2
 2011b *Isohoplites normanniae* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 339

Isohoplites steinmanni (JACOB, 1907)

- 1859 *Ammonites interruptus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXVIII, fig. 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b
 *1907 *Parahoplites Steinmanni* - JACOB, p. 304
 ?1908 *Hoplites (Parahoplites) cf. Deshayesi* - JACOB, p. 51, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 4a, 4b
 1908 *Hoplites (Parahoplites) Steinmanni* - JACOB, p. 50 (pars), non pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 5a, 5b (=Destombesites *iserensis*), fig. 6a, 6b (=Destombesites *laffrayei*), fig. 7a, 7b (=Pseudosonneratia *jacobi*), fig. 8a, 8b (=Pseudosonneratia *typica*), ?text-fig. 33
 ?1910 *Parahoplites cf. Steinmanni* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 380
 non1925 *Parahoplites Steinmanni* - RAVN, p. 47, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, 4a, 4b (=Pseudosonneratia or Sonneratia sp.)
 1938a *Parahoplites Steinmanni* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 102
 1947 *Anahoplites Steinmanni* - BREISTROFFER, p. 87
 1949 *Pseudosonneratia* sp. aff. *Steinmanni* - COLLIGNON, p. 79, pl. XVI, fig. 9, 10, 10a
 1954 *Hoplites (Isohoplites) steinmanni* - CASEY, p. 112
 ?1955 *Pseudosonneratia cf. steinmanni* - LUPPOV & POSLAVSKAJA, p. 15, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b
 1958 *Pseudosonneratia steinmanni* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 114, ?fig. 90e (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 33), non pl. LIV, fig. 5a, 5b (=JACOB, 1908, pl. XVIII(VIII), fig. 8a, 8b) (=Pseudosonneratia *typica*)
 1959 *Anahoplites cf. praecox* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 51, pl. VI, fig. 3
 ?1963 *Pseudosonneratia* sp. aff. *steinmanni* - COLLIGNON, p. 105, pl. CCLXXXII, fig. 1223, 1224, 1225

- 1965 *Hoplites (Isohoplites) steinmanni* - CASEY, p. 539, text-fig. 202a, 202b (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVIII, fig. 7a, 7b), text-fig. 202c, 202d (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVIII, fig. 7a, 7b), text-fig. 202e, 202f²⁰
- 1970 *Isohoplites steinmanni* - DESTOMBES, p. 2063
- 1971 *Hoplites (Isohoplites) eodentatus* - OWEN, p. 153, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1971 *Hoplites (Isohoplites) steinmanni* - OWEN, p. 153
- ?1974 *Isohoplites* aff. *steinmanni* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 82, pl. 3, fig. 3a, 3b
- ?1979 *Isohoplites steinmanni* - DESTOMBES, p. 99
- 1984a *Hoplites (Isohoplites) steinmanni* - AMÉDRO, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVIII, fig. 7a, 7b), ?pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, non pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b (= *Isohoplites eodentatus*) (=CASEY, 1961a, pl. 83, fig. 4a, 4b)
- 1988 *Pseudosonneratia (Isohoplites) steinmanni* - OWEN, p. 206, fig. 42a, 42b (=OWEN, 1971, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b)
- ?1990 *Hoplites (Isohoplites)* cf. *steinmanni* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 67
- 1992 *Hoplites (Isohoplites) steinmanni* - AMÉDRO, p. 199
- 1995 *Hoplites (Isohoplites) steinmanni* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. VI, fig. 4a, 4b, 6
- 1996 *Hoplites (Isohoplites) steinmanni* - WRIGHT et al., p. 119, fig. 90: 4a, 4b (=CASEY, 1965, text-fig. 202c, 202f)
- 1996 *Pseudosonneratia (Isohoplites) steinmanni* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 276
- ?1997 *Hoplites (Isohoplites)* cf. *steinmanni* - DELAMETTE et al., p. 160, pl. 13, fig. 4
- ?2007 *Hoplites (Isohoplites)* cf. *steinmanni* - OWEN, fig. 6A, 6B
- 2010 *Hoplites (Isohoplites) steinmanni* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 105E1, 105E2, 105F1, 105F2, 105G1, 105G2, 105H1, 105H2
- 2011b *Isohoplites steinmanni* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 339, fig. 2C, 2D (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVIII, fig. 7a, 7b) (=CASEY, 1965, text-fig. 202c, 202d)

Amedroites COOPER & OWEN, 2011
(2011b, p. 340)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Benettianus* J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826, p. 77, pl. DXXIX, larger figure (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>baylei</i> - | SPATH, 1925a, p. 107 (HT by OD BAYLE, 1878, pl. LXXI, fig. 2) |
| <i>benettianus</i> - | J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826, p. 77, pl. DXXIX, larger figure (LT designated by SPATH, 1925b, p. 116) (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011b, p. 340, fig. 2I, 3C) |
| <i>bullatus</i> - | SPATH, 1925b, p. 119, pl. X, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (HT by OD) |
| <i>chabreyanus</i> - | PICTET, 1847, p. 323, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by MT) |
| <i>devisensis albicus</i> - | GLAZUNOVA, 1973, p. 147, pl. CX, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD) |

²⁰ Another specimen in the Pictet collection that is possibly used in composition of PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXVIII, fig. 7a, 7b, according to CASEY, 1965.

<i>devisensis balkhanensis</i> -	SAPOZHNIKOV, 1971, p. 67, pl. fig. 1a, 16, text-fig. 3 (HT by OD)
<i>devisensis devisensis</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 123, pl. XII, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>devisensis nebulosus</i> -	GLAZUNOVA, 1953a, p. 70 (LT requested)
<i>maritimus</i> -	OWEN, 1971, p. 149, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>paronai</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 114 (HT by OD PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, pl. XII, fig. 11a, 11b) ²¹
<i>pseudodeluci</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 120 (HT by OD NEWTON, 1897, pl. II, fig. 1)
? <i>svalbardensis</i> -	NAGY, 1970, p. 40, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>talitzianus</i> -	ROULLIER & FAHRENKOHL, p. 19 (LT requested)

***Amedroites baylei* (SPATH, 1925)**

- 1841 *Ammonites interruptus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 31, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. 32, fig. 6, 7
- 1878 *Hoplites Benettiae* - BAYLE, pl. LXXI, fig. 2, ?3
- 1881 *Ammonites interruptus* - GOSSELET, pl. XV, fig. 3 top (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 31, fig. 2)
- *1925a *Hoplites baylei* - SPATH, p. 107
- 1925b *Hoplites baylei* - SPATH, p. 118, pl. XI, fig. 5, text-fig. 29a, 29b, text-fig. 29c, ?29d (=BAYLE, 1878, pl. LXXI, fig. 2, 3)
- 1947 *Hoplites Baylei* - BREISTROFFER, p. 43
- ?1947 *Hoplites* cf. *baylei* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166
- 1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) baylei* - OWEN, p. 153
- 1971 *Hoplites baylei* - SAPOZHNIKOV, p. 60, pl., fig. 2a, 26, 2b
- ?1974 *Hoplites* cf. *baylei* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 83, pl. 5, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 8: 4a, 4b, 4c
- 1978 *Hoplites (Hoplites) baylei* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-6
- 1979 *Hoplites baylei* - DESTOMBES, p. 100, pl. 4-25, fig. 2a, 2b
- ?1979 *Hoplites* aff. *baylei* - DESTOMBES, p. 100, pl. 4-25, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1982 *Hoplites baylei* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 18, fig. 4
- 1983 *Hoplites (Hoplites) baylei* - GEBHARD, p. 41
- 1985 *Hoplites (Hoplites) baylei* - GEBHARD, pl. 3, fig. 3a, 3b
- 1988 *Hoplites baylei* - DELAMETTE, pl. 13, fig. 9
- 1989 *Hoplites baylei* - DELAMETTE, pl. II, fig. 7 (=DELAMETTE, 1988, pl. 13, fig. 9)
- 1990 *Hoplites (Hoplites) baylei* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 65, pl. 11, fig. 3a, 3b
- 1992 *Hoplites (Hoplites) baylei* - AMÉDRO, p. 199
- ?1997 *Hoplites (Hoplites)* cf. *baylei* - IMMEL et al., p. 165, pl. 5, fig. 5
- 2006 *Hoplites baylei* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 79, pl. 39, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 31, fig. 1, 2)
- 2011b *Amedroites baylei* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Amedroites benettianus* (J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826)**

- *1826 *Ammonites Benettianus* - J. DE C. SOWERBY, p. 77, pl. DXXXIX
- ?1846 *Ammonites Benettianus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 154, pl. 10, fig. 12a, 12b

²¹ In previous publications SPATH uses several times *Hoplites paronai* indicating the specimens of *Hoplites benettianus* of PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897 and later specific the specimen in their plate XII(III), fig. 11a, 11b, but in this publication (1925b) he placed a questionmark for this specimen and designated a Folkstone specimen as holotype.

- ?1847 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - PICTET, p. 320, pl. 7, fig. 2a, 2b
 1849 *Ammonites Benettianus* - BROWN, p. 20, pl. XV, fig. 1
 1875b *Hoplites Benettianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
 non1878 *Hoplites Benettiae* - BAYLE, pl. LXXI, fig. 2, 3 (= *Amedroites baylei*)
 ?1888 *Hoplites Benettiae* - NIKITIN, p. 53, pl. 3, fig. 4, 5.
 ?1897 *Hoplites benettianus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 91, pl. XII(III), fig. 6a, 6b, 7, 8, 9, 10, non pl. XII(III), fig. 11a, 11b (= ? *Amedroites paronai*)
 non1897 *Hoplites Benettianus* - NEWTON, p. 70, pl. II, fig. 1 (= *Amedroites pseudodeluci*)
 ?1910 *Hoplites Benettianus* - SINZOW, p. 36
 ?1915 *Hoplites Benettiae* - NATSKY, p. 520
 1925b *Hoplites benettianus* - SPATH, p. 116, pl. X, fig. 3, 4, text-fig. 28a, 28b (= J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826, pl. DXXXIX, larger figure)
 1970 *Hoplites benettianus* - DESTOMBES, p. 2063
 1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) benettianus* - OWEN, p. 153
 1978 *Hoplites benettianus* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
 ?1979 *Hoplites* aff. *benettianus* transitionnel à *H. paronai* - DESTOMBES, p. 100, pl. 4-25, fig. 3a, 3b
 1982 *Hoplites benettianus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 18, fig. 1a, 1b
 1992 *Hoplites (Hoplites) benettianus* - AMÉDRO, p. 199
 1995 *Hoplites (Hoplites) benettianus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b
 1997 *Hoplites (Hoplites) benettianus* - BARABOSHKIN et al., p. 32, pl. 4, fig. 2
 1999 *Hoplites (Hoplites) benettianus* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 198, fig. 7-14 (= BARABOSHKIN, 1997 et al., pl. 4, fig. 2)
 2010 *Hoplites (Hoplites) benettianus* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 106A1, 106A2, 106B1, 106B2, 106C1, 106C2 (also fig. 52 left in this publication)
 2011b *Amedroites benettianus* - COOPER & OWEN, fig. 2I, 3C, 3A, 3B

***Amedroites bullatus* (SPATH, 1925)**

- *1925b *Hoplites bullatus* - SPATH, p. 119, pl. X, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c
 1925b *Hoplites* sp. juv., perhaps the young of *H. bullatus* - SPATH, p. 118, pl. X, fig. 7a, 7b
 ?1948 *Hoplites* aff. *bullatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 86
 1970 *Hoplites bullatus* - DESTOMBES, p. 2063
 1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) bullatus* - OWEN, p. 153
 ?1974 *Hoplites* aff. *bullatus* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 85, text-fig. 8: 8a, 8b
 1979 *Hoplites bullatus* - DESTOMBES, p. 101, pl. 4-25, fig. 5a, 5b
 1982 *Hoplites bullatus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 18, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c
 1992 *Hoplites (Hoplites) bullatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 199
 2011b *Amedroites bullatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Amedroites chabreyanus* (PICTET, 1847)**

- *1847 *Ammonites Chabreyanus* - PICTET, p. 323, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b
 1860 *Ammonites Chabreyanus* = *Ammonites Benettianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 325
 1925b *Hoplites chabreyanus* - SPATH, p. 116
 1947 *Hoplites Chabreyanus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 44

***Amedroites devisensis albicus* (GAZUNOVA, 1973)**

- *1973 *Hoplites devisensis* var. *albica* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 147, pl. CX, fig. 2a, 26, 3a, 36, pl. CXI, fig. 2, 3

***Amedroites devisensis balkhanensis* (SAPOZHNIKOV, 1971)**

- *1971 *Hoplites devisensis* var. *balkhanensis* - SAPOZHNIKOV, p. 67, pl., fig. 1a, 1b
1976 *Hoplites devisensis* var. *balkhanensis* - SAVEI'EV, p. 122

***Amedroites devisensis devisensis* (SPATH, 1925)**

- 1925a *Hoplites devisensis* - SPATH, p. 95 (nomen nudum)
*1925b *Hoplites devisensis* - SPATH, p. 123, pl. XI, fig. 2, 11, pl. XII, fig. 1, text-fig. 32c
?1947 *Hoplites* cf. *devisensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166
1953a *Hoplites devisensis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 69, pl. XVII, fig. 2, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 33
?1961 *Hoplites* cf. *devisensis* - ERISTAVI, p. 69, pl. V, fig. 4
1982 *Hoplites devisensis* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 19, fig. 6a, 6b
1983 *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) aff. *devisensis* - AMÉDRO & LEPLAT, p. 239, pl. XI, fig. 6a, 6b
1987 *Hoplites devisensis* - LESHCHUKH, p. 161, pl. 19, fig. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, pl. 21, fig. 7
1992 *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) *devisensis* - AMÉDRO, p. 199
1996 *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) *devisensis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 276
1997 *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) *devisensis* - BARABOSHKIN et al., p. 32, pl. 5, fig. 1
1999 *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) *devisensis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 198, fig. 8-4 (=BARABOSHKIN, 1997 et al., pl. 3, fig. 5)
2005 *Hoplites devisensis* - LESHCHUKH et al., p. 73, pl. I, fig. 8, 9
2011b *Amedroites devisensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Amedroites devisensis nebulosus* (GLAZUNOVA, 1953)**

- *1953a *Hoplites devisensis* var. *nebulosus* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 70, pl. XVII, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 8a, 8b, 8c

***Amedroites maritimus* (OWEN, 1971)**

- *1971 *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) *maritimus* - OWEN, p. 149, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b
1979 *Hoplites maritimus* - OWEN, p. 570
2007 *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) *maritimus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 24 top, on p. 24 bottom
2011b *Amedroites maritimus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Amedroites paronai* (SPATH, 1925)**

- 1841 *Ammonites interruptus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 32, fig. 1, 2
1881 *Ammonites interruptus* - GOSSELET, pl. XV, fig. 3 bottom (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 32, fig. 1)
?1897 *Hoplites benettianus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, pl. XII, fig. 11a, 11b
1925a *Hoplites paronai* - SPATH, p. 103, 107
1925 *Hoplites paronai* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
*1925b *Hoplites paronai* - SPATH, p. 114, pl. IX, fig. 2a, 2b
1925b *Hoplites* aff. *paronai* transitional to *H. canavarii* - SPATH, p. 115, pl. IX, fig. 5
1925b *Hoplites* aff. *paronai* transitional to *H. rudis* - SPATH, p. 115, pl. IX, 6a, 6b
1925b *Hoplites* aff. *paronai* transitional from *H. benettianus* - SPATH, p. 116, pl. pl. XI, fig. 1a, 1b
1930 *Hoplites* m.f. *paronai* - *escragnollensis* - SEITZ, p. 16, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
1930 *Hoplites paronai* - SEITZ, p. 20
1971 *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) *paronai* - OWEN, p. 153

- ?1974 *Hoplites* aff. *paronai* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 85, text-jfig. 8: 7
 1974 *Hoplites* (*H.*) aff. *paronai* - KEMPER et al., p. 132
 1978 *Hoplites paronai* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 ?1979 *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) aff. *paronai* - OWEN, p. 571
 1980 *Hoplites paronai*- THOMEL, fig. 276
 1982 *Hoplites paronai* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 18, fig. 2
 1984b *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) *paronai* - AMÉDRO, p. 185
 1989a *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) *paronai* - FÖLLMI, p. 146, pl. 12, fig. 1a, 1b
 ?1991 *Hoplites* cf. *paronai* - OWEN, p. 292, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b
 1992 *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) *paronai* - AMÉDRO, p. 199
 2006 *Hoplites paronai* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 80, pl. 40, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 32, fig. 1), fig. 3a, 3b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 32, fig. 2)
 2011b *Amedroites paronai* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Amedroites pseudodeluci* (SPATH, 1925)**

- 1878 *Hoplites Benettiae* - BAYLE, pl. LXXI, fig. 1
 1897 *Hoplites Benettianus* - NEWTON, p. 70, pl. II, fig. 1
 1925a *Hoplites pseudodeluci* - SPATH, p. 107 (nomen nudum)
 *1925b *Hoplites pseudodeluci* - SPATH, p. 120, pl. X, fig. 6, pl. XI, fig. 9, text-fig. 30a (=NEWTON, 1897, pl. II, fig. 1), text-fig. 30b (=BAYLE, 1878, pl. LXXI, fig. 1)
 ?1925b *Hoplites* aff. *pseudodeluci* - SPATH, p. 122, pl. XI, fig. 8, text-fig. 31a
 ?1925b *Hoplites* aff. *pseudodeluci* (transitional to *H. baylei*) - SPATH, p. 122, pl. XI, fig. 10
 1947 *Hoplites pseudo-Deluci* - BREISTROFFER, p. 88
 ?1947 *Hoplites pseudodeluci* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166
 1971 *Hoplites pseudodeluci* - SAPOZHNIKOV, p. 65, pl., fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, text-fig. 2
 ?1980 *Hoplites dentatus* - THOMEL, fig. 273, 274
 1982 *Hoplites pseudodeluci* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 18, fig. 3a, 3b
 ?1989a *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) cf. *pseudodeluci* - FÖLLMI, p. 147, pl. 12, fig. 4a, 4b, 5
 1992 *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) *pseudodeluci* - AMÉDRO, p. 199
 1995 *Hoplites* (*Hoplites*) *benettianus* var. *pseudodeluci* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. VI, fig. 2a, 2b
 2011b *Amedroites pseudodeluci* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Amedroites? svalbardensis* (NAGY, 1970)**

- *1970 *Hoplites* (*Hopites*) *svalbardensis* - NAGY, p. 40, pl. 2, fig. 6, 7a, 7b, 8, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 9a, 9b, 9c

***Amedroites talitzianus* (ROUILIER & FAHRENKOHL, 1847)**

- *1847 *Ammonites Talitzianus* - ROUILIER & FAHRENKOHL., p. 19, pl. 2, fig. 3, 4, 5
 non 1888 *Hoplites Talitzianus* - NIKITIN, p. 53, pl. III, fig. 3
 2011b *Amedroites talitzianus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

Hoplites NEUMAYR, 1875
(1875a, p. 681) (1875b, p. 925) (ICZN Opinion 353, 1955)

=*Hoplites* (*Rudihoplites*) BARABOSHKIN, 1991, p. 15 (nomen nudum).

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites dentatus* J. SOWERBY, 1821, p. 3, pl. CCCVIII, fig. 3 (SD; ICZN Opinion 353, p. 49).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <i>?armatus</i> - | SAVEL'EV, 1976, p. 123 ²² (nomen nudum) |
| <i>bonarellii</i> - | SPATH, 1925a, p. 106, pl. VIII, fig. 9a, 9b (HT by OD) |
| <i>?danubiensis</i> - | PAUČÁ & PATRULIUS, 1960, p. 92(8), pl. IV, fig. 25a, 25b (HT by OD) |
| <i>dentatiformis</i> - | SPATH, 1925b, p. 129, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD) |
| <i>dentatus densicostatoides</i> - | GLAZUNOVA, 1949a, p. 26 (nomen nudum) |
| <i>dentatus densicostatus</i> - | SPATH, 1925a, p. 103, pl. VII, fig. 10a, 10b (HT by OD) |
| <i>dentatus dentatus</i> - | J. SOWERBY, 1821, p. 3, pl. CCCVIII, fig. 3 (LT designated by SPATH, 1925a, p. 102) |
| <i>dentatus jolderensis</i> - | GLAZUNOVA, 1953a, p. 65 (LT requested) |
| <i>dentatus recusatus</i> - | GLAZUNOVA, 1953a, p. 66, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (HT by MT) |
| <i>dentatus robustus</i> - | SPATH, 1925a, p. 103, pl. VII, fig. 9a, 9b (HT by OD) |
| <i>dentatus sulcatus</i> - | SEITZ, 1930, p. 12 (LT requested) |
| <i>escragnollensis angustumbilicatus</i> - | SEITZ, 1930, p. 14 (LT requested) |
| <i>escragnollensis escragnollensis</i> - | SPATH, 1925a, p. 80 (HT by OD) SPATH, 1925b, text-fig. 34a, 34b) |
| <i>escragnollensis ordinarius</i> - | GLAZUNOVA, 1953a, p. 66 (LT requested) |
| <i>hexagonalis</i> - | LUPPOV in LUPPOV et al., 1949, p. 239, pl. LXXII, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD) |
| <i>interruptus</i> - | D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 211 (the syntypes are attributed to several species; see <i>Hoplites dentatus dentatus</i>) |
| <i>latesulcatus</i> - | SPATH, 1925b, p. 126, text-fig. 33a, 33b (HT by OD) |
| <i>?luppovi</i> - | SAVEL'EV, 1976, p. 122 (nomen nudum) |
| <i>mirabiliformis</i> - | SPATH, 1925b, p. 125, pl. XI, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 31b (HT by OD) |
| <i>mirabilis</i> - | PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, p. 92(40), pl. XIII(IV), fig. 1a, 1b (LT requested) |
| <i>mosquensis</i> - | BARABOSHKIN, 1991, p. 15 (nomen nudum) |
| <i>obtusus</i> - | SPATH, 1925b, p. 123, pl. XI, fig. 15 (HT by OD) |
| <i>persulcatus</i> - | SPATH, 1925a, p. 106, pl. VIII, fig. 7b, text-fig. 24b (HT by OD) |
| <i>pringlei</i> - | SPATH, 1925b, p. 122, pl. XI, fig. 17a, 17b (HT by OD) |

²² Also in SAVEL'EV, 1981, p. 45.

? <i>pseudosulcatus</i> - <i>rudis</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1988, p. 68, pl. V, fig. 2, 3 (HT by OD) PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, p. 92(40), pl. XIII(IV), fig. 2 (HT by MT)
<i>spathi</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1940b, p. 119, (new name for <i>Hoplites (Hoplites) bonarellii</i> SPATH, 1925a)
? <i>sulcifer</i> -	PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, p. 330 (HT by MT) PICTET, 1847, pl. 5, fig. 3a, 3b) (nomen oblitum)
<i>vectensis</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 127, pl. IX, fig. 8a, 8b (HT by OD)

Hoplites? danubiensis PAUCĂ & PATRULIUS, 1960

- *1960 *Hoplites danubiensis* - PAUCĂ & PATRULIUS, p. 92(8), pl. III, fig. 23, pl. IV, fig. 25a, 25b, 26
 ?1977 *Hoplites* cf. *danubiensis* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 63, pl. XXVII, fig. 2
 ?1987 *Hoplites* cf. *danubiensis* - LESHCHUKH, p. 162, pl. 19, fig. 9
 ?2005 *Hoplites* cf. *danubiensis* - KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 345, pl. 70, fig. 3
 (=KOTETISHVILI, 1977, pl. XXVII, fig. 2)

Hoplites dentatiformis SPATH, 1925

- 1923a *Hoplites* sp. n. (*dentatiform*) - SPATH, p. 75
 1924 *Hoplites dentatiformis* - BROWN, p. 81
 1925 *Anahoplites dentatiformis* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
 1925a *Hoplites dentatiformis* - SPATH, p. 105
 *1925b *Hoplites dentatiformis* - SPATH, p. 129, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. XII, fig. 3
 ?1925b *Hoplites* sp. (between *H. dentatiformis* and var. of *Anahoplites praecoxi*) -
 SPATH, p. 129, pl. XII, fig. 4, text-fig. 4b, 4c
 1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatiformis* - OWEN, p. 153
 1978 *Hoplites dentatiformis* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 ?1985 *Hoplites (Hoplites)* aff. *dentatiformis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 1, fig. 6a, 6b
 1992 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatiformis* - AMÉDRO, p. 202
 1996 *Hoplites (Lautihoplites) dentatiformis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 278
 2011b *Hoplites dentatiformis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340, fig. 3H, 3I (=specimen SPATH,
 1925b, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b)

Hoplites dentatus densicostatus SPATH, 1925

- 1841 *Ammonites interruptus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 32, fig. 3, 4
 *1925a *Hoplites dentatus* var. *densicostata* - SPATH, p. 103, pl. VII, fig. 10a, 10b
 1925 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *densicostata* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
 1953a *Hoplites dentatus* var. *densicostata* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 65, pl. XVII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
 1960 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *densicostata* - OWEN, p. 372
 1961 *Hoplites dentatus* v. *densicostata* - ERISTAVI, p. 69, pl. V, fig. 3
 1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus densicostata* - OWEN, p. 153
 1976 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *densicostata* - SAVEL'EV, p. 121
 1982 *Hoplites dentatus* variété *densicostatus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 17, fig. 5
 1987 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *densicostata* - LESHCHUKH, p. 159, pl. 18, fig. 3, 9, 10
 1997 *Hoplites densicostatus* - BARABOSHKIN et al., p. 32, pl. 4, fig. 3
 2006 *Hoplites dentatus* forme *densicostata* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p.
 80, pl. 40, fig. 4a, 4b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 32, fig. 3, 4)

Hoplites dentatus dentatus (J. SOWERBY, 1821)

- 1819 *Ammonites serratus* - PARKINSON, p. 57
*1821 *Ammonites dentatus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 3, pl. CCCVIII, fig. 3, ?fig. 1, 2, 4
1837 *Ammonites dentatus* - FITTON, p. 112, 258, non p. 152, 157, 239, 316
non1841 *Ammonites interruptus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 31, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. 32, fig. 6, 7
(=*Amedroites baylei*), pl. 32, fig. 1, 2 (= *Amedroites paronae*), pl. 32, fig. 3, 4
(=*Hoplites dentatus densicosatus*), fig. 5 (= *Hoplites dentatus sulcatus*), fig. 8
(=*Hoplites dentatus robustus*)
1842 *Ammonites dentatus* - LEYMERIE, p. 32, pl. 18, fig. 5a, 5b
non1847 *Ammonites interruptus* - PICTET, p. 321, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b
non1846 *Ammonites dentatus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 153, pl. 10, fig. 11a, 11b (= *Hoplites
escragnollensis escragnollensis*)
1849 *Ammonites dentatus* - BROWN, p. 19, pl. XIV, fig. 4
non1860 *Ammonites interruptus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 218, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c,
2, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, non fig. 3a, 3b (= ? *Paranahoplites praecox*), non fig. 7a,
7b, 8a, 8b (= *Isohoplites steinmanni*)²³
?1868 *Ammonites interruptus* - EICHWALD, p. 1117
1868 *Ammonites interruptus* - DE RANCE, p. 170
1875 *Ammonites interruptus* - PRICE, p. 346
1875b *Hoplites interruptus* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
1880 *Ammonites interruptus* - PRICE, p. 72 (pars)
non1881 *Ammonites interruptus* - GOSSELET, pl. XV, fig. 3 top (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl.
31, fig. 2) (= *Amedroites baylei*), pl. XV, fig. 3 bottom (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl.
32, fig. 1) (= *Amedroites paronai*)
1882 *Hoplites interruptus* - FISCHER, p. 397
non1882 *Hoplites interruptus* - DE LORIOU, p. 9, pl. X, fig. 10, 10a (= *Pseudosonneratia
nolleiana*)
non1888 *Hoplites dentatus* - NIKITIN, p. 51, pl. III, fig. 1, 2 (= *Hoplites dentatus robustus*)
1888 *Ammonites (Hoplites) interruptus* - PRESTWICH, pl. X, fig. 4a, 4b
non1888 *Ammonites (Hoplites) interruptus* - LAPPARANT & FRITEL, pl. XIV, fig. 11, 12
(= *Hoplites dentatus robustus*)
?1897 *Hoplites dentatus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 91(39), pl. XII(III), fig. 4, non fig.
2 (= *Hoplites escragnollensis escragnollensis*), fig. 3 (= ? *Hoplites escragnollensis
escragnollensis*), fig. 5 (= ? *Paranahoplites intermedius*)
1897 *Hoplites interruptus* - NEWTON, p. 77, pl. III, fig. 3
1897 *Hoplites interruptus* - SARASIN, p. 776, text-fig. 9
?1899 *Hoplites interruptus* - SEMENOV, p. 114, pl. IV, fig. 1
1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) interruptus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458, non p. 47, text-fig. 9
(= PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1a, 1c)
?1902 *Hoplites dentatus* - BOGOSLOWSKII, 127, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. X, fig. 1a, 1b,
1c
1910 *Hoplites interruptus* - SINZOW, p. 37
non1913 *Hoplites cf. dentatus* - SINZOW, p. 99, pl. IV, fig. 35, 36
?1920 *Hoplites dentatus* - ABEL, p. 218, text-fig. 344
1923a *Hoplites dentatus* - SPATH, p. 75
1923b *Hoplites dentatus* - SPATH, p. 140
1924 *Hoplites dentatus* - BROWN, p. 81
1925a *Hoplites dentatus* - SPATH, p. 101, pl. VII, fig. 5, text-fig. 23 (= J. SOWERBY,
1821, p. 3, pl. CCCVIII, fig. 3)

²³ Plate published in 1859.

- ?1925a *Hoplites* aff. *dentatus* transitional to *H. persulcatus* - SPATH, pl. VII, fig. 6 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCVIII, fig. 4), text-fig. 24a
- ?1925a *Hoplites* aff. *dentatus* transitional to var. *robusta* - SPATH, pl. VII, fig. 7, fig. 8 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCVIII, fig. 1)
- ?1925b *Hoplites* sp. ind (*dentatus-mirabiliformis* group, leading to *H. latesulcatus* - SPATH, p. 126, pl. X, fig. 2
- ?1925b *Hoplites* sp. nov. ? (between de groups of *Hoplites dentatus* and *Anahoplites praecox*) - SPATH, p. 130, pl. XI, fig. 13
- 1928 *Hoplites interruptus* - CORSIN & DEHÉE, p. 305, 311
- ?1928 *Hoplites* aff. *dentatus* - NEAVERSON, fig. 57 (=SPATH, 1925a, pl. VII, fig. 6, 7)
- 1930 *Hoplites dentatus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 488 (pars), text-fig. 17
- 1930 *Hoplites dentatus* - SEITZ, p. 10, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, text-fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
- non1931 *Hoplites interruptus* - FRITEL, p. 294, text-fig. 463 (=LAPPARANT & FRITEL., 1888, pl. XIV, fig. 11, 12) (=Hoplites *dentatus robustus*)
- 1938 *Hoplites dentatus* - ROMAN, p. 364, pl. XXXVI, fig. 344 (=SPATH, 1925a, pl. VII, fig. 5), ?text-fig. 344 on p. 366 (=SPATH, 1925a, text-fig. 24a)
- 1938 *Hoplites dentatus* - PAINVIN, pl. XXIII, bottom left
- 1938b *Hoplites dentatus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 122
- ?1939 *Hoplites* cf. *interruptus* - MARIÈRE, p. 199
- 1949 *Hoplites dentatus* - LUPPOV et al., p. 239, pl. LXXI, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 68
- 1952b *Hoplites dentatus* - BASSE, p. 656, pl. XX, fig. 7 (=SPATH, 1925a, pl. VII, fig. 5)
- 1953a *Hoplites dentatus* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 64, pl. XV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 28
- 1957 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - ARKELL et al., p. L396, fig. 514: 4a, 4b (=SPATH, 1925a, pl. VII, fig. 5)
- non1957 *Hoplites dentatus* - ZAKHARIEVA, p. 229, pl. VII, fig. 3, pl. VIII, fig. 4 (=Hoplites *escragnollensis escragnollensis*), pl. XVIII, fig. 1, pl. XXXVI
- 1958 *Hoplites dentatus* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 112, pl. LIII, fig. 2a, 2b (=GLAZUNOVA, 1953a, pl. XV, fig. 1a, 1b)
- 1959 *Hoplites dentatus* - CIEŚLINSKI, p. 47, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1960 *Hoplites dentatus* - GLAZUNOVA, pl. 1, fig. 1 (=GLAZUNOVA, 1953a, text-fig. 28)
- 1961 *Hoplites dentatus* - CHATWIN, fig. 5: 7
- 1961 *Hoplites dentatus* - ERISTAVI, p. 69, pl. V, fig. 1
- ?1962 *Hoplites interruptus* - BATALIER, p. 29
- 1966 *Hoplites dentatus* - FILIPESCU & GRIGORESCU, p. 424(8), pl. V, fig. 42
- 1967 *Hoplites dentatus* - DIMITROVA, p. 193, pl. XCIII, fig. 5, text-fig. 89 (=GLAZUNOVA, 1953a, text-fig. 28)
- 1967 *Hoplites dentatus* - COX et al., pl. 63, fig. 2
- 1969 *Hoplites dentatus* - MUȚIU, p. 15, pl. 1, fig. 12, 12a
- 1970 *Hoplites dentatus* - DESTOMBES, p. 2063
- 1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - OWEN, p. 153, pl. 2, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1973 *Hoplites dentatus* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 146, pl. CX, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. CXI, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. CXII, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c
- 1974 *Hoplites dentatus* - KAEVER et al., Cephalopoda, pl. 9, fig. 7
- 1974 *Hoplites dentatus* - DRUSHCHITS & MIKHAILOVA, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e, 7f, 7g
- 1976 *Hoplites dentatus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 121
- 1976 *Hoplites dentatus* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, text-fig. 14
- 1977 *Hoplites dentatus* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 62, pl. XXVII, fig. 1a, 1b

- 1978 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 1, fig. 1A, 1B (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCVIII lower figure) (=SPATH, 1925a, text-fig. 23)
- 1978 *Hoplites dentatus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
- 1978 *Hoplites dentatus* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
- ?1979 *Hoplites* aff. *dentatus* - DESTOMBES, p. 100, pl. 4-25, fig. 1a, 1b
- ?1979 *Hoplites (Hoplites)* sp. *dentatus* group - OWEN, p. 571
- 1979 between *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* evolute variety and *H. (H.) escragnollensis* - OWEN, p. 571
- ?1980 *Hoplites dentatus* - THOMEL, fig. 273, 274 (=Amedroites *pseudodeluci*)
- 1980 *Hoplites dentatus* - FISCHER, pl. 108, fig. 5, 6
- 1981 *Hoplites dentatus* - MÜLLER, text-fig. 386A-a, 386A-b (=PAINVIN, 1938, pl. XXIII, bottom left)
- 1981 *Hoplites dentatus* - SAVEI'EV, p. 44
- 1982 *Hoplites dentatus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 17, fig. 3
- 1983 *Hoplites (H.) dentatus dentatus* - MARCINOWSKI & RADWAŃSKI, pl. 5, fig. 5a, 5b
- 1983 *Hoplites dentatus* - MIKHAILOVA, fig. 83a, 83b, 83c, 83d, 83e, 83ж, 83z, 83u, 83к, 83л, 83м, 84н, 84a, 84b, 84c, 84d, 84e, 84ж (=DRUSHCHITS & MIKHAILOVA, 1974, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e, 7f, 7g)
- 1983 *Hoplites (Hoplites)* gr. *dentatus* - AMÉDRO & LEPLAT, p. 239, pl. XI, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=CORSIN & DEHÉE, 1928, p. 305, 311), fig. 4a, 4b (=MARIJÈRE, 1939)
- 1983 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - AMÉDRO & LEPLAT, pl. XI, fig. 7a, 7b
- 1983 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WALASZCZYK, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1983 *Hoplites dentatus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 28
- 1984b *Hoplites (Hoplites)* gr. *dentatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 184 (=CORSIN & DEHÉE, 1928, p. 305, 311)
- 1984b *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 185
- 1985 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 1, fig. 4
- 1987 *Hoplites dentatus* - LESHCHUKH, p. 157, pl. 18, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
- 1988 *Hoplites dentatus* - OWEN, fig. 431
- 1989a *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - FÖLLMI, p. 145, pl. 11, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b
- 1989 *Hoplites dentatus* - MAREK et al., p. 89, pl. XLVI, fig. 4 (=CIEŚLIŃSKI, 1959, pl. V, fig. 1b)
- 1990 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus dentatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 63, pl. 9, fig. 1a, 1b (=MARCINOWSKI & RADWAŃSKI, 1983, pl. 5, fig. 5a, 5b)
- 1990 *Hoplites (Hoplites)* ex gr. *dentatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 64, pl. 9, fig. 2a, 2b (=MARCINOWSKI & RADWAŃSKI, 1983, pl. 5, fig. 5a, 5b)
- 1995 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. VII, fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 85
- 1996 *Hoplites dentatus* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 112
- ?1996 *Hoplites* sp. ex gr. *dentatus* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 16, pl. 4, fig. 6a, 6b
- 1996 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 119, fig. 90: 3a (=SPATH, 1925a, pl. VII, fig. 5), fig. 90: 3b
- 2002 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5 fig. 8a, 8b
- 2005 *Hoplites dentatus* - KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 344, pl. 70, fig. 1 (=KOTETISHVILI, 1977, pl. XXVII, fig. 1a), fig. 2
- ?2007 *Hoplites* sp. *dentatus* group - OWEN, fig. 6C
- ?2007 *Hoplites (Hoplites)* sp. aff. *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 22 bottom, on p. 23 top, on p. 23 bottom, on p. 68 top
- 2008 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5 fig. 8a, 8b (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 5 fig. 8a, 8b)

- 2010 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 7A1, 7A2 (also fig. 52 right hand in this publication)
- 2011b *Hoplites dentatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340, fig. 3D, 3E (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCVIII, fig. 3)

***Hoplites dentatus jolderensis* GLAZUNOVA, 1953**

- 1949a *Hoplites escagnollensis* var. *jolderensis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 24 (nomen nudum)
- *1953a *Hoplites dentatus* var. *jolderensis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 65, pl. XVIII, fig. 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, text-fig. 29
- 1976 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *jolderensis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 121

***Hoplites dentatus recusatus* GLAZUNOVA, 1953**

- *1953a *Hoplites dentatus* var. *recusatus* - GLAZUNOVA, 66, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 30
- 1976 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *recusatus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 121

***Hoplites dentatus robustus* SPATH, 1925**

- 1841 *Ammonites interruptus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 32, fig. 8
- 1888 *Hoplites dentatus* - NIKITIN, p. 51, pl. III, fig. 1, 2
- 1888 *Ammonites (Hoplites) interruptus* - LAPPARANT & FRITEL, pl. XIV, fig. 11, 12
- *1925a *Hoplites dentatus* var. *robusta* - SPATH, p. 103, pl. VII, fig. 9a, 9b, text-fig. 24c
- 1925 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *robusta* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
- 1930 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *robusta* - SEITZ, p. 20
- 1931 *Hoplites interruptus* - FRITEL, p. 294, text-fig. 463 (=LAPPARANT & FRITEL., 1888, pl. XIV, fig. 11, 12)
- ?1957 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *robusta* - ZAKHARIEVA, p. 229
- 1960 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *robusta* - OWEN, p. 372
- 1971 *Hoplites dentatus robusta* - OWEN, p. 153
- 1974 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *robusta* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 85
- 1976 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *robusta* - SAVEL'EV, p. 121
- 1976 *Hoplites dentatus robusta* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-6
- 1976 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *robusta* - SAVEL'EV, p. 121
- 1978 *Hoplites dentatus robustus* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
- 1982 *Hoplites dentatus variété robustus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 17, fig. 6
- 1983 *Hoplites (H.) dentatus robustus* - MARCINOWSKI & RADWAŃSKI, pl. 4, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1990 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus robustus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 64, pl. 10, fig. 1a, 1b (=MARCINOWSKI & RADWAŃSKI, 1983, pl. 4, fig. 4a, 4b)
- 2006 *Hoplites dentatus* forme *robusta* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 80

***Hoplites dentatus sulcatus* SEITZ, 1930**

- 1841 *Ammonites interruptus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 32, fig. 5
- *1930 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *sulcata* - SEITZ, p. 12, pl. 2, fig. 3a, 3b
- 1930 Übergangsform zwischen *H. dentatus* var. *sulcata* zu *persulcatus* - SEITZ, p. 12, pl. 2, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, text-fig. 1g
- 1960 *Hoplites dentatus* var. *sulcata* - OWEN, p. 372
- 1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dentatus sulcata* - OWEN, p. 153
- 2006 *Hoplites dentatus* forme *sulcata* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 80, pl. 40, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 32, fig. 5)

***Hoplites escragnollensis angustumbilicatus* SEITZ, 1930**

- *1930 *Hoplites escragnollensis* var. *angustumbilicata* - SEITZ, p. 14, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 1i
1960 *Hoplites* cf. *escragnollensis* var. *angustumbilicatum* - OWEN, p. 372

***Hoplites escragnollensis escragnollensis* SPATH, 1925**

- 1846 *Ammonites dentatus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 153, pl. 10, fig. 11a, 11b
1897 *Hoplites dentatus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 91, pl. XII(III), fig. 2, ?3
*1925b *Hoplites escragnollensis* - SPATH, p. 128, text-fig. 34a, 34b
1930 *Hoplites escragnollensis* - SEITZ, p. 13, pl. 2, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 1e, 1f
1930 *Hoplites dentatus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 488 (pars)
1947 *Hoplites escragnollensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 44
1957 *Hoplites dentatus* - ZAKHARIEVA, pl. VIII, fig. 4
1966 *Hoplites (Hoplites) escragnollensis* - SCHINDEWOLF, text-fig. 397a, 397b, 397c
1967 *Hoplites (Hoplites) escragnollensis* - DIMITROVA, p. 194, pl. XCIII, fig. 4
1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) escragnollensis* - OWEN, p. 153
?1974 *Hoplites* aff. *escragnollensis* - KEMPER et al., p. 132
1976 *Hoplites escragnollensis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 122
1978 *Hoplites (Hoplites) escragnollensis* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-6
1978 *Hoplites escragnollensis* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
?1979 *Hoplites* aff. *escragnollensis* - DESTOMBES, p. 101, pl. 4-27, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
?1979 *Hoplites (Hoplites)* aff. *escragnollensis* - OWEN, p. 571
1981 *Hoplites escragnollensis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 44
1982 *Hoplites escragnollensis* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 19, fig. 3
1982 *Dimorphoplites* cf. *hilli* - STÜHMER et al., pl. 37, fig. 3
1983 *Hoplites (Hoplites) escragnollensis* - MARCINOWSKI & RADWAŃSKI, pl. 5, fig. 4
1983 *Hoplites (Hoplites) escragnollensis* - MARCINOWSKI & WALASZCZYK, pl. 2, fig. 6a (=MARCINOWSKI & RADWAŃSKI, 1983, pl. 5, fig. 4)
1987 *Hoplites* cf. *escragnollensis* - LESHCHUKH, p. 160, pl. 19, fig. 4, 7
?1987 *Hoplites* aff. *escragnollensis* - AVRAM et al., p. 31(11), pl. I, fig. 7
1988 *Hoplites escragnollensis* - BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, p. 79, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b
1989a *Hoplites (Hoplites) escragnollensis* - FÖLLMI, p. 146, pl. 11, fig. 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, ?11
1989b *Hoplites (Hoplites) escragnollensis* - FÖLLMI, fig. 43-12 (=FÖLLMI, 1989a, pl. 11, fig. 9b)
1990 *Hoplites (Hoplites) escragnollensis* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 66, pl. 7, fig. 7
?1991 *Hoplites* aff. *escragnollensis* - OWEN, p. 294, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b
2005 *Hoplites escragnollensis* - LESHCHUKH et al., p. 72, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
2011b *Hoplites escragnollensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Hoplites escragnollensis ordinarius* GLAZUNOVA, 1953**

- 1949a *Hoplites escragnollensis* var. *ordinarius* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 24 (nomen nudum)
*1953a *Hoplites escragnollensis* var. *ordinarius* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 66, pl. XVI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2, 3 text-fig. 31
1958 *Hoplites escragnollensis* var. *ordinarius* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUŠCHITS, text-fig. 89a (=GLAZUNOVA, 1953a, text-fig. 31)
1961 *Hoplites escragnollensis* v. *ordinarius* - ERISTAVI, p. 69, pl. V, fig. 2

***Hoplites hexagonalis* LUPPOV, 1949**

*1949 *Hoplites hexagonalis* - LUPPOV in LUPPOV et al., p. 239, pl. LXXII, fig. 1a, 1b

***Hoplites latesulcatus* SPATH, 1925**

- *1925b *Hoplites latesulcatus* - SPATH, p. 126, text-fig. 33a, 33b
1953a *Hoplites latesulcatus* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 68, pl. XVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 32
?1959 *Hoplites latesulcatus* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 48, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b
1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) latesulcatus* - OWEN, p. 153
?1987 *Hoplites* cf. *latesulcatus* - AVRAM et al., p. 31(11), pl. I, fig. 6
1989a *Hoplites (Hoplites) latesulcatus* - FÖLLMI, p. 145, pl. 11, fig. 8a, 8b
1991 *Hoplites (Praeanahoplites) latesulcatus* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 15
2011b *Hoplites latesulcatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Hoplites mirabiliformis* SPATH, 1925**

- *1925b *Hoplites mirabiliformis* - SPATH, p. 125, pl. XI, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 31b
1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) mirabiliformis* - OWEN, p. 153
?1982 *Hoplites* cf. *mirabiliformis* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 19, fig. 2
1989a *Hoplites (Hoplites) mirabiliformis* - FÖLLMI, p. 147, pl. 12, fig. 3a, 3b
2011b *Hoplites mirabiliformis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Hoplites mirabilis* PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897**

- *1897 *Hoplites mirabilis* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 92(40), pl. XIII(IV), fig. 1a, 1b
1925b *Hoplites mirabilis* - SPATH, p. 115, 125
1930 *Hoplites mirabilis* - SEITZ, p. 20
1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) mirabilis* - OWEN, p. 153
1989a *Hoplites (Hoplites) mirabilis* - FÖLLMI, p. 147

***Hoplites obtusus* SPATH, 1925**

- *1925b *Hoplites obtusus* - SPATH, p. 123, pl. XI, fig. 15
?1970 *Hoplites (Hoplites)* aff. *obtusum* - NAGY, p. 41, pl. 4, fig. 2a, 2b
1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) obtusus* - OWEN, p. 153
2011b *Hoplites obtusus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Hoplites persulcatus* SPATH, 1925**

- *1925a *Hoplites persulcatus* - SPATH, p. 106, pl. VIII, fig. 7a, 7b, text-fig. 24b
1925 *Hoplites persulcatus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
1930 *Hoplites persulcatus* - SEITZ, p. 20
?1960 *Hoplites* aff. *persulcatus* - OWEN, p. 372
1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) persulcatus* - OWEN, p. 153
1978 *Hoplites persulcatus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
1979 *Hoplites persulcatus* - HILLY & HAGUENAUER, pl. VI, fig. 9
?1979 *Hoplites (Hoplites)* cf. *persulcatus* - OWEN, p. 571
1984b *Hoplites (Hoplites) persulcatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 185
?1985 *Hoplites (Hoplites)* cf. *persulcatus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 1, fig. 5a, 5b
1992 *Hoplites (Hoplites) persulcatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 202
1996 *Hoplites (Lautihoplites) persulcatus* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 278
2011b *Hoplites persulcatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Hoplites pringlei* SPATH, 1925**

- *1925b *Hoplites pringlei* - SPATH, p. 122, pl. XI, fig. 17a, 17b
?1948 *Hoplites* aff. *pringlei* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 86
1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) pringlei* - OWEN, p. 153
2011b *Hoplites pringlei* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Hoplites? pseudosulcatus* CHIRIAC, 1988**

- *1988 *Hoplites (Hoplites) pseudosulcatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 68, pl. V, fig. 2, 3

***Hoplites rudis* PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897**

- *1897 *Hoplites rudis* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 92(40), pl. XIII(IV), fig. 2
1923a *Hoplites rudis* - SPATH, p. 75
?1924 *Hoplites* aff. *rudis* - BROWN, p. 81
1925a *Hoplites rudis* - SPATH, p. 108, pl. VIII, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c, 10d, 10e, text-fig. 25a, 25b (=PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, pl. XIII(IV), fig. 2), text-fig. 25c, 25d
?1925b *Hoplites* sp. (transitional between *H. rudis* and *H. canavarii*) - SPATH, p. 113, pl. XII, fig. 2
1930 *Hoplites rudis* - SEITZ, p. 20
1947 *Hoplites rudis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 44
1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) rudis* - OWEN, p. 153
1976 *Hoplites rudis* - SAVEI'EV, p. 122
1978 *Hoplites rudis* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
1978 *Hoplites (Hoplites) rudis* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-7
1980 *Hoplites rudis* - THOMEL, fig. 275
1981 *Hoplites rudis* - SAVEI'EV, p. 44
1982 *Hoplites rudis* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 19, fig. 4
1983 *Hoplites (Hoplites) rudis* - GEBHARD, p. 41
1984b *Hoplites (Hoplites) rudis* - AMÉDRO, p. 185
1989a *Hoplites (Hoplites) rudis* - FÖLLMI, p. 146, pl. 12, fig. 2a, 2b
1990 *Hoplites (Hoplites) rudis* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 66
1991 *Hoplites (Rudihoplites) rudis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 15
1992 *Hoplites (Hoplites) rudis* - AMÉDRO, p. 202
2010 *Hoplites (Hoplites) rudis* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 107B1, 107B2, 107C
2011b *Hoplites rudis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Hoplites spathi* BREISTROFFER, 1940**

- 1897 *Hoplites Deluci* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 93(41), pl. XIII(IV), fig. 3
1924 *Hoplites deluci* - BROWN, p. 81
1925a *Hoplites bonarellii* - SPATH, p. 106, pl. VIII, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c
?1925a *Hoplites bonarellii* transitional to *H. dentatus*, var. *robusta* - SPATH, p. 106, pl. VIII, fig. 9d, 9e
1925 *Hoplites bonarellii* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
1930 *Hoplites* m.f. *bonarellii* - *dentatus* - SEITZ, p. 18, pl. 3, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, text-fig. 1h
1930 *Hoplites bonarellii* - SEITZ, p. 20
*1940b *Hoplites Spathi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 119
1947 *Hoplites Spathi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 88
1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) spathi* - OWEN, p. 153, pl. 2, fig. 3a, 3b

- 1978 *Hoplites spathi* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1982 *Hoplites spathi* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 17, fig. 4
 1983 *Hoplites (Hoplites) spathi* - AMÉDRO & LEPLAT, p. 240, pl. XI, fig. 5
 1984b *Hoplites (Hoplites) spathi* - AMÉDRO, p. 183, 185
 1985 *Hoplites (Hoplites) spathi* - AMÉDRO, pl. 1, fig. 2
 1988 *Hoplites spathi* - BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, p. 75, pl. I, fig. 1, text-fig. 1a
 ?1989a *Hoplites (Hoplites) cf. spathi* - FÖLLMI, p. 146
 1992 *Hoplites (Hoplites) spathi* - AMÉDRO, p. 199
 1997 *Hoplites (Hoplites) spathi* - BARABOSHKIN et al., p. 32, pl. 4, fig. 1
 1999 *Hoplites (Hoplites) spathi* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 199, fig. 8-1 (=BARABOSHKIN, 1997 et al., pl. 4, fig. 1)
 ?2007 *Hoplites cf. spathi* - OWEN, fig. 6D
 2007 *Hoplites (Hoplites) spathi* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 25
 2011b *Hoplites spathi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Hoplites? sulcifer* (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860)**

- 1847 *Ammonites Brongniartianus* - PICTET, p. 310, pl. 5, fig. 3a, 3b
 1849 *Ammonites Alexandrinus* - PICTET, p. 151
 *1860 *Ammonites sulcifer* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 330

***Hoplites vectensis* SPATH, 1925**

- *1925b *Hoplites vectensis* - SPATH, p. 127, pl. IX, fig. 8a, 8b
 1947 *Hoplites vectensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 44
 1959 *Hoplites cf. vectensis* - CIEŚLINSKI, p. 49, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b
 1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) vectensis* - OWEN, p. 153
 1978 *Hoplites (Hoplites) vectensis* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-6
 1982 *Hoplites vectensis* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 19, fig. 1
 1983 *Hoplites (H.) vectensis* - MARCINOWSKI & RADWAŃSKI, pl. 4, fig. 3a, 3b
 1989 *Hoplites cf. vectensis* - MAREK et al., p. 90, pl. XLVI, fig. 1
 1990 *Hoplites (Hoplites) vectensis* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 65, pl. 10, fig. 2a, 2b (=MARCINOWSKI & RADWAŃSKI, 1983, pl. 4, fig. 3a, 3b)
 2011b *Hoplites vectensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Lautihoplites* BARABOSHKIN, 1996
 (1991, p. 15 nomen nudum) (1996, p. 278)**

=*Odonthoplites* BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 100. TYPE SPECIES: *Hoplites Canavarii* PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, p. 93(41), pl. XII(III), fig. 13. ICZN rejected name No. 296.

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Engersianus* ROUILLIER & FAHRENKOHLL, 1847, p. 19, pl. 5, fig. 7, 8, 9 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

canavariformis -
canavarii -

SPATH, 1926b, p. 161 (LT requested)
 PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, p. 93(41), pl. XII(III), fig. 13 (HT by MT)

dorsetensis -

SPATH, 1925b, p. 126, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)

<i>engersianus</i> -	ROUILLIER & FAHRENKOHL, 1847, p. 18, pl. 5, fig. 7, 8, 9 (HT by MT)
<i>laucicostatus</i> -	BARABOSHKIN, 1991, p. 15 (nomen nudum) ²⁴
<i>mimeticus</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 131, pl. XI, fig. 7a, 7b (HT by OD)
<i>nikitini</i> -	BARABOSHKIN, 1996, p. 278 (nomen nudum)
<i>perarmatus</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1978, p. 125, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, text-fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>pretethydis</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 161 (HT by OD) SPATH, 1927, pl. XVII, fig. 4)
<i>similis</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 103, 110 (HT by OD) J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCIX, fig. 3) (SPATH, 1925b, pl. IX, fig. 7)
<i>strategus</i> -	OWEN, 1991, p. 293, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>tenuicostatus</i> -	BARABOSHKIN, 1991, p. 6 (nomen nudum) ²⁵
<i>volguschensis</i> -	BARABOSHKIN, 1991, p. 6 (nomen nudum) ²⁶

***Lautihoplites canavariformis* (SPATH, 1926)**

- *1926b *Hoplites canavariformis* - SPATH, p. 161, pl. XVII, fig. 3a, 3b (plate published in 1927)
- 1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) canavariformis* - OWEN, p. 153
- 1979 *Hoplites canavariformis* - OWEN, p. 570, 580
- 1992 *Hoplites (Hoplites) canavariformis* - AMÉDRO, p. 202
- 1996 *Hoplites (Lautihoplites) canavariformis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 278
- 2011b *Lautihoplites canavariformis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Lautihoplites canavarii* (PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897)**

- *1897 *Hoplites Canavarii* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 93(41), pl. XII(III), fig. 13
- ?1903 *Hoplites Raulinianus* - GOSSELET, p. 139
- 1907 *Hoplites interruptus* - LERICHE, p. 125
- 1925 *Hoplites canavarii* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
- ?1925b *Hoplites* sp. juv. ind. aff. *canavarii* - SPATH, p. 112, pl. IX, fig. 4
- 1925b *Hoplites canavarii* - SPATH, text-fig. 27a, 27b (=PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, pl. XII(III), fig. 13)
- 1925b *Hoplites canavarii* transitional to *Euhoplites pricei* - SPATH, p. 112, text-fig. 27c
- 1927 *Hoplites* aff. *canavarii* - SPATH, pl. XX, fig. 2a, 2b
- ?1930 *Hoplites* cf. *canavarii* - SEITZ, p. 20
- 1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) canavarii* - OWEN, p. 153
- 1978 *Hoplites canavarii* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
- 1979 *Hoplites canavarii* - OWEN, p. 570
- 1982 *Hoplites canavarii* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 19, fig. 5
- ?1983 *Hoplites (Hoplites)* aff. *canavarii* - AMÉDRO & LEPLAT, p. 240, pl. XI, fig. 1a, 1b (=GOSSELET, 1903, p. 139), fig. 3a, 3b (=DE LERICHE, 1907, p. 125)
- 1984b *Hoplites (Hoplites)* aff. *canavarii* - AMÉDRO, p. 183 (=DE LERICHE, 1907, p. 125), p. 185
- 1992 *Hoplites (Hoplites) canavarii* - AMÉDRO, p. 202

²⁴ According Dr. BARABOSHKIN (written communication) only described in his unpublished thesis.

²⁵ According Dr. BARABOSHKIN (written communication) only described in his unpublished thesis.

²⁶ Also written *Lautihoplites volguschensis* in BARABOSHKIN, 1996.

- 1996 *Hoplites (Lautihoplites) canavarii* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 278
 2010 *Hoplites (Hoplites) canavarii* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 108A1, 108A2, 108B1, 108B2, 108C1, 108C2, 108D1, 108D2
 2011b *Lautihoplites canavarii* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Lautihoplites dorsetensis* (SPATH, 1925)**

- *1925b *Hoplites dorsetensis* - SPATH, p. 126, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b
 1947 *Hoplites dorsetensis* - ARKELL, text-fig. 40: 7a, 7b
 1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dorsetensis* - OWEN, p. 153
 1979 *Hoplites dorsetensis* - OWEN, p. 570
 1992 *Hoplites (Hoplites) dorsetensis* - AMÉDRO, p. 202
 1996 *Hoplites (Lautihoplites) dorsetensis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 278
 2011b *Lautihoplites dorsetensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Lautihoplites engersianus* (ROUILLIER & FAHRENKOHL, 1847)**

- *1847 *Ammonites Engersianus* - ROUILLIER & FAHRENKOHL, p. 18, pl. 5, fig. 7, 8, 9
 non1888 *Hoplites Engersi* - NIKITIN, p. 55, pl. III, fig. 6, 7 (= *Lautihoplites nikitini*)
 ?1897 *Hoplites engersianus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 92(40), pl. XII(III), fig. 12
 1910 *Hoplites Engersianus* - SINZOW, p. 34
 ?1915 *Hoplites Engersianus* - SINZOW, p. 13, pl. III, fig. 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, non pl. III, fig. 2, 3 (= *Lautihoplites perarmatus*)
 ?1902 *Hoplites* cf. *Engersi* - BOGOSLOWSKI, 1902, pl. VII, fig. 2a, 2b
 1988 *Otohoplites engersianus* - BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, p. 79, pl. I, fig. 4a, 4b
 2011b *Lautihoplites engersianus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Lautihoplites lauticostatus* (BARABOSHKIN, 1991)**

- *1991 *Hoplites (Lautihoplites) lauticostatus* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 15 (nomen nudum)
 2011b *Lautihoplites lauticostatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Lautihoplites mimeticus* (SPATH, 1925)**

- ?1850 *Ammonites Pictetianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 125, n° *61'
 ?1853 *Ammonites Pictetianus* - COTTEAU, p. 14
 *1925b *Anahoplites mimeticus* - SPATH, p. 131, pl. XI, fig. 7a, 7b, p. 142 (pars)
 1927 *Anahoplites mimeticus* - SPATH, p. 188 (pars), non pl. XVII, fig. 8a, 8b (= *Paranahoplites osmingtonensis*)
 1966 *Anahoplitoides mimeticus* - CASEY, p. 547, text-fig. 207a, 207b
 ?1966 *Anahoplitoides* sp. nov. aff. *mimeticus* - CASEY, p. 547, text-fig. 207c
 1971 *Anahoplites mimeticus* - OWEN, p. 47, 51, 153
 ?1989a *Anahoplites?* aff. *mimeticus* - FÖLLMI, p. 149, pl. 12, fig. 13a, 13b, 13c
 2011b *Lautihoplites mimeticus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Lautihoplites nikitini* (BARABOSHKIN, 1996)**

- 1888 *Hoplites Engersi* - NIKITIN, p. 55, pl. III, fig. 6, 7
 *1996 *Hoplites (Lautihoplites) nikitini* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 278 (nomen nudum)
 2011b *Lautihoplites nikitini* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Lautihoplites perarmatus* (SAVEI'EV, 1976)**

- 1915 *Hoplites Engersianus* - SINZOW, pl. III, fig. 2, 3
*1976 *Hoplites perarmatus* - SAVEI'EV, p. 125, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, text-fig. 1
1981 *Hoplites perarmatus* - SAVEI'EV, p. 45
2011b *Lautihoplites perarmatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Lautihoplites pretethydis* (SPATH, 1926)**

- *1926b *Hoplites pretethydis* - SPATH, p. 161, pl. XVII, fig. 4 (plate published in 1927)
1960 *Hoplites pretethydis* - OWEN, p. 372
1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) pretethydis* - OWEN, p. 153
1979 *Hoplites (Hoplites) pretethydis* - OWEN, p. 580
2011b *Lautihoplites pretethydis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Lautihoplites similis* (SPATH, 1925)**

- 1821 *Ammonites lautus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 3, pl. CCCIX, fig. 3
1924 *Hoplites* sp. n. - BROWN, p. 81
*1925a *Hoplites similis* - SPATH, p. 103, 110
1925 *Hoplites similis* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
1925b *Hoplites similis* - SPATH, pl. IX, fig. 7 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCIX, fig. 3), text-fig. 26: 3 (=J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCIX, fig. 3)
1971 *Hoplites (Hoplites) similis* - OWEN, p. 153
1978 *Hoplites similis* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
?1979 *Hoplites* cf. *similis* - OWEN, p. 570
1984b *Hoplites (Hoplites) similis* - AMÉDRO, p. 185
1992 *Hoplites (Hoplites) similis* - AMÉDRO, p. 202
1996 *Hoplites (Lautihoplites) similis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 278
2011b *Lautihoplites similis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340, fig. 3F, 3G (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCIX, fig. 3), 4A, 4B

***Lautihoplites strategus* (OWEN, 1991)**

- 1974 *Hoplites* sp. - KEMPER et al., p. 132
1979 *Hoplites (H.)* sp. transitional to *Dimorphoplites* - OWEN, p. 571
1982 *Dimorphoplites* cf. *hilli* - STÜHMER et al., colour fig. 15, 16, pl. 60, fig. 1a, 1b
*1991 *Hoplites strategus* - OWEN, p. 293, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 4, ?5
2011b *Lautihoplites strategus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Lautihoplites tenuicostatus* (BARABOSHKIN, 1991)**

- *1991 *Hoplites (Lautihoplites) tenuicostatus* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 15 (nomen nudum)
2011b *Lautihoplites tenuicostatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Lautihoplites volguschensis* (BARABOSHKIN, 1991)**

- *1991 *Hoplites (Lautihoplites) volguschensis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 6 (nomen nudum)
1996 *Hoplites (Lautihoplites) volguschensis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 278 (nomen nudum)
2011b *Lautihoplites volguschensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 340

***Proeuhoplites* COOPER & OWEN, 2011**
(2011b, p. 342)

TYPE SPECIES: *Euhoplites loricatus* SPATH, 1925a, p. 82 (SPATH, 1930a, pl. XXX, fig. 15)
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>aspasia</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 82 (HT by OD SPATH, 1930a, text-fig. 87a)
<i>beaneyi</i> -	MILBOURNE, 1963, p. 76, pl. 5, fig. 3A, 3B (HT by OD)
<i>bilobus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 264 (HT by OD SPATH, 1930a, pl. XXV, fig. 7a, 7b)
<i>cantianus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 264 (HT by SD SPATH, 1930a, p. 269, pl. XXV, fig. 14a, 14b)
<i>costacutus</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 101, pl. 23, fig. 5a, 5b (HT by OD)
<i>loricatus</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 82 (HT by OD SPATH, 1930a, pl. XXX, fig. 15) (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011b, fig. 4C, 4D)
<i>meandrinus</i> -	SPATH, 1930a, p. 271 (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011b, p. 342, fig. 4G, 4H)
<i>microceras</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 82 (HT by OD J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCIX, fig. 4, 5) (neotype selected by SPATH, 1928, p. 266, pl. XXVI, fig. 2a, 2b (1930a))
<i>neglectus</i> -	MILBOURNE, 1963, p. 74, pl. 4, fig. 2A, 2B (HT by OD)
<i>pricei</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 82 (HT by OD SPATH, 1927, pl. XVII, fig. 6) (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011b, p. 342, fig. 4I, 4J)
<i>priceiformis</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 101, pl. 23, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by OD)
<i>subtabulatus</i> -	SPATH, 1927, pl. XVIII, fig. 6a, 6b (HT by OD)
<i>subtuberculatus</i> -	SPATH, 1927, pl. XVII, fig. 5a, 5b (HT by OD) (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011b, p. 342, fig. 4O, 4P)

***Proeuhoplites aspasia* (SPATH, 1925)**

1846	<i>Ammonites auritus</i> - QUENSTEDT, p. 153, pl. 10, fig. 14a, 14b
1897	<i>Hoplites lautus</i> - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 93(41)
*1925a	<i>Euhoplites aspasia</i> - SPATH, p. 82
1925	<i>Euhoplites aspasia</i> - SPATH in WALTON, p. 34
1930a	<i>Euhoplites aspasia</i> - SPATH, p. 268, text-fig. 87a, text-fig. 87b, 87c (=QUENSTEDT, 1846, pl. 10, fig. 14a, 14b)
1966	<i>Euhoplites aspasia</i> - SCHINDEWOLF, text-fig. 400a, 400b, 400c, 400d, 400e
1971	<i>Euhoplites aspasia</i> - OWEN, p. 154
1978	<i>Euhoplites aspasia</i> - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
1992	<i>Euhoplites aspasia</i> - AMÉDRO, p. 205
1996	<i>Euhoplites aspasia</i> - TAVERNE, p. 43, text-fig. 3, 4-6

- 1997 *Euhoplites* groupe *loricatus* forme *aspasia* - DELAMETTE et al., p. 59, pl. 14, fig. 7
 2007 *Euhoplites aspasia* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 33 top
 2011b *Proeuhoplites aspasia* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Proeuhoplites beaneyi* (MILBOURNE, 1963)**

- *1963 *Euhoplites beaneyi* - MILBOURNE, p. 76, pl. 5, fig. 3A, 3B, 5
 1971 *Euhoplites beaneyi* - OWEN, p. 154

***Proeuhoplites bilobus* (SPATH, 1928)**

- *1928 *Euhoplites lautus* var. *biloba* - SPATH, p. 264
 1930a *Euhoplites lautus* var. *biloba* - SPATH, pl. XXV, fig. 7a, 7b
 1971 *Euhoplites bilobus* - OWEN, p. 154
 1978 *Euhoplites lautus* var. *bilobata* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 1, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C (=specimen SPATH, 1930a, pl. XXV, fig. 7a, 7b)
 1979 *Euhoplites lautus* 'var'. *biloba* - OWEN, p. 572
 2007 *Euhoplites bilobus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 32 bottom
 2011b *Proeuhoplites bilobus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Proeuhoplites cantianus* (SPATH, 1928)**

- *1928 *Euhoplites aspasia* var. *cantiana* - SPATH, p. 264
 1930a *Euhoplites aspasia* var. *cantiana* - SPATH, p. 269, pl. XXV, fig. 14a, 14b
 1971 *Euhoplites cantianus* - OWEN, p. 154
 2007 *Euhoplites cantianus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 33 bottom
 2011b *Proeuhoplites cantianus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Proeuhoplites costacutus* (CHIRIAC, 1981)**

- *1981 *Euhoplites costacutus* - CHIRIAC, p. 101, pl. 23, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 50
 1988 *Euhoplites costacutus* - CHIRIAC, p. 72, pl. VII, fig. 4, 5, text-fig. 19 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 23, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 50)
 2011b *Proeuhoplites costacutus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Proeuhoplites loricatus* (SPATH, 1925)**

- 1821 *Ammonites lautus* - J. SOWERBY, pl. CCCIX, fig. 6
 *1925a *Euhoplites loricatus* - SPATH, p. 82
 1925 *Euhoplites loricatus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 34
 1925b *Euhoplites loricatus* - SPATH, p. 111, text-fig. 26-6 (=J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCIX, fig. 6)
 1930a *Euhoplites loricatus* - SPATH, p. 270, pl. XXVI, fig. 5b, pl. XXX, fig. 15, text-fig. 88
 1930a *Euhoplites loricatus* transitional to *Eu. pricei* - SPATH, pl. XXVI, fig. 5a
 1938a *Hoplites (Euhoplites) loricatus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 103
 1971 *Euhoplites loricatus* - OWEN, p. 154, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b
 1978 *Euhoplites loricatus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 ?1979 *Euhoplites* of the *loricatus-microceras* group - OWEN, p. 571
 1983 *Euhoplites loricatus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 39
 1992 *Euhoplites loricatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1995 *Euhoplites loricatus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. VII, fig. 4a, 4b

- 1996 *Euhoplites loricatus* - TAVERNE, p. 43, pl. fig. C, text-fig. 3, 4-7
 2007 *Euhoplites loricatus* - OWEN, fig. 6E
 ?2007 *Euhoplites* cf. *loricatus* - OWEN, fig. 6F
 2007 *Euhoplites loricatus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 34 top
 2007 *Euhoplites loricatus* transitional to *Euhoplites subtuberculatus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 34 middle
 2010 *Euhoplites loricatus* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 114A1, 114A2
 2011b *Proeuhoplites loricatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342, fig. 4C, 4D, 4E, 4F

***Proeuhoplites meandrinus* (SPATH, 1930)**

- *1930a *Euhoplites loricatus* var. *meandrina* - SPATH, p. 271, text-fig. 88a, 88b
 1971 *Euhoplites meandrinus* - OWEN, p. 154, pl. 3, fig. 5a, 5b
 1978 *Euhoplites loricatus* var. *meandrina* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 2011b *Proeuhoplites meandrinus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342, fig. 4G, 4H

***Proeuhoplites microceras* (SPATH, 1925)**

- 1821 *Ammonites lautus* - J. SOWERBY, pl. CCCIX, fig. 4, 5
 *1925a *Euhoplites microceras* - SPATH, p. 82
 1925 *Euhoplites microceras* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
 1925b *Euhoplites microceras* - SPATH, text-fig. 26-4, 26-5 (=J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCIX, fig. 4, 5)
 1928 *Euhoplites microceras* - SPATH, p. 266
 1930a *Euhoplites microceras* - SPATH, pl. XXVI, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d
 1930a *Euhoplites microceras* a passage form to *Eu. loricatus* - SPATH, pl. XXVI, fig. 3c, 3f
 1971 *Euhoplites microceras* - OWEN, p. 154
 1978 *Euhoplites microceras* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1979 *Euhoplites microceras* - OWEN, p. 571
 1992 *Euhoplites microceras* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites microceras* - TAVERNE, p. 43, text-fig. 3, 4-4
 2007 *Euhoplites microceras* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 31 top, on p. 31 middle
 2011b *Proeuhoplites microceras* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Proeuhoplites neglectus* (MILBOURNE, 1963)**

- *1963 *Euhoplites neglectus* - MILBOURNE, p. 74, pl. 4, fig. 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, pl. 5, fig. 1, 4A, 4B
 1971 *Euhoplites neglectus* - OWEN, p. 124

***Proeuhoplites pricei* (SPATH, 1925)**

- 1875 *Ammonites auritus* var. having long tubercles - PRICE, p. 346
 1875 *Ammonites auritus*, a var. spined - PRICE, p. 362
 1923a "*Hoplites*" sp. n. (*auritus* var. of Price) - SPATH, p. 75
 *1925a *Euhoplites pricei* - SPATH, p. 82
 1925 *Euhoplites pricei* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
 1927 *Euhoplites pricei* - SPATH, pl. XVII, fig. 6, pl. XX, fig. 6a, 6b
 1927 *Euhoplites* aff. *pricei* - SPATH, pl. XIX, fig. 3a, 3b
 1930a *Euhoplites pricei* - SPATH, p. 271
 1971 *Euhoplites pricei* - OWEN, p. 154

- 1978 *Euhoplites pricei* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1979 *Euhoplites pricei* - OWEN, p. 572
 ?1983 *Euhoplites pricei* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 42
 1992 *Euhoplites pricei* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites pricei* - TAVERNE, p. 43, text-fig. 3
 2007 *Euhoplites pricei* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 34 bottom
 2011b *Proeuhoplites pricei* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342, fig. 4I, 4J

***Proeuhoplites priceiformis* (CHIRIAC, 1981)**

- *1981 *Euhoplites priceiformis* - CHIRIAC, p. 101, pl. 23, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 49
 1988 *Euhoplites priceiformis* - CHIRIAC, p. 71, pl. VII, fig. 2, 3, text-fig. 18 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 23, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 49)
 2011b *Proeuhoplites priceiformis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Proeuhoplites subtabulatus* (SPATH, 1927)**

- *1927 *Euhoplites subtabulatus* - SPATH, pl. XVIII, fig. 6a, 6b
 1930a *Euhoplites subtabulatus* - SPATH, p. 268
 1971 *Euhoplites subtabulatus* - OWEN, p. 154
 ?1978 *Euhoplites* aff. *subtabulatus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1979 *Euhoplites subtabulatus* - OWEN, p. 571
 1996 *Euhoplites subtabulatus* - TAVERNE, p. 43, text-fig. 3
 2011b *Proeuhoplites subtabulatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Proeuhoplites subtuberculatus* (SPATH, 1927)**

- 1875 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - PRICE, p. 362 (bed V?)
 *1927 *Euhoplites subtuberculatus* - SPATH, pl. XVII, fig. 5a, 5b
 1930a *Euhoplites subtuberculatus* - SPATH, p. 273, pl. XXVIII, fig. 7a, 7b, text-fig. 89a, 89b
 1930a *Euhoplites subtuberculatus* transition to *Hoplites paronai* - SPATH, text-fig. 89c
 1938a *Hoplites (Euhoplites) subtuberculatus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 103
 1971 *Euhoplites subtuberculatus* - OWEN, p. 154
 1979 *Euhoplites subtuberculatus* - OWEN, p. 572
 ?1983 *Euhoplites subtuberculatus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 43
 1992 *Euhoplites subtuberculatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites subtuberculatus* - TAVERNE, p. 43, text-fig. 3, 4-9
 2011b *Proeuhoplites subtuberculatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342, fig. 4O, 4P

Subfamily EUHOPLITINAE

SAVEL'EV, 1992

***Euhoplites* SPATH, 1925
 (1925a, p. 82)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Euhoplites truncatus* SPATH, 1925a, p. 82 (SPATH, 1930a, pl. XXV, fig. 1a, 1b) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>alphalautus</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 111 (HT by OD J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCIX, fig. 2) (neotype selected by SPATH, 1928, p. 265, pl. XXV, fig. 16 (1930a))
<i>armatus</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 82 (HT by OD J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCX, fig. 5)
<i>boloniensis</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 147 (HT by OD D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 65, fig. 1, 2)
<i>bucklandi</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 82 (HT by OD SPATH, 1930a, text-fig. 92c)
<i>dacicus</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 104, pl. 24, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>elenae</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 102, pl. 23, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (HT by OD)
<i>excelsus</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 103, pl. 24, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>lautus duntonensis</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 264 (HT by OD SPATH, 1930a, pl. XXV, fig. 12, 13)
<i>lautus lautus</i> -	J. SOWERBY, 1821, p. 3, pl. CCCIX, fig. 1 (LT designated by SPATH, 1925b, p. 102) (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011b, p. 342, fig. 5A, 5B)
<i>magnotuberculatus</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1988, p. 74, pl. X, fig. 1, 2, 3 (HT by OD)
<i>nitidus</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 82 (LT designated by SPATH, 1930a, p. 280, pl. XXVIII, fig. 8)
<i>ochetonotus ochetonotus</i> -	SEELEY, 1864, p. 276 (LT designated by SPATH, 1930a, p. 288, pl. XXIX, fig. 1a)
<i>ochetonotus nodosus</i> -	SPATH, 1930a, p. 289 (LT requested)
<i>opalinus</i> -	SPATH, 1930a, p. 274, text-fig. 91a (HT by OD) (new name for <i>Ammonites tuberculatus</i> J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCX, fig. 3) (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011b, p. 342, fig. 4K, 4L)
<i>proboscideus intermedius</i> -	SPATH, 1930a, p. 282 (LT requested)
<i>proboscideus proboscideus</i> -	J. SOWERBY, 1821, p. 4, pl. CCCV, fig. 4 (neotype selected by SPATH, 1930a, p. 281, text-fig. 93a)
<i>proboscideus ultimus</i> -	SPATH, 1930a, p. 282 (LT requested)
<i>protinornatus</i> -	MILBOURNE, 1963, p. 76, pl. 5, fig. 2A, 2B (HT by OD)
<i>serotinus</i> -	SPATH, 1930a, p. 286, pl. XXVI, fig. 6 (HT by OD)
<i>solenotus</i> -	SEELEY, 1864, p. 276 (neotype selected by SPATH, p. 287, pl. XXVII, fig. 6)
<i>subcrenatus</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 147 (HT by OD SPATH, 1930a, text-fig. 96c, 96d) (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011b, p. 342, fig. 5G, 5H)
<i>sublautus monacanthus</i> -	SPATH, 1930a, p. 290 (LT requested)
<i>sublautus sublautus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 266 (HT by OD SPATH, 1930a, pl. XXX, fig. 1a, 1b)
<i>trapezoidalis formosus</i> -	SPATH, 1930a, p. 285, pl. XXX, fig. 11a, 11b (HT by MT)

- trapezoidalis trapezoidalis* - SPATH, 1930a, p. 285, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
- truncatus quadratus* - SPATH, 1928, p. 261 (LT requested)
- truncatus truncatus* - SPATH, 1925a, p. 82 (HT by SD designation)
 SPATH, 1930a, pl. XXV, fig. 1a, 1b) (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011b, p. 342, fig. 4M, 4N)
- vulgaris* - SPATH, 1928, p. 266 (HT by OD SPATH, 1930a, pl. XXVI, fig. 4a)

***Euhoplites alphalautus* SPATH, 1925**

- 1821 *Ammonites lautus* - J. SOWERBY, pl. CCCIX, fig. 2
- *1925b *Euhoplites alphalautus* - SPATH, p. 111, text-fig. 26-2 (=J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCIX, fig. 2)
- 1928 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - SPATH, p. 265
- 1930a *Euhoplites alphalautus* - SPATH, pl. XXV, fig. 15a, 15b, 16, pl. XXVI, fig. 1
- 1938a *Hoplites (Euhoplites) alphalautus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 107
- non1962 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - CHLEBOWSKI, p. 225, fig. 2 (=?*Paranahoplites asiaticus*)
- non1978 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - CHLEBOWSKI et al., p. 92 (=?*Paranahoplites asiaticus*)
- 1978 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
- 1978 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
- 1978 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 7
- 1979 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - OWEN, p. 576
- 1983 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 37
- 1992 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
- 1996 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - TAVERNE, p. 43, pl. fig. B, text-fig. 3, 4-3
- 2001 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. IV, fig. F
- 2007 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 32 top
- 2011b *Euhoplites alphalautus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342, fig. 5C, 5D (=specimen SPATH, 1930a, pl. XXV, fig. 16)

***Euhoplites armatus* SPATH, 1925**

- 1821 *Ammonites proboscideus* var. B - J. SOWERBY, p. 4, pl. CCCX, fig. 5
- 1841 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 66, fig. 1, 2
- ?1849 *Ammonites proboscideus* - BROWN, p. 19, pl. XIV, fig. 3
- 1860 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - MACKIE, p. 82, text-fig. 5
- 1864 *Ammonites proboscideus* - SEELEY, p. 276
- 1893 *Hoplites tuberculatus* - KAYSER & LAKE, p. 294, pl. LII, fig. 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 66, fig. 1, 2)
- 1899 *Ammonites (Hoplites) tuberculatus* - WHITAKER & JUKES-BROWNE, p. 45
- 1924 *Hoplites tuberculatus* - KAYSER, pl. 20, fig. 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 66, fig. 1, 2)
- *1925a *Euhoplites armatus* - SPATH, p. 82
- 1930a *Euhoplites armatus* - SPATH, p. 283, pl. XXVIII, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 94a (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCX, fig. 5), text-fig. 94b, 94c
- 1930a *Euhoplites armatus* transitional to *Eu. opalinus* - SPATH, pl. XXX, fig. 2a, 2b
- ?1960 *Euhoplites* aff. *armatus* - OWEN, p. 374
- 1978 *Euhoplites armatus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
- 1983 *Euhoplites armatus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 46

- 1992 *Euhoplites armatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites armatus* - TAVERNE, p. 44, pl. fig. F, text-fig. 3, 4-14
 2006 *Euhoplites armatus* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 85, pl. 43, fig. 14a, 14b, 15a, 15b, 15c
 2007 *Euhoplites armatus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 37 top, on p. 69 top right
 2007 *Euhoplites armatus* - LEHMANN et al., p. 731, fig. 9C, 9F, 9G, 9H
 2011 *Euhoplites armatus* - LEHMANN, p. 126 (=LEHMANN et al., 2007, fig. 9C, 9H), p. 128, pl. 1, fig. 5)
 2011b *Euhoplites armatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Euhoplites boloniensis* SPATH, 1926**

- 1841 *Ammonites auritus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 227 (pars), pl. 65, fig. 1, 2, 5
 1881 *Ammonites auritus* - GOSSELET, pl. XV, fig. 4 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 65, fig. 1, 2)
 1900 *Ammonites auritus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 49, text-fig. 13 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 65, fig. 1)
 ?1912 *Hoplites auritus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 493, text-fig. 168g (=JUKES-BROWNE, 1900, text-fig. 13)
 *1926b *Euhoplites boloniensis* - SPATH, p. 147
 1930a *Euhoplites boloniensis* - SPATH, p. 295, text-fig. 98a, 98b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 65, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 98c
 1930a *Euhoplites boloniensis* transitional to *Eu. vulgaris* - SPATH, pl. XXVI, fig. 7
 ?1959 *Euhoplites* cf. *boloniensis* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 53, text-fig. 26 (=SPATH, 1930a, text-fig. 98a, 98b, 98c)
 1978 *Euhoplites boloniensis* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1992 *Euhoplites boloniensis* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites boloniense* - TAVERNE, p. 46, text-fig. 3
 2006 *Euhoplites boloniensis* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 83, pl. 46, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 65, fig. 1, 2, 5)
 2011b *Euhoplites boloniensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Euhoplites bucklandi* SPATH, 1925**

- 1837 *Ammonites lautus* - BUCKLAND, p. 259, pl. XXXVII, fig. 7a, 7c
 *1925a *Euhoplites bucklandi* - SPATH, p. 82
 1925 *Euhoplites bucklandi* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 34
 1930a *Euhoplites bucklandi* - SPATH, p. 278, pl. XXVIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. XXX, fig. 8, text-fig. 92a, 92b (=BUCKLAND, 1837, pl. XXXVII, fig. 7a, 7c), text-fig. 92c, 92d, 92e
 1971 *Euhoplites bucklandi* - OWEN, p. 154
 1978 *Euhoplites bucklandi* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1996 *Euhoplites bucklandi* - TAVERNE, p. 44, text-fig. 3, 4-11
 2007 *Euhoplites bucklandi* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 35 bottom
 2011b *Euhoplites bucklandi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Euhoplites dacicus* CHIRIAC, 1981**

- *1981 *Euhoplites dacicus* - CHIRIAC, p. 104, pl. 24, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 53
 1988 *Euhoplites dacicus* - CHIRIAC, p. 74, pl. VIII, fig. 9, 10, text-fig. 22 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 24, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 53)
 2011b *Euhoplites dacicus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

Euhoplites elenae CHIRIAC, 1981

- *1981 *Euhoplites elenae* - CHIRIAC, p. 102, pl. 23, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 51
1988 *Euhoplites elenae* - CHIRIAC, p. 73, pl. VIII, fig. 4, 5, 6, text-fig. 20 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 23, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 51)
2011b *Euhoplites elenae* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

Euhoplites excelsus CHIRIAC, 1981

- *1981 *Euhoplites excelsus* - CHIRIAC, p. 103, pl. 24, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 52
1988 *Euhoplites excelsus* - CHIRIAC, p. 73, pl. VIII, fig. 7, 8, text-fig. 21 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 24, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 52)
2011b *Euhoplites excelsus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

Euhoplites lautus duntonensis SPATH, 1928

- *1928 *Euhoplites lautus* var. *duntonensis* - SPATH, p. 264
1930a *Euhoplites lautus* var. *duntonensis* - SPATH, pl. XXV, fig. 12, 13
1971 *Euhoplites lautus duntonensis* - OWEN, p. 154
1979 *Euhoplites lautus duntonensis* - OWEN, p. 574

Euhoplites lautus lautus (J. SOWERBY, 1821)

- 1819 *Ammonites lautus* - PARKINSON, p. 58
*1821 *Ammonites lautus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 3, pl. CCCIX, fig. 1, non fig. 2 (=Euhoplites *alphalautus*), fig. 3 (=Lautihoplites *similis*), fig. 4, 5 (=Proeuhoplites *microceras*), fig. 6 (=Proeuhoplites *loricatus*)
1825 *Ammonites lautus* - DE HAAN, p. 116, n° 31^b (pars)
1837 *Ammonites lautus* - FITTON, p. 112, 366
non1837 *Ammonites lautus* - BUCKLAND, p. 259, pl. XXXVII, fig. 7a, 7c (=Euhoplites *bucklandi*)
1839 *Ammonites lautus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 306
non1846 *Ammonites lautus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 154
non1841 *Ammonites lautus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 230, pl. 64, fig. 3 (=Euhoplites *ochetonotus ochetonotus*), pl. 64, fig. 4, 5 (=Euhoplites *truncatus truncatus*)
non1847 *Ammonites lautus* - PICTET, p. 317, pl. 5, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (=Euhoplites *truncatus truncatus*)
non1848 *Ammonites lautus* - BRONN, p. 48
non1852 *Ammonites lautus* - BUVIGNIER, p. 509 (=Euhoplites *truncatus truncatus*)
1854 *Ammonites lautus* - MORRIS, p. 297
1854 *Ammonites lautus* - PICTET, p. 684
non1855 *Ammonites lautus* - RENEVIER, p. 37 (=Euhoplites *truncatus truncatus*)
1860 *Ammonites lautus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 323 (pars)
non1860 *Ammonites lautus* - MACKIE, p. 81, text-fig. 3 (=Euhoplites *truncatus truncatus*)
1868 *Ammonites lautus* - DE RANCE, p. 167
?1868 *Ammonites lautus* - EICHWALD, p. 1118
1875 *Ammonites lautus* - PRICE, p. 362
1875b *Hoplites lautus* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
?1878 *Hoplites lautus* - BAYLE, pl. LXXIV, fig. 8, 9
1880 *Hoplites lautus* - PRICE, p. 74
1888 *Ammonites (Hoplites) lautus* - LAPPARANT & FRITEL, pl. XIV, fig. 17, 18
non1897 *Hoplites lautus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 93(41) (=Proeuhoplites *aspasia*)

- 1897 *Hoplites lautus* - SARASIN, p. 778
- 1898a *Ammonites lautus* - CRICK, p. 19
- 1899 *Hoplites lautus* - SEMENOV, p. 118
- 1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) lautus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458 (pars)
- non1900 *Ammonites lautus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 47, text-fig. 11 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 4, 5) (=Euhoplites truncatus truncatus)
- non1904 *Ammonites lautus* - VALETTE, p. 77, 95 (=Euhoplites truncatus truncatus)
- 1905 *Hoplites lautus* - UHLIG, p. 629
- 1907 *Hoplites lautus* - JACOB, p. 355
- 1907 *Hoplites lautus* - KILIAN, p. 62
- 1910 *Hoplites lautus* - UHLIG, p. 182
- 1920 *Hoplites lautus* - ABEL, p. 218, text-fig. 343
- ?1920 *Hoplites lautus* - FRANKE, p. 502
- ?1922 *Hoplites lautus* - STIEHLER, p. 42
- 1923a "*Hoplites*" *lautus* - SPATH, p. 75
- 1923b '*Hoplites lautus*' - SPATH, p. 140
- non1924 *Hoplites lautus* - KAYSER, pl. 19, fig. 5 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 5) (=Euhoplites truncatus truncatus)
- 1925a *Euhoplites lautus* - SPATH, p. 82
- 1925 *Euhoplites lautus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 34
- 1925 *Hoplites lautus* - BÖHM, p. 841
- 1925b *Euhoplites lautus* - SPATH, text-fig. 26-1 (=J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCIX, fig. 1)
- 1926a *Euhoplites lautus* - SPATH, p. 421
- 1927 *Euhoplites lautus* - SPATH, pl. XVIII, fig. 4 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCIX, fig. 1)
- 1928 *Euhoplites lautus* - NEAVERSON, fig. 57
- 1928 *Euhoplites lautus* - SPATH, p. 261
- 1930a *Euhoplites lautus* - SPATH, pl. XXV, fig. 5, 6a, 6b, 8, 9, 10a, 10b, fig. 11a, 11b (=NEAVERSON, 1928, fig. 57)
- 1931 *Hoplites lautus* - FRITEL, p. 296, pl. XXIII, fig. 6, text-fig. 465 (=LAPPARANT & FRITEL, 1888, pl. XIV, fig. 17, 18)
- 1938 *Hoplites (Euhoplites) lautus* - ROMAN, p. 365, pl. XXXVI, fig. 348, 348a (=SPATH, 1930a, pl. XXV, fig. 6a, 6b)
- non1938a *Hoplites (Euhoplites) lautus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 103 (=Euhoplites sublautus)
- 1938 *Euhoplites lautus* - DESTOMBES, p. 125, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b
- 1938 *Hoplites lautus* - PAINVIN, pl. XXIV, top right
- 1947 *Hoplites (Euhoplites) lautus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 45
- non1958 *Euhoplites lautus* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 114, pl. LIII, fig. 9a, 9b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 4, 5) (=Euhoplites truncatus truncatus)
- 1965 *Euhoplites lautus* - GALLOIS, pl. 5, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1967 *Euhoplites lautus* - COX et al., pl. 64, fig. 3
- 1971 *Euhoplites lautus* - OWEN, p. 154, pl. 3, fig. 7a, 7b
- 1978 *Euhoplites lautus* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
- 1978 *Euhoplites lautus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
- 1979 *Euhoplites lautus* - OWEN, p. 574
- 1981 *Euhoplites lautus* - MÜLLER, text-fig. 386B
- 1983 *Euhoplites lautus* - VAN DIGGHELEN, fig. 38
- 1985 *Hoplites (Euhoplites) aff. lautus* - GEBHARD, pl. 3, fig. 5a, 5b
- 1989a *Euhoplites aff. lautus* - FÖLLMI, p. 149, pl. 12, fig. 14a, 14b

- 1992 *Euhoplites lautus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites lautus* - TAVERNE, p. 43, text-fig. 3, 4-2
 2007 *Euhoplites lautus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 31 bottom
 non2007 *Euhoplites* cf. *lautus* - LEHMANN et al., p. 731, fig. 9D (= *Euhoplites* sp.)
 2010 *Euhoplites lautus* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 114B1, 114B2
 2011b *Euhoplites lautus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342, fig. 5A, 5B

***Euhoplites magnotuberculatus* CHIRIAC, 1988**

- *1988 *Euhoplites magnotuberculatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 74, pl. X, fig. 1, 2, 3

***Euhoplites nitidus* SPATH, 1925**

- 1821 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - J. SOWERBY, pl. CCCX, fig. 1, 2
 *1925a *Euhoplites nitidus* - SPATH, p. 82
 1925 *Euhoplites nitidus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 34
 1930a *Euhoplites nitidus* - SPATH, p. 279, pl. XXVII, fig. 9, 10, pl. XXVIII, fig. 8
 1930a *Euhoplites nitidus* transitional to *Eu. proboscideus* - SPATH, pl. XXX, fig. 6
 1930a *Euhoplites* aff. *nitidus* transitional to *Eu. opalinus* - SPATH, pl. XXX, fig. 14
 1971 *Euhoplites nitidus* - OWEN, p. 154, pl. 3, fig. 6a, 6b
 1978 *Euhoplites nitidus* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
 1978 *Euhoplites nitidus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 non1980 *Euhoplites nitidus* - AMÉDRO in ROBASZYNSKI & AMÉDRO et al., pl. 7, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 66, fig. 3, 4) (= *Euhoplites opalinus*)
 1983 *Euhoplites nitidus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 44
 1992 *Euhoplites nitidus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites nitidus* - TAVERNE, p. 44, pl. fig. E, text-fig. 3
 2007 *Euhoplites nitidus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 36 top
 non2007 *Euhoplites nitidus* - LEHMANN et al., p. 730, fig. 9A (= *Euhoplites* cf. *opalinus*), fig. 9B (= *Euhoplites trapezoidalis trapezoidalis*), fig. 9E (= *Euhoplites* sp.), 9J (= *Euhoplites* cf. *sublautus sublautus*)
 2011b *Euhoplites nitidus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Euhoplites ochetonotus ochetonotus* (SEELEY, 1864)**

- 1841 *Ammonites lautus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 64, fig. 3
 *1864 *Ammonites ochetonotus* - SEELEY, p. 276
 1866 *Ammonites ochetonotus* - SEELEY, p. 174
 1891 *Ammonites ochetonotus* - WOODS, p. 123
 1897 *Ammonites ochetonotus* - COWPER REED, p. 91
 1899 *Ammonites (Hoplites) ochetonotus* - WHITAKER & JUKES-BROWNE, p. 45
 1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) ochetonotus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458
 1923a "*Hoplites*" *ochetonotus* - SPATH, p. 75
 1925 *Euhoplites ochetonotus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 35
 1925 *Euhoplites ochetonotus* - SPATH in DEWEY et al., p. 264
 1930a *Euhoplites ochetonotus* - SPATH, p. 288, pl. XXVII, fig. 1, pl. XXIX, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 95a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 3), text-fig. 95b, 95c
 ?1959 *Euhoplites* cf. *ochetonotus* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 52, text-fig. 25 (=SPATH, 1930a, text-fig. 95a, 95b, 95c)
 1960 *Euhoplites ochetonotus* - OWEN, p. 374
 ?1961 *Euhoplites ochetonotus* - CHATWIN, fig. 6: 12
 1978 *Euhoplites ochetonotus ochetonotus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12

- ?1979 *Euhoplites cf. ochetonus* - OWEN, p. 575
 1992 *Euhoplites ochetonotus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites ochetonotus*- TAVERNE, p. 46, pl. fig. H, text-fig. 3, 4-18
 ?1997 *Euhoplites cf. ochetonotus* - DELAMETTE et al., p. 174, pl. 19, fig. 6
 1999 *Euhoplites ochetonotus* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 200, fig. 8-6
 ?2002 *Euhoplites cf. ochetonotus* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212
 2006 *Euhoplites ochetonotus* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 84, pl. 46, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b
 2007 *Euhoplites ochetonotus*- CLOUTER, fig. on p. 38 top
 2007 *Euhoplites cf. ochetonus* - LEHMANN et al., p. 733, fig. 10J
 2010 *Euhoplites ochetonotus* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 114C1, 114C2, 114D1, 114D2, 114E1, 114E2, 114F1, 114F2, 114G1, 114G2
 2011b *Euhoplites ochetonotus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Euhoplites ochetonotus nodosus* SPATH, 1930**

- *1930a *Euhoplites ochetonotus* var. *nodosus* - SPATH, p. 289, pl. XXVIII, fig. 9
 1988 *Euhoplites ochetonotus* forme *nodosus* - DELAMETTE, pl. 9, fig. 10

***Euhoplites opalinus* SPATH, 1930**

- 1821 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 4, pl. CCCX, fig. 3, non pl. CCCX, fig. 1, 2 (= *Euhoplites nitidus*)
 1822 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - MANTELL, p. 92
 1825 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - DE HAAN, p. 120, n° 41 (pars)
 1837 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - FITTON, p. 112
 1839 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 306
 1841 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 66, fig. 3, 4, non pl. 66, fig. 1, 2 (= *Euhoplites armatus*), pl. 66, fig. 5, 6 (= *Euhoplites* sp. juv.)
 ?1849 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - BROWN, p. 18, pl. XIV, fig. 1
 1854 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - MORRIS, p. 298 (pars)
 1854 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - PICTET, p. 684
 1860 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 323
 non1860 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - MACKIE, p. 82, text-fig. 5 (= *Euhoplites armatus*)
 1868 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - DE RANCE, p. 170
 1875 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - PRICE, p. 362 (pars)
 1875 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - TOPLEY, p. 436
 1878 *Hoplites tuberculatus* - BAYLE, pl. LXXIV, fig. 7
 1880 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - PRICE, p. 74
 1884 *Hoplites tuberculatus* - ZITTEL, p. 476, fig. 664
 1897 *Hoplites tuberculatus* - SARASIN, p. 778
 1898a *Ammonites tuberculatus* - CRICK, p. 27
 1898b *Ammonites tuberculatus* - CRICK, p. 541, fig. a, b, c
 1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) tuberculatus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458
 ?1900 *Hoplites tuberculatus* - HYATT, p. 584, fig. 1223
 1905 *Hoplites tuberculatus* - UHLIG, p. 629
 1907 *Hoplites tuberculatus* - KILIAN, p. 62
 1907 *Hoplites tuberculatus* - JACOB, p. 355
 1910 *Hoplites tuberculatus* - UHLIG, p. 182
 ?1915 *Saynella tuberculata* - SINZOW, p. 8, pl. III, fig. 12, 13, 14
 ?1920 *Hoplites tuberculatus* - FRANKF., p. 502
 1923a "*Hoplites*" *tuberculatus* - SPATH, p. 75

- 1923b *'Hoplites' tuberculatus* - SPATH, p. 140
 non1924 *Hoplites tuberculatus* - KAYSER, pl. 20, fig. 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 66, fig. 1, 2) (=Euhoplites armatus)
 1925a *Euhoplites tuberculatus* - SPATH, p. 82
 1925 *Euhoplites tuberculatus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 34
 1925 *Hoplites tuberculatus* - BÖHM, p. 841
 *1930a *Euhoplites opalinus* - SPATH, p. 274, pl. XXVIII, fig. 6, pl. XXX, fig. 9, text-fig. 90c (=J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCX, fig. 3), text-fig. 91a (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1821, pl. CCCX, fig. 3), text-fig. 91b, 91c
 1960 *Euhoplites opalinus* - OWEN, p. 373, 374
 1971 *Euhoplites opalinus* - OWEN, p. 154
 1978 *Euhoplites opalinus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1979 *Euhoplites opalinus* - OWEN, p. 574
 1980 *Euhoplites nitidus* - AMÉDRO in ROBASZYNSKI & AMÉDRO et al., pl. 7, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 66, fig. 3, 4)
 1992 *Euhoplites opalinus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites opalinus* - TAVERNE, p. 44, pl. fig. D, text-fig. 3, 4-10
 2006 *Euhoplites opalinus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 86, pl. 43, fig. 16a, 16b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 66, fig. 3, 4)
 2007 *Euhoplites* cf. *opalinus* - OWEN, fig. 6G
 2007 *Euhoplites opalinus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 35 top
 non2007 *Euhoplites opalinus* - LEHMANN et al., p. 733, fig. 10F (=Euhoplites sp.)
 ?2007 *Euhoplites nitidus* - LEHMANN et al., fig. 9A
 2011b *Euhoplites opalinus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Euhoplites proboscideus intermedius* SPATH, 1930**

- *1930a *Euhoplites proboscideus* var. *intermedia* - SPATH, p. 282
 1971 *Euhoplites proboscideus intermedia* - OWEN, p. 154

***Euhoplites proboscideus proboscideus* (J. SOWERBY, 1821)**

- *1821 *Ammonites proboscideus* var. α - J. SOWERBY, p. 4, pl. CCCX, fig. 4
 non1821 *Ammonites proboscideus* var. β - J. SOWERBY, p. 4, pl. CCCX, fig. 5 (=Euhoplites armatus)
 1825 *Ammonites proboscideus* - DE HAAN, p. 134, n^o 76
 1837 *Ammonites proboscideus* - FITTON, p. 112
 non1849 *Ammonites proboscideus* - BROWN, p. 19, pl. XIV, fig. 3 (=Euhoplites armatus)
 1854 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - MORRIS, p. 298 (pars)
 1860 *Ammonites tuberculatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHER, p. 323 (pars)
 non1864 *Ammonites proboscideus* - SEELEY, p. 276 (=Euhoplites armatus)
 1866 *Ammonites proboscideus* - SEELEY, p. 176
 1923a "*Hoplites*" *proboscideus* - SPATH, p. 75
 1923b '*Hoplites*' aff. *proboscideus* - SPATH, p. 141
 1925 *Euhoplites proboscideus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 35
 1925 *Euhoplites proboscidius* - SPATH in DEWEY et al., p. 264
 1930a *Euhoplites proboscideus* - SPATH, p. 281, pl. XXX, fig. 7a, 7b, 13, text-fig. 93a, 93d
 1938a *Hoplites (Euhoplites) proboscideus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 105
 1960 *Euhoplites proboscideus* - OWEN, p. 373
 1960 *Euhoplites* aff. *proboscideus* - OWEN, p. 373
 1971 *Euhoplites proboscideus* - OWEN, p. 154

- 1978 *Euhoplites proboscideus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 ?1980 *Euhoplites proboscideus* - AMÉDRO in ROBASYNSKI & AMÉDRO et al., pl. 7, fig. 3a, 3b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 66, fig. 5) (= *Euhoplites* sp. juv. gr. *armatus-proboscideus*)
 1983 *Euhoplites proboscideus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 45
 1992 *Euhoplites proboscideus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites proboscideus* - TAVERNE, p. 44, text-fig. 3, 4-13
 ?1999 *Euhoplites* cf. *proboscideus* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 199, fig. 8-8
 ?2006 *Euhoplites* sp. juv. du type *armatus-proboscideus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 86 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 66, fig. 5, 6)
 2007 *Euhoplites proboscideus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 36 bottom
 2011b *Euhoplites proboscideus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342, fig. 5E, 5F

***Euhoplites proboscideus ultimus* SPATH, 1930**

- *1930a *Euhoplites proboscideus* var. *ultima* - SPATH, p. 282, pl. XXVII, fig. 5

***Euhoplites protinornatum* MILBOURNE, 1963**

- *1963 *Euhoplites* (?) *protinornatum* - MILBOURNE, p. 76, pl. 5, fig. 2A, 2B

***Euhoplites serotinus* SPATH, 1930**

- *1930a *Euhoplites serotinus* - SPATH, p. 286, pl. XXVI, fig. 6
 1978 *Euhoplites serotinus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 ?1985 *Euhoplites* cf. *serotinus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 1, fig. 7a, 7b
 1992 *Euhoplites serotinus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites serotinus* - TAVERNE, p. 46, text-fig. 3
 ?2001 *Euhoplites* sp. *serotinus* - *trapezoidalis* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. V, fig. E
 ?2007 *Callihoplites patella* - LEHMANN et al., fig. 10G, 10H, 10K
 2011 *Euhoplites serotinus* - LEHMANN, p. p. 1, fig. 8 (=SPATH, 1930a, pl. XXVI, fig. 6)
 2011b *Euhoplites serotinus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Euhoplites solenotus* (SEELEY, 1864)**

- *1864 *Ammonites solenotus* - SEELEY, p. 276
 1866 *Ammonites ochetonotus* var. - SEELEY, p. 175
 1923a "*Hoplites*" *solenotus* - SPATH, p. 75
 1925 *Euhoplites solenotus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 35
 1930a *Euhoplites solenotus* - SPATH, p. 287, pl. XXVII, fig. 6
 1978 *Euhoplites solenotus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 ?1979 *Euhoplites* cf. *solenotus* - OWEN, p. 576
 1992 *Euhoplites solenotus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites solenotus* - TAVERNE, p. 46, text-fig. 3

***Euhoplites subcrenatus* SPATH, 1926**

- 1841 *Ammonites auritus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 65, fig. 3, 4
 *1926b *Euhoplites subcrenatus* - SPATH, p. 147
 1930a *Euhoplites subcrenatus* - SPATH, p. 291, pl. XXVII, fig. 4, text-fig. 96a, 96b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 65, fig. 3, 4), text-fig. 96c, 96d
 1930a *Euhoplites subcrenatus* transitional to *Eu. sublautilus* - SPATH, pl. XXVII, fig. 4
 1978 *Euhoplites subcrenatus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12

- 1992 *Euhoplites subcrenatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites subcrenatus* - TAVERNE, p. 46, text-fig. 3
 2006 *Euhoplites subcrenatus* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 84, pl. 45, fig. 7a, 7b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 65, fig. 3, 4)
 ?2007 *Euhoplites* cf. *subcrenatus* - LEHMANN et al., p. 733, fig. 10B
 ?2007 *Callihoplites patella* - LEHMANN et al., fig. 10C
 2011 *Euhoplites* cf. *subcrenatus* - LEHMANN, p. 129, pl. 1, fig. 2 (=specimen LEHMANN et al., 2007, fig. 10C)
 2011b *Euhoplites subcrenatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342, fig. 5G, 5H

***Euhoplites sublautus monacanthus* SPATH, 1930**

- *1930a *Euhoplites sublautus* var. *monacantha* - SPATH, p. 290, pl. XXVII, fig. 2, pl. XXIX, fig. 1c
 1960 *Euhoplites sublautus* var. *monacantha* - OWEN, p. 374

***Euhoplites sublautus sublautus* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Euhoplites sublautus* - SPATH, p. 266
 1930a *Euhoplites sublautus* - SPATH, p. 290, pl. XXX, fig. 1a, 1b, 5
 1930a *Euhoplites sublautus* transitional to *Eu. subcrenatus* - SPATH, pl. XXIX, fig. 4
 1938a *Hoplites (Euhoplites) lautus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 103
 ?1960 *Euhoplites* aff. *sublautus* - OWEN, p. 374
 1978 *Euhoplites sublautus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1979 *Euhoplites sublautus* - OWEN, p. 575
 1992 *Euhoplites sublautus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites sublautus* - TAVERNE, p. 46, pl. fig. I, text-fig. 3, 4-19
 2007 *Euhoplites truncatus* - LEHMANN et al., p. 731, fig. 9I
 ?2007 *Euhoplites nitidus* - LEHMANN et al., fig. 9J
 2011 *Euhoplites sublautus* - LEHMANN, p. 126, pl. 1, fig. 3
 2011 *Euhoplites* cf. *sublautus* - LEHMANN, p. 128, pl. 1, fig. 1
 2011b *Euhoplites sublautus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

***Euhoplites trapezoidalis trapezoidalis* SPATH, 1930**

- *1930a *Euhoplites trapezoidalis* - SPATH, p. 285, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1, pl. XXX, fig. 12
 ?1960 *Euhoplites* cf. *trapezoidalis* - OWEN, p. 374
 1975a *Euhoplites* ex gr. *trapezoidalis* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 46, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1ж, 1з, 1u, 1к, 1л, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2ж, 2з, 2u, 2к, 2л
 1978 *Euhoplites trapezoidalis* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1979 *Euhoplites trapezoidalis* - OWEN, p. 580
 1983 *Euhoplites* ex gr. *trapezoidalis* - MIKHAILOVA, fig. 94a, 94b, 94c, 94d, 94e, 94ж, 94з, 94u, 94к, 94л (=MIKHAILOVA, 1975a, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2ж, 2з, 2u, 2к, 2л)
 ?1983 *Euhoplites trapezoidalis* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 4I
 1992 *Euhoplites trapezoidalis* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites trapezoidalis* - TAVERNE, p. 46, pl. fig. G, text-fig. 3, 4-15
 2001 *Euhoplites trapezoidalis* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. V, fig. F
 2007 *Euhoplites trapezoidalis* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 37 bottom
 2007 *Euhoplites nitidus* - LEHMANN et al., fig. 9B
 2011 *Euhoplites trapezoidalis* & *E. cf. trapezoidalis* - LEHMANN, p. 126
 2011b *Euhoplites trapezoidalis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

Euhoplites trapezoidalis formosus SPATH, 1930

- *1930a *Euhoplites trapezoidalis* var. *formosa* - SPATH, p. 285, pl. XXX, fig. 11a, 11b
1960 *Euhoplites trapezoidalis* var. *formosa* - OWEN, p. 374

Euhoplites truncatus quadratus SPATH, 1928

- *1928 *Euhoplites truncatus* var. *quadrata* - SPATH, p. 261
1930a *Euhoplites truncatus* var. *quadrata* - SPATH, pl. XXV, fig. 4a, 4b
1971 *Euhoplites truncatus quadrata* - OWEN, p. 154

Euhoplites truncatus truncatus SPATH, 1925

- 1841 *Ammonites lautus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 64, fig. 4, 5
1847 *Ammonites lautus* - PICTET, p. 317, pl. 5, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c
?1852 *Ammonites lautus* - BUVIGNIER, p. 509
1855 *Ammonites lautus* - RENEVIER, p. 37
1860 *Ammonites lautus* - MACKIE, p. 81, text-fig. 3
1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) lautus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 47, text-fig. 11 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 4, 5)
1904 *Ammonites lautus* - VALETTE, p. 77, 95
*1925a *Euhoplites truncatus* - SPATH, p. 82
1928 *Euhoplites truncatus* - SPATH, p. 259, text-fig. 86a, 86b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 4, 5)
1930a *Euhoplites truncatus* - SPATH, pl. XXV, fig. 1a, 1b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 4, 5), fig. 2
1930a *Euhoplites truncatus* transition to *Eu. opalinus* - SPATH, pl. XXV, fig. 3
1924 *Hoplites lautus* - KAYSER, pl. 19, fig. 5 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 5)
1938a *Hoplites (Euhoplites) truncatus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 105
1957 *Euhoplites truncatus* - ARKELL et al., p. L396, fig. 515: 1a, 1b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 4, 5)
1958 *Euhoplites lautus* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, pl. LIII, fig. 9a, 9b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 4, 5)
1960 *Euhoplites truncatus* - OWEN, p. 373
?1960 *Euhoplites* aff. *truncatus* - OWEN, p. 374
1971 *Euhoplites truncatus* - OWEN, p. 154
1978 *Euhoplites truncatus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
1979 *Euhoplites truncatus* - OWEN, p. 574
1983 *Euhoplites truncatus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 40
1992 *Euhoplites truncatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
1996 *Euhoplites truncatus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 119, fig. 91: 2a, 2b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 4, 5)
1996 *Euhoplites truncatus* - TAVERNE, p. 43, pl. fig. A, text-fig. 3, 4-1
2006 *Euhoplites truncatus* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 85, pl. 43, fig. 18a, 18b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 4, 5)
2007 *Euhoplites truncatus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 13, on p. 30 top, on p. 30 bottom
non2007 *Euhoplites truncatus* - LEHMANN et al., p. 731, fig. 91 (=Euhoplites *sublautus* *sublautus*), fig. 10A (=Euhoplites sp.)
non2007 *Euhoplites* cf. *truncatus* - LEHMANN et al., p. 733, fig. 10D (=Euhoplites sp.)
2011 *Euhoplites truncatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 75, fig. 16D, 16E
2011b *Euhoplites truncatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342, fig. 4M, 4N

Euhoplites vulgaris SPATH, 1928

- 1923a "*Hoplites*" sp. n. (= "*coelonotus*" or "*lautus* var." of Price and Jukes-Browne - SPATH, p. 75
*1928 *Euhoplites vulgaris* - SPATH, p. 266
1930a *Euhoplites vulgaris* - SPATH, p. 294, pl. XXVI, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c
1978 *Euhoplites vulgaris* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
?1979 *Euhoplites* cf. *vulgaris* - OWEN, p. 576
1983 *Euhoplites vulgaris* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 36
1992 *Euhoplites vulgaris* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
1996 *Euhoplites vulgaris* - TAVERNE, p. 46, pl. fig. J, text-fig. 3, 4-22
?2001 *Euhoplites* cf. *vulgaris* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. III, fig. H
2001 *Euhoplites vulgaris* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. IV, fig. C
?2007 *Callihoplites patella* - LEHMANN et al., fig. 101
2008 *Euhoplites vulgaris* - LEHMANN et al., p. 442, fig. text-fig. 4-6a, 4-6b, 4-6c
2011b *Euhoplites vulgaris* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 342

Discohoplites SPATH, 1925

(1925a, p. 83)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites caelonotus* SEELEY, 1865, p. 237, pl. X, fig. 2 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>coelonotus coelonotus</i> -	SEELEY, 1865, p. 237, pl. X, fig. 2 (HT by MT)
<i>coelonotus densecostatus</i> -	RENZ, 1968, p. 25 (HT by OD WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, pl. XXIX, fig. 1a, 1b)
<i>latocoelonotus</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 106, pl. 24, fig. 5a, 5b (HT by OD)
<i>simplex</i> -	WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 478, pl. XXVIII, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>subfalcatus</i> -	SEMENOV, 1899, p. 130, 170 (LT PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b designated by SPATH, 1930a, p. 301)
<i>subsimplis</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 107, pl. 24, fig. 6a, 6b (HT by OD)

Discohoplites coelonotus coelonotus (SEELEY, 1865)

- 1859 *Ammonites falcatus* 2^{mc} variété - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXVII, fig. 7
*1865 *Ammonites caelonotus* - SEELEY, p. 237, pl. X, fig. 2
non1865 *Ammonites caelonotus*, var. - SEELEY, p. 237, pl. X, fig. 3 (= *Savelievella varicosa*)
1880 *Ammonites caelonotus* - PRICE, p. 72
?1881 *Ammonites caelonotus* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150
1890 *Hoplites caelonotus* - RENEVIER, p. 338
1891 *Ammonites caelonotus* - WOODS, p. 122
1897 *Ammonites caelonotus* - COWPER REED, p. 115
non1899 *Hoplites* aff. *caelonotus* - SEMENOV, p. 123
1899 *Hoplites media forma falcocoelonodus-subfalcatus* - SEMENOV, p. 129, ?170
1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) caelonotus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458

- 1925a *Discohoplites caelonotus* - SPATH, p. 83
 1925 *Hyphoplites coelonotus* - BÖHM, p. 844
 1925 *Hyphoplites falcatus media* - BÖHM, p. 844
 1930a *Discohoplites caelonotus* - SPATH, p. 298, text-fig. 99a, 99b (=SEELEY, 1865, pl. X, fig. 2), text-fig. 99c (=specimen SEELEY, 1865, pl. X, fig. 2)
 1940b *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) caelonotus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 123
 1947 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 59
 1949b *Discohoplites coelonotus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 478, fig. 1 on p. 493
 ?1960 *Discohoplites coelonotus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 186
 1961 *Discohoplites coelonotus* - CHATWIN, fig. 8: 4
 1968 *Discohoplites coelonotus* - RENZ, p. 22, pl. 2, fig. 4a, 4b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 7), fig. 5
 1979b *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus* - SCHOLZ, p. 72, pl. 13, fig. 13a, 13b
 1984 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus densecostatus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 1, fig. 6
 1984 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) transitorius* - HORVÁTH, pl. 4, fig. 29
 1989 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus densecostatus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 3, fig. 2, fig. 4 (=HORVÁTH, 1984, pl. 1, fig. 6)
 1989 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus transitorius* - HORVÁTH, pl. 5, fig. 9 (=HORVÁTH, 1984, pl. 4, fig. 29)
 1995 *Discohoplites coelonotus* - LATIL, p. 73, pl. 5, fig. 2
 1996 *Discohoplites coelonotus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 553, fig. 15q
 1998 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus* - AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNski, pl. 1, fig. 3, 4, 5, 8
 2002 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 3, fig. 3, 4, 5, 8 (=AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNski, 1998, pl. 1, fig. 3, 4, 5, 8)
 ?2002 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) cf. coelonotus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 4, fig. 4
 2005 *Discohoplites coelonotus* - REBOULET et al., p. 124
 2007 *Discohoplites coelonotus* - SZIVES, p. 100, pl. pl. XIV, fig. 6a, 6b, pl. XIX, fig. 5a, 5b, 6, pl. XXI, fig. 6, pl. XXIV, fig. 14a, 14b, pl. XXVI, fig. 5, 6, 10, 11
 2008 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 3, fig. 3, 4, 5, 8 (=AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNski, 1998, pl. 1, fig. 3, 4, 5, 8)
 ?2008 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) cf. coelonotus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 4, fig. 4 (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 4, fig. 4)
 2011 *Discohoplites coelonotus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 76
 2011b *Discohoplites coelonotus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 344, fig. 5K, 5L (=specimen SEELEY, 1865, pl. X, fig. 2)

***Discohoplites coelonotus densecostatus* (RENZ, 1968)**

- 1949b Form transitional between *Discohoplites subfalcatus* and *Hyphoplites campichei* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 479, 483, pl. XXIX, fig. 1a, 1b
 *1968 *Hyphoplites campichei densecostatus* - RENZ, p. 25, pl. 2, fig. 8a, 8b, 10a, 10b, text-fig. 9b, 9c, 10b
 1979b *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus densecostatus* - SCHOLZ, p. 73, pl. 13, fig. 3, 4a, 4b, 12a, 12b, 12c
 1980 *Hyphoplites campichei densecostatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 275, pl. 7, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c
 non1984 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus densecostatus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 1, fig. 6 (=Discohoplites coelonotus coelonotus)
 1985 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus densecostatus* - SOUQUET et al., p. 236, pl. 8, fig. 3

- non1989 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus densecostatus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 3, fig. 2, fig. 4 (=HORVÁTH, 1984, pl. 1, fig. 6) (=Discohoplites coelonotus coelonotus)
 2002 *Hyphoplites campichei densecostatus* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212

***Discohoplites latocoelonotus* CHIRIAC, 1981**

- *1981 *Discohoplites latocoelonotus* - CHIRIAC, p. 106, pl. 24, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 54
 1988 *Discohoplites latocoelonotus* - CHIRIAC, p. 75, pl. VIII, fig. 11, 12, text-fig. 23 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 24, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 54)
 2002 *Discohoplites latocoelonotus* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212
 2011b *Discohoplites latocoelonotus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 344

***Discohoplites simplex* WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949**

- *1949b *Discohoplites simplex* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 478, pl. XXVIII, fig. 3a, 3b
 1997 *Discohoplites simplex* - KENNEDY & LATIL, p. 462, pl. 4, fig. 5
 2002 *Discohoplites simplex* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212
 2011b *Discohoplites simplex* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 344

***Discohoplites subfalcatus* (SEMENOV, 1899)**

- 1859 *Ammonites falcatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b
 *1899 *Hoplites subfalcatus* - SEMENOV, p. 130, 170, ?pl. 5, fig. 5
 1925a *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - SPATH, p. 83
 1925 *Hoplites subfalcatus* - DIENER, p. 177
 1925 *Hyphoplites subfalcatus* - BÖHM, p. 844
 1930a *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - SPATH, p. 301, text-fig. 101a, 101b (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 101c, 101d
 ?1939 *Hyphoplites cf. subfalcatus* - MARLIÈRE, p. 199, 224
 1940b *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) subfalcatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 123
 1949b *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 479, pl. XXVIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
 non1949b Form transitional between *Discohoplites subfalcatus* and *Hyphoplites campichei* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 479, 483, pl. XXIX, fig. 1a, 1b (=Discohoplites coelonotus densecostatus)
 ?1955 *Discohoplites cf. subfalcatus* - ERISTAVI, p. 137
 ?1956 *Discohoplites cf. subfalcatus* - BÜRGLI, p. 385
 1957 *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - ARKELL et al., p. L396, fig. 515: 2a, 2d (=SPATH, 1930a, text-fig. 101c, 101d), fig. 2b, 2c (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b)
 1958 *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 114, pl. LIV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, pl. XXVIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c)
 non1960 *Discohoplites cf. subfalcatus* - WIEDMANN, p. 717 (=Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus)
 ?1964 *Discohoplites cf. subfalcatus* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 121
 non1964 *Discohoplites cf. subfalcatus* - WIEDMANN, p. 113 (=Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus)
 1968 *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - RENZ, p. 23, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 2, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 8a, 8c, text-fig. 8d (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b), text-fig. 10c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b)

- ?1971 *Discohoplites* aff. *subfalcatus* - NAGY, p. 25, pl. III, fig. 3, 4, 5
 ?1977 *Discohoplites* cf. *subfalcatus* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 63, pl. XXVII, fig. 3
 1978 *Hyphoplites* (*Discohoplites*) *subfalcatus* - WIEDMANN & KAUFFMAN, pl. 3, fig. 6A, 6B
 1978 *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
 1979 *Hyphoplites* (*Discohoplites*) *coelonotus coelonotus* morphotype *subfalcatus* - SCHOLZ, p. 73, pl. 13, fig. 5a, 5b, 8, 9a, 9b
 1980 *Hyphoplites* (*Discohoplites*) *subfalcatus* - WIEDMANN, pl. 3, fig. 6A, 6B (=WIEDMANN & KAUFFMAN, 1978, pl. 3, fig. 6A, 6B)
 1981 *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 105, pl. 24, fig. 2a, 2b
 1984 A passage form between *Discohoplites subfalcatus* and *Hyphoplites campichei* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b
 1984b *Hyphoplites* (*Discohoplites*) cf. *subfalcatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 184 (=MARLIÈRE, 1939, p. 199, 224)
 ?1989 *Hyphoplites* (*Discohoplites*) *coelonotus coelonotus* f. *subfalcatus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 3, fig. 1
 1996 *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 119, fig. 91: 4a, 4b (=SPATH, 1930a, fig. 101c, 101d), fig. 4c, 4d (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 4e, 4f (=WIEDMANN & KAUFFMAN, 1978, pl. 3, fig. 6A, 6B)
 1996 *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 552, text-fig. 15c, 15f, 27e
 1996 *Discohoplites subfalcatus* transitional to *Hyphoplites campichei* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., text-fig. 15g, 15j
 1997 *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - KENNEDY & LATIL, p. 462, pl. 4, fig. 3, 4, 6
 1997 *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - SCHOLZ in FÜLÖP, pl. 1, fig. 6
 2002 *Hyphoplites* (*Discohoplites*) *subfalcatus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b
 ?2002 *Discohoplites* cf. *subfalcatus* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212
 ?2005 *Discohoplites* cf. *subfalcatus* - KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 346, pl. 70, fig. 5 (=KOTETISHVILI, 1977, pl. XXVII, fig. 3)
 ?2007 *Discohoplites* cf. *subfalcatus* - OWEN, fig. 8N
 2008 *Hyphoplites* (*Discohoplites*) *subfalcatus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b)
 2009 *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - KENNEDY & BILOTTE, p. 48, pl. 3, fig. 4
 2011 *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 75, fig. 16C, 16I
 2011b *Discohoplites subfalcatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 344
 2011b *Hyphoplites subfalcatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 346²⁷

***Discohoplites subsimplex* CHIRIAC, 1981**

- *1981 *Discohoplites subsimplex* - CHIRIAC, p. 107, pl. 24, fig. 6a, 6b
 1988 *Discohoplites subsimplex* - CHIRIAC, p. 75, pl. VIII, fig. 13, 14 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 24, fig. 6a, 6b)
 2002 *Discohoplites subsimplex* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212
 2011b *Discohoplites subsimplex* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 344

²⁷ COOPER & OWEN regard '*Discohoplites*' *subfalcatus* as a subjective synonym of *Hyphoplites curvatus*. (written communication fall 2013).

Savelievella COOPER & OWEN, 2011
(2011b, p. 344)

TYPE SPECIES: *Discohoplites varicosus* SPATH, 1928, p. 259 (SEELEY, 1865, pl. X, fig. 3) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <i>valbonnensis dorsetensis</i> - | WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 480, pl. XXVIII, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (HT by OD) |
| <i>valbonnensis geniculatus</i> - | BREISTROFFER, 1940b, p. 124 (HT by OD SPATH, 1930a, pl. pl. XXVIII, fig. 4a, 4b) |
| <i>valbonnensis valbonnensis</i> - | HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875, p. 114, pl. 4, fig. 3 (HT by MT) |
| <i>varicosa</i> - | SPATH, 1928, p. 259 (HT by OD SEELEY, 1865, pl. X, fig. 3) |

Savelievella valbonnensis dorsetensis (WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949)

- *1949b *Discohoplites valbonnensis dorsetensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 480, pl. XXVIII, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c

Savelievella valbonnensis geniculatus (BREISTROFFER, 1940)

- 1930a *Discohoplites valbonnensis* - SPATH, pl. XXVIII, fig. 4a, 4b
*1940b *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) valbonnensis* var. *geniculata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 124

Savelievella valbonnensis valbonnensis (HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875)

- ?1859 *Ammonites falcatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXVII, fig. 3
*1875 *Ammonites Valbonnensis* - HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, p. 114, pl. 4, fig. 3
?1881 *Ammonites caelonotus* var. *valbonnensis* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150æ
1907 *Hoplites valbonnensis* - JACOB, p. 355
1925a *Discohoplites valbonnensis* - SPATH, p. 83
1930a *Discohoplites valbonnensis* - SPATH, p. 302, text-fig. 102a, 102b (=HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, p. 114, pl. 4, fig. 3), non pl. XXVIII, fig. 4a, 4b (=Savelievella *valbonnensis geniculatus*)
1930a *Discohoplites valbonnensis* transitional to *D. varicosus* - SPATH, , text-fig. 102c, 102d
1938 *Hoplites (Discohoplites) valbonnensis* - ROMAN, p. 365, pl. XXXVI, fig. 349, 349a (=SPATH, 1930a, text-fig. 102a, 102b)
1940b *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) valbonnensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 123
1949b *Discohoplites valbonnensis valbonnensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 479, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1a, 1b
1949b *Discohoplites* between *v. valbonnensis* and *transitorius* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 481, pl. XXVIII, fig. 6a, 6b
1968 *Discohoplites valbonnensis valbonnensis* - RENZ, p. 23, pl. 2, fig. 6a, 6b
1996 *Discohoplites valbonnensis valbonnensis* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 553, fig. 15b
2002 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) valbonnensis* - AMÉDRO, p. 32, 62, pl. 2, fig. 8a, 8b, pl. 6, fig. 2a, 2b, 5a, 5b

- 2008a *Discohoplites valbonnensis valbonnensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 41, pl. 4, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23
- 2008 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) valbonnensis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 2, fig. 8a, 8b (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 2, fig. 8a, 8b), pl. 4, fig. 8 (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 4, fig. 8), pl. 6, fig. 2a, 2b, 5a, 5b (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 6, fig. 2a, 2b, 5a, 5b)
- 2011 *Discohoplites valbonnensis valbonnensis* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 75
- 2011b *Savelievella valbonnensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 344

***Savelievella varicosa* (SPATH, 1928)**

- 1865 *Ammonites caelonotus*, var. - SEELEY, p. 237, pl. X, fig. 3
- 1891 *Ammonites caelonotus* var. *valbonnensis* - WOODS, p. 122
- 1897 *Ammonites caelonotus* var. *valbonnensis* - COWPER REED, p. 115
- *1928 *Discohoplites varicosus* - SPATH, p. 259
- 1930a *Discohoplites varicosus* - SPATH, p. 300, text-fig. 100a, 100b (=SEELEY, p. 237, pl. X, fig. 3, text-fig. 100c (=specimen SEELEY, p. 237, pl. X, fig. 3), text-fig. 100d
- 1949b *Discohoplites varicosus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 478, fig. 1 on p. 493
- 2011b *Savelievella varicosa* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 344, fig. 5I, 5J (=specimen SEELEY, 1865, pl. X, fig. 3)

***Spathoplites* COOPER & OWEN, 2011
(2011b, p. 344)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Discohoplites (Hyphoplites ?) transitorius* SPATH, 1930a, p. 304, pl. XXIX, fig. 6a, 6b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>anomalus</i> - | SPATH, 1930a, p. 304, pl. XXVII, fig. 7a, 7b (HT by OD) |
| <i>arkelli</i> - | WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 479, pl. XXVIII, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c (HT by OD) |
| <i>posttransitorius</i> - | WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979, p. 659, pl. 5, fig. 2A, 2B, text-fig. 6A, 6B (HT by OD) |
| <i>transitorius</i> - | SPATH, 1930a, p. 304, pl. XXIX, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD) |
| <i>wrighti</i> - | WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979, p. 660, pl. 5, fig. 3A, 3B, text-fig. 6C, 6D (HT by OD) |

***Spathoplites anomalis* (SPATH, 1930)**

- *1930a *Discohoplites anomalus* - SPATH, p. 304, pl. XXVII, fig. 7a, 7b, pl. XXIX, fig. 6a, 6b
- ?1940b *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) aff. anomalis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 124
- 1949b *Discohoplites anomalus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 478, fig. 1 on p. 493
- 1979b *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus coelonotus* morphotype *anomalus* - SCHOLZ, p. 73, pl. 13, fig. 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b
- 2011b *Spathoplites anomalus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 344

***Spathoplites arkelli* (WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949)**

- *1949b *Discohoplites arkelli* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 479, pl. XXVIII, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c
2011b *Spathoplites arkelli* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 344

***Spathoplites posttransitorius* (WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979)**

- *1979 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) posttransitorius* - WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, p. 659, pl. 5, fig. 2A, 2B, text-fig. 6A, 6B
1985 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) posttransitorius* - KAPLAN et al., pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b (=WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979, pl. 5, fig. 2A, 2B)
1998 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - KAPLAN et al., pl. 17, fig. 4, 5 (=specimen WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979, pl. 5, fig. 2A, 2B)
2011b *Spathoplites posttransitorius* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 344

***Spathoplites transitorius* (SPATH, 1930)**

- 1859 *Ammonites falcatus* 3^{me} variété - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXVII, fig. 4a, 4b
*1930a *Discohoplites (Hyphoplites ?) transitorius* - SPATH, p. 298, 304, pl. XXVII, fig. 8a, 8b, pl. XXIX, fig. 2a, 2b
?1940b *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) aff. transitorius* - BREISTROFFER, p. 124
1947 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites ?) aff. transitorius* - BREISTROFFER, p. 61
?1949b *Discohoplites aff. transitorius* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 481, pl. XXVIII, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c
1968 *Discohoplites transitorius* - RENZ, p. 24, pl. 2, fig. 12a, 12b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 4a, 4b), text-fig. 8b
1979b *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus transitorius* - SCHOLZ, p. 74, pl. 13, fig. 7a, 7b
1981 *Discohoplites transitorius* - CHIRIAC, p. 105, pl. 24, fig. 4a, 4b
non1984 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) transitorius* - HORVÁTH, pl. 4, fig. 29 (=Discohoplites coelonotus coelonotus)
1987 *Discohoplites cf. transitorius* - IMMEL, p. 97, pl. 9, fig. 7a, 7b
non1989 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) coelonotus transitorius* - HORVÁTH, pl. 5, fig. 9 (=HORVÁTH, 1984, pl. 4, fig. 29) (=Discohoplites coelonotus coelonotus)
2002 *Discohoplites transitorius* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212
2011b *Spathoplites transitorius* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 344, fig. 5M, 5N (=specimen SPATH, 1930a, pl. XXIX, fig. 2a, 2b)

***Spathoplites wrighti* (WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979)**

- *1979 *Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) wrighti* - WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, p. 660, pl. 5, fig. 3A, 3B, text-fig. 6C, 6D, 6E, 7A, 7B

Wrightoplites COOPER & OWEN, 2011
(2011b, p. 346)

TYPE SPECIES: *Discohoplites pylorus* WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 488, pl. XXIX, fig. 2a, 2b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- daedalius* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 480, pl. XXVIII, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c (HT by OD)
pylorus planicostatus - RENZ, 1968, p. 28, pl. 2, fig. 18a, 18b, text-fig. 9f (HT by OD)
pylorus pylorus - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 488, pl. XXIX, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)

Wrightoplites daedalius (WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949)

- 1930a ?*Discohoplites* sp. nov. - SPATH, p. 298
*1949b *Discohoplites daedalius* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 480, pl. XXVIII, fig. 5a, 5b, 8a, 8b, 8c, 10a, 10b, 10c
2011b *Wrightoplites daedalius* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 344

Wrightoplites pylorus planicostatus (RENZ, 1968)

- *1968 *Hyphoplites pylorus planicostatus* - RENZ, p. 28, pl. 2, fig. 18a, 18b, text-fig. 9f
2002 *Hyphoplites pilosus planicostatus* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212

Wrightoplites pylorus pylorus (WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949)

- 1859 *Ammonites curvatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXVII, fig. 10a, 10b, 12a, 12b
*1949b *Hyphoplites pylorus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 488, pl. XXIX, fig. 2a, 2b
1966 *Hyphoplites pylorus* - SOKOLOV, p. 58
1968 *Hyphoplites pylorus pylorus* - RENZ, p. 28, pl. 2, fig. 16a, 16b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 12a, 12b), fig. 17a, 17b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 10a, 10b), text-fig. 9g
?1980 *Hyphoplites pylorus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 277, pl. 8, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
2011 *Hyphoplites pylorus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 76, fig. 16F
2011b *Wrightoplites pylorus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 344, fig. 5Q, 5R (=specimen WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, pl. XXIX, fig. 2a, 2b)

Hyphoplites SPATH, 1922
(1922, p. 110)

=***Drepanites*** BENETT, 1831, p. 3 non MOJSISOVICS, 1893, p. 495 (suppressed by ICZN Opinion 1609)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites fulcatus* MANTELL., 1822, p. 117, pl. XXI, fig. 12 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- campichei* - SPATH, 1925a, p. 83 (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 1a, 1b)

<i>costosus</i> -	WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 484, pl. XXIX, fig. 7a, 7b (HT by OD)
<i>crassofalcatus</i> -	SEMENOV, 1899, p. 129 (LT SHARPE, 1853, pl. VII, fig. 8a, 8b designated by WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 490)
<i>crassofalcatus horridus</i> -	WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 491, pl. XXXI, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c (HT by OD)
<i>curvatus arausionensis</i> -	HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875, p. 115, pl. 4, fig. 5 (LT designated by WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 491)
<i>curvatus curvatus</i> -	MANTELL, 1822, p. 118, pl. XXI, fig. 18 (HT by MT)
<i>curvatus pseudofalcatus</i> -	SEMENOV, 1899, p. 129 (LT SHARPE, 1853, pl. VII, fig. 5 designated by WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 486)
<i>falcatoceelonotus</i> -	SEMENOV, 1899, p. 129 (LT PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 5a, 5b designated by WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 487)
<i>falcatus aurora</i> -	WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 485, pl. XXIX, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>falcatus falcatus</i> -	MANTELL, 1822, p. 117, pl. XXI, fig. 12 (LT designated by WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 484)
<i>falcatus interpolatus</i> -	WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, p. 485, pl. XXX, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
<i>falcoides</i> -	SEMENOV, 1899, p. 129 (HT by OD SHARPE, pl. VII, fig. 6a, 6b)
<i>hannoverensis</i> -	SEMENOV, 1899, p. 129 (LT requested)
<i>laurenti</i> -	BÖHM, 1925, p. 842, text-fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (HT by MT)
<i>volkmari</i> -	WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979, p. 663, pl. 5, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C (HT by OD)

***Hyphoplites campichei* SPATH, 1925**

1859	<i>Ammonites falcatus</i> 1 ^{re} variété - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXVII, fig. 1a, 1b
1897	<i>Hoplites falcatus</i> - SÖHLE, p. 24, pl. I, fig. 2
*1925a	<i>Hyphoplites campichei</i> - SPATH, p. 83 (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 1a, 1b)
1926b	<i>Hyphoplites campichei</i> - SPATH, p. 153
1949b	<i>Hyphoplites campichei</i> - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 483, pl. XXIX, fig. 5a, 5b, 6, 8
1951	<i>Hyphoplites campichei</i> - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 21
1960	<i>Hyphoplites campichei</i> - HANCOCK, p. 249
1961	<i>Hyphoplites campichei</i> - ATABEKIAN & LIKHACHEVA, p. 63
1968	<i>Hyphoplites campichei campichei</i> - RENZ, p. 25, pl. 2, fig. 7a, 7b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 1a, 1b), text-fig. 9a, 10a (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 1a, 1b)
1971	<i>Hyphoplites campichei</i> - KENNEDY, p. 42
1974	<i>Hyphoplites campichei</i> - MANUA, p. 95
1974	<i>Hyphoplites campichei campichei</i> - MARCINOWSKI, p. 173, pl. 33, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
1976	<i>Hyphoplites campichei</i> - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 74
1977	<i>Hyphoplites campichei</i> - JUIGNET, p. 146
1978	<i>Hyphoplites campichei</i> - JUIGNET, KENNEDY & LEBERT, p. 92

- 1979 *Hyphoplites campichei* - IMMEL, p. 621
 ?1979 *Hyphoplites (Hyphoplites) aff. campichei* - WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, p. 663
 1980 *Hyphoplites campichei campichei* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 275, pl. 7, fig. 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b, 9c, 10a, 10b, 10c, 11a, 11b, 11b
 1981 *Hyphoplites campichei* - CHIRIAC, p. 107, pl. 24, fig. 7, 8a, 8b, text-fig. 55
 1983 *Hyphoplites campichei campichei* - MARCINOWSKI & RADWAŃSKI, pl. 7, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c (=MARCINOWSKI, 1974, pl. 33, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)
 1984 *Hyphoplites campichei* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 69, pl. 6, fig. 2a, 2b, 3, 4a, 4b, 5, 6a, 6b, 6c, 8a, 8b, 8c, 9a, 9b, text-fig. 7J, 8A, 8B, 8F, 9A, 9E
 1984 *Hyphoplites campichei* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 115, fig. 11i, 11j, 30c, 30f, 30g, 30h
 1984 *Hyphoplites campichei* - HORVÁTH, pl. 3, fig. 18, 21
 1987 *Hyphoplites campichei* - IMMEL, p. 97, pl. 9, fig. 9 (=specimen SÖHLE, 1897, pl. 1, fig. 2)
 1989 *Hyphoplites (Hyphoplites) campichei* - HORVÁTH, pl. 5, fig. 1
 1992a *Hyphoplites campichei* - THOMEL, pl. 18, fig. 12, 13, 14
 1996 *Hyphoplites campichei* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 553, fig. 15k
 1997 *Hyphoplites cf. campichei* - SCHOLZ in FÜLÖP, p. 84
 1997 *Hyphoplites campichei* - SCHOLZ in FÜLÖP, pl. 1, fig. 6
 1998 *Hyphoplites campichei* - KAPLAN et al., p. 96
 1998 *Hyphoplites campichei* - LEHMANN, p. 17, pl. 2, fig. 1
 2002 *Hyphoplites campichei campichei* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212
 2007 *Hyphoplites campichei* - SZIVES, p. 100, pl. XXV, fig. 8
 2009 *Hyphoplites campichei* - KENNEDY & BILOTTE, p. 51, pl. 3, fig. 13, 14, 21, 22
 2011 *Hyphoplites campichei* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 76
 2011 *Hyphoplites campichei* - REBOULET et al., p. 189
 2011b *Hyphoplites campichei* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 346

***Hyphoplites costosus* WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949**

- 1867 *Ammonites falcatus* - GUÉRANGER, p. 5, pl. IV, fig. 3
 *1949b *Hyphoplites costosus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 484, pl. XXIX, fig. 7a, 7b
 1951 *Hyphoplites costosus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 21
 1960 *Hyphoplites costosus* - HANCOCK, p. 249
 1971 *Hyphoplites costosus* - KENNEDY, p. 43
 1976 *Hyphoplites costosus* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, pl. 6, fig. 13a, 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e
 1977 *Hyphoplites costosus* - JUIGNET, p. 146
 1978 *Hyphoplites costosus* - JUIGNET, KENNEDY & LEBERT, p. 92
 ?1984 *Hyphoplites (H.) cf. costosus* - WIEDMANN & BOESS, p. 496, fig. 9C, 9D
 1984 *Hyphoplites costosus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 70, pl. 7, fig. 12a, 12b (=WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, pl. XXIX, fig. 7a, 7b)
 1984 *Hyphoplites costosus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 116, fig. 3g, 3h (=specimen GUÉRANGER, 1867, pl. IV, fig. 3), fig. 3i, 3j, 3p, 8h
 1984 *Hyphoplites costosus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 3, fig. 23, 24, pl. 4, fig. 27
 1985 *Hyphoplites costosus* - IMMEL & SEYED-IMAMI, p. 92, pl. 1, fig. 4, 5 pars
 1989 *Hyphoplites (Hyphoplites) costosus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 5, fig. 5 (=HORVÁTH, 1984, pl. 3, fig. 24), fig. 8
 ?1997 *Hyphoplites cf. costosus* - SCHOLZ in FÜLÖP, p. 84
 1999 *Hyphoplites costosus* - GALE et al., p. 77, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, 18, 19, 20
 2007 *Hyphoplites costosus* - SZIVES, p. 101, pl. XXVI, fig. 15, 18, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
 2011 *Hyphoplites costosus* - REBOULET et al., p. 189

***Hyphoplites curvatus arausionensis* (HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875)**

- 1853 *Ammonites falcatus* - SHARPE, pl. VII, fig. 8a, 8b
1857 *Ammonites curvatus* - SHARPE, pl. XXIII, fig. 1a, 1b
1868 *Ammonites Rhotomagensis* - WINKLER, p. 40, fig. on p. 40 right hand
1871 *Ammonites cf. Geslinianus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 9, pl. III, fig. 6, 7
*1875 *Ammonites Aarausionensis* - HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, p. 115 (pars), pl. 4, fig. 5, non fig. 4 (= *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus*)
1899 *Hypholites crassofalcatus* - SEMENOV, p. 129
1925 *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus* - BÖHM, p. 844
1925 *Hyphoplites aurasionensis* - BÖHM, p. 846
1940 *Hyphoplites aff. arausiaunensis* - FABRE, p. 217, pl. V, fig. 13
1949b *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 490, pl. XXXII, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b (=2b on plate), 6c, 8a, 8b
1949b *Hyphoplites* between *crassofalcatus* and *arausionensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 490, pl. XXXII, fig. 1a, 1b
1949b *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus horridus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 491, pl. XXXI, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c, pl. XXXII, fig. 7
1949b *Hyphoplites arausionensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 491, pl. XXXII, fig. 2a, 2b (=6b on plate), 3a, 3b, 4
1951 *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 21
1951 *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus horridus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 21
1951 *Hyphoplites arausionensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 21
1960 *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus* - HANCOCK, p. 249
1960 *Hyphoplites crassifalcatus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 191
1961 *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus* - ATABEKIAN & IJHACHEVA, p. 63
1966 *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus* - SOKOLOV, p. 58
1966 *Hyphoplites horridus* - SOKOLOV, p. 58
1971 *Hyphoplites arausionensis arausionensis* - KENNEDY, p. 43, pl. 15, fig. 4 (=specimen HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875, pl. 4, fig. 5)
1971 *Hyphoplites arausionensis horridus* - KENNEDY, p. 43
1974 *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus* - MANUA, p. 95
1974 *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus horridus* - MANUA, p. 95
1974 *Hyphoplites arausionensis* - MANUA, p. 95
1976 *Hyphoplites arausionensis arausionensis* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 75, pl. 6, fig. 8, 9, ?11, 16a, 16b
1976 *Hyphoplites arausionensis horridus* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 76
1977 *Hyphoplites arausionensis horridus* - JUIGNET, p. 145
1977 *Hyphoplites arausionensis arausionensis* - JUIGNET, p. 146
1978 *Hyphoplites arausionensis horridus* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 7
1978 *Hyphoplites arausionensis* - KENNEDY, JUIGNET & LEBERT, p. 92
1978 *Hyphoplites arausionensis horridus* - KENNEDY, JUIGNET & LEBERT, p. 92
1979 *Hyphoplites arausionensis arausionensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 27, pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b, 8a, 8b
1979 *Hyphoplites arausionensis horridus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 27, pl. 2, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c
1979 *Hyphoplites (Hyphoplites) volkmari* - WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, p. 663, pl. 5, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C
1980 *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus crassofalcatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 278, pl. 8, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b, 7c, 8a, 8b, 8c, 9a, 9b, 9c, 15

- 1980 *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus horridus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 279, pl. 8, fig. 10a, 10b, 19c, 11a, 11b
- 1980 *Hyphoplites arausionensis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 280, pl. 8, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c, 12d, 13a, 13b, 13c
- 1980 *Hyphoplites arausionensis* - AMÉDRO in ROBASZYNSKI & AMÉDRO et al., p. 246
- 1981 *Hyphoplites arausionensis arausionensis* - SEYED-EMAMI & ARYAI, p. 27, pl. 6, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c
- 1981 *Hyphoplites arausionensis crassofalcatus* - SEYED-EMAMI & ARYAI, p. 27, pl. 6, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 10a, 10b, 10c, 11a, 11b
- 1981 *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 109, pl. 25, fig. 4a, 4b, 5, 6a, 6b
- 1982 *Hyphoplites arausionensis arausionensis* - HISS, p. 192, pl. 7, fig. 15, 16
- 1984 *Hyphoplites curvatus arausionensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 72, pl. 8, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, 13, 15a, 15b, 15c, 16a, 16b, pl. 9, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=specimen WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, pl. XXXI, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c), fig. 2, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=SHARPE, 1853, pl. VII, fig. 8a, 8b), fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b, 7c, 8, 9a, 9b, 9c, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXIII, fig. 1a, 1b), fig. 11a, 11b, 11c, 12a, 12b, 12c, 13a, 13b, 13c, 14a, 14b, 14c, text-fig. 7L, 7M, 7N (=specimen HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875, pl. 4, fig. 5), text-fig. 8D, text-fig. 9I, 9J, 9L, 9M
- 1984 *Hyphoplites curvatus arausionensis* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 118, fig. 3n, 3o, 3s, 3t, 8g, 8i, 8j, 8o, 8p, 9n, 9o, 9p, 10b, 10c, 10d, 10f, 10g, 10h
- 1985 *Hyphoplites arausionensis arausionensis* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 92, pl. 1, fig. 5a, 5b
- 1985 *Hyphoplites arausionensis horridus* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 93, pl. 1, fig. 7a, 7b
- 1985 *Hyphoplites arausionensis crassofalcatus* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 92, pl. 1, fig. 6a, 6b
- 1987 *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus* - IMMEL, p. 97, pl. 9, fig. 8 (=specimen WINKLER, 1868, fig. on p. 40 right hand)
- 1991 *Hyphoplites curvatus arausionensis* - DELAMETTE & KENNEDY, p. 444
- 1994 *Hyphoplites curvatus arausionensis* - KENNEDY, p. 220
- 1997 *Hyphoplites arausionensis* - IMMEL et al., p. 167
- 1997 *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus* - IMMEL et al., p. 167
- 1998 *Hyphoplites curvatus arausionensis* - KAPLAN et al.,
- 1998 *Hyphoplites curvatus arausionensis* - KAPLAN et al., p. 100, pl. 9, fig. 2, 3 (=specimen SCHLÜTER, 1871, pl. III, fig. 6, 7), pl. 13, fig. 15, 16 (=specimen WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979, pl. 5, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C)
- 1998 *Hyphoplites arausionensis* - LEHMANN, p. 17, pl. 2, fig. 3
- 1999 *Hyphoplites curvatus arausionensis* - GALE et al., p. 77, pl. 2, fig. 21, 22
- 2009 *Hyphoplites arausionensis* - KENNEDY & BILOTTE, p. 52, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 28, 29
- 2011b *Hyphoplites arausionensis* = *curvatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 346
- 2011b *Hyphoplites horridus* = *curvatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 346
- 2011b *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus* = *curvatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 346

***Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus* (MANTELL, 1822)**

- *1822 *Ammonites curvatus* - MANTELL, p. 118, pl. XXI, fig. 18
- 1827 *Ammonites curvatus* - J. DE C. SOWERBY, p. 154, pl. DLXXIX, fig. 2
- 1841 *Ammonites falcatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 331 (pars), pl. 99, fig. 1, 4, 5
- 1847 *Ammonites falcatus* - PICTET, p. 315 (pars), pl. 5, fig. 5a, 5b
- 1853 *Ammonites falcatus* - SHARPE, pl. VII, fig. 6a, 6b

- non1857 *Ammonites curvatus* - SHARPE, pl. XXIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (= *Hyphoplites curvatus arausionensis*)
- 1860 *Ammonites curvatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 212, pl. XXVII²⁸, fig. 11a, 11b, non fig. 10a, 10b, 12a, 12b (= *Wrightoplites pylorus pylorus*)
- 1875 *Ammonites Arausionensis* - HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, p. 115 (pars), pl. 4, fig. 5, non pl. 4, fig. 4 (= *Hyphoplites curvatus arausionensis*)
- 1875b *Hoplites curvatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
- ?1897 *Hoplites curvatus* - SÖHLE, p. 24
- 1899 *Hyphoplites falcooides* - SEMENOV, p. 129
- ?1922 *Hoplites (Hyphoplites) curvatus* - STIELER, p. 41, text-fig. 16
- 1925 *Hyphoplites Laurenti* - BÖHM, p. 842, text-fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
- 1925 *Hyphoplites falcooides* - BÖHM, p. 844
- 1925 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - BÖHM, p. 845
- 1925 *Hoplites curvatus* - DIENER, p. 176
- 1949b *Hyphoplites curvatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 488, pl. XXXI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b
- 1951 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 21
- 1960 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - HANCOCK, p. 249
- 1960 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 191
- 1961 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - ATABEKIAN & LIKHACHEVA, p. 63
- 1966 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - SOKOLOV, p. 58
- 1969 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - KENNEDY, p. 546, pl. 15, fig. 5 (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 18)
- 1971 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - KENNEDY, p. 43, pl. 15, fig. 1 (=HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875, pl. 4, fig. 4), fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 18)
- 1974 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - MANIJA, p. 95
- 1976 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 75, pl. 6, fig. 12a, 12b, 14a, 14b, 15a, 15b
- 1977 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - JUIGNET, p. 146
- 1978 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 6, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 18)
- 1978 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - JUIGNET, KENNEDY & LEBERT, p. 92, 95
- 1979 *Hyphoplites curvatus*, transitional towards *H. pseudofalcatatus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 26, pl. 2, fig. 1, 9
- 1979 *Hyphoplites (Hyphoplites) curvatus* - WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, p. 662, pl. 5, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C
- 1980 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 277, pl. 8, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 4a, 4b, 4c
- 1981 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 109, pl. 25, fig. 3a, 3b
- 1984 *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 71, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b, 5a, 5b, 5c, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 18), fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 9a, 9b, 9c, 10a, 10b, 10c, pl. 8, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 8a, 8b, 8c, 12a, 12b, 12c, 14a, 14b (=specimen SHARPE, pl. VII, fig. 6a, 6b), text-fig. 6F (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 99, fig. 1), fig. 6G (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 99, fig. 1), fig. 6H, 6I (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 99, fig. 4, 5), fig. 6J, 6K, 6L (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 99, fig. 4, 5), fig. 7H, 7I, 9F, 9G, 9H
- 1984 *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus*, transitional between *curvatus* sensu stricto and *curvatus arausionensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, pl. 6, fig. 16a, 16b, 16b

²⁸ Plate published in 1859.

- 1984 *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 117, fig. 8k, 8l, 8m, 8n, 10a, 10c, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 99, fig. 4, 5), fig. 11d, 11e
- 1985 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 93, pl. 1, fig. 8a, 8b
- 1987 *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 150, pl. 27, fig. 5, 6 (=WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1984, pl. 7, fig. 10a, 10b)
- 1991 *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus* - DELAMETTE & KENNEDY, p. 442, fig. 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5
- 1994 *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus* - KENNEDY, p. 220, pl. 6, fig. 11, 12, 13
- 1996 *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 553, fig. 12j
- 1998 *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus* - KAPLAN et al., p. 100
- 1998 *Hyphoplites cf. curvatus* - LEHMANN, p. 17
- 1999 *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus* - GALE et al., p. 77, pl. 2, fig. 23, 24
- 2002a *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 7, pl. 3, fig. 2
- 2006 *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 122, pl. 49, fig. 1a, 1b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 99, fig. 4, 5), fig. 2 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 99, fig. 1)
- 2009 *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus* - KENNEDY & BILOTTE, p. 52, pl. 3, fig. 9, 10, 30, 31
- 2011 *Hyphoplites curvatus* - REBOULET et al., p. 1
- 2011b *Hyphoplites curvatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 346

***Hyphoplites curvatus pseudofalcatatus* (SEMENOV, 1899)**

- 1841 *Ammonites falcatatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 331 (pars), pl. 99, fig. 2, 3
- 1841 *Ammonites falcatatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 331 (pars), pl. 99, fig. 2, 3
- 1853 *Ammonites falcatatus* - SHARPE, pl. VII, fig. 5, pl. XXIII, fig. 2
- *1899 *Hoplites pseudofalcatatus* - SEMENOV, p. 129
- 1949b *Hyphoplites pseudofalcatatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 486, pl. XXXI, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b
- 1951 *Hyphoplites pseudofalcatatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 21
- 1961 *Hyphoplites pseudofalcatatus* - ATABEKIAN & LIKHACHEVA, p. 63
- ?1965 *Hyphoplites falcatatus* - AVNIMELECH, p. 160, text-fig.
- 1966 *Hyphoplites pseudofalcatatus* - SOKOLOV, p. 58
- 1960 *Hyphoplites pseudofalcatatus* - HANCOCK, p. 249
- 1971 *Hyphoplites pseudofalcatatus* - KENNEDY, p. 44
- 1974 *Hyphoplites pseudofalcatatus* - MANUA, p. 95
- 1977 *Hyphoplites pseudofalcatatus* - JUIGNET, p. 145, 146
- 1978 *Hyphoplites pseudo falcatatus* - JUIGNET, KENNEDY & LEBERT, p. 92
- 1980 *Hyphoplites pseudofalcatatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 276, pl. 7, fig. 13a, 13b, 13c, 14a, 14b, 14c, 15a, 15b, 16a, 16b, 16c, pl. 8, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1984 *Hyphoplites curvatus pseudofalcatatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 72, pl. 6, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (=specimen SHARPE, 1853, pl. VII, fig. 5), pl. 7, fig. 4a, 4b, 7a, 7b, 7c, 11, 13a, 13b, pl. 8, fig. 3, 5a, 5b, 9a, 9b, text-fig. 6A, 6B (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 99, fig. 2, 3), fig. 6C, 6D, 6E (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 99, fig. 2, 3), fig. 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 8C, 9K
- 1984 *Hyphoplites curvatus pseudofalcatatus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 118, fig. 3k, 3l, 3m, 8a, 8b, fig. 8d, 8c, 8f (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 99, fig. 2, 3)
- 1985 *Hyphoplites pseudofalcatatus* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 91, pl. 1, fig. 3
- 1991 *Hyphoplites curvatus pseudofalcatatus* - DELAMETTE & KENNEDY, p. 444, fig. 8.6
- 1996 *Hyphoplites curvatus pseudofalcatatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 554, fig. 11r
- 1999 *Hyphoplites curvatus pseudofalcatatus* - GALE et al., p. 77, pl. 2, fig. 3, 4, 16, 17

- 2006 *Hyphoplites curvatus pseudofalcatus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 122, pl. 49, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 99, fig. 2, 3)
 2011b *Hyphoplites pseudofalcatus = curvatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 346

***Hyphoplites falcotocoelonotus* (SEMENOV, 1899)**

- 1859 *Ammonites falcatus* 3^{me} variété - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXVII, fig. 5a, 5b, ?9a, 9b
 *1899 *Hoplites falcocoelonodus* - SEMENOV, p. 129
 1925 *Hyphoplites falcocoelonotus* - BÖHM, p. 844
 1930a *Discohoplites (Hyphoplites?) falcocoelonotus* - SPATH, p. 299
 1949b *Hyphoplites falcato-coelonotus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 487, pl. XXIX, fig. 4a, 4b
 1968 *Hyphoplites falcotocoelonotus* - RENZ, p. 27, pl. 2, fig. 13a, 13b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 5a, 5b), text-fig. 9c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 5a, 5b)
 2011b *Hyphoplites falcocoelonotus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 346

***Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949**

- ?1822 *Ammonites falcatus* - MANTELL, p. 117 (pars), pl. XXI, fig. 6
 1859 *Ammonites falcatus* 2^{me} variété - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXVII, fig. 6
 *1949b *Hyphoplites falcatus* subsp. chron. *aurora* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 485, pl. XXIX, fig. 3a, 3b, 9a, 9b, 9c, pl. XXX, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c
 1951 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 21
 1968 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - RENZ, p. 26, pl. 2, fig. 15a, 15b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 6), text-fig. 9d
 ?1968 *Hyphoplites* aff. *falcatus aurora* - RENZ, p. 26, pl. 2, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d, 11a, 11b, 19a, 19b, text-fig. 8c, 8f, 8g, 8h
 1971 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - KENNEDY, p. 41, pl. 15, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 6)
 1971 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - KENNEDY, p. 42
 ?1972 *Hyphoplites* aff. *campichei* transitional to *falcatus aurora* - HANCOCK, KENNEDY & KLAUMANN, p. 446, pl. 81, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
 1974 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - MANIJA, p. 95
 1974 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 173, pl. 33, fig. 2a, 2b
 1976 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 74
 1977 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - JUIGNET, p. 146
 1978 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 6, fig. 3A, 3B (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 6)
 1978 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - JUIGNET, KENNEDY & LEBERT, p. 92, 94, 95
 ?1979 *Hyphoplites falcatus* cf. *aurora* - IMMEL, p. 621, pl. 1, fig. 9
 1980 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 274, pl. 7, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c
 ?1980 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - THOMEL, fig. 280
 1981 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - CHIRIAC, p. 108, pl. 25, fig. 2, 2a, 2b
 1984 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 67, pl. 6, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c, 12a, 12b, 15, text-fig. 7K, 9B
 1984 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 113, fig. 8c, 9e, 9f
 ?1987 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - IMMEL, p. 97 (=IMMEL, 1979, pl. 1, fig. 9)
 2002 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212
 2007 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - SZIVES, p. 100, pl. XXVI, fig. 19, 20, 21, 24, 32

- 2009 *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - KENNEDY & BILOTTE, p. 50, pl. 3, fig. 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27
- 2011b *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 346

***Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* (MANTELL, 1822)**

- *1822 *Ammonites falcatus* - MANTELL, p. 117 (pars), pl. XXI, fig. 12, non fig. 6 (= *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora*)
- 1827 *Ammonites falcatus* - J. DE C. SOWERBY, p. 153, pl. DLXXIX, fig. 1
- non1841 *Ammonites falcatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 331, pl. 99, fig. 1, 4, 5 (= *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus*), fig. 2, 3 (= *Hyphoplites curvatus pseudofalcatus*)
- non1847 *Ammonites falcatus* - PICTET, p. 315 (pars), pl. 5, fig. 5a, 5b (= *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus*)
- 1853 *Ammonites falcatus* - SHARPE, p. 21 (pars), pl. VII, fig. 7a, 7b, non fig. 5 (= *Hyphoplites curvatus pseudofalcatus*), fig. 6a, 6b (= *Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus*), fig. 8a, 8b (= *Hyphoplites crassofalcatus*), fig. 9 (= *Hyphoplites* sp.)
- non1857 *Ammonites falcatus* - SHARPE, pl. XXIII, fig. 2 (= *Hyphoplites curvatus pseudofalcatus*)
- 1853 *Ammonites falcatus* - COTTEAU, p. 15
- non1860 *Ammonites falcatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 210, pl. XXVII²⁹, fig. 1a, 1b (= *Hyphoplites campichei campichei*), fig. 2a, 2b (= *Discohoplites subfalcatus*), fig. 3 (= *Savelievella valbonnensis valbonnensis*), fig. 4a, 4b (= *Discohoplites transitorius*), fig. 5a, 5b, ?9a, 9b (= *Hyphoplites falcatoceelonotus*), fig. 6 (= *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora*), fig. 7 (= *Discohoplites coelonotus coelonotus*), fig. 8 (= *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus*)
- 1867 *Ammonites falcatus* - GUÉRANGER, p. 5, pl. IV, fig. 3', non fig. 3 (= *Hyphoplites costosus*)
- 1871 *Ammonites falcatus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 14, pl. VI, fig. 3, 4 (= SHARPE, 1853, pl. VII, fig. 7a, 7b), ?fig. 5 (= SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXIII, fig. 2), non pl. VI, fig. 6, 7, 8 (= *Hyphoplites hannoverensis*)
- 1875b *Hoplites falcatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
- ?1897 *Hoplites* cf. *falcatus* - KARAKASCH, p. 26
- non1897 *Hoplites falcatus* - SÖHLE, p. 24, pl. I, fig. 2 (= *Hyphoplites campichei*)
- 1899 *Hoplites falcatus* - SEMENOV, p. 129, pl. V, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1922 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - SPATH, p. 110
- 1925 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - BÖHM, p. 844
- 1925 *Hoplites falcatus* - DIENER, p. 176
- ?1940 *Hoplites* aff. *falcatus* - FABRE, p. 218
- 1949b *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 484, pl. XXX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 3, 4
- 1951 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 21
- 1957 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - ARKELL et al., p. L396, fig. 516: 1a, 1b (= SHARPE, 1853, pl. VII, fig. 7a, 7b)
- 1958 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SABEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 114, pl. LIV, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1959 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - CIEŚLINSKI, p. 53, fig. 7 (= SHARPE, 1853, pl. VII, fig. 7a, 7b)
- ?1959 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - ALIEV & ALIEV, p. 213, pl. I, fig. 2, non fig. 1a, 1b (= *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus*)
- 1960 *Discohoplites* cf. *subfalcatus* - WIEDMANN, p. 717

²⁹ Plate published in 1859.

- 1960 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - HANCOCK, p. 249
- ?1960 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - GLAZUNOVA, pl. 1, fig. 10 (=SHARPE, 1853, pl. XXIII, fig. 2)
- 1963 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - RENZ et al., p. 1096
- 1964 *Discohoplites* cf. *subfalcatus* - WIEDMANN, p. 113
- non1965 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - AVNIMELECH, p. 160, text-fig. (?=*Hyphoplites curvatus pseudofalcatus*)
- non1971 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - KENNEDY, p. 41, pl. 15, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 6) (= *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora*)
- 1974 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - MANIJA, p. 95
- 1976 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 73, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c
- ?1976 *Hyphoplites falcatus* var. indet. - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, pl. 6, fig. 7
- 1977 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - JUIGNET, p. 146
- non1978 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. 37, pl. 6, fig. 3A, 3B (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 6) (= *Hyphoplites falcatus aurora*)
- 1978 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 7
- 1978 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - JUIGNET, KENNEDY & LEBERT, p. 92, 94, 95
- 1979 *Hyphoplites (Hyphoplites) falcatus* - WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, p. 661, pl. 5, fig. 5A, 5B
- ?1980 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - THOMEL, fig. 280 (?=*Hyphoplites falcatus aurora*)
- 1980 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 273, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b
- 1980 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - AMÉDRO in ROBASZYNSKI & AMÉDRO et al., p. 246
- 1984 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 66, pl. 6, fig. 11a, 11b (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 12), fig. 13a, 13b, pl. 7, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 7E, 7F, 7G, 9C
- 1984 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 110, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d, fig. 9h, 9i (=specimen GUÉRANGER, 1867, pl. IV, fig. 3'), fig. 9k, 9l
- ?1984 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 3, fig. 17, 22
- 1985 *Hyphoplites (Hyphoplites) falcatus* - KAPLAN et al., pl. 3, fig. 1
- ?1989 *Hyphoplites (Hyphoplites) falcatus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 5, fig. 2 (=HORVÁTH, 1984, pl. 3, fig. 22)
- 1987 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, pl. 27, fig. 1, 2 (=WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1984, pl. 6, fig. 11a, 11b)
- 1987 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - IMMEL, p. 97
- 1992a *Hyphoplites falcatus* - THOMEL, pl. 25, fig. 1, pl. 28, fig. 6, 7
- 1995 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. X, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1996 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 119, fig. 91: 3a, 3b (=SHARPE, 1853, pl. VII, fig. 7a, 7b)
- 1998 *Hyphoplites (Hyphoplites) falcatus* - AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, pl. 1, fig. 2
- 1998 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - LEHMANN, p. 16, pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1998 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - KAPLAN et al., p. 94, pl. 10, fig. 11 (=KAPLAN et al., 1985, pl. 3, fig. 1), pl. 12, fig. 13, pl. 13, fig. 6, 7, 8 (=specimen WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979, pl. 5, fig. 5A, 5B), fig. 17, 18, non pl. 17, fig. 4, 5 (= *Spathoplites posttransitorius*), pl. 18, fig. 3, 7
- 1999 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - GALE et al., p. 77, pl. 2, fig. 7, 8
- 2002 *Hyphoplites (Hyphoplites) falcatus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 3, fig. 2 (=AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, 1998, pl. 1, fig. 2)
- 2008 *Hyphoplites (Hyphoplites) falcatus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 3, fig. 2 (=AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, 1998, pl. 1, fig. 2)

- 2009 *Hyphoplites* group of *H. falcatus* - KENNEDY & BILOTTE, p. 51, pl. 3, fig. 11, 12, 15, 16
 2011 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - REBOULET et al., p. 189
 2011b *Hyphoplites falcatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 346, fig. 5O, 5P (=specimen MANTELL., 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 12)

***Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus* WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949**

- ?1859 *Ammonites falcatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXVII, fig. 8
 *1949b *Hyphoplites falcatus* var. *interpolatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 485, pl. XXX, fig. 2, 7a, 7b
 1949b *Hyphoplites falcatus* between *falcatus* and var. *interpolatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 485, pl. XXX, fig. 6
 1951 *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 21
 1959 *Hyphoplites falcatus* - ALIEV & ALIEV, p. 213 (pars), pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b
 1960 *Hyphoplites falcatus* var. *interpolatus* - HANCOCK, p. 249
 1963 *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus* - RENZ et al., p. 1096, pl. 1, fig. 11
 ?1968 *Hyphoplites falcatus* aff. *interpolatus* - RENZ, p. 27, pl. 2, fig. 14a, 14b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXVII, fig. 8)
 1971 *Hyphoplites falcatus falcatus* - KENNEDY, p. 42
 1974 *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus* - MANUA, p. 95
 1976 *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 74, pl. 6, fig. 10, fig. ?11³⁰
 1977 *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus* - JUIGNET, p. 145
 1978 *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus* - JUIGNET, KENNEDY & LEBERT, p. 92, 94
 1980 *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 274, pl. 7, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b, 7c
 1980 *Hyphoplites* sp. [transitional between *falcatus interpolatus* and *Hyphoplites pseudofalcatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 281, pl. 8, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c
 1984 *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 68, pl. 6, fig. 14 (=specimen WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949b, pl. XXX, fig. 2), pl. 7, fig. 3, text-fig. 8E, 9D)
 1984 *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 111, fig. 9m, 9q, 9r
 1985 *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus* - IMMEL & SEYED-IMAMI, p. 91, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b
 1987 *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, pl. 27, fig. 9 (=WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1984, pl. 6, fig. 14)
 2009 *Hyphoplites falcatus* cf. *interpolatus* - KENNEDY & BILOTTE, p. 51, pl. 3, fig. 5, 6
 2011b *Hyphoplites falcatus interpolatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 346

***Hyphoplites hannoverensis* (SEMENOV, 1899)**

- 1871 *Ammonites falcatus* - SCHLÜTER, pl. VI, fig. 6, 7, 8
 *1899 *Hoplites Hannoverensis* - SEMENOV, p. 129
 1925 *Hyphoplites hannoverensis* - BÖHM, p. 844
 1930a *Hoplites hannoverensis* - SPATH, p. 304
 1949b *Hyphoplites hannoverensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 486
 2011b *Hyphoplites hannoverensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 346

³⁰ *Hyphoplites arausionensis* in legend plate 6.

?*Anahoplitoides* CASEY, 1961³¹
(1961a, p. 599)

=?*Pochialayniceras* ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, p. 29. TYPE SPECIES: *Hoplites Yakounensis* WHITEAVES, 1900, p. 280, pl. XXXVI, fig. 1, 1a, 1b (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Saynella splendens* var. *gigas* SINZOW, 1915, p. 20 (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- gigas* - SINZOW, 1915, p. 20 (HT by OD SINZOW, 1910, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4)
?yakounensis - WHITEAVES, 1900, p. 280, pl. XXXVI, fig. 1, 1a, 1b (LT designated by MCLEARN, 1972, p. 57)

***Anahoplitoides gigas* (SINZOW, 1915)**

- 1910 *Leymeriella Revili* - SINZOW, p. 32, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
*1915 *Saynella splendens* var. *gigas* - SINZOW, p. 20
1948 *Anahoplites* sp. nov. - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 85
1961a *Anahoplitoides* cf. *gigas* - CASEY, p. 599, 610
1966 *Anahoplitoides gigas* - CASEY, text-fig. 208a, 208b, 208c, 208d (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4)
1966 *Anahoplitoides* cf. *gigas* - CASEY, p. 548, text-fig. 208e, 208f
1988 *Anahoplitoides gigas* - OWEN, p. 223
1992 *Anahoplitoides gigas* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 33, pl. I, fig. 3, pl. II, fig. 4
1996 *Anahoplitoides gigas* - WRIGHT et al., p. 117, fig. 89: 1a, 1b, 1c (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4)

***Anahoplitoides? yakounensis* (WHITEAVES, 1900)**

- *1900 *Hoplites Yakounensis* - WHITEAVES, p. 280, pl. XXXVI, fig. 1, 1a, 1b
1972 *Anahoplites yakounensis* - MCLEARN, p. 57, pl. VI, fig. 1A, 1B, 2 (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1900, pl. XXXVI, fig. 1, 1a, 1b), pl. VII, fig. 1, pl. VIII, fig. 4, pl. IX, fig. 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4
1988 '*Anahoplites*' *yakounensis* - OWEN, p. 224, fig. 43J
1988 *Pochialayniceras yakounensis* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 29, text-fig. 1
2011b "*Hoplites*" *yakounensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 339

³¹ Consideren by COOPER & OWEN, 2011b *Anahoplitoides* a cleoniceratid, 'close to or perhaps even congeneric with *Cymahoplites*'. See for *Cymahoplites* Lower Cretaceous Ammonites V, Desmoceratoidea, p. 216. In their view *Pochialayniceras* 'is a homoeomorphic cleoniceratid'. See OWEN, 1988, p. 224.

Family SCHLOENBACHIIDAE

PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897

Subfamily DIMORPHOPLITINAE

COOPER & OWEN, 2011

Paranahoplites COOPER & OWEN, 2011

(2011c, p. 290)

TYPE SPECIES: *Anahoplites intermedius* SPATH, 1925b, p. 133, text-fig. 36a (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>alternatus</i> -	WOODWARD, 1833, pl. VI, fig. 23 (HT by MT)
<i>asiaticus</i> -	GLAZUNOVA, 1949, p. 240 (LT requested)
<i>evolutus</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 81 (HT by OD SPATH, 1925b, text-fig. 37)
<i>grimsdalei</i> -	OWEN, 1971, p. 151, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
<i>intermedius</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 133, text-fig. 36a (HT by OD)
<i>mantelli</i> -	SPATH, 1923a, p. 75 (HT by OD MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 13)
<i>osmingtonensis</i> -	OWEN, 1971, p. 150, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>pleurophorus</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 148, pl. XIII, fig. 4 (HT by MT)
<i>praecox</i> -	SPATH, 1923a, p. 75 (HT SPATH, 1925a, pl. XI, fig. 12) (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011c, p. 292, fig. 2K)
? <i>seimeniensis</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 98, pl. 21, fig. 3 (HT by OD)
<i>transcaspicus</i> -	GLAZUNOVA, 1953a, p. 72 (LT requested)

Paranahoplites alternatus (WOODWARD, 1833)

*1833	<i>Ammonites alternatus</i> - WOODWARD, pl. VI, fig. 23
1900	<i>Ammonites (Hoplites) auritus</i> - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458 (pars)
1926b	<i>Dimorphoplites alternatus</i> - SPATH, p. 159, text-fig. 46a, 46b (= ?WOODWARD, 1833, pl. VI, fig. 23), text-fig. 46c, 46d
1971	<i>Anahoplites alternatus</i> - OWEN, p. 153
2011c	<i>Paranahoplites alternatus</i> - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

Paranahoplites asiaticus (GLAZUNOVA, 1949)

1915	<i>Saynella splendens</i> - SINZOW, p. 18, pl. I, fig. 10, 10a, 11
1915	<i>Hoplites splendens</i> - NATSKY, p. 518
1925b	<i>Anahoplites planus</i> transitional to <i>A. mantelli</i> - SPATH, p. 138, pl. XII, fig. 8b
1949a	<i>Anahoplites asiaticus</i> - GLAZUNOVA, p. 23 (nomen nudum)
*1949	<i>Anahoplites asiaticus</i> - GLAZUNOVA in LUPPOV et al., p. 240, pl. LXXII, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 69
1953a	<i>Anahoplites asiaticus</i> - GLAZUNOVA, p. 71, pl. XIX, fig. 1a, 1b (=GLAZUNOVA in LUPPOV et al., 1949, pl. LXXII, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 1c, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 5b, 6, text-fig. 34 (=GLAZUNOVA in LUPPOV et al., 1949, text-fig. 69)

- 1958 *Anahoplites asiaticus* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 113, pl. LIII, fig. 4a, 4b (=GLAZUNOVA in LUPPOV et al., 1949, pl. LXXII, fig. 2a, 2b)
- 1960 *Anahoplites asiaticus* - GLAZUNOVA, pl. 1, fig. 2 (=GLAZUNOVA in LUPPOV et al., 1949, text-fig. 69)
- ?1962 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - CHLEBOWSKI, p. 225, fig. 2
- 1967 *Anahoplites asiaticus* - DIMITROVA, p. 194, pl. XCIII, fig. 6 (=GLAZUNOVA in LUPPOV et al., 1949, text-fig. 69)
- 1977 *Anahoplites asiaticus* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 976
- ?1978 *Euhoplites alphalautus* - CHLEBOWSKI et al., p. 92
- ?1990 *Anahoplites* aff. *asiaticus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 73, pl. 18, fig. 4 (=CHLEBOWSKI, 1962, fig. 2)
- 2011c *Paranahoplites asiaticus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Paranahoplites evolutus* (SPATH, 1925)**

- *1925a *Anahoplites evolutus* - SPATH, p. 81
- 1925b *Anahoplites evolutus* - SPATH, p. 134, text-fig. 37
- 1971 *Anahoplites evolutus* - OWEN, p. 153
- 1979 *Anahoplites evolutus* - OWEN, p. 580
- 1992 *Anahoplites evolutus* - AMÉDRO, p. 202
- 2011c *Paranahoplites evolutus* = *intermedius* microconch - COOPER & OWEN, p. 290, fig. 2D, 2E (=specimen SPATH, 1925b, text-fig. 37)

***Paranahoplites grimsdalei* (OWEN, 1971)**

- *1971 *Anahoplites grimsdalei* - OWEN, p. 151, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b
- ?1979 *Anahoplites* aff. *grimsdalei* - DESTOMBES, p. 101, pl. 4-27, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
- 1992 *Anahoplites grimsdalei* - AMÉDRO, p. 202
- 1995 *Anahoplites grimsdalei* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. VII, fig. 6a, 6b
- 2011c *Paranahoplites grimsdalei* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Paranahoplites intermedius* (SPATH, 1925)**

- ?1897 *Hoplites dentatus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 91(39), pl. XII(III), fig. 5
- 1923a *Hoplites intermedius* (*H.* sp. n., intermediate between *H. dentatus* and *H. praecox*) - SPATH, p. 73, 75
- 1924 *Hoplites intermedius* - BROWN, p. 81
- 1925 *Anahoplites intermedius* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
- 1925a *Hoplites intermedius* - SPATH, p. 80
- *1925b *Anahoplites intermedius* - SPATH, p. 133, pl. X, fig. 1, text-fig. 36a, 36b, 36c, 36d, 36g
- 1925b *Anahoplites intermedius* transitional to *H. praecox* - SPATH, text-fig. 36c, 36f
- 1949 *Anahoplites intermedius* - LUPPOV et al., p. 240, pl. LXXI, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1953a *Anahoplites intermedius* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 78, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5, text-fig. 40
- ?1953a *Anahoplites* aff. *intermedius* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 80, pl. XXIV, fig. 6
- 1957 *Anahoplites intermedius* - ZAKHARIEVA, p. 230, pl. XVIII, fig. 2, pl. XXVIII, fig. 2, pl. XIX, fig. 3, pl. XXII, fig. 2, 3, pl. XXVII, fig. 2
- 1960 *Anahoplites intermedius* - PAUCA & PATRULIUS, p. 93(9), pl. II, fig. 16, 17, pl. III, fig. 22
- ?1971 *Anahoplites intermedius* - OWEN, p. 153, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b

- 1971 *Anahoplites intermedius* - MIRZOYEV & MEL'NIKOVA, p. 387, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, 1g, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2f, 2g, 2h, 2i, 2j, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 3e, 3f, 3g, 3h, 3i, 3j, 3k, 3l, 3m
- ?1974 *Anahoplites* aff. *intermedius* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 86
- 1977 *Anahoplites intermedius* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 976
- 1978 *Anahoplites intermedius* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
- 1978 *Anahoplites intermedius* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
- 1979 *Anahoplites intermedius* - DESTOMBES, p. 101, pl. 4-27, fig. 2
- 1979 *Anahoplites intermedius* - OWEN, p. 571
- 1980 *Anahoplites intermedius* - MIKHAILOVA, text-fig. 1a, 1б, 1z, 1д, 1e, 1ж, 1z, 1u, 1к, 1л, 1м, 1и, 1o, 1n, 1p, 1c, 1m, 1y
- 1981 *Anahoplites intermedius* - CHIRIAC, p. 92, pl. 20, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 39
- 1982 *Anahoplites intermedius* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 20, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
- 1983 *Anahoplites intermedius* - MIKHAILOVA, text-fig. 5a, 5б, 5в, 5z, 5д, 5e, 5ж, 6a, 6б, 6в, 6д, 6e, 6ж, fig. 85a, 85б, 85в, 85z, 85д, 85e, 85ж, 85z, 85и, 85к, 85л (=MIKHAILOVA, 1980, text-fig., 1к, 1л, 1м, 1и, 1o, 1n, 1p, 1c, 1m, 1y)
- 1987 *Anahoplites intermedius* - LESHCHUKH, p. 168, pl. 20, fig. 1, pl. 21, fig. 1, 3, 6
- ?1988 *Anahoplites* cf. *intermedius* - AVRAM et al., pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1989a *Anahoplites intermedius* - FÖLLMI, p. 148, pl. 12, fig. 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b
- 1992 *Anahoplites intermedius* - AMÉDRO, p. 202
- 1995 *Anahoplites intermedius* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. VII, fig. 7
- 1997 *Anahoplites* groupe *intermedius* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 31, fig. 3
- 1997 *Anahoplites* gr. *intermedius intermedius* - DELAMETTE et al., p. 59, pl. 14, fig. 6
- 2010 *Anahoplites intermedius* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 109A1, 109A2, 109B
- 2011c *Paranahoplites intermedius* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 290, fig. 2F, 2G, fig. 2J (=SPATH, 1925b, text-fig. 36a)

Paranahoplites mantelli (SPATH, 1923)

- 1822 *Ammonites splendens* - MANTELL, pl. XXI, fig. 13
- *1923a *Anahoplites mantelli* - SPATH, p. 75
- 1924 *Anahoplites mantelli* - BROWN, p. 81
- 1924 *Anahoplites mantelli* - OSBORNE WHITE, p. 27
- 1925 *Anahoplites mantelli* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
- 1925b *Anahoplites mantelli* - SPATH, p. 135, pl. XII, fig. 5, 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 38a (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 13), text-fig. 38b (=MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 13)
- 1947 *Anahoplites Mantelli* - BREISTROFFER, p. 87
- 1953a *Anahoplites mantelli* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 82, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b, 3, 4, text-fig. 43
- 1957 *Anahoplites mantelli* - ZAKHARIEVA, p. 231, pl. XXVII, fig. 1
- 1967 *Anahoplites mantelli* - DIMITROVA, p. 194, pl. XCIII, fig. 6 (=ZAKHARIEVA, 1957, pl. XXVII, fig. 1)
- 1971 *Anahoplites mantelli* - OWEN, p. 153
- 1978 *Anahoplites mantelli* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
- 1982 *Anahoplites mantelli* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 20, fig. 6a, 6b
- ?1988 *Anahoplites* cf. *mantelli* - AVRAM et al., pl. III, fig. 5
- 1992 *Anahoplites mantelli* - AMÉDRO, p. 202
- 2011c *Paranahoplites mantelli* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Paranahoplites osmingtonensis* (OWEN, 1971)**

- 1925b *Anahoplites mimeticus* - SPATH, p. 142 (pars)
1927 *Anahoplites mimeticus* - SPATH, pl. XVII, fig. 8a, 8b
*1971 *Anahoplites osmingtonensis* - OWEN, p. 150, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b
1992 *Anahoplites osmingtonensis* - AMÉDRO, p. 202
2010 *Anahoplites osmingtonensis* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 110A, 110B1, 110B2, 110C1, 110C2
2011c *Paranahoplites osmingtonensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Paranahoplites pleurophorus* (SPATH, 1926)**

- *1926b *Anahoplites pleurophorus* - SPATH, p. 148, pl. XIII, fig. 4, text-fig. 40f
1971 *Anahoplites pleurophorus* - OWEN, p. 154
1978 *Anahoplites pleurophorus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
?1997 *Anahoplites* cf. *pleurophorus* - IMMEL et al., p. 165, pl. 3, fig. 3a, 3b
2011c *Paranahoplites pleurophorus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Paranahoplites praecox* (SPATH, 1923)**

- ?1859 *Ammonites interruptus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXVIII, fig. 3a, 3b
*1923a *Hoplites praecox* - SPATH, p. 75
1924 *Hoplites* aff. *praecox* - BROWN, p. 81
1925 *Anahoplites praecox* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
1925b *Anahoplites praecox* - SPATH, p. 130, pl. XI, fig. 3, 4, 12, text-fig. 35e, 35f
1925b *Anahoplites praecox* (transitional to *A. evolutus*) - SPATH, text-fig. 35a
1925b *Anahoplites praecox* (transitional to *H. dentatus*) - SPATH, text-fig. 35d
1925b *Anahoplites* aff. *praecox* - SPATH, text-fig. 32b
1925b *Anahoplites praecox* (transitional to *A. intermedius*) - SPATH, text-fig. 32c
1938a *Hoplites (Anahoplites) praecox* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 103
1953a *Anahoplites praecox* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 80, pl. XXV, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 41
non1959 *Anahoplites* cf. *praecox* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 51, pl. VI, fig. 3 (= ?*Isohoplites steinmanni*)
1971 *Anahoplites praecox* - OWEN, p. 153
1978 *Anahoplites praecox* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
1979 *Anahoplites praecox* - DESTOMBES, p. 101
1979 *Anahoplites praecox* - HILLY & HAGUENAUER, pl. VI, fig. 10
1979 *Anahoplites praecox* - OWEN, p. 571, 580
1981 *Anahoplites praecox* - CHIRIAC, p. 92, pl. 19, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 5
1985 *Hoplites (Anahoplites) praecox* - GEBHARD, pl. 3, fig. 4a, 4b
1987 *Anahoplites praecox* - LESHCHUKH, p. 170, pl. 21, fig. 2, 4, 5, 8, 9, pl. 22, fig. 2, 3, pl. 23, fig. 1
?1988 *Anahoplites* cf. *praecox* - AVRAM et al., pl. V, fig. 2
1988 *Anahoplites praecox* - AVRAM et al., pl. V, fig. 3
1989a *Anahoplites praecox* - FÖLLMI, p. 148, pl. 12, fig. 6a, 6b
?1989a *Anahoplites* aff. *praecox* - FÖLLMI, pl. 12, fig. 7a, 7b
1992 *Anahoplites praecox* - AMÉDRO, p. 202
1997 *Anahoplites praecox* - BARABOSHKIN et al., p. 41, pl. 4, fig. 4
1999 *Anahoplites praecox* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 199, fig. 8-9 (=BARABOSHKIN, 1997 et al., pl. 4, fig. 4)
?2002 *Anahoplites* cf. *praecox* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212
2011c *Paranahoplites praecox* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291, fig. 2H, 2I, 2K

***Paranahoplites? seimeniensis* (CHIRIAC, 1981)**

- *1981 *Anahoplites seimeniensis* - CHIRIAC, p. 98, pl. 21, fig. 3, text-fig. 46
1988 *Anahoplites seimeniensis* - CHIRIAC, p. 69, pl. V, fig. 4, text-fig. 16 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 21, fig. 3, text-fig. 46)
2011c *Paranahoplites? seimeniensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Paranahoplites transcaspicus* (GLAZUNOVA, 1953)**

- 1915 *Saynella splendens* - SINZOW, p. 18, pl. II, fig. 16
1949a *Anahoplites transcaspicus* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 26 (nomen nudum)
*1953a *Anahoplites transcaspicus* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 72, pl. XX, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4, text-fig. 35
1958 *Anahoplites transcaspicus* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, text-fig. 896 (=GLAZUNOVA, 1953a, text-fig. 35)
?1978 *Anahoplites* aff. *transcaspicus* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
1987 *Anahoplites transcaspicus* - LESHCHUKH, p. 163, pl. 19, fig. 10, pl. 20, fig. 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, pl. 23, fig. 6
2011c *Paranahoplites transcaspicus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Daghestanites* GLAZUNOVA, 1953
(1953b, p. 45)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Anahoplites (Daghestanites) daghestanensis* GLAZUNOVA, 1953b (type species by absolute tautonomy).³²

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>burgenensis</i> - | GLAZUNOVA, 1953b, p. 47 (LT requested) |
| <i>daghestanensis</i> - | GLAZUNOVA, 1953b, p. 45, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (HT by OD) |
| <i>mangyschlakensis</i> - | SAVEL'EV, 1976, p. 123 (nomen nudum) ³³ |
| <i>obesus</i> - | GLAZUNOVA, 1953b, p. 46 (LT requested) |

***Daghestanites burgenensis* (GLAZUNOVA, 1953)**

- *1953b *Anahoplites (Daghestanites) burgenensis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 47, pl. I, fig. 3, pl. II, fig. 2a, 2b
1999 *Daghestanites burgenensis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 199
2011c *Daghestanites burgenensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Daghestanites daghestanensis* (GLAZUNOVA, 1953)**

- *1953b *Anahoplites (Daghestanites) daghestanensis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 45, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. on p. 46
1999 *Daghestanites daghestanensis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 199, fig. 8: 2, 8: 3
2011c *Daghestanites daghestanensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291, fig. 2A, 2B (=GLAZUNOVA, 1953b, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 2C (=BARABOSHKIN, 1999, fig. 8: 3)

³² See ICZN article 68.4.

³³ Also in SAVEL'EV, 1981, p. 45.

***Daghestanites obesus* (GI.AZUNOVA, 1953)**

- *1953b *Anahoplites (Daghestanites) daghestanicus* var. *obesus* - GI.AZUNOVA, p. 46, pl. I, fig. 1, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
1999 *Daghestanites obesus* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 199
2011c *Daghestanites obesus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Pseudhoplites* COOPER & OWEN, 2011
(2011c, p. 291)**

=*Hoplites (Praeanahoplites)* BARABOSHKIN, 1991, p. 7 (nomen nudum)

TYPE SPECIES: *Dimorphoplites niobe* SPATH, 1926b, p. 154 (SPATH, 1925b, pl. XII, fig. 7a) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

niobe - SPATH, 1926b, p. 154 (HT by OD SPATH, 1925b, pl. XII, fig. 7a)

***Pseudhoplites niobe* (SPATH, 1926)**

- ?1875 *Ammonites*, sp. - PRICE, p. 362, table (beds III, IV)
1925 *Dimorphoplites niobe* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33 (nomen nudum)
1925b *Dimorphoplites niobe* transitional to *D. doris* - SPATH, pl. XII, fig. 7e, text-fig. 44b (text-figure published in 1926b)
*1926b *Dimorphoplites niobe* - SPATH, p. 154, pl. XII, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d (plate published in 1925b), text-fig. 44a
1957 *Dimorphoplites niobe* - ZAKHARIEVA, p. 232, pl. XIII, fig. 2
1971 *Dimorphoplites niobe* - OWEN, p. 154, pl. 3, fig. 3a, 3b
1978 *Dimorphoplites niobe* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
1978 *Dimorphoplites niobe* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
1979 *Dimorphoplites niobe* - OWEN, p. 571
1979 *Dimorphoplites* aff., *niobe* late transitional form - OWEN, p. 580
1991 *Hoplites (Praeanahoplites) niobe* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 7, 15
1992 *Dimorphoplites niobe* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
1995 *Dimorphoplites niobe* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. VII, fig. 1
2010 *Dimorphoplites niobe* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 112A (=COLLETÉ et al., 1995, pl. VII, fig. 1)
2011c *Pseudhoplites niobe* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291, fig. 3A, 3B (=specimen SPATH, 1925b, pl. XII, fig. 7c)

Dimorphoplites SPATH, 1925
(1925a, p. 81)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites biplicatus* MANTELL, 1822, p. 91, pl. XXII, fig. 6 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>?akmyschensis</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1976, p. 121 (nomen nudum)
<i>beresovkaensis</i> -	GLAZUNOVA, 1968, p. 316, pl. 74, fig. 2a, 26 (LT designated by GLAZUNOVA, 1973, p. 151)
<i>biplicatus</i> -	MANTELL, 1822, p. 91, pl. XXII, fig. 6 (HT by MT)
<i>burlukensis</i> -	GLAZUNOVA, 1960, p. 44, pl. fig. 4a, 46 (HT by OD)
<i>chloris</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 164, pl. XV, fig. 7a, 7b (HT by OD)
<i>crassus</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 159 (LT requested)
<i>doris</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 156, pl. XV, fig. 5 (HT by OD)
<i>glaber</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 163, pl. XIV, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>hilli</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 157, text-fig. 45b (HT by OD)
<i>kasakhstanicus</i> -	BARABOSHKIN, 1991, p. 15 (nomen nudum)
<i>parkinsoni</i> -	SPATH, 1923a, p. 75, text-fig. 49 (HT by OD) PARKINSON, 1811, pl. IX, fig. 8) (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011c, p. 291, fig. 3L, 3M)
<i>perelegans</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 159, pl. XIII, fig. 10 (HT by OD)
<i>pinax elegans</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 162, pl. XIII, fig. 5a, 5b (HT by OD)
<i>pinax pinax</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 161, pl. XIII, fig. 6a, 6b (HT by OD)
<i>problematicus</i> -	SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, 1963, p. 283 (nomen nudum)
<i>rossiensis</i> -	GLAZUNOVA, 1960, p. 42, pl. fig. 2a, 26, 2b (HT by OD)
<i>?silenus</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 171, pl. XIV, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>spinosus</i> -	BARABOSHKIN, 1991, p. 15 (nomen nudum)
<i>subplanus</i> -	PARKINSON, 1819, p. 57 ³⁴ (LT requested)
<i>tethydis</i> -	BAYLE, 1878, pl. LXXIV, fig. 1, 2 (HT by MT)
<i>variabilicostatus</i> -	BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, 1988, p. 81, pl. I, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (HT by OD)

Dimorphoplites? akmyschensis SAVEL'EV, 1976

- *1976 *Dimorphoplites akmyschensis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 121 (nomen nudum)
1981 *Dimorphoplites akmyschensis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 44 (nomen nudum)

³⁴ Belonging to the group of *Dimorphoplites glaber* and *D. chloris* according to SPATH, 1925b and SPATH, 1926b.

***Dimorphoplites beresovkaensis* GLAZUNOVA, 1968**

- *1968 *Dimorphoplites beresovkaensis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 316, pl. 74, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b
1973 *Dimorphoplites beresovkaensis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 151, pl. CXVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
(=specimen GLAZUNOVA, 1968, pl. 74, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, pl. CXIX,
fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=specimen GLAZUNOVA, 1968, pl. 74, fig. 3a, 3b), fi. 2a, 2b,
3a, 3b, pl. CXX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b
1988 *Dimorphoplites beresovkaensis* - BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, p. 80, pl. II, fig.
1a, 1b

***Dimorphoplites biplicatus* (MANTELL, 1822)**

- *1822 *Ammonites biplicatus* - MANTELL, p. 91, pl. XXII, fig. 6
1854 *Ammonites biplicatus* - MORRIS, p. 296
?1875 *Ammonites auritus*, a variety of the same - PRICE, p. 349
1923a *Anahoplites biplicatus* - SPATH, p. 75
1925 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 34
1925 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - SPATH in DEWEY et al., p. 264
1926b *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - SPATH, p. 167, pl. XV, fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 48a
(=specimen MANTELL., 1822, pl. XXII, fig. 6), text-fig. 48b
1938 *Hoplites (Dimorphoplites) biplicatus* - ROMAN, p. 365, pl. XXXVI, fig. 345
(=SPATH, 1926b, pl. XV, fig. 8a), text-fig. 345 on p. 366 (=SPATH, 1926b, text-
fig. 48b)
1957 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - ARKELL et al., p. L396, fig. 516: 4a, 4b (=SPATH,
1926b, pl. XV, fig. 8a, 8b)
1958 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV &
DRUSHCHITS, p. 113, text-fig. 89e (=SPATH, 1926b, text-fig. 48b)
1960 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - GLAZUNOVA, pl. I, fig. 4 (=SPATH, 1926b, text-fig.
48b)
1960 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - OWEN, p. 373
?1960 *Dimorphoplites* aff. *biplicatus* - OWEN, p. 374
1967 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - COX et al., pl. 65, fig. 2
1971 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - OWEN, p. 154
1978 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
1983 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 48
1992 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
1995 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. VIII, fig. 3a, 3b
1996 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 119, fig. 90: 1a, 1b (=SPATH,
1926b, pl. XV, fig. 8a, 8b)
?1997 cf. *Dimorphoplites* groupe *biplicatus* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 19, fig. 2
2007 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 27 top
2010 *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 112D1, 112D2,
112E1, 112E2
2011c *Dimorphoplites biplicatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291, fig. 3H, 3I (=specimen
MANTELL., 1822, pl. XXII, fig. 6)

***Dimorphoplites burlukensis* GLAZUNOVA, 1960**

- *1960 *Dimorphoplites burlukensis* - GLAZUNOVA in EFIMOVA & GLAZUNOVA, p. 44, pl.
I, fig. 4a, 4b, 5
1973 *Dimorphoplites burlukensis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 152, pl. CXVII, fig. 1a, 1b, 2
(=EFIMOVA & GLAZUNOVA, p. 44, pl. I, fig. 4a, 4b, 5), text-fig. 53

***Dimorphoplites chloris* SPATH, 1926**

- *1926b *Dimorphoplites chloris* - SPATH, p. 164, pl. XIII, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. XV, fig. 7a, 7b
1926b *Dimorphoplites chloris* - SPATH, p. 164, pl. XIII, fig.
1926b *Dimorphoplites* aff. *chloris* - SPATH, text-fig. 48c
1926b *Dimorphoplites* aff. *chloris* transitional to *D. pinax* var. *elegans* - SPATH, pl. XIII, fig. 11a, 11b
1926b *Dimorphoplites* aff. *chloris* transitional to *D. glaber* - SPATH, pl. XIII, fig. 12a, 12b
1926b *Dimorphoplites* aff. *chloris* transitional to *D. ? silenus* - SPATH, pl. XV, fig. 3
1960 *Dimorphoplites chloris* - OWEN, p. 374
1971 *Dimorphoplites chloris* - OWEN, p. 154
1978 *Dimorphoplites chloris* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
1980 *Dimorphoplites chloris* - THOMEL, fig. 279
1992 *Dimorphoplites chloris* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
2007 *Dimorphoplites chloris* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 26 top
2011c *Dimorphoplites chloris* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Dimorphoplites crassus* SPATH, 1926**

- *1926b *Dimorphoplites alternatus* var. *crassa* - SPATH, p. 159
1971 *Dimorphoplites crassa* - OWEN, p. 154

***Dimorphoplites doris* SPATH, 1926**

- ?1875 *Ammonites*, sp. - PRICE, p. 362, table (bed IV)
*1926b *Dimorphoplites doris* - SPATH, p. 156, pl. XV, fig. 5
1971 *Dimorphoplites doris* - OWEN, p. 154
1978 *Dimorphoplites doris* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
?1979 *Dimorphoplites* cf. *doris* - OWEN, p. 572
1992 *Dimorphoplites doris* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
2010 *Dimorphoplites doris* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 112B, 112C1, 112C2
2011c *Dimorphoplites doris* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Dimorphoplites glaber* SPATH, 1926**

- ?1819 *Ammonites subplanus* - PARKINSON, p. 57
1925b *Ammonites subplanus* - SPATH, p. 142
1926b *Ammonites subplanus* - SPATH, p. 163
*1926b *Dimorphoplites glaber* - SPATH, p. 163, pl. XIV, fig. 1a, 1b
?1960 *Dimorphoplites* aff. *glaber* - OWEN, p. 374
1971 *Dimorphoplites glaber* - OWEN, p. 154
1978 *Dimorphoplites glaber* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
1978 *Dimorphoplites glaber* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
1992 *Dimorphoplites glaber* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
2011c *Dimorphoplites glaber* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Dimorphoplites hilli* SPATH, 1926**

- 1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) auritus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458 (pars)
*1926b *Dimorphoplites hilli* - SPATH, p. 157, text-fig. 45a, 45b
non1959 *Dimorphoplites hilli* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 51, pl. VI, fig. 4 (= *Isohoplites normanniae*)

- 1971 *Dimorphoplites hilli* - OWEN, p. 154
 1979 *Dimorphoplites hilli* - OWEN, p. 571, 580
 non1982 *Dimorphoplites* cf. *hilli* - STÜHMER et al., pl. 37, fig. 3 (= ?*Hoplites escagnollensis escagnollensis*), colour fig. 15, 16, pl. 60, fig. 1a, 1b (= *Lautihoplites strategus*)
 1989 *Dimorphoplites hilli* - MAREK et al., p. 90, pl. XLVII, fig. 1, 2
 2011c *Dimorphoplites hilli* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Dimorphoplites parkinsoni* (SPATH, 1923)**

- 1811 *Ammonites* ("Cornu Ammonis") - PARKINSON, p. 140, pl. IX, fig. 8
 1850 *Ammonites lautus* - MANTELL, pl. LX, fig. 8
 *1923a *Anahoplites parkinsoni* - SPATH, p. 75
 1925 *Dimorphoplites parkinsoni* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 35
 1926b *Dimorphoplites parkinsoni* - SPATH, p. 170, text-fig. 48d, text-fig. 49 (= PARKINSON, 1811, pl. IX, fig. 8)
 1971 *Dimorphoplites parkinsoni* - OWEN, p. 154
 1978 *Dimorphoplites parkinsoni* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1992 *Dimorphoplites parkinsoni* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
 2007 *Dimorphoplites parkinsoni* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 27 bottom
 2011c *Dimorphoplites parkinsoni* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291, fig. 3L, 3M

***Dimorphoplites perelegans* SPATH, 1926**

- *1926b *Dimorphoplites alternatus* var. *perelegans* - SPATH, p. 159, pl. XIII, fig. 10
 1971 *Dimorphoplites perelegans* - OWEN, p. 154
 1979 *Dimorphoplites perelegans* - OWEN, p. 580

***Dimorphoplites pinax elegans* SPATH, 1926**

- *1926b *Dimorphoplites pinax* var. *elegans* - SPATH, p. 162, pl. XIII, fig. 5a, 5b
 1957 *Dimorphoplites pinax* var. *elegans* - ZAKHARIEVA, p. 233, pl. VIII, fig. 1
 1971 *Dimorphoplites pinax elegans* - OWEN, p. 154
 1978 *Dimorphoplites pinax* var. *elegans* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12

***Dimorphoplites pinax pinax* SPATH, 1926**

- 1875 *Ammonites*, sp. - PRICE, p. 362 (table bed IV)
 *1926b *Dimorphoplites pinax* - SPATH, p. 161, pl. XIII, fig. 6a, 6b
 1957 *Dimorphoplites pinax* - ZAKHARIEVA, p. 232, pl. XIX, fig. 2, XXIII, fig. 1
 1971 *Dimorphoplites pinax* - OWEN, p. 154
 ?1979 *Dimorphoplites* aff. *pinax* - OWEN, p. 571
 1992 *Dimorphoplites pinax* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
 2011c *Dimorphoplites pinax* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Dimorphoplites rossiensis* GLAZUNOVA, 1960**

- *1960 *Dimorphoplites rossiensis* - GLAZUNOVA in EFIMOVA & GLAZUNOVA, p. 42, pl. fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b
 1973 *Dimorphoplites rossiensis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 154, pl. CXVI, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 54 (= EFIMOVA & GLAZUNOVA, 1960, pl. fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b)

***Dimorphoplites? silenus* SPATH, 1926**

- *1926b *Dimorphoplites? silenus* - SPATH, p. 171, pl. XIV, fig. 3a, 3b
?1926b *Dimorphoplites? aff. silenus* - SPATH, pl. XV, fig. 2
1960 *Dimorphoplites? silenus* - OWEN, p. 374
1978 *Dimorphoplites silenus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
1992 *Dimorphoplites silenus* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
2011c "*Dimorphoplites silenus*" - COOPER & OWEN, p. 293

***Dimorphoplites tethydis* (BAYLE, 1878)**

- *1878 *Hoplites Tethydis* - BAYLE, pl. LXXIV, fig. 1, 2
?1888 *Hoplites Tethydis* - NIKITIN, p. 56, pl. III, fig. 8, 9
?1902 *Hoplites cf. Tethydis* - BOGOSLOWSKII, p. 128, pl. VIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
non1910 *Hoplites Tethydis* - SINZOW, p. 35, pl. II, fig. 19, 20 (= *Otohopites subhilli*), fig. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 (= *Otohoplites venustus*)
1923a *Anahoplites tethydis* - SPATH, p. 75
1925 *Dimorphoplites tethydis* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 34
1925 *Otohoplites Tethydis* - STEJNMANN, p. 361, pl. 7, fig. 8, 9 (=BAYLE, 1878, pl. LXXIV, fig. 1, 2)
1926b *Dimorphoplites tethydis* - SPATH, p. 165, pl. XV, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 47a, 47b (=BAYLE, 1878, pl. LXXIV, fig. 1, 2)
1926b *Dimorphoplites aff. tethydis* transitional to *D. chloris* - SPATH, pl. XV, fig. 6
?1953a *Dimorphoplites aff. tethydis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 85, pl. XXVII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 45
?1958 *Dimorphoplites aff. tethydis* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 113, pl. LIII, fig. 5a, 5b
1960 *Dimorphoplites tethydis* - OWEN, p. 374
?1961 *Dimorphoplites cf. tethydis* - ERISTAVI, p. 71
?1970 *Dimorphoplites cf. tethydis* - NAGY, p. 39, pl. 6, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
1971 *Dimorphoplites tethydis* - OWEN, p. 154
1971 *Dimorphoplites tethydis* Spath non Bayle - OWEN, p. 154
?1973 *Dimorphoplites cf. tethydis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 151, pl. CXVI, fig. 1a, 1b
1975a *Dimorphoplites tethydis* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 51, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 5ж, 5з, 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 6e, 6ж, 6з, 6u, 6к, 6л, 6м, 6н, 6o
1978 *Dimorphoplites tethydis* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
1979 *Dimorphoplites tethydis* - OWEN, p. 574, 580
1982 *Dimorphoplites aff. tethydis* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 17, fig. 1a, 1b
1983 *Dimorphoplites tethydis* - MIKHAILOVA, fig. 97a, 97b, 97c, 97d, 97e, 97ж, 97з, 97u, 97к, 97л, 97м, 97н, 97o (=MIKHAILOVA, 1975a, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 6e, 6ж, 6з, 6u, 6к, 6л, 6м, 6н, 6o)
1992 *Dimorphoplites tethydis* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
2007 *Dimorphoplites tethydis* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 26 bottom, on p. 69 top left
2011c *Dimorphoplites tethydis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 291

***Dimorphoplites variabilicostatus* BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, 1988**

- 1987 *Dimorphoplites variabilicostatus* - BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, p. 93 (nomen nudum)
*1988 *Dimorphoplites variabilicostatus* - BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, p. 81, pl. I, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 6c

***Gazdaganites* MIRZOYEV, 1969**
(1969, p. 41)

=***Gasdaganites* SAVEL'EV, 1992, p. 22 (lapsus calami).**

TYPE SPECIES: *Gazdaganites gazdaganensis* MIRZOYEV, 1969, p. 43, pl. V, fig. 1a, 16, text-fig. 4b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- gazdaganensis* - MIRZOYEV, 1969, p. 43, pl. V, fig. 1a, 16, text-fig. 4g (HT by OD)
?spinosus - MIRZOYEV, 1969, p. 46, pl. V, fig. 2a, 26 (HT by OD)

***Gazdaganites gazdaganensis* MIRZOYEV, 1969**

- *1969 *Gazdaganites gazdaganensis* - MIRZOYEV, p. 43, pl. V, fig. 1a, 16, text-fig. 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 4e, 4ж, 4з, 4у
2011c *Gazdaganites gazdaganensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 293, fig. 3G (=MIRZOYEV, 1969, pl. V, fig. 1a, 16)

***Gazdaganites? spinosus* MIRZOYEV, 1969**

- *1969 *Gazdaganites spinosus* - MIRZOYEV, p. 46, pl. V, fig. 1a, 16

***Metaclavites* CASEY, 1965**
(1965, p. 461)

TYPE SPECIES: *Hoplites denarius* var. *compressus* PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, p. 94 (D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 62, fig. 1, 2) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- compressus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, p. 94 (LT D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 62, fig. 1, 2 designated by SPATH, 1926b, p. 175)
gracilis - SPATH, 1926b, p. 183, pl. VVI, fig. 7 (HT by OD)
iphitus - SPATH, 1927, pl. XVI, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
?metamorphicus - SPATH, 1926b, p. 173, pl. XVI, fig. 10 (HT by OD) (nomen dubium)

***Metaclavites compressus* (PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897)**

- 1841 *Ammonites Denarius* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 219, pl. 62, fig. 1, 2, ?8
*1897 *Hoplites denarius* var. *compressus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 94
1923a *Anahoplites compressus* - SPATH, p. 75
1925 *Epihoplites compressus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 35
1925 -*Epihoplites compressus* - SPATH in DEWEY et al., p. 264
1926b *Epihoplites compressus* - SPATH, p. 174, text-fig. 50-1, 50-2, ?50-8 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 62, fig. 1, 2, 8)
1926b *Epihoplites* aff. *compressus* - SPATH, pl. XVI, fig. 9
1938a *Hoplites (Epihoplites) compressus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 105

- 1960 *Epihoplites compressus* - OWEN, p. 374
 1978 *Metaclavites compressus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1983 *Epihoplites compressus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 33
 1988 *Epihoplites compressus* - AVRAM et al., pl. V, fig. 4a, 4b
 1992 *Metaclavites compressus* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
 1996 *Epihoplites (Metaclavites) compressus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 119, fig. 9J: 6a, 6b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 62, fig. 1, 2)
 2006 *Epihoplites (Metaclavites) compressus* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 81, pl. 45, fig. 5a, 5b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 62, fig. 1, 2)
 ?2007 *Epihoplites (Metaclavites) aff. compressus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 29 top
 2010 *Metaclavites compressus* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 112F1, 112F2, 112G1, 112G2, 113A1, 113A2, 113B
 2011c *Metaclavites compressus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 293, fig. 3J, 3K (=GAUTHIER et al., 2006, pl. 45, fig. 5a, 5b) (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 62, fig. 1, 2)

***Metaclavites gracilis* (SPATH, 1926)**

- *1926b *Epihoplites gracilis* - SPATH, p. 183, pl. XVI, fig. 7, text-fig. 54
 ?1957 *Epihoplites gracilis* - ZAKHARIEVA, p. 233
 1978 *Semenovites ? gracilis* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 ?1997 *Semenovites aff. gracilis* - IMMEL et al., p. 166, pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b
 2011 *Epihoplites gracilis* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 75, fig. 16B

***Metaclavites iphitus* (SPATH, 1927)**

- *1927 *Epihoplites iphitus* - SPATH, p. 187, pl. XVI, fig. 2
 1978 *Semenovites iphitus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12

***Metaclavites? metamorphicus* (SPATH, 1926)**

- *1926b *Epihoplites metamorphicus* - SPATH, p. 173, pl. XVI, fig. 10
 1938a *Hoplites (Epihoplites) metamorphicus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 105
 1960 *Epihoplites metamorphicus* - OWEN, p. 374
 1978 *Metaclavites metamorphicus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1992 *Metaclavites metamorphicus* - AMÉDRO, p. 204

***Epihoplites* SPATH, 1925**

(1925a, p. 81)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites denarius* J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826, p. 78, pl. DXL, smaller specimen fig. 1 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>bifidus</i> - | CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 100, pl. 23, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e (HT by OD) |
| <i>deluci</i> - | BRONGNIART, 1822, p. 391, pl. VI, fig. 4A, 4B (HT by MT) |
| <i>denarius</i> - | J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826, p. 78, pl. DXL, smaller specimen fig. 1 (LT designated by SPATH, 1926b, p. 179) |
| <i>gibbosus gibbosus</i> - | SPATH, 1926b, p. 185, text-fig. 55 (HT by OD) |

<i>gibbosus kasandschikensis</i> -	GLAZUNOVA, 1952, p. 93 (LT requested)
<i>gibbosus planidorsatus</i> -	GLAZUNOVA, 1952, p. 92 (LT requested)
<i>glyptus</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 186, pl. XVI, fig. 6 (HT by OD)
<i>?trapezoidalis</i> -	LUPPOV, 1961, p. 202, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by OD)
<i>trifidus planus</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 178 (LT requested)
<i>trifidus trifidus</i> -	SPATH, 1923a, p. 75 (HT by OD D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 62, fig. 3, 4)

***Epihoplites bifidus* CHIRIAC, 1981**

- *1981 *Epihoplites bifidus* - CHIRIAC, p. 100, pl. 23, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, text-fig. 48
 1988 *Epihoplites bifidus* - CHIRIAC, p. 69, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, text-fig. 17
 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 23, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, text-fig. 48)
 2011c *Epihoplites bifidus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 295

***Epihoplites deluci* (BRONGNIART, 1822)**

- *1822 *Ammonites Deluci* - BRONGNIART, p. 391, pl. VI, fig. 4A, 4B
 1842 *Ammonites Deluci* - LEYMERIE, p. 18, pl. 18, fig. 4a, 4b
 ?1846 *Ammonites Deluci nudus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 156
 ?1846 *Ammonites Deluci nodosus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 156, pl. 10, fig. 15a, 15b, 15c
 1847 *Ammonites Deluci* - PICTET, p. 324, pl. 6, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b³⁵
 1852 *Ammonites Delucii* - GRAS, p. 38
 1853 *Ammonites Delucii* - COTTEAU, p. 13
 1860 *Ammonites Deluci* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 325
 1875b *Hoplites Deluci* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
 1882 *Hoplites Deluci* - FISCHER, p. 397
 non1897 *Hoplites Deluci* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 93(41), pl. XIII(IV), fig. 3
 (=Hoplites spathi)
 non1899 *Hoplites Deluci* - SEMENOV, p. 121, pl. IV, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d (=Neanahoplites rossicus)
 1902 *Hoplites* cf. *Deluci* - BOGOSIOWSKII, 1902, pl. VII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. VIII, fig. 3a, 3b
 ?1915 *Hoplites Deluci* - NATSKY, p. 520
 ?1920 *Hoplites deluci* - FRANKE, p. 502
 non1924 *Hoplites deluci* - BROWN, p. 81 (=Hoplites spathi)
 1925 *Epihoplites deluci* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 36
 1926b *Epihoplites deluci* - SPATH, p. 181, pl. XVI, fig. 11, text-fig. 53A, 53B
 (=BRONGNIART, 1822, pl. VI, fig. 4A, 4B)
 1966 *Euhoplites deluci* - SCHINDEWOLF, text-fig. 399a, 399b, 399c, 399d
 1978 *Epihoplites deluci* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1988 *Hoplites deluci* - BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, p. 77, pl. I, fig. 2
 1992 *Epihoplites deluci* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
 1997 *Epihoplites deluci* - DELAMETTE et al., p. 59, pl. 31, fig. 4 (=specimen PICTET, 1847, pl. VI, fig. 5a, 5b)
 2011c *Epihoplites deluci* = *denarius* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 293

³⁵ According to SPATH, 1926, p. 181 the figures 3a, 3b and 4a, 4b of pl. 6 of PICTET, 1847 represent extreme forms of this species. The misleading drawing of the inner whorls of plate 6, fig. 5a, 5b contributed also to the generally misinterpreting of this species by later authors.

Epihoplites denarius (J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826)

- *1826 *Ammonites denarius* - J. DE C. SOWERBY, p. 78, pl. DXL, smaller specimen fig. 1 (peripheral view), ?larger specimen fig. 1 (lateral view)³⁶.
- 1849 *Ammonites denarius* - BROWN, p. 14, pl. X, fig. 10, 11 (=J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826, pl. DXL)
- 1875b *Hoplites denarius* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
- non1897 *Hoplites denarius* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 94(42) (=Epihoplites trifidus trifidus)
- 1923a "*Anahoplites*" *denarius* - SPATH, p. 76
- 1925 *Epihoplites denarius* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 36
- 1926b *Epihoplites denarius* - SPATH, p. 179, pl. XV, fig. 10 (=specimen J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826, pl. DXL, smaller specimen fig. 1), text-fig. 52A, 52B (=J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826, pl. DXL, fig. 1)
- 1926b *Epihoplites* aff. *denarius* - SPATH, pl. XVI, fig. 1, 3, 5
- 1938 *Hoplites (Epihoplites) denarius* - ROMAN, p. 365
- 1978 *Epihoplites denarius* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
- 1988 *Epihoplites denarius* - DELAMETTE, pl. 13, fig. 10
- 1992 *Epihoplites denarius* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
- ?1997 *Epihoplites (Epihoplites)* aff. *denarius* - IMMEI et al., p. 166, pl. 2, fig. 1
- 2011c *Epihoplites denarius* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 293, fig. 3C, 3D (=specimen J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826, pl. DXL, smaller specimen fig. 1)

Epihoplites gibbosus gibbosus SPATH, 1926

- *1926b *Epihoplites gibbosus* - SPATH, p. 185, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 55
- 1952 *Epihoplites gibbosus* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 91, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
- 1958 *Epihoplites gibbosus* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 113, pl. LIII, fig. 6a, 6b (=GLAZUNOVA, 1952, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b) non text-fig. 89z (=GLAZUNOVA, 1952, text-fig. 1) (=Epihoplites gibbosus planidorsatus)
- 1978 *Epihoplites gibbosus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
- 1983 *Epihoplites gibbosus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 35
- ?1988 *Epihoplites* aff. *gibbosus* - DELAMETTE, pl. 9, fig. 12
- ?1989 *Epihoplites* aff. *gibbosus* - DELAMETTE, pl. I, fig. 10 (=DELAMETTE, 1988, pl. 9, fig. 12)
- 1992 *Epihoplites gibbosus* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
- 2007 *Epihoplites (Epihoplites) gibbosus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 28 top
- 2011c *Epihoplites gibbosus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 295

Epihoplites gibbosus kasandschikensis GLAZUNOVA, 1952

- 1949a *Epihoplites gibbosus* var. *kasandschikensis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 24 (nomen nudum)
- *1952 *Epihoplites gibbosus* var. *kasandschikensis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 93, pl. I, fig. 7a, 7b, text-fig. 2

Epihoplites gibbosus planidorsatus GLAZUNOVA, 1952

- 1949a *Epihoplites gibbosus* var. *planidorsata* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 23 (nomen nudum)

³⁶ SPATH, 1926, p. 179 could not trace this specimen.

- *1952 *Epihoplites gibbosus* var. *planidorsata* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 92, pl. I, fig. 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 1
 1958 *Epihoplites gibbosus* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, text-fig. 89z (=GLAZUNOVA, 1952, text-fig. 1
 1960 *Epihoplites (Epihoplites) gibbosus* var. *planidorsata* - GLAZUNOVA, pl. 1, fig. 5 (=GLAZUNOVA, 1952, text-fig. 1)

Epihoplites glyptus SPATH, 1926

- *1926b *Epihoplites glyptus* - SPATH, p. 186, pl. XVI, fig. 6
 1978 *Epihoplites glyptus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 ?1983 *Epihoplites glyptus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 34
 1992 *Epihoplites glyptus* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
 ?2007 *Epihoplites ("Metaclavites")* cf. *glyptus* - OWEN, fig. 6E
 2007 *Epihoplites (Epihoplites) glyptus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 28 bottom
 2011c *Epihoplites glyptus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 295

Epihoplites? trapezoidalis LUPPOV, 1961

- *1961 *Epihoplites trapezoidalis* - LUPPOV, p. 202, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 15
 1975 *Epihoplites traperoidalis* - LUPPOV, p. 10

Epihoplites trifidus planus SPATH, 1926

- *1926b *Epihoplites trifidus* var. *plana* - SPATH, p. 178, pl. XIV, fig. 2a, 2b

Epihoplites trifidus trifidus (SPATH, 1923)

- 1841 *Ammonites Denarius* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 219, pl. 62, fig. 3, 4, 7
 1897 *Hoplites denarius* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 94
 *1923a *Anahoplites trifidus* - SPATH, p. 75
 1925 *Epihoplites trifidus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 35
 1925 *Epihoplites trifidus* - SPATH in DEWEY et al., p. 264
 1926b *Epihoplites trifidus* - SPATH, p. 177, pl. XVI, fig. 8, text-fig. 51-3, 51-4, 51-7 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 62, fig. 3, 4, 7)
 ?1926b *Epihoplites* aff. *trifidus* - SPATH, pl. XIV, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. XV, fig. 9
 1957 *Epihoplites trifidus* - ARKELL et al., p. L396, fig. 515: 3a, 3b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 62, fig. 3, 4)
 1960 *Epihoplites trifidus* - OWEN, p. 374
 1978 *Metaclavites trifidus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1992 *Metaclavites trifidus* - AMÉDRO, p. 204
 1996 *Epihoplites (Epihoplites) trifidus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 119, fig. 91: 5a, 5b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 62, fig. 3, 4)
 2006 *Epihoplites trifidus* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 82, pl. 45, fig. 4a, 4b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 62, fig. 3, 4)
 2007 *Epihoplites (Metaclavites) trifidus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 29 bottom
 2011c *Epihoplites trifidus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 295

***Procallihoplites* COOPER & OWEN, 2011**
(2011c, p. 295)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites auritus* J. SOWERBY, 1816, p. 75, pl. CXXXIV (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB) SPECIES:

<i>auritus</i> -	J. SOWERBY, 1816, p. 75, pl. CXXXIV (HT by MT)
<i>formosus</i> -	SPATH, 1927, p. 196, pl. XX, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>horridus</i> -	SPATH, 1927, p. 200, text-fig. 62a, 62b (HT by OD)
<i>medgidiensis</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 110, pl. 27, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>parvus</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1988, p. 78, pl. X, fig. 10, 11 (HT by OD)
<i>patella</i> -	SPATH, 1927, p. 192, pl. XX, fig. 5, pl. XXI, fig. 4 (HT by OD)
<i>romanicus</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1988, p. 77, pl. IX, fig. 5, 6, 7, (HT by OD)
? <i>seeleyi crenatus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 207 (LT requested)
? <i>seeleyi seeleyi</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 100 (HT by OD) SPATH, 1928, pl. XXI, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 64c)
<i>strigosus cristatus</i> -	SPATH, 1927, p. 195 (LT designated by COOPER & OWEN, 2011c, fig. 4A, 4B)
<i>strigosus strigosus</i> -	SPATH, 1927, p. 194, pl. XIX, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)

***Procallihoplites auritus* (J. SOWERBY, 1816)**

- *1816 *Ammonites auritus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 75, pl. CXXXIV
?1819 *Ammonites auritus* - PARKINSON, p. 57
1825 *Ammonites auritus* - DE HAAN, p. 115, n° 29
non1841 *Ammonites auritus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 65, fig. 1, 2, 5 (= *Euhoplites boloniensis*)
non1846 *Ammonites auritus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 153, pl. 10, fig. 14a, 14b (= *Proeuhoplites aspasia*)
?1847 *Ammonites Guersanti* - PICTET, p. 318, pl. 5, fig. 7a, 7b
1853 *Ammonites auritus* - COTTEAU, p. 14
?1854 *Ammonites auritus* - VON STROMBECK, p. 672
?1855 *Ammonites Guersanti* - RENEVIER, p. 37
1860 *Ammonites auritus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 224 (pars) (pars *Callihoplites pulcher lophotus* & *Callihoplites pulcher pulcher*)
?1860 *Ammonites auritus* - MACKIE, p. 83, text-fig. 6
1871 *Ammonites auritus* - PHILLIPS, p. 439
1875b *Hoplites auritus* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
non1875 *Ammonites auritus* var. having long tubercles - PRICE, p. 346 (= *Proeuhoplites pricei*)
non1875 *Ammonites auritus*, a variety of the same - PRICE, p. 349 (= ?*Dimorphoplites biplicatus*)
non1875 *Ammonites auritus*, a var. spined - PRICE, p. 362 (= *Proeuhoplites pricei*)
1878 *Ammonites auritus* - BARROIS, p. 301

- non1878 *Hoplites auritus* - BAYLE, pl. LXXIII, fig. 1 (= *Procallihoplites patella*), fig. 2, 4
(= ? *Procallihoplites strigosus strigosus*)
- non1881 *Ammonites auritus* - GOSSELET, pl. XV, fig. 4 (= D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 65, fig. 1,
2) (= *Euhoplites boloniensis*)
- non1881 *Ammonites auritus* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150
(= *Callihoplites acanthonotus*)
- non1900 *Ammonites auritus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 49, text-fig. 13 (= D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl.
65, fig. 1) (= *Euhoplites boloniensis*)
- non1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) auritus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458 (pars *Paranahoplites*
alternatus & pars *Dimorphoplites hilli*)
- 1907 *Hoplites auritus* - KILIAN, p. 62
- 1912 *Hoplites auritus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 493, text-fig. 168g (= ? JUKES-BROWNE,
1900, text-fig. 13) (= ? *Euhoplites boloniensis*)
- non1915 *Saynella aurita* - SINZOW, p. 1, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, pl. I, fig. 3, 4, 4a, 5, 6, 6a
(= *Otohoplites flosiformis*), pl. II, fig. 5, 6, 7, text-fig. A
- non1915 *Saynella aurita (S. Tethydis)* - SINZOW, p. 1, pl. I, fig. 7, 8, 8a (= *Neotohoplites*
sinzowi), pl. I, fig. 9, pl. II, fig. 3, 4, pl. III, fig. 10, 11
- ?1918 *Hoplites auritus* - SWINNERTON & TRUEMAN, pl. IV, fig. 8
- ?1920 *Hoplites auritus* - FRANKE, p. 502
- non1923a "*Hoplites*" sp. n. (*auritus* var. of Price) - SPATH, p. 75 (= *Proeuhoplites pricei*)
- 1923a "*Anahoplites*" *auritus* - SPATH, p. 76
- 1925 *Callihoplites* gr. *auritus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 36
- 1925 *Otohoplites auritus* - STEINMANN, p. 361
- 1927 *Callihoplites auritus* - SPATH, p. 197, text-fig. 60 (= J. SOWERBY, 1816, pl.
CXXXIV, text-fig. 61)
- 1927 *Callihoplites* aff. *auritus* - SPATH, pl. XVII, fig. 1, pl. XIX, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1928 *Callihoplites auritus* - NEAVERSON, fig. 57
- 1938 *Hoplites auritus* - PAINVIN, pl. XXIII, bottom right
- 1947 *Callihoplites auritus* - ARKELL, text-fig. 39: 9a, 9b
- 1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) auritus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 51
- 1958 *Callihoplites auritus* - DESTOMBES, p. 307
- 1961 *Callihoplites auritus* - CAYEUX, p. 24, fig. C. a.
- 1962 *Callihoplites auritus* - CHLEBOWSKI, p. 226, fig. 3
- 1975 *Callihoplites auritus* - LUPPOV, p. 10
- 1978 *Callihoplites auritus* - CHLEBOWSKI et al., p. 92
- 1978 *Callihoplites auritus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-9
- ?1983 *Callihoplites* aff. *auritus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in JUIGNET et al., p. 201, pl. 1,
fig. 1, 2
- ?1988 *Callihoplites* aff. *auritus* - DELAMETTE, pl. 9, fig. 9
- ?1989 *Callihoplites* aff. *auritus* - DELAMETTE, pl. 1, fig. 11 (= DELAMETTE, 1988, pl. 9,
fig. 9)
- 1989 *Callihoplites auritus* - MAREK et al., p. 90, pl. XLVI, fig. 2 (= CHLEBOWSKI,
1962, fig. 3)
- 1990 *Callihoplites auritus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 80, pl. 18, fig. 5, pl. 21,
fig. 2a, 2b (= specimen CHLEBOWSKI, 1962, fig. 3)
- 1992 *Callihoplites auritus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
- ?1997 *Callihoplites* cf. *auritus* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 31, fig. 2
- 1997 *Callihoplites* gr. *auritus* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 19, fig. 7
- 2001 *Callihoplites auritus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. IV, fig. D, pl. V, fig. C
- ?2007 *Callihoplites* cf. *auritus* - OWEN, fig. 7A

- 2007 *Callihoplites auritus* - LEHMANN et al., p. 730, fig. 11J, non fig. 11A (=Euhoplites sp.)
 2010 *Callihoplites auritus* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 113C, 113D
 2011c *Procallihoplites auritus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 295, fig. 3E, 3F (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1816, pl. CXXXIV)

***Procallihoplites formosus* (SPATH, 1927)**

- *1927 *Callihoplites formosus* - SPATH, p. 196, pl. XIX, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. XX, fig. 1a, 1b
 1927 *Callihoplites* aff. *formosus* - SPATH, pl. XVIII, fig. 1
 1958 *Callihoplites formosus* - DESTOMBES, p. 307
 1992 *Callihoplites formosus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 2001 *Callihoplites formosus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. V, fig. B
 2011c *Procallihoplites formosus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 295

***Procallihoplites horridus* (SPATH, 1927)**

- *1927 *Callihoplites horridus* - SPATH, p. 200, pl. XVIII, fig. 8, 9, text-fig. 62a, 62b
 ?1958 *Callihoplites* aff. *horridus* - DESTOMBES, p. 307
 ?1961 *Callihoplites* aff. *horridus* - CAYEUX, p. 24, fig. C. h.
 1992 *Callihoplites horridus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 2011c *Procallihoplites horridus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 295

***Procallihoplites medgidiensis* (CHIRIAC, 1981)**

- *1981 *Callihoplites medgidiensis* - CHIRIAC, p. 110, pl. 27, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 56
 1988 *Callihoplites medgidiensis* - CHIRIAC, p. 76, pl. X, fig. 4, 5, text-fig. 24 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 27, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 56)
 2002 *Callihoplites medgidiensis* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212
 2011c *Procallihoplites medgidiensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 295

***Procallihoplites parvus* (CHIRIAC, 1988)**

- *1988 *Callihoplites parvus* - CHIRIAC, p. 78, pl. X, fig. 10, 11, text-fig. 27

***Procallihoplites patella* (SPATH, 1927)**

- 1878 *Hoplites auritus* - BAYLE, pl. LXXIII, fig. 1
 *1927 *Callihoplites patella* - SPATH, p. 192, pl. XX, fig. 5, pl. XXI, fig. 4, text-fig. 57a, 57b
 1927 *Callihoplites* aff. *patella* - SPATH, text-fig. 58a, 58b
 1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) patella* - BREISTROFFER, p. 51
 1957 *Callihoplites* sp. aff. *patella* - ARKELL et al., p. L396, fig. 517: 1a, 1b (=SPATH, 1927, text-fig. 58a, 58b)
 1957 *Callihoplites patella* - ARKELL et al., p. L396, fig. 517: 1c (=SPATH, 1927, text-fig. 57a)
 1958 *Callihoplites patella* - DESTOMBES, p. 307
 1960 *Callihoplites patella* - GLAZUNOVA, pl. 1, fig. 6 (=SPATH, 1927, text-fig. 57b)
 1978 *Callihoplites patella* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-9
 1978 *Callihoplites patella* - CHLEBOWSKI et al., p. 92
 1990 *Callihoplites patella* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 77, pl. 19, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 23, fig. 2, non pl. 18, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=Procallihoplites strigosus strigosus), pl. 20, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=Procallihoplites strigosus cristatus)

- 1992 *Callihoplites patella* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 ?1996 *Callihoplites* sp. aff. *C. patella* - WRIGHT et al., p. 119, fig. 91: 1a, 1b (=SPATH, 1927, text-fig. 58a, 58b)
 1996 *Callihoplites patella* - WRIGHT et al., p. 119, fig. 91: 1c (=SPATH, 1927, text-fig. 57a)
 ?2001 *Callihoplites* cf. *strigosus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. IV, fig.
 ?2001 *Callihoplites strigosus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. IV, fig. E, pl. V, fig. A
 mon2007 *Callihoplites patella* - LEHMANN et al., p. 730, fig. 10C (=Euhoplites cf. *subcrenatus*), fig. 10G, 10H, 10K (=Euhoplites cf. *serotinus*), fig. 10I (=Euhoplites cf. *vulgaris*)
 ?2011 *Callihoplites* cf. *patella* - LEHMANN, p. 130, pl. 1, fig. 6
 2011c *Procallihoplites patella* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 295

***Procallihoplites romanicus* (CHIRIAC, 1988)**

- *1988 *Callihoplites romanicus* - CHIRIAC, p. 77, pl. IX, fig. 5, 6, 7, text-fig. 25

***Procallihoplites? seeleyi crenatus* (SPATH, 1928)**

- *1928 *Callihoplites seeleyi* var. *crenata* - SPATH, p. 207, pl. XXI, fig. 9a, 9b
 1947 *Callihoplites Seeleyi* var. *crenata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 59
 1968 *Callihoplites seeleyi crenatus* - RENZ, p. 39, pl. 5, fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 14I
 2008a *Callihoplites seeleyi* var. *crenata* - KENNEDY et al., p. 40

***Procallihoplites? seeleyi seeleyi* (SPATH, 1925)**

- 1860 *Ammonites Raulinianus* (échantillon plus comprimé) - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 226 (pars), pl. XXIX, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c³⁷
 1865 *Ammonites Raulinianus*, var. - SEELEY, p. 242
 1875 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 280
 1880 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - PRICE, p. 74
 1881 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150
 ?1890 *Hoplites Raulini* - RENEVIER, p. 338
 1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) Raulinianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458 (bed 6)
 1907 *Hoplites Raulinianus* - JACOB, p. 355
 ?1920 *Hoplites Raulinianus* - FRANKE, p. 502
 *1925a *Pleurohoplites seeleyi* - SPATH, p. 100
 1927 *Callihoplites seeleyi* - SPATH, p. 205, pl. XXI, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e (plate published in 1928), text-fig. 64a, 64b (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXIX, fig. 6a, 6b), text-fig. 64c
 1928 *Callihoplites* aff. *seeleyi* - SPATH, pl. XXII, fig. 8
 1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) Seeleyi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 59
 1968 *Callihoplites seeleyi seeleyi* - RENZ, p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 5a, 5b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXIX, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c), text-fig. 14a
 1979a *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) cf. gymnus* - SCHOLZ, p. 596, pl. 4, fig. 1
 1979 *Callihoplites seeleyi* - OWEN, p. 577
 2002 *Callihoplites seeleyi* - AMÉDRO, p. 62, pl. 6, fig. 4a, 4b
 2008a *Callihoplites seeleyi* - KENNEDY et al., p. 40

³⁷ Plate published in 1859.

- 2008 *Callihoplites seeleyi* - AMÉDRO, pl. 6, fig. 4a, 4b (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 6, fig. 4a, 4b)
 2011c *Procallihoplites? seeleyi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 295

***Procallihoplites strigosus cristatus* (SPATH, 1927)**

- *1927 *Callihoplites strigosus* var. *cristata* - SPATH, pl. XVII, fig. 2, text-fig. 59
 1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) strigosus* var. *cristata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 51
 1958 *Callihoplites strigosus* var. *cristata* - DESTOMBES, p. 307
 1990 *Callihoplites patella* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, pl. 20, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
 2011c *Procallihoplites strigosus cristatus = auritus* microconch - COOPER & OWEN, p. 295, fig. 4A, 4B

***Procallihoplites strigosus strigosus* (SPATH, 1927)**

- ?1878 *Hoplites auritus* - BAYLE, pl. LXXIII, fig. 2, 4
 *1927 *Callihoplites strigosus* - SPATH, p. 194, pl. XVIII, fig. 3, pl. XIX, fig. 1a, 1b
 1927 *Callihoplites* aff. *strigosus* - SPATH, pl. XX, fig. 4a, 4b
 1958 *Callihoplites strigosus* - DESTOMBES, p. 307
 ?1962 *Callihoplites* cf. *strigosus* - CHLEBOWSKI et al., p. 92
 1978 *Callihoplites strigosus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-9
 ?1988 *Callihoplites* aff. *strigosus* - DELAMETTE, pl. 9, fig. 11
 1990 *Callihoplites patella* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, pl. 18, fig. 1, 2, 3
 1992 *Callihoplites strigosus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 ?2001 *Callihoplites* cf. *strigosus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. IV, fig. B (= *Callihoplites patella*)
 ?2001 *Callihoplites strigosus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. IV, fig. E, pl. V, fig. A (= *Callihoplites patella*)
 2011c *Procallihoplites strigosus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 295

Subfamily PLEUROHOPLITINAE

SAVEL'EV, 1992

***Callihoplites* SPATH, 1925**

(1925a, p. 81)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Catillus* J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827, 123, pl. DLXIV, fig. 2 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| <i>acanthonotus</i> - | SEELEY, 1865, p. 234, pl. XI, fig. 5 (HT by MT)
(ncotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011c, p. 297, fig. 4I, 4J) |
| <i>acutus</i> - | CHIRIAC, 1988, p. 77, pl. X, fig. 6, 7 (HT by OD) |
| <i>advena advena</i> - | SPATH, 1928, p. 214, text-fig. 67a, 67b (HT by OD) |
| <i>advena planus</i> - | SPATH, 1928, p. 215 (LT requested) |
| <i>?altus</i> - | CHIRIAC, 1988, p. 80, pl. XI, fig. 8, 9 (HT by OD) |

<i>?ambiguus</i> -	RENZ, 1968, p. 41, pl. 5, fig. 10a, 10b, text-fig. 14k (HT by OD)
<i>anglicus anglicus</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1940b, p. 119 (HT by OD SPATH, 1928, pl. XXIV, fig. 14)
<i>anglicus hirsutus</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 88 (HT by OD SPATH, 1928, pl. XXIII, fig. 10)
<i>angustus</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1988, p. 79, pl. XI, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD)
<i>atavus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 219, pl. XXIV, fig. 22 (HT by OD)
<i>catillus</i> -	J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827, p. 123, pl. DLXIV, fig. 2 (HT by MT)
<i>cratus</i> -	SEELEY, 1865, p. 240 (LT designated by WOODS, 1891, p. 122, depicted by SPATH, 1928, text-fig. 71c)
<i>dorsetensis</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 211, pl. XXII, fig. 9a, 9b (LT designated by KENNEDY et al., 2008b, p. 123)
<i>epigonus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 246, text-fig. 81a, 81b, 81c (HT by OD)
<i>fraudi</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1940b, p. 119 (HT by OD SPATH, 1928, pl. XXIII, fig. 2)
<i>fuscus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 228, pl. XXIV, fig. 8 (HT by OD)
<i>glossonotus</i> -	SEELEY, 1865, p. 235, pl. X, fig. 4 (HT by MT) (neotype SPATH, 1928, pl. XXIII, fig. 2 selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011c, p. 297)
<i>glossonotus superbus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 224 (LT requested)
<i>gymnus</i> Seeley -	SPATH, 1928, p. 213 (HT by OD) ³⁸
<i>?inflatus</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1988, p. 78, pl. X, fig. 8, 9 (HT by OD)
<i>laevigatus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 230 (LT requested)
<i>leptus laevis</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 225 (LT requested)
<i>leptus leptus</i> -	SEELEY, 1865, p. 240, pl. X, fig. 5 (HT by MT)
<i>multifidus</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1940b, p. 120 (HT by OD SPATH, 1928, pl. XXI, fig. 6a, 6b)
<i>paradoxus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 219, pl. XXIII, fig. 8a, 8b (HT by OD)
<i>potternensis</i> -	SPATH, 1927, p. 203, text-fig. 63 (HT by OD)
<i>?pseudoglaber</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 230, pl. XXIV, fig. 16 (HT by OD)
<i>pulcher lophotus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 228 (LT requested)
<i>pulcher pulcher</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 227, text-fig. 74b (HT by OD)
<i>robustus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 221, text-fig. 70a, 70b (HT by OD)
<i>senilis</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 229, pl. XXIII, fig. 7 (HT by OD)
<i>serrigerus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 230 (LT requested)
<i>?solitarius</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1988, p. 79, pl. XI, fig. 6, 7 (HT by OD)
<i>tetragonoides</i> -	SPATH, 1927, p. 204 (HT by OD SPATH, 1928, pl. XXI, fig. 3a, 3b)
<i>tetragonis compressus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 212 (LT requested)
<i>tetragonis tetragonis</i> -	SEELEY, 1865, p. 243 (HT by MT SPATH, 1928, text-fig. 66a, 66b) ³⁹

³⁸ HT in the Sedgwick Museum, Cambridge according to SPATH, 1928. Depicted by KENNEDY et al., 2008, pl. 5, 10, 11, 12.

tetragonis vulgaris -
variabilis -
vraconensis inflatus -
vraconensis vraconensis -

SPATH, 1928, p. 212 (LT requested)
SPATH, 1927, p. 202, pl. XVIII, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
SPATH, 1928, p. 210 (LT requested)
PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, p. 231, .pl. XXXI, fig.
1a, 1b, 1c (HT by MT)

***Callihoplites acanthonotus* (SEELEY, 1865)**

- *1865 *Ammonites acanthonotus* - SEELEY, p. 234, pl. XI, fig. 5
1875 *Ammonites acanthonotus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 307
1877 *Ammonites acanthonotus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 491
1881 *Ammonites auritus* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150
1891 *Ammonites acanthonotus* - WOODS, p. 121
1927 *Ammonites acanthonotus* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 110
1927 *Ammonites acanthonotus* - SPATH, p. 189
1928 *Callihoplites acanthonotus* - SPATH, p. 216, pl. XXIV, fig. 14⁴⁰, text-fig. 68a, 68b
(=SEELEY, 1865, pl. XI, fig. 5), text-fig. 68c (=specimen SEELEY, 1865, pl. XI,
fig. 5), text-fig. 69b, 69c
1928 *Callihoplites* cf. *acanthonotus* - SPATH, pl. XXI, fig. 8
1928 *Callihoplites* aff. *acanthonotus* - SPATH, pl. XXIII, fig. 10⁴¹, pl. XXIV, fig. 5
1937 *Callihoplites acanthonotus* - STOLLEY, p. 52
1968 *Callihoplites acanthonotus* - RENZ, p. 43, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 14m
?1979 *Callihoplites* cf. *acanthonotus* - OWEN, p. 576
2011c *Callihoplites acanthonotus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297, fig. 4I, 4J

***Callihoplites acutus* CHIRIAC, 1988**

- *1988 *Callihoplites acutus* - CHIRIAC, p. 77, pl. X, fig. 6, 7, text-fig. 26

***Callihoplites advena advena* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Callihoplites advena* - SPATH, p. 214, text-fig. 67a, 67b
?1968 *Callihoplites* aff. *advena* - RENZ, p. 42, pl. 5, fig. 11, text-fig. 14g
1979 *Callihoplites advena* - OWEN, p. 577
1992 *Callihoplites advena* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
1996 *Callihoplites* cf. *advena* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 105
2011c *Callihoplites advena* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

***Callihoplites advena planus* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Callihoplites advena* var. *plana* - SPATH, p. 215

***Callihoplites? altus* CHIRIAC, 1988**

- *1988 *Callihoplites altus* - CHIRIAC, p. 80, pl. XI, fig. 8, 9

³⁹ KENNEDY et al., 2008, p. 39, 40 consider as subjective synonyms of *Callihoplites tetragonis*: *Callihoplites acanthonotus*, *C. advena* var. *plana*, *C. atavus*, *C. fuscus*, *C. gymnus*, *C. paradoxus*, *C. pulcher* var. *lophota*, *C. pulcher pulcher*, *C. senilis senilis*, *C. tetragonis* var. *compressa* and *C. tetragonis* var. *vulgaris*.

⁴⁰ The holotype of *Callihoplites anglicus* BREISTROFFER, 1940, p. 119.

⁴¹ The holotype of *Callihoplites anglicus* var. *hirsuta* BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 88.

Callihoplites? ambiguus RENZ, 1968

- *1968 *Callihoplites ambiguus* - RENZ, p. 41, pl. 5, fig. 10a, 10b, text-fig. 14k
non 1979a *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) ambiguus* - SCHOLZ, pl. 3, fig. 7, 8
(=*Pleurohoplites* aff. *renauxianus*)
2011c *Callihoplites? ambiguus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

Callihoplites anglicus anglicus (BREISTROFFER, 1940)

- 1928 *Callihoplites acanthonotus* - SPATH, pl. XXIV, fig. 14
*1940b *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) anglicus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 119
1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) anglicus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 88

Callihoplites anglicus hirsutus (BREISTROFFER, 1947)

- 1928 *Callihoplites* aff. *acanthonotus* - SPATH, pl. XXIII, fig. 10
*1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) anglicus* var. *hirsuta* - BREISTROFFER, p. 88

Callihoplites angustus CHIRIAC, 1988

- *1988 *Callihoplites angustus* - CHIRIAC, p. 79, pl. XI, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 28

Callihoplites atavus SPATH, 1928

- *1928 *Callihoplites atavus* - SPATH, p. 219, pl. XXIV, fig. 22
?1979 *Callihoplites* cf. *atavus* - OWEN, p. 577
2011c *Callihoplites atavus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

Callihoplites catillus (J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827)

- *1827 *Ammonites catillus* - J. DE C. SOWERBY, p. 123, pl. DLXIV, fig. 2
1837 *Ammonites catillus* - FITTON, p. 156
1860 *Ammonites catillus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 354
?1878 *Ammonites* cf. *catillus* - BARROIS, p. 316
non 1881 *Ammonites catillus* - GOSSELET, pl. XVI, fig. 5 (=J. de C. SOWERBY, 1827, pl. DLXIV, fig. 1) (=specimen *Ammonites cinctus* MANTELL, 1822, p. 116)
1898a *Ammonites catillus* - CRICK, p. 12
1900 *Ammonites (Hoplitites) auritus* var. *catillus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 443
1923a "*Anahoplites*" *catillus* - SPATH, p. 76
1923b '*Anahoplites*' *catillus*-group - SPATH, p. 139
1925a *Callihoplites catillus* - SPATH, p. 81
1925 *Callihoplites* gr. *catillus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 36
1927 *Callihoplites catillus* - SPATH, p. 190, pl. XIX, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 56 (=J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827, pl. DLXIV, fig. 2)
1938 *Hoplites (Callihoplites) catillus* - ROMAN, p. 365
1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) catillus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 51
1978 *Callihoplites catillus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-9
1990 *Callihoplites catillus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 75, pl. 24, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 27
1992 *Callihoplites catillus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
2011c *Callihoplites catillus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297, fig. 5A, 5B (=specimen J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827, pl. DLXIV, fig. 2)

***Callihoplites cratus* (SEELEY, 1865)**

- *1865 *Ammonites cratus* - SEELEY, p. 240, pl. XI, fig. 2
1875 *Ammonites splendens* var. *cratus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 307
1881 *Ammonites splendens* var. *cratus* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150
1891 *Ammonites cratus* - WOODS, p. 122
1897 *Ammonites splendens* var. *cratus* - COWPER REED, p. 115
1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) cratus* = var. of *raulinianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458
1927 *Callihoplites cratus* - SPATH, p. 190
1928 *Callihoplites cratus* - SPATH, p. 222, text-fig. 71a, 71b (=SEELEY, 1865, pl. XI, fig. 2), text-fig. 71c (=specimen SEELEY, 1865, pl. XI, fig. 2)
non1928 *Callihoplites* aff. *cratus* transitional to *C. leptus* - SPATH, pl. XXI, fig. 6a, 6b (= *Callihoplites multifidus*)
1940b *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) cratus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 120
?1968 *Callihoplites* aff. *cratus* - RENZ, p. 41, pl. 3, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. 5, fig. 12a, 12b, text-fig. 14c
1983 *Callihoplites cratus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in JUIGNET et al., p. 199, pl. 1, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, text-fig. 6
?1989 *Callihoplites* cf. *cratus* - OWEN, p. 380, pl. 2, fig. 2
2008a *Callihoplites cratus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 40, pl. 5, fig. 18, 19 (=specimen SEELEY, 1865, pl. XI, fig. 2)
2011c *Callihoplites cratus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

***Callihoplites dorsetensis* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Callihoplites tetragonus* var. *dorsetensis* - SPATH, p. 211, pl. XXII, fig. 9a, 9b, 10
1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) tetragonus* var. *dorsetensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 61
1968 *Callihoplites tetragonus dorsetensis* - RENZ, p. 39, pl. 5, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 14h
1979 *Callihoplites tetragonus dorsetensis* - OWEN, p. 577
2008b *Callihoplites dorsetensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 123, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2

***Callihoplites epigonus* (SPATH, 1928)**

- 1865 *Ammonites Renauxianus*, var. - SEELEY, p. 243, pl. XI, fig. 6
1875 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 307
?1880 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - PRICE, p. 74
1881 *Ammonites auritus* var. *Renauxianus* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150
1891 *Ammonites Renauxianus* var. - WOODS, p. 124
1897 *Ammonites auritus* var. *renauxianus* - COWPER REED, p. 115
?1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) Renauxianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458
*1928 *Pleurohoplites epigonus* - SPATH, p. 246, text-fig. 81a, 81b (=SEELEY, 1865, pl. XI, fig. 6), text-fig. 81c (=specimen SEELEY, 1865, pl. XI, fig. 6)

***Callihoplites faraudi* (BREISTROFFER, 1940)**

- 1928 *Callihoplites glossonotus* - SPATH, pl. XXIII, fig. 2
*1940b *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) Faraudi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 119
1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) Faraudi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 88

***Callihoplites fuscus* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Callihoplites fuscus* - SPATH, p. 228, pl. XXIV, fig. 8
2011c *Callihoplites fuscus* = *catillus* microconch - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297, fig. 4C, 4D
(=specimen SPATH, 1928, pl. XXIV, fig. 8)

***Callihoplites glossonotus* (SEELEY, 1865)**

- *1865 *Ammonites glossonotus* - SEELEY, p. 235, pl. X, fig. 4
1875 *Ammonites glossonotus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 306
1880 *Ammonites glossonotus* - PRICE, p. 72
1881 *Ammonites glossonotus* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150
1891 *Ammonites glossonotus* - WOODS, p. 122
1897 *Ammonites glossonotus* - COWPER REED, p. 115
1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) glossonotus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458
1927 *Callihoplites glossonotus* - SPATH, p. 195
1928 *Callihoplites glossonotus* - SPATH, p. 223, pl. XXIII, fig. 2⁴², text-fig. 69a, text-fig. 72a, 72b (=SEELEY, 1865, pl. X, fig. 4), text-fig. 72c (=specimen SEELEY, 1865, pl. X, fig. 4)
1928 *Callihoplites glossonotus* var. *superba* - SPATH, p. 224
1968 *Callihoplites glossonotus* - RENZ, p. 43, pl. 4, fig. 21a, 21b, text-fig. 14f
?2002 *Callihoplites* cf. *glossonotus* - IMMEL & HE, p. 90, pl. I, fig. 7
2008a *Callihoplites glossonotus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 41, pl. 5, fig. 7, 8, 9 (=specimen SEELEY, 1865, pl. X, fig. 4)
2011c *Callihoplites glossonotus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

***Callihoplites gymnus* SPATH, 1928**

- 1865? *Ammonites gymnus* - SEELEY, MS. in collection
*1928 *Callihoplites gymnus* - SPATH, p. 213, pl. XXII, fig. 3, 4
1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) gymnus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 59
?1968 *Callihoplites* aff. *gymnus* - RENZ, p. 39, pl. 5, fig. 7a, 7b, text-fig. 14i
non1979a *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites)* cf. *gymnus* - SCHOLZ, p. 596, pl. 4, fig. 1
(=*Procallihoplites?* *seeleyi seeleyi*)
2011c *Callihoplites gymnus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

***Callihoplites? inflatus* CHIRIAC, 1988**

- *1988 *Callihoplites inflatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 78, pl. X, fig. 8, 9

***Callihoplites laevigatus* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Callihoplites senilis* var. *laevigata* - SPATH, p. 230, pl. XXIV, fig. 4a, 4b

***Callihoplites leptus laevis* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Callihoplites leptus* var. *laevis* - SPATH, p. 225, pl. XXIII, fig. 6
1940b *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) leptus* var. *laevis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 121
2008a *Callihoplites leptus* var. *laevis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 41

⁴² The provisional holotype of *Callihoplites faraudi* BREISTROFFER, 1940, p. 119.

***Callihoplites leptus leptus* (SEELEY, 1865)**

- *1865 *Ammonites leptus* - SEELEY, p. 240, pl. X, fig 5
1875 *Ammonites splendens* var. *leptus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 307
1881 *Ammonites splendens* var. *leptus* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150
1891 *Ammonites leptus* - WOODS, p. 123
1897 *Ammonites splendens* var. *leptus* - COWPER REED, p. 115
1927 *Callihoplites leptus* - SPATH, p. 190
1928 *Callihoplites leptus*- SPATH, p. 225, pl. XXIII, fig. 3, text-fig. 69c, text-fig. 73a, 73b (=SEELEY, 1865, pl. X, fig 5), text-fig. 73c (=specimen SEELEY, 1865, pl. X, fig 5)
1928 *Callihoplites* aff. *leptus* transitional to *C. cratus* - SPATH, pl. XXIII, fig. 1
1940b *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) leptus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 121
1989 *Callihoplites* cf. *leptus* - OWEN, p. 380, pl. 2, fig. 1
2001 *Callihoplites leptus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. I, fig. E
2008a *Callihoplites leptus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 40, pl. 5, fig. 20, 21, 22 (=specimen, SEELEY, 1865, pl. X, fig. 5)
2011c *Callihoplites leptus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

***Callihoplites multifidus* (BREISTROFFER, 1940)**

- 1928 *Callihoplites* aff. *cratus* transitional to *C. leptus* - SPATH, pl. XXI, fig. 6a, 6b
*1940b *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) multifidus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 120

***Callihoplites paradoxus* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Callihoplites paradoxus* - SPATH, p. 219, pl. XXIII, fig. 8a, 8b
?1940b *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) cf. paradoxus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 169
2011c *Callihoplites paradoxus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

***Callihoplites potternensis* SPATH, 1927**

- *1927 *Callihoplites potternensis* - SPATH, p. 203, text-fig. 63
1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) potternensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 51
1978 *Callihoplites potternensis* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-9
1990 *Callihoplites potternensis* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 79, pl. 20, fig. 1, 2, pl. 21, fig. 1a, 1b
2011c *Callihoplites potternensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

***Callihoplites? pseudoglaber* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Callihoplites pseudoglaber* - SPATH, p. 230, pl. XXIV, fig. 16

***Callihoplites pulcher lophotus* SPATH, 1928**

- 1860 *Ammonites auritus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 224 (pars)
*1928 *Callihoplites pulcher* var. *lophota* - SPATH, p. 228, pl. XXIV, fig. 11
1940b *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) pulcher* var. *lophota* - BREISTROFFER, p. 121
1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) pulcher* var. *lophota* - BREISTROFFER, p. 59
1968 *Callihoplites pulcher lophotus* - RENZ, p. 43, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 14d

***Callihoplites pulcher pulcher* SPATH, 1928**

- 1860 *Ammonites auritus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 224 (pars)
*1928 *Callihoplites pulcher* - SPATH, p. 227, text-fig. 74a, 74b, 74c, 74d
1928 *Callihoplites* aff. *pulcher* - SPATH, pl. XXIV, fig. 15a, 15b
1937 *Callihoplites pulcher* - STOLLEY, p. 52
1940b *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) pulcher* - BREISTROFFER, p. 121
1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) pulcher* - BREISTROFFER, p. 59
1968 *Callihoplites pulcher pulcher* - RENZ, p. 42, pl. 4, fig. 16a, 16b, 17a, 17b, 18
non1979a *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) pulcher* - SCHOLZ, p. 597, pl. 5, fig. 3
(=*Callihoplites* cf. *vraconensis*)
2002 *Callihoplites pulcher* - AMÉDRO, p. 62, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b
?2007 *Callihoplites* cf. *pulcher* - OWEN, fig. 81
2008 *Callihoplites pulcher* - AMÉDRO, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b)
2011c *Callihoplites pulcher* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

***Callihoplites robustus* SPATH, 1928**

- 1865 *Ammonites cratus* - SEELEY, p. 240 (pars)
1927 *Callihoplites robustus* - SPATH, p. 206
*1928 *Callihoplites robustus* - SPATH, p. 220, pl. XXIII, fig. 12, text-fig. 70a, 70b
1988 *Callihoplites* gr. *robustus* - DELAMETTE, pl. 12, fig. 8
1997 *Callihoplites* groupe *vraconensis* forme *robustus* - DELAMETTE et al., p. 101, pl. 26, fig. 9 (=DELAMETTE, 1988, pl. 12, fig. 8)
2001 *Callihoplites robustus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. III, fig. G
2008a *Callihoplites robustus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 40⁴³
2011c *Callihoplites robustus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

***Callihoplites senilis* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Callihoplites senilis* - SPATH, p. 229, pl. XXIII, fig. 7, ?pl. XXIV, fig. 13
1940b *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) senilis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 122
?1979 *Callihoplites* cf. *senilis* - OWEN, p. 577
?2002 *Callihoplites* aff. *senilis* - AMÉDRO, p. 62, pl. 6, fig. 8
?2008 *Callihoplites* aff. *senilis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 6, fig. 8 (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 6, fig. 8)
2011c *Callihoplites senilis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

***Callihoplites serrigerus* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Callihoplites senilis* var. *serrigera* - SPATH, p. 230, pl. XXIV, fig. 2

***Callihoplites? solitarius* CHIRIAC, 1988**

- *1988 *Callihoplites solitarius* - CHIRIAC, p. 79, pl. XI, fig. 6, 7

***Callihoplites tetragonoides* SPATH, 1927**

- *1927 *Callihoplites tetragonoides* - SPATH, p. 204, pl. XXI, fig. 3a, 3b (plate published in 1928)

⁴³ KENNEDY et al., 2008 consider this species as a robustly ornamented *Callihoplites cratus*.

- non1979a *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) tetragonoides* - SCHOLZ, p. 597, pl. 3, fig. 6
 (= *Callihoplites cf. tetragonus compressa*)
 2011c *Callihoplites tetragonoides* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

***Callihoplites tetragonus compressus* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Callihoplites tetragonus* var. *compressa* - SPATH, p. 212, pl. XXII, fig. 2
 1940b *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) tetragonis* var. *cf. compressa* - BREISTROFFER, p. 117
 ?1979a *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) tetragonoides* - SCHOLZ, p. 597, pl. 3, fig. 6
 1979 *Callihoplites tetragonus compressa* - OWEN, p. 577

***Callihoplites tetragonus tetragonus* (SEELEY, 1865)**

- ?1860 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXIX, fig. 3d
 *1865 *Ammonites Raulinianus* var. *tetragonus* - SEELEY, p. 243
 1875 *Ammonites Raulinianus* var. *tetragonus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 307
 1880 *Ammonites tetragonus* - PRICE, p. 74
 1881 *Ammonites Raulinianus* var. *tetragonus* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150
 ?1890 *Hoplites Raulini* - RENEVIER, p. 338
 1897 *Ammonites raulinianus* var. *tetragonus* - COWPER REED, p. 115
 1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) tetragonus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458
 1927 *Callihoplites tetragonus* - SPATH, p. 189, 204
 1928 *Callihoplites tetragonus* - SPATH, p. 210, ?text-fig. 64d (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXIX, fig. 3d), text-fig. 66a, 66b, 66c (=SEELEY, 1865, p. 243)
 1928 *Callihoplites* aff. *tetragonus* - SPATH, pl. XXIII, fig. 11
 1947 *Callihoplites tetragonus* - ARKELL, text-fig. 39: 4a, 4b
 ?1968 *Callihoplites* sp., der *tetragona*-Gruppe angehörend - RENZ, p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 9
 1976 *Callihoplites* aff. *tetragonus* - MARCINOWSKI & NAIDIN, p. 103, pl. 1, fig. 15
 ?1990b *Callihoplites tetragonus* - BUJTOR, fig. on p. 309
 1996 *Callihoplites tetragonus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 105
 2002 *Callihoplites tetragonus* - AMÉDRO, p. 62, pl. 6, fig. 1, 3
 2002 *Callihoplites tetragonus* - IMMEL & HE, p. 90, pl. I, fig. 6
 2008a *Callihoplites tetragonus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 38, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, fig. 12 (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 6, fig. 3), fig. 13 (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 6, fig. 1), fig. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3, fig. 4, 5, 6 (=specimen SEELEY, 1865, pl. XI, fig. 5), fig. 10, 11, 12 (=HT of *Callihoplites gymnus*), fig. 13, 14, 15 (=HT of *Callihoplites tetragonus*), fig. 16, 17
 2008 *Callihoplites tetragonis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 6, fig. 1, 3 (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 6, fig. 1, 3)
 2011c *Callihoplites tetragonus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

***Callihoplites tetragonus vulgaris* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Callihoplites tetragonus* var. *vulgaris* - SPATH, p. 212, pl. XXII, fig. 1a, 1b
 1940b *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) tetragonis* var. *vulgaris* - BREISTROFFER, p. 117

***Callihoplites variabilis* SPATH, 1927**

- *1927 *Callihoplites variabilis* - SPATH, p. 202, pl. XVIII, fig. 2
?1977 *Callihoplites variabilis* - JUIGNET, p. 146
?1978 *Callihoplites variabilis* - CHLEBOWSKI et al., p. 92
1983 *Callihoplites variabilis* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in JUIGNET et al., p. 200, pl. 1, fig. 10, 11, 12
?2001 *Callihoplites* cf. *variabilis* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. II, fig. D
2001 *Callihoplites variabilis* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. III, fig. K
2011c *Callihoplites variabilis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297

***Callihoplites vraconensis inflatus* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Callihoplites vraconensis* var. *inflata* - SPATH, p. 210, pl. XXII, fig. 5, pl. XXIV, fig. 10
?1928 *Callihoplites* aff. *vraconensis* var. *inflata* - SPATH, pl. XXIII, fig. 4
1968 *Callihoplites vraconensis* cf. *inflatus* - RENZ, p. 41, pl. 5, fig. 4a, 4b

***Callihoplites vraconensis vraconensis* (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860)**

- *1860 *Ammonites Vraconensis* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 231, pl. XXXI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
1865 *Ammonites Vraconensis* - SEELEY, p. 244 (pars)
1875b *Hoplites vraconensis* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
1875 *Ammonites vraconnensis* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 307
1877 *Ammonites vraconnensis* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 492
1880 *Ammonites Vraconensis* - PRICE, p. 74
1881 *Ammonites Vraconnensis* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150
1897 *Ammonites vraconnensis* - COWPER REED, p. 116
1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) vraconensis* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458
1905 *Hoplites vraconnensis* - UHLIG, p. 629
1907 *Hoplites vraconnensis* - JACOB, p. 355
1910 *Hoplites vraconnensis* - UHLIG, p. 182
1923a *Pleurohoplites vraconnensis* - SPATH, p. 76
1926c *Pleurohoplites vraconnensis* - SPATH, p. 423
1928 *Callihoplites vraconensis* - SPATH, p. 208, pl. XXIII, fig. 5, 13, text-fig. 65a, 65b, 65c (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXXI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)
1939 *Callihoplites vraconensis* - MARIÈRE, p. 224
1947 *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) vraconensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62
?1960 *Callihoplites vraconensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 186
1968 *Callihoplites vraconensis vraconensis* - RENZ, p. 40, pl. 5, fig. 3a, 3b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXXI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c), text-fig. 14b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXXI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)
1979a *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites)* cf. *vraconensis* - SCHOLZ, p. 597, pl. 3, fig. 2, 3, 4
?1979a *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) pulcher* - SCHOLZ, p. 597, pl. 5, fig. 3
?1979 *Callihoplites* aff. *vraconensis*, transitional features towards *Schloenbachia varians* - KENNEDY et al., p. 30, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b
1979 *Callihoplites vraconensis* - OWEN, p. 576, 577
1984b *Callihoplites vraconensis* - AMÉDRO, p. 184
1992 *Callihoplites vraconensis* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
1996 *Callihoplites vraconensis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 105
1997 *Callihoplites* *groupe vraconensis* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 19, fig. 4

- 2002 *Callihoplites vraconensis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5, fig. 4a, 4b
 2008a *Callihoplites vraconensis vraconensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 41
 2008 *Callihoplites vraconensis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5, fig. 4a, 4b (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 5, fig. 4a, 4b)
 2010 *Callihoplites vraconensis* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 113E
 2011c *Callihoplites vraconensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297, fig. 4G, 4H (=RENZ, 1968, pl. 5, fig. 3a, 3b) (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXXI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)

?*Saltericeras* ATABEKIAN, 1960⁴⁴
 (1960, p. 187) (nomen dubium)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Salteri* SHARPE, 1857, p. 50, pl. XXIII, fig. 3a, 3b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- salteri* - SHARPE, 1857, p. 50, pl. XXIII, fig. 3a, 3b (LT designated by COOPER & OWEN, 2011c, p. 297) (specimen lost)

***Saltericeras salteri* (SHARPE, 1857)**

- *1857 *Ammonites Salteri* - SHARPE, p. 50, pl. XXIII, 3a, 3b, 3c, 5a, 5b (specimens lost)
 1860 *Ammonites Salteri* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 233, 326
 1881 *Ammonites auritus* var. *Salteri* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150
 1925 *Otohoplites Salteri* - STEINMANN, pl. 7, fig. 6, 7 (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXIII, fig. 3a, 3b)
 1925 *Hoplites Salteri* - DIENER, p. 177
 1928 *Ammonites salteri* - SPATH, p. 241
 1951 *Pleurohoplites ? salteri* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 21
 1960 *Saltericeras* (gen. nov.) *salteri* - ATABEKIAN, p. 187
 1971 *Ammonites salteri* - KENNEDY, p. 44
 1974a *Saltericeras salteri* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 118
 1979 *Saltericeras salteri* - KENNEDY et al., p. 30
 1980 *Saltericeras salteri* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 282
 1983 *Saltericeras salteri* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 166, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D
 1984 '*Saltericeras*' *salteri* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 123
 1996 *Schloenbachia salteri* - WRIGHT et al., p. 126
 2011c '*Saltericeras*' *salteri* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 297, fig. 4E, 4F (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXIII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)

***Arrhaphoceras* WHITEHOUSE, 1927**
 (1927, p. 109)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Woodwardi* SEELEY, 1865, p. 236, pl. XI, fig. 3 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

⁴⁴ A subjective junior synonym of *Callihoplites* in the opinion of COOPER & OWEN, 2011c.

<i>coronaeforme</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 113, pl. 26, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (HT by OD)
<i>fastigatum</i> -	RENZ, 1968, p. 32, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 11i, 12d (HT by OD)
<i>helveticum</i> -	RENZ, 1968, p. 33, pl. 4, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 12e (HT by OD)
<i>precoupei</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 252, pl. XXI, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>studerii pinguis</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 250 (LT requested)
<i>studerii studerii</i> -	PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, p. 230, pl. XXX, fig. 1a, 1b (LT designated by SPATH, 1928, p. 250)
<i>substuderii</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 254, text-fig. 84c (HT by OD)
<i>subtetragonum</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 253 (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXIX, fig. 5)
<i>transitorium</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 254, pl. XXII, fig. 7a, 7b (HT by OD)
<i>variabile</i> -	RENZ, 1968, p. 34, pl. 3, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, text-fig. 11f, 12b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXIX, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d) (HT by OD)
<i>woodwardi</i> -	SHEELEY, 1865, p. 236, pl. XI, fig. 3 (HT by MT)

Arrhaphoceras coronaeforme CHIRIAC, 1981

- *1981 *Arrhaphoceras coronaeformis* - CHIRIAC, p. 113, pl. 26, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
- 1988 *Arrhaphoceras coronaeforme* - CHIRIAC, p. 80, pl. XI, fig. 3, 4, 5 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 26, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c)
- 2011c *Arrhaphoceras coronaeforme* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 299

Arrhaphoceras fastigatum RENZ, 1968

- *1968 *Arrhaphoceras fastigatum* - RENZ, p. 32, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 11i, 12d
- 2011c *Arrhaphoceras fastigatum* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 299

Arrhaphoceras helveticum RENZ, 1968

- *1968 *Arrhaphoceras? helveticum* - RENZ, p. 33, pl. 4, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 12c
- 2011c *Arrhaphoceras helveticum* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 299

Arrhaphoceras precoupei SPATH, 1928

- ?1860 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXXI, fig. 3a, 3b
- 1927 *Callihoplites precoupei* - SPATH, p. 205
- *1928 *Arrhaphoceras precoupei* - SPATH, p. 252, pl. XXI, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. XXII, fig. 6a, 6b
- 1947 *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) pre-Coupei* - BREISTROFFER, p. 61
- ?1968 *Arrhaphoceras* aff. *precoupei* - RENZ, p. 32, pl. 3, fig. 7a, 7b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXXI, fig. 3a, 3b), text-fig. 11d
- 1979a *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) precoupei* - SCHOLZ, p. 598, pl. 4, fig. 6, ?pl. 3, fig. 9, non pl. 4, fig. 3, 4 (=Arrhaphoceras cf. studerii)
- ?1979a *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) cf. precoupei* - SCHOLZ, pl. 4, fig. 9, 10
- 1979 *Arrhaphoceras precoupei* - OWEN, p. 577

- ?1996 *Arrhaphoceras* cf. *precoupei* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 105
 2011c *Arrhaphoceras precoupei* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 299

***Arrhaphoceras studeri pinguis* SPATH, 1928**

- ?1860 *Ammonites Studeri*, échantillon plus épais - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 230, pl. XXX, fig. 4a, 4b
 *1928 *Arrhaphoceras studeri* var. *pinguis* - SPATH, p. 250, text-fig. 83d
 1947 *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) pinguis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 61, 88
 ?1968 *Arrhaphoceras studeri* aff. *pingue*- RENZ., p. 30, pl. 3, fig. 3a, 3b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 4a, 4b)
 1978 *Pleurohoplites studeri pinguis* - LUPU, p. XIV.6

***Arrhaphoceras studeri studeri* (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860)**

- *1860 *Ammonites Studeri* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 230, pl. XXX, fig. 1a, 1b, non fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b (= *Arrhaphoceras substuderi*), fig. 4a, 4b (= *Arrhaphoceras studeri pinguis*), fig. 5a, 5b (= *Praeschloenbachia? campichei*)
 ?1868 *Hoplites Studeri* - EICHWALD, p. 1114
 1875b *Hoplites Studeri* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
 1875 *Ammonites Studeri* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 307
 1878 *Ammonites Studeri* - BARROIS, p. 301
 1880 *Ammonites Studeri* - PRICE, p. 74
 1881 *Ammonites Studeri* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150
 1897 *Ammonites Studeri* - COWPER REED, p. 115
 1897 *Hoplites Studeri* - SARASIN, p. 777
 1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) Studeri* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458
 1907 *Hoplites Studeri* - JACOB, p. 355, 363
 1921 *Pleurohoplites studeri* - SPATH, p. 237
 ?1922 *Hoplites (Pleurohoplites) Studeri* - STIELER, p. 41
 non1923a *Pleurohoplites studeri* - SPATH, p. 71, 76 (= *Arrhaphoceras substuderi*)
 1923b *Pleurohoplites studeri* - SPATH, p. 142
 1926c *Pleurohoplites studeri* - SPATH, p. 423
 1928 *Arrhaphoceras studeri* - SPATH, p. 249, pl. XXIV, fig. 6, 7, text-fig. 82a, 82b (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 1a, 1b), text-fig. 83a, 83b, 83c, 83e, 83f, non text-fig. 82c (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 2c) (= *Arrhaphoceras substuderi*)
 1947 *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) pinguis* var. *sanctae-crucis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 61, 88
 1947 *Arrhaphoceras studeri* - ARKELL., text-fig. 39: 1a, 1b
 1949 *Pleurohoplites studeri* - LUPPOV et al., p. 242, pl. LXXIII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, non text-fig. 73 (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXX, fig. 2c) (= *Arrhaphoceras substuderi*)
 non1957 *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) studeri* - ARKELL et al., p. L399, fig. 516: 5a, 5b, 5c (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 3a, 3b, 2c) (= *Arrhaphoceras substuderi*)
 1958 *Pleurohoplites studeri* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SABEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 113, pl. LIII, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c (=LUPPOV et al., 1949, pl. LXXIII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)
 non1960 *Pleurohoplites studeri* - GLAZUNOVA, pl. 1, fig. 8 (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 2c) (*Arrhaphoceras substuderi*)

- 1968 *Arrhaphoceras studeri studeri* - RENZ, p. 29, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 1a, 1b), fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 11a
- 1975a *Pleurohoplites studeri* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 49, fig. 3A, 3B: a, б, в, з, д, 3B: a, б, в, з, д, e, ж, з, и, к, л
- ?1979a *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) precoupei* - SCHOLZ, pl. 4, fig. 3, 4
- 1981 *Arrhaphoceras studeri* - CHIRIAC, p. 112, pl. 26, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1983 *Pleurohoplites studeri* - MIKHAILOVA, fig. 96a, 96б, 96в, 96г, 96д, 96e, 96ж, 96з, 96и, 96к, 96л (=MIKHAILOVA, 1975a, fig. 3B: a, б, в, з, д, e, ж, з, и, к, л)
- 1988 *Arrhaphoceras (Arrhaphoceras) studeri* - DELANOY & LATIL, p. 752
- 1992 *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) studeri* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
- 1996 *Arrhaphoceras studeri* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 105
- non1996 *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) studeri* - WRIGHT et al., p. 117, fig. 89: 3a, 3b, 3c (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 3a, 3b, 2c) (=Arrhaphoceras *substuderi*)
- 2002 ? *Arrhaphoceras studeri* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212
- 2011c *Arrhaphoceras studeri* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 299, fig. 4O, 4P (=RE NZ, 1968, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b) (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 1a, 1b)

Arrhaphoceras substuderi SPATH, 1928

- 1860 *Ammonites Studeri*, échantillons à côtes plus nombreuses - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXX, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, ?3a, 3b
- 1923a *Pleurohoplites studeri* - SPATH, p. 71, 76
- 1925 *Pleurohoplites* sp. - SPATH in WALTON, p. 36
- 1926c *Pleurohoplites substuderi* - SPATH, p. 423 (nomen nudum)
- 1928 *Arrhaphoceras studeri* - SPATH, text-fig. 82c (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 2c)
- *1928 *Arrhaphoceras substuderi* - SPATH, p. 254, pl. XXIV, fig. 19, text-fig. 84a, 84b, 84c, 84d
- 1947 *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) sub-Studeri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62
- 1949 *Pleurohoplites studeri* - LUPPOV et al., text-fig. 73 (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 2c)
- 1957 *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) studeri* - ARKELL et al., p. L399, fig. 516: 5a, 5b, 5c (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 3a, 3b, 2c)
- 1957 *Arrhaphoceras substuderi* - ZAKHARIEVA, p. 234, pl. XXII, fig. 4
- 1960 *Pleurohoplites studeri* - GLAZUNOVA, pl. 1, fig. 8 (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 2c)
- 1968 *Arrhaphoceras substuderi* - RENZ, p. 31, pl. 2, fig. 20a, 20b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 21a, 21b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 3a, 3b), fig. 22a, 22b, text-fig. 11b, 12f
- 1977 ?*Arrhaphoceras* cf. *substuderi* - MYCZYŃSKI, p. 167, pl. 8:4
- ?1979a *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) substuderi* - SCHOLZ, p. 599, pl. 4, fig. 2
- 1979 *Arrhaphoceras substuderi* - OWEN, p. 577
- 1996 *Arrhaphoceras substuderi* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 105
- 1996 *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) studeri* - WRIGHT et al., p. 117, fig. 89: 3a, 3b, 3c (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 3a, 3b, 2c)
- 2011c *Arrhaphoceras substuderi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 299

Arrhaphoceras subtetragonum SPATH, 1928

- 1859 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXIX, fig. 5
- *1928 *Arrhaphoceras subtetragonum* - SPATH, p. 253 (pars)

- 1968 *Arrhaphoceras? subtetragonum* - RENZ, p. 33, pl. 3, fig. 10a, 10b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXIX, fig. 5), text-fig. 11g, 11h, 12c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXIX, fig. 5)
- 2008b *Arrhaphoceras (Arrhaphoceras) subtetragonum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 124, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
- 2011c *Arrhaphoceras subtetragonum* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 299

***Arrhaphoceras transitorium* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Arrhaphoceras transitorium* - SPATH, p. 254, pl. XXII, fig. 7a, 7b, text-fig. 84e
- 2011c *Arrhaphoceras transitorium* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 299

***Arrhaphoceras variabile* RENZ, 1968**

- 1859 *Ammonites Raulinianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXIX, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b
- *1968 *Arrhaphoceras? variabile* - RENZ, p. 34, pl. 3, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1859, pl. XXIX, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d), fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, text-fig. 11f, 12b
- 1983 *Arrhaphoceras variabile* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 164, fig. 3G, 3H
- 2011c *Arrhaphoceras variabile* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 299

***Arrhaphoceras woodwardi* (SEELEY, 1865)**

- *1865 *Ammonites Woodwardi* - SEELEY, p. 236, pl. XI, fig. 3
- 1875 *Ammonites Woodwardi* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 306
- 1877 *Ammonites Woodwardi* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 492
- 1880 *Ammonites Woodwardi* - PRICE, p. 74
- 1881 *Ammonites Woodwardii* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150
- 1891 *Ammonites Woodwardi* - WOODS, p. 125
- 1897 *Ammonites Woodwardi* - COWPER REED, p. 116
- 1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) Woodwardi* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458
- 1927 *Arrhaphoceras woodwardii* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 109
- 1927 *Arrhaphoceras Woodwardi* - SPATH, p. 189
- 1928 *Arrhaphoceras woodwardi* - SPATH, p. 256, pl. XXIV, fig. 18, 20, text-fig. 85a, 85b (=SEELEY, p. 236, pl. XI, fig. 3), text-fig. 85c (=specimen SEELEY, 1865, p. 236, pl. XI, fig. 3)
- 1938 *Hoplites (Arrhaphoceras) Woodwardi* - ROMAN, p. 365
- ?1940b *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) aff. Woodwardi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 122
- 1947 *Pleurohoplites (Arrhaphoceras) Woodwardi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 59
- ?1968 *Arrhaphoceras aff. woodwardi* - RENZ, p. 31, pl. 3, fig. 11a, 11b, text-fig. 11c
- 2011c *Arrhaphoceras woodwardi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 299, fig. 4K, 4L (=specimen SEELEY, 1865, pl. XI, fig. 3), 4M, 4N

***Pleurohoplites* SPATH, 1921
(1921, p. 237)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Renauxianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1840, p. 113, pl. 27, fig. 1, 2 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- renauxianus renauxianus* - D'ORBIGNY, 1840, p. 113, pl. 27, fig. 1, 2 (HT by MT) (lost)
- ?*robusticostatus* - IMMEL & HE, 2002, p. 89, pl. 1, fig. 8 (HT by OD)
- serpentinus serpentinus* - SPATH, 1928, p. 247, pl. XXIII, fig. 9a, 9b (HT by OD)
- serpentinus subglabrus* - SPATH, 1928, p. 248 (HT by MT)⁴⁵

***Pleurohoplites renauxianus* (D'ORBIGNY, 1840)**

- *1840 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 113, pl. 27, fig. 1, 2
- 1841 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 359
- 1850 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 145, n° 12
- 1852 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - BUVIGNIER, p. 543
- 1854 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - MORRIS, p. 298
- non1855 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - SHARPE, p. 41, pl. XIX, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
- 1856 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - VON STROMBECK, p. 485
- 1860 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 233, pl. XXXI, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, ?2a, ?2b, non pl. XXXI, fig. 3a, 3b (=?*Arrhaphoceras precoupei*), fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (= *Lepthoplites gracilis*)
- non1865 *Ammonites Renauxianus*, var. - SEELEY, p. 243, pl. XI, fig. 6 (= *Callihoplites epigonus*)
- 1875b *Hoplites renauxianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
- non1875 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 307 (= *Callihoplites epigonus*)
- 1878 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - BARROIS, p. 302
- non1880 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - PRICE, p. 74 (= *Callihoplites epigonus*)
- non1881 *Ammonites auritus* var. *renauxianus* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150 (= *Callihoplites epigonus*)
- 1881 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - GOSSELET, pl. XVI, fig. 4 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 27, fig. 1, 2)
- ?1889 *Ammonites renauxianus* - BRISTOW, p. 279
- non1891 *Ammonites Renauxianus* var. - WOODS, p. 124 (= *Callihoplites epigonus*)
- non1897 *Ammonites auritus* var. *renauxianus* - COWPER REED, p. 115 (= *Callihoplites epigonus*)
- non1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) Renauxianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458 (= ?*Callihoplites epigonus*)
- 1905 *Hoplites Renauxi* - UHLIG, p. 629
- 1907 *Hoplites Renauxianus* - JACOB, p. 355
- 1907 *Hoplites Renauxianus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 239
- 1910 *Hoplites Renauxi* - UHLIG, p. 182
- ?1920 *Hoplites Renauxianus* - FRANKE, p. 502
- 1921 *Pleurohoplites renauxianus* - SPATH, p. 237
- 1923b *Pleurohoplites renauxianus* - SPATH, p. 142
- 1925 *Hoplites Renauxianus* - DIENER, p. 176
- 1926c *Pleurohoplites renauxianus* - SPATH, p. 423
- 1928 *Pleurohoplites renauxianus* - SPATH, p. 242, pl. XXIV, fig. 21, text-fig. 79a, 79b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1840, pl. 27, fig. 1, 2)
- 1928 *Pleurohoplites* cf. *renauxianus* - SPATH, pl. XXIV, fig. 9
- 1937 *Hoplites (Pleurohoplites) renauxianus* - STOLLEY, p. 49, 51
- 1938 *Hoplites (Pleurohoplites) Renauxi* - ROMAN, p. 365, pl. XXXVI, fig. 347, 347a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1840, pl. 27, fig. 1, 2)

⁴⁵ HT according to SPATH in the Sedgwick Museum (Cambridge).

- 1957 *Pleurohoplites (Pleurohoplites) renauxianus* - ARKELL et al., p. L398, fig. 517: 4a, 4b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1840, pl. 27, fig. 1, 2)
- 1961 *Pleurohoplites Renauxianus* - CAYEUX, p. 24, fig. P, R.
- 1968 *Pleurohoplites* aff. *renauxianus* - RENZ, p. 44, pl. 5, fig. 15a, 15b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXXI, fig. 2a, 2b), text-fig. 15a
- ?1979a *Pleurohoplites (Callihoplites) ambiguus* - SCHOLZ, p. 596, pl. 3, fig. 7, 8
- ?1979 *Pleurohoplites* aff. *renauxianus* - OWEN, p. 577
- 1985 *Pleurohoplites* sp. aff. *renauxianus* - IMMEL & SEYED-IMAMI, p. 94, pl. 1, fig. 11a, 11b
- ?1990b *Pleurohoplites renauxianus* - BUJTOR, fig. on p. 310 (=RENZ, 1968, text-fig. 15a)
- 1992 *Pleurohoplites (Pleurohoplites) renauxianus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
- 1995 *Pleurohoplites renauxianus* - LATIL, pl. 7, fig. 4
- 1996 *Pleurohoplites renauxianus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 105
- 1996 *Pleurohoplites (Pleurohoplites) renauxianus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 117, fig. 89: 4a, 4b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1840, pl. 27, fig. 1, 2)
- 1997 *Pleurohoplites renauxianus* - KENNEDY & LATIL, p. 461
- 1998 *Pleurohoplites (Pleurohoplites) renauxianus* - AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, pl. 1, fig. 7
- 2002 *Pleurohoplites (Pleurohoplites) renauxianus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 1, fig. 7 (=AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, 1998, pl. 1, fig. 7)
- 2006 *Pleurohoplites renauxianus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 28
- 2008 *Pleurohoplites (Pleurohoplites) renauxianus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 1, fig. 7 (=AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, 1998, pl. 1, fig. 7)
- 2011c *Pleurohoplites renauxianus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 299, fig. 6A, 6B (=D'ORBIGNY, 1840, pl. 27, fig. 1, 2)

***Pleurohoplites? robusticostatus* IMMEL & HE, 2002**

- *2002 *Pleurohoplites (Pleurohoplites) robusticostatus* - IMMEL & HE, p. 89, pl. 1, fig. 8, 9

***Pleurohoplites serpentinus serpentinus* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Pleurohoplites serpentinus* - SPATH, p. 247, pl. XXIII, fig. 9a, 9b
- 2011c *Pleurohoplites serpentinus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 299

***Pleurohoplites serpentinus subglabrus* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Pleurohoplites serpentinus* var. *subglabra* - SPATH, p. 248

***Praeschloenbachia* SCHOLZ, 1973
(1973, p. 124)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Schloenbachia (Praeschloenbachia) briacensis* SCHOLZ, 1973, p. 125, pl. I, fig. 8a, 8b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- briacensis* - SCHOLZ, 1973, p. 125, pl. I, fig. 8a, 8b (HT by OD)
- ?*campichei* - RENZ, 1968, p. 30, pl. 3, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 11e, 12a (HT by OD)

***Praeschloenbachia briacensis* (SCHOLZ, 1973)**

- 1947 *Schloenbachia* n. sp. - BREISTROFFER, p. 63
- *1973 *Schloenbachia (Praeschloenbachia) briacensis* - SCHOLZ, p. 125, pl. I, fig. 6a, 6b, 7, 8a, 8b
- 1988 *Schloenbachia (Praeschloenbachia) briacensis* - DELANOY & LATIL, p. 752, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=DELANOY & LATIL, 1988, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)
- 1995 *Arrhaphoceras briacensis* - LATIL, p. 75, pl. 11, fig. 2
- 1996 *Arrhaphoceras (Praeschloenbachia) briacensis* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 554, fig. 11m, 11p
- 1999 *Arrhaphoceras (Praeschloenbachia) briacensis* - LÓPEZ-HORGUE et al., p. 283
- 2002 *Arrhaphoceras (Praeschloenbachia) briacensis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 1, fig. 5a, 5b (=DELANOY & LATIL, 1988, pl. 1, fig. 3b, 3c)
- ?2002 *Arrhaphoceras (Praeschloenbachia) aff. briacensis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 4, fig. 2a, 2b
- ?2007 *Arrhaphoceras (Praeschloenbachia) cf. briacensis* - OWEN, fig. 8B, 8C, 8D
- 2008 *Arrhaphoceras (Praeschloenbachia) briacensis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 1, fig. 5a, 5b (=DELANOY & LATIL, 1988, pl. 1, fig. 3b, 3c)
- ?2008 *Arrhaphoceras (Praeschloenbachia) aff. briacensis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 4, fig. 2a, 2b (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 4, fig. 2a, 2b)
- 2011 *Arrhaphoceras (Praeschloenbachia) briacensis* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 76
- 2011c *Praeschloenbachia briacensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 301, fig. 6C, 6D (=SCHOLZ, 1973, pl. I, fig. 8a, 8b)

***Praeschloenbachia? campichei* (RENZ, 1968)**

- 1860 *Ammonites Studeri*, un tubercule un peu plus saillant - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXX, fig. 5a, 5b
- *1968 *Arrhaphoceras campichei* - RENZ, p. 30, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXX, fig. 5a, 5b), fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 11e, 12a

Family PLACENTICERATIDAE

HYATT, 1900

Subfamily ANAHOPLITINAE

BREISTROFFER, 1947

Anahoplites HYATT, 1900

(1900, p. 584)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites splendens* J. SOWERBY, 1815, p. 1, pl. CIII, fig. 2 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>aequilosus</i> -	GLAZUNOVA, 1973, p. 150 (LT requested)
<i>allae</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1976, p. 123 ⁴⁶ (nomen nudum)
<i>astricus</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1976, p. 123 (nomen nudum)
? <i>costosus</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 151, pl. XV, fig. 4 (HT by OD)
<i>fittoni</i> -	D'ARCHIAC, 1839, p. 307 (HT by MT) (lost)
<i>glaber</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1976, p. 123 (nomen nudum)
? <i>gracilicostata</i> de Blainville in coll. -	MICHELIN, 1838, p. 100 (nomen nudum)
<i>incissus</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 96, pl. 22, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
? <i>iirensis</i> -	SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, 1963, p. 250, 253, 292 (nomen nudum)
? <i>kelendensis</i> -	SOKOLOV, 1966, p. 57 (nomen nudum)
<i>obliquecostatus</i> -	SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, 1963, p. 292 (nomen nudum)
<i>picteti</i> -	SPATH, 1925a, p. 81 (HT by OD PICTET, 1847, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b)
<i>planus compressus</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 137 (LT requested)
<i>planus discoideus</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 137 (LT requested)
<i>planus gracilis</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 138 (LT requested)
<i>planus inflatus</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 137 (LT requested)
<i>planus planus</i> -	MANTELLI, 1822, p. 90, pl. XXI, fig. 3 (HT by MT) (neotype selected by SPATH, 1925b, p. 137, pl. XII, fig. 8a)
<i>planus sulcatus</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 137 (LT requested)
<i>ramosus</i> -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 97, pl. 22, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by OD)
<i>sinzowi</i> -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 153 (HT by OD SINZOW, 1910, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2)
<i>splendens</i> -	J. SOWERBY, 1815, p. 1, pl. CIII, fig. 2 (LT designated by SPATH, 1925b, p. 145) (decomposed) (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011a, fig. 1B, 1C)

⁴⁶ Also mentioned in SAVEL'EV, 1981, p. 45.

***Anahoplites aequilosus* GLAZUNOVA, 1973**

- *1973 *Anahoplites aequilosus* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 150, pl. CXIV, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, pl. CXV, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3, text-fig. 52

***Anahoplites? costosus* SPATH, 1926**

- *1926b *Anahoplites (Epihoplites ?) costosus* - SPATH, p. 151, pl. XV, fig. 4

***Anahoplites fittoni* (D'ARCHIAC, 1839)**

- *1839 *Ammonites Fittoni* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 307
1841 *Ammonites Fittoni* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 225, pl. 64, fig. 1, 2
1875b *Hoplites Fittoni* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
?1925b *Anahoplites planus ? forma fittoni* - SPATH, text-fig. 40h
?1925b *Anahoplites aff. planus var. discoidea = ? A. fittoni* - SPATH, pl. XIV, fig. 4a, 4b
1925b *Anahoplites planus forma fittoni* - SPATH, p. 142, text-fig. 41a, 41b
(=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 1, 2)
1938a *Hoplites (Anahoplites) fittoni* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 105
1959 *Anahoplites cf. fittoni* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 50, text-fig. 24 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 64, fig. 1, 2)
1960 *Anahoplites planus fittoni* - PAUCĀ & PATRULIUS, p. 93(9), pl. V, fig. 28
1960 *Anahoplites planus var. fittoni* - OWEN, p. 374
1962 *Euhoplites inornatus* - CHLEBOWSKI, p. 225, fig. 1
1971 *Anahoplites planus gracilis* - OWEN, p. 153
1978 *Anahoplites planus gracilis* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-8
1981 *Anahoplites planus fittoni* - CHIRIAC, p. 95, pl. 22, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 43
1990 *Anahoplites planus fittoni* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 71, pl. 16, fig. 1
(=specimen CHLEBOWSKI, 1962, fig. 1)
2006 *Anahoplites planus forme fittoni* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 83

***Anahoplites incissus* CHIRIAC, 1981**

- *1981 *Anahoplites incissus* - CHIRIAC, p. 96, pl. 22, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 44
1988 *Anahoplites incissus* - CHIRIAC, p. 69, pl. V, fig. 5, 6, text-fig. 14 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 22, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 44)

***Anahoplites? kelendensis* SOKOLOV, 1966**

- *1966 *Anahoplites kelendensis* - SOKOLOV, p. 57 (nomen nudum)
1971 *Anahoplites kelendensis* - OWEN, p. 132
1976 *Anahoplites kelendensis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 124

***Anahoplites picteti* SPATH, 1925**

- 1847 *Ammonites Splendens* - PICTET, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b
*1925a *Anahoplites picteti* - SPATH, p. 81
1926b *Anahoplites picteti* - SPATH, p. 149, pl. XIII, fig. 13, text-fig. 43 (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b)
?1958 Entre *Anahoplites picteti* mutation *subcarinata* et *Lepthoplites* du groupe *proximus* - DESTOMBES, p. 307
1978 *Anahoplites picteti* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
?1990 *Anahoplites aff. picteti* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 73, pl. 17, fig. 1

- ?1997 *Anahoplites cf. picteti* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 19, fig. 1
 ?2007 ?*Anahoplites picteti* - SZIVES, p. 99, pl. XXVI, fig. 3

***Anahoplites planus compressus* SPATH, 1925**

- *1925b *Anahoplites planus* var. *compressa* - SPATH, p. 137, text-fig. 39b
 1960 *Anahoplites planus* var. *compressa* - OWEN, p. 374
 1971 *Anahoplites planus compressa* - OWEN, p. 153
 1978 *Anahoplites planus compressa* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-7
 1981 *Anahoplites planus compressus* - CHIRIAC, p. 95, pl. 21, fig. 2a, 2b
 1982 *Anahoplites planus* variété *compressa* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 20, fig. 4a, 4b
 1990 *Anahoplites planus compressus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 72, pl. 16, fig. 2a, 2b

***Anahoplites planus discoidea* SPATH, 1925**

- 1841 *Ammonites splendens* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 63, fig. 3
 1881 *Ammonites splendens* - GOSSELET, pl. XV, fig. 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 63, fig. 3)
 *1925b *Anahoplites planus* var. *discoidea* - SPATH, p. 141, pl. XIII, fig. 2a, 2b (plate published in 1926b)
 ?1925b *Anahoplites planus* ? var. *discoidea* - SPATH, text-fig. 40g
 1927 *Anahoplites planus* var. *discoidea* - SPATH, pl. XVII, fig. 9
 1953a *Anahoplites planus* var. *discoidea* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 76, pl. XXII, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, text-fig. 38
 1957 *Anahoplites planus* var. *discoidea* - ZAKHARIEVA, p. 230, pl. XI, fig. 4
 1960 *Anahoplites planus discoideus* - PAUCĀ & PATRULIUS, p. 94(10), pl. IV, fig. 27, pl. V, fig. 29
 ?1960 *Anahoplites* aff. *planus discoideus* - PAUCĀ & PATRULIUS, pl. V, fig. 29
 1967 *Anahoplites planus* var. *discoidea* - BACCILLE & GARAVELLO, p. 95, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 2
 1971 *Anahoplites planus discoidea* - OWEN, p. 153
 1978 *Anahoplites planus discoidea* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
 1978 *Anahoplites planus* var. *discoidea* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1981 *Anahoplites planus discoideus* - CHIRIAC, p. 94, pl. 17, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 42
 1982 *Anahoplites planus* variété *discoidea* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 20, fig. 3
 1983 *Anahoplites planus* var. *discoidea* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 31
 2007 *Anahoplites planus* var. *discoidea* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 19 bottom

***Anahoplites planus gracilis* SPATH, 1925**

- *1925b *Anahoplites planus* var. *gracilis* - SPATH, p. 137, pl. XIV, fig. 6 (plate published in 1926b)
 1960 *Anahoplites planus* var. *gracilis* - OWEN, p. 373
 non1971 *Anahoplites planus gracilis* - OWEN, p. 153 (= *Anahoplites fittoni*)
 non1978 *Anahoplites planus gracilis* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-8 (= *Anahoplites fittoni*)
 1982 *Anahoplites planus* variété *gracilis* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 20, fig. 5
 2007 *Anahoplites planus* var. *gracilis* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 19 top, on p. 68 bottom

Anahoplites planus inflatus SPATH, 1925

- *1925b *Anahoplites planus* var. *inflata* - SPATH, text-fig. 39c
1971 *Anahoplites planus inflata* - OWEN, p. 153
1978 *Anahoplites planus inflata* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-7
1990 *Anahoplites planus inflatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 70, pl. 14, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. 15, fig. 1

Anahoplites planus planus (MANTELL, 1822)

- 1815 *Ammonites splendens* - J. SOWERBY, p. 1, pl. CIII, fig. 1
*1822 *Ammonites planus* - MANTELL, p. 90, pl. XXI, fig. 3
1835 *Ammonites planus* ? - PHILLIPS, p. 95, pl. 2, fig. 42
?1839 *Ammonites planus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 307
1841 *Ammonites splendens* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 222, pl. 63, fig. 1, 2, 4, non fig. 3
(=*Anahoplites planus discoideus*)
non1847 *Ammonites splendens* - PICTET, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b (= *Anahoplites picteti*)
1850a *Ammonites splendens* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 122, n° 11
?1900 *Ammonites splendens* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 49, text-fig. 12
?1910 *Hoplites splendens* - JACKSON, p. 48, pl. II, fig. 8
1918 *Hoplites splendens* - SWINNERTON & TRUEMAN, p. 53, pl. IV, fig. 4, 5a, 5b, 6
1923a *Anahoplites planus* - SPATH, p. 75
1924 *Anahoplites planus* - OSBORNE WHITE, p. 28
1925 *Anahoplites planus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
1925b *Anahoplites planus* - SPATH, p. 137, pl. XII, fig. 8a, text-fig. 39a (=MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXI, fig. 3), text-fig. 40a, 40b, 40c, text-fig. 42b (=J. SOWERBY, 1815, pl. CIII, fig. 1)
non1925b *Anahoplites planus* transitional to *A. mantelli* - SPATH, p. 138, pl. XII, fig. 8b
(=*Paranahoplites asiaticus*)
?1925b *Anahoplites* aff. *planus* - SPATH, pl. XII, fig. 9, text-fig. 40c, 40d
?1926b *Anahoplites* aff. *planus* transitional to *A. daviesi* - SPATH, pl. XIII, fig. 9
1927 *Anahoplites planus* - SPATH, pl. XVIII, fig. 7a, 7b
1928 *Anahoplites planus* - NEAVERSON, fig. 57
1938a *Hoplites (Anahoplites) planus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 103
1938 *Hoplites (Anahoplites) splendens* - ROMAN, p. 364, pl. XXXVI, fig. 346, 346a
(=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 63, fig. 1, 2)
1938 *Hoplites splendens* - PAINVIN, pl. XXIV, top left
?1940b *Anahoplites* aff. *planus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 116
1953a *Anahoplites planus* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 75, pl. XXI, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, text-fig. 37
1957 *Anahoplites planus* - ARKELL et al., p. L396, fig. 514: 3a, 3b, fig. 514:"3c
(=SPATH, 1925b, text-fig. 40a)
1960 *Anahoplites planus* - OWEN, p. 374
1966 *Anahoplites planus* - SCHINDEWOLF, text-fig. 398a, 398b, 398c, 398d, 398e, 398f
1967 *Anahoplites planus* - COX et al., pl. 63, fig. 3
1968 *Anahoplites planus* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 134, pl. XVII, fig. 14, text-fig. 82
1973 *Anahoplites planus* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 148, pl. CXIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1r
1971 *Anahoplites planus* - OWEN, p. 153
1974 *Anahoplites planus* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 86
1976 *Anahoplites planus* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, text-fig. 14
?1977 *Anahoplites* ex gr. *planus* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 63, pl. XXVII, fig. 4
?1978 *Anahoplites* ex gr. *planus* - LUPU, p. XIV.6

- 1978 *Anahoplites planus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1978 *Anahoplites planus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-7
 1979 *Anahoplites planus* - DESTOMBES, p. 101
 1980 *Anahoplites planus* - THOMEL, fig. 277
 1981 *Anahoplites planus planus* - CHIRIAC, p. 93, pl. 20, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c, pl. 21, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 22, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 40, 41
 1982 *Anahoplites planus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 20, fig. 2a, 2b
 1983 *Anahoplites planus* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 29
 1987 *Anahoplites planus* - LESHCHUKH, p. 166, pl. 20, fig. 2, 3, 6
 1989a *Anahoplites planus* - FÖLLMI, p. 148, pl. 12, fig. 10a, 10b
 1990 *Anahoplites planus planus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 69, pl. 12, fig. 1, 2, pl. 13, fig. 1
 1992 *Anahoplites planus* - AMÉDRO, p. 202
 1995 *Anahoplites planus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. VII, fig. 5a, 5b
 1996 *Anahoplites planus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 117, fig. 89: 2a, 2b
 1996 *Anahoplites planus* - WRIGHT et al., fig. 89: 2c (=SPATH, 1925b, text-fig. 40a)
 ?1997 *Anahoplites* cf. *planus* - IMMEL et al., p. 165, pl. 2, fig. 6a, 6b
 ?1997 *Anahoplites* cf. *planus* - DELAMETTE et al., p. 59, pl. 14, fig. 5
 ?2001 *Anahoplites* (*Anahoplites*) cf. *planus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. V, fig. I
 ?2005 *Anahoplites* ex gr. *planus* - KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 346, pl. 70, fig. 4 (=KOTETISHVILI, 1977, pl. XXVII, fig. 4)
 2005 *Anahoplites planus* - LESHCHUKH et al., p. 74, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3
 2006 *Anahoplites planus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 82, pl. 44, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c
 2007 *Anahoplites planus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 18 bottom
 2007 *Anahoplites planus* transition towards *Anahoplites daviesi* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 22 top
 2010 *Anahoplites planus* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 111A1, 111A2, 111B1, 111B2, 111C1, 111C2, 111D1, 111D2
 2011 *Anahoplites planus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 75, fig. 16H
 2011a *Anahoplites planus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 333

***Anahoplites planus sulcatus* SPATH, 1925**

- *1925b *Hoplites planus* forma *sulcata* - SPATH, text-fig. 39d
 1971 *Anahoplites planus sulcata* - OWEN, p. 153
 1978 *Anahoplites planus sulcata* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-7
 ?1983 *Anahoplites planus* var. *sulcata* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 30
 1990 *Anahoplites planus sulcatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 72, pl. 22, fig. 2a, 2b

***Anahoplites ramosus* CHIRIAC, 1981**

- *1981 *Anahoplites ramosus* - CHIRIAC, p. 97, pl. 22, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 45
 1988 *Anahoplites ramosus* - CHIRIAC, p. 69, pl. VII, fig. 6, 7, text-fig. 15 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 22, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 45)

***Anahoplites sinzowi* SPATH, 1926**

- 1910 *Desmoceras Uhligi* - SINZOW, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2
 *1926b *Anahoplites sinzowi* - SPATH, p. 153

- 1953a *Anahoplites sinzowi* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 77, pl. XXIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 39
 ?1960 *Anahoplites* cf. *sinzowi* - EFIMOVA & GLAZUNOVA, p. 40, pl. 1, 1a, 1b
 ?1973 *Anahoplites* aff. *sinzowi* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 149, pl. CXIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
 (=EFIMOVA & GLAZUNOVA, 1960, pl. 1, 1a, 1b), text-fig. 51
 1996 *Anahoplites sinzowi* - SEYED EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 16, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2
 1997 *Anahoplites sinzowi* - IMMEL et al., p. 164, pl. 1, fig. 6a, 6b

Anahoplites splendens (J. SOWERBY, 1815)

- *1815 *Ammonites splendens* - J. SOWERBY, p. 1, pl. CIII, fig. 2, 3, non fig. 1
 (= *Anahoplites planus planus*)
 1819 *Ammonites splendens* - PARKINSON, p. 57
 1822 *Ammonites splendens* - MANTHELL, p. 89, pl. XXI, fig. 17, non pl. XXI, fig. 13
 (= *Paranahoplites mantelli*)
 non1841 *Ammonites splendens* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 63, fig. 1, 2, 4 (= *Anahoplites planus planus*), fig. 3 (= *Anahoplites planus discoideus*)
 non1847 *Ammonites splendens* - PICTET, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b (= *Anahoplites picteti*)
 1849 *Ammonites splendens* - BROWN, p. 10, pl. VII, fig. 10 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1815, pl. CIII, fig. 2)
 non1850a *Ammonites splendens* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 122, n° 11 (= *Anahoplites planus planus*)
 1853 *Ammonites splendens* - COTTEAU, p. 14
 1860 *Ammonites splendens* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 237 (pars *Lepthoplites falcooides*)
 non1865 *Ammonites splendens* - SEELEY, p. 239 (pars *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis cantabrigiensis* & *Lepthoplites falcooides* & ?*Lepthoplites proximus*)
 1875b *Hoplites splendens* - NEUMAYR, p. 929
 non1878 *Ammonites splendens*, var. - BARROIS, p. 301 (= ?*Lepthoplites falcooides*)
 non1881 *Ammonites splendens* - GOSSELET, pl. XV, fig. 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 63, fig. 3) (= *Anahoplites planus discoideus*)
 non1881 *Ammonites splendens* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150 (pars *Lepthoplites falcooides*)
 non1889 *Ammonites splendens* - BRISTOW, p. 279 (pars *Lepthoplites falcooides*)
 ?1890 *Hoplites splendens* (?) - BOGDANOVICH, pl. III, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 10, non pl. III, fig. 3, 4 (= ?*Neanahoplites daviesi*)
 1897 *Hoplites splendens* - SARASIN, p. 778, text-fig. 11
 non1897 *Ammonites splendens* - COWPER REED, p. 115 (pars *Lepthoplites falcooides*)
 1898a *Ammonites splendens* - CRICK, p. 25
 1898 *Hoplites splendens* var. *Fittoni* - SKEAT & MADSEN, p. 196, pl. VIII, fig. 2
 non1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) splendens* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 49, text-fig. 12
 (= ?*Anahoplites planus planus*), p. 458 (=pars *Lepthoplites falcooides* & pars *Lepthoplites pseudoplanus pseudoplanus*)
 non?1910 *Hoplites splendens* - JACKSON, p. 48, pl. II, fig. 8 (= ?*Anahoplites planus planus*)
 non1915 *Saynella splendens* - SINZOW, p. 18, pl. I, fig. 10, 10a, 11 (= *Paranahoplites asiaticus*), fig. 12, 12a, pl. II, fig. 16 (= *Paranahoplites transcaspicus*), pl. III, fig. 15, 16
 non1915 *Hoplites splendens* - NATSKY, p. 518 (= *Paranahoplites asiaticus*)
 non1918 *Hoplites splendens* - SWINNERTON & TRUEMAN, p. 53, pl. IV, fig. 4, 5a, 5b, 6
 (= *Anahoplites planus planus*)
 ?1920 *Hoplites (Anahoplites) splendens* - FRANKE, p. 502
 1923a *Anahoplites splendens* - SPATH, p. 75
 1925 *Anahoplites splendens* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 34

- 1925b *Anahoplites* aff. *splendens* - SPATH, p. 144, pl. XII, fig. 10, text-fig. 42a, 42c (=J. SOWERBY, 1815, pl. CIII, fig. 2, 3), text-fig. 42d (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1815, pl. CIII, fig. 2)
- 1925b *Anahoplites* aff. *splendens* - SPATH, p. 144, pl. XII, fig. 10, text-fig. 42e
- 1925b *Anahoplites splendens* transitional to the group of *Dimorphoplites glaber-chloris* - SPATH, text-fig. 42f
- 1930 *Hoplites dentatus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 488 (pars)
- non1938 *Hoplites (Anahoplites) splendens* - ROMAN, p. 364, pl. XXXVI, fig. 346, 346a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 63, fig. 1, 2) (=Anahoplites planus planus), text-fig. 346 on p. 366 (=SPATH, 1925b, text-fig. 42c)
- 1938a *Hoplites (Anahoplites) splendens* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 103, 104
- non1938 *Hoplites splendens* - PAINVIN, pl. XXIV, top left (=Anahoplites planus planus)
- non1945 *Hoplites* cf. *exsplendens* - DARDER PERICÁS, pl. 6, fig. 500
- 1960 *Anahoplites splendens* - OWEN, p. 374
- 1971 *Anahoplites splendens* - OWEN, p. 154
- 1974 *Anahoplites splendens* - KAEVER et al., Cephalopoda, pl. 9, fig. 8
- 1978 *Anahoplites splendens* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
- 1978 *Anahoplites splendens* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V-7
- 1983 *Hoplites (Anahoplites) splendens* - GEBHARD, p. 41
- 1983 *Anahoplites splendens* - VAN DIGGELEN, fig. 32
- ?1984 *Anahoplites* cfr. *splendens* - HORVÁTH, pl. 3, fig. 25
- ?1989 *Anahoplites* cf. *splendens* - HORVÁTH, pl. 5, fig. 6 (=HORVÁTH, 1984, pl. 3, fig. 25)
- ?1989a *Anahoplites* cf. *splendens* - FÖLLMI, p. 148, pl. 12, fig. 11a, 11b
- 1990 *Anahoplites splendens* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 69, pl. 7, fig. 8a, 8b (=PASSENDORFER, 1930, p. 488)
- ?2007 *Anahoplites* aff. *splendens* transitional to *Dimorphoplites glaber* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 20 top
- 2011a *Anahoplites splendens* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 333, fig. 1A (=J. SOWERBY, 1815, pl. CIII, fig. 2), fig. 1B, 1C

Leptohoplites SPATH, 1925
(1925b, p. 144)

=***Leptohoplites*** SPATH, 1925b, p. 139 in diagram (nomen nudum)

TYPE SPECIES: *Leptohoplites falcooides* SPATH, 1925, p. 231 (SPATH, 1926b, pl. XIII, fig. 7a) (SD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>cantabrigiensis cantabrigiensis</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 144 (HT by OD SPATH, 1926b, pl. XIII, fig. 8)
<i>cantabrigiensis evolutus</i> -	RENZ, 1968, p. 36, pl. 4, fig. 6a, 6b (HT by OD)
<i>cantabrigiensis rarecostatus</i> -	GLAZUNOVA, 1949b, p. 47 (LT requested)
? <i>enisalaensis</i> -	GRÁDINARU, 2002, p. 59, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>falcooides</i> -	SPATH, 1925b, p. 144 (HT by OD SPATH, 1926b, pl. XIII, fig. 7a, 7b)
<i>gracilis</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 243 (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXXI, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c)

<i>intermedius</i> -	RENZ, p. 37, pl. 4, fig. 15a, 15b, 15c, text-fig. 13e (HT by OD)
<i>ornatus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 239, text-fig. 78a, 78b (HT by OD)
<i>proximus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 237, text-fig. 76a, 76b (IIT by OD)
<i>pseudoplanus pseudoplanus</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 238, text-fig. 77a, 77b (HT by OD)
<i>pseudoplanus subdiscoideus</i> -	GLAZUNOVA, 1949b, p. 50 (LT requested)
? <i>subvarians</i> -	SPATH, 1928, p. 244, text-fig. 80a, 80b (HT by OD)

***Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis cantabrigiensis* SPATH, 1926**

- 1865 *Ammonites splendens* - SEELEY, p. 238 (pars)
- *1925b *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - SPATH, p. 144
- 1926b *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - SPATH, p. 153, pl. XIII, fig. 8
- 1927 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - SPATH, pl. XX, fig. 3
- 1928 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - SPATH, p. 235, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 12
- 1928 *Lepthoplites* aff. *cantabrigiensis* - SPATH, pl. XXI, fig. 2
- ?1939 *Lepthoplites* cf. *cantabiengensis* - MARLIÈRE, p. 202, 224
- 1940b *Pleurohoplites (Lepthoplites) cantabrigiensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 122
- 1947 *Pleurohoplites (Lepthoplites) cantabrigiensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62
- 1947 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - ARKELL., text-fig. 39: 6a, 6b
- 1949b *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 46, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
- 1949 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - LUPPOV et al., p. 242, pl. LXXIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
- 1957 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L396, fig. 515: 5 (=SPATH, 1927, pl. XX, fig. 3)
- 1958 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 113, pl. LIII, fig. 7a, 7b (=GLAZUNOVA, 1949b, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b)
- 1960 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 186
- 1968 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis cantabrigiensis* - RENZ, p. 35, pl. 4, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, text-fig. 13b
- ?1978 *Lepthoplites* aff. *cantabiengensis* - LUPU, p. XIV.6
- ?1981 *Lepthoplites* cf. *cantabrigiensis* - CHIRIAC, p. 111, pl. 26, fig. 3a, 3b
- ?1984b *Lepthoplites* cf. *cantabrigiensis* - AMÉDRO, p. 184 (=MARLIÈRE, 1939, p. 202, 224)
- 1985 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - IMMEL & SEYED-IMAMI, p. 93, pl. 1, fig. 9a, 9b
- 1995 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - LATIL., p. 73, pl. 5, fig. 1, 4
- 1996 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 105
- 1996 *Anahoplites cantabrigiensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 117, fig. 89: 2d (=SPATH, 1927, pl. XX, fig. 3)
- 1997 *Pleurohoplites (Lepthoplites) cantabrigiensis* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 19, fig. 3
- 2001 *Anahoplites (Lepthoplites) cantabrigiensis* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. I, fig. A
- 2002 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 2, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. 5, fig. 9
- ?2007 *Anahoplites (Lepthoplites)* cf. *cantabrigiensis* - OWEN, fig. 8E, 8K
- 2008 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 2, fig. 4a, 4b (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 2, fig. 4a, 4b), pl. 5, fig. 9
- 2011 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 75, fig. 16A, 16G
- 2011a *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 333

***Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis evolutus* RENZ, 1968**

- *1968 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis evolutus* - RENZ, p. 36, pl. 4, fig. 6a, 6b
?1995 *Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis evolutus* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL., p. 392, fig. 46a, 46b

***Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis rarecostatus* (GLAZUNOVA, 1949)**

- 1949a *Anahoplites cantabrigiensis* var. *rarecostata* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 24 (nomen nudum)
*1949b *Anahoplites cantabrigiensis* var. *rarecostata* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 47, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4, text-fig. 1

***Lepthoplites? enisalaensis* GRÄDINARU, 2002**

- *2002 *Lepthoplites enisalaensis* - GRÄDINARU, p. 59, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b

***Lepthoplites falcooides* SPATH, 1925**

- 1860 *Ammonites splendens* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 237 (pars)
1865 *Ammonites splendens* - SEELEY, p. 239 (pars)
?1878 *Ammonites splendens*, var. - BARROIS, p. 301
1881 *Ammonites splendens* - JUKES-BROWNE (in PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE), p. 150 (pars)
1889 *Ammonites splendens* - BRISTOW, p. 279 (pars)
1897 *Ammonites splendens* - COWPER REED, p. 115 (pars)
1900 *Ammonites (Hoplites) splendens* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458 (pars)
*1925b *Lepthoplites falcooides* - SPATH, p. 144
1926b *Lepthoplites falcooides* - SPATH, pl. XIII, fig. 7a, 7b
1928 *Lepthoplites falcooides* - SPATH, p. 234, ?pl. XXIV, fig. 3, text-fig. 75a, 75b, 75c
1937 *Lepthoplites* cf. *falcooides* - STOLLEY, p. 50, 52
1940b *Pleurohoplites (Lepthoplites) falcooides* - BREISTROFFER, p. 122
1947 *Pleurohoplites (Lepthoplites) falcooides* - BREISTROFFER, p. 59
1949b *Lepthoplites falcooides* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 45, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
1949 *Lepthoplites falcooides* - LUPPOV et al., p. 242, pl. LXXIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 72 (=suture from SPATH, 1928, text-fig. 75b)
1960 *Lepthoplites falcooides* - ATABEKIAN, p. 186
1968 *Lepthoplites falcooides* - RENZ, p. 35, pl. 4, fig. 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, 10c, 11a, 11b, text-fig. 13a
1981 *Lepthoplites falcooides* - CHIRIAC, p. 111, pl. 25, fig. 1a, 1b
1989 *Anahoplites (Lepthoplites) falcooides* - OWEN, p. 381, pl. 2, fig. 3, 4
2011 *Lepthoplites falcooides* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 75
2011a *Lepthoplites falcooides* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 333, fig. 1D, 1E (=specimen SPATH, 1926b, pl. XIII, fig. 7a, 7b)

***Lepthoplites gracilis* (SPATH, 1928)**

- 1860 *Ammonites Renauxianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 233, pl. XXXI, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c
*1928 *Pleurohoplites renauxianus* var. *gracilis* - SPATH, p. 243
1968 *Lepthoplites gracilis* - RENZ, p. 36, pl. 4, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXXI, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c), pl. 4, fig. 13a, 13b, 14a, 14b, text-fig. 13f

- 1985 *Lepthoplites gracilis* - IMMEI & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 94, pl. 1, fig. 10
 1995 *Lepthoplites* sp. - LATIL., pl. 5, fig. 3
 2007 *Anahoplites gracilis* - SZIVES, p. 98, pl. XXVIII, fig. 15
 2008b *Lepthoplites gracilis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 123, pl. 6, fig. 4, 5
 2011a *Lepthoplites gracilis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 333

***Lepthoplites intermedius* RENZ, 1968**

- *1968 *Lepthoplites intermedius* - RENZ, p. 37, pl. 4, fig. 15a, 15b, 15c, text-fig. 13e
 2011a *Lepthoplites intermedius* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 333

***Lepthoplites ornatus* SPATH, 1928**

- *1928 *Lepthoplites ornatus* - SPATH, p. 239, text-fig. 78a, 78b
 ?1989 *Anahoplites (Lepthoplites)* cf. *ornatus* - OWEN, p. 382, pl. 2, fig. 9
 ?2001 *Anahoplites (Lepthoplites)* cf. *ornatus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. III, fig. J
 2002 *Lepthoplites ornatus* - AVRAM & SZASZ, p. 212
 2011a *Lepthoplites ornatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 333

***Lepthoplites proximus* SPATH, 1928**

- ?1865 *Ammonites splendens* - SEELEY, p. 239
 *1928 *Lepthoplites proximus* - SPATH, p. 237, text-fig. 76a, 76b
 ?1940b *Pleurohoplites (Lepthoplites)* aff. *proximus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 122
 1988 *Anahoplites (Lepthoplites) proximus* - DELAMETTE, pl. 19, fig. 8
 1989 *Anahoplites (Lepthoplites) proximus* - OWEN, p. 382, pl. 2, fig. 8
 1997 *Pleurohoplites groupe renauxianus* forme *proximus* - DELAMETTE et al., p. 174, pl. 19, fig. 5 (=DELAMETTE, 1988, pl. 19, fig. 8)
 2001 *Anahoplites (Lepthoplites) proximus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. I, fig. B
 ?2007 *Anahoplites (Lepthoplites)* cf. *proximus* - OWEN, fig. 8G
 2011a *Lepthoplites proximus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 333

***Lepthoplites pseudoplanus pseudoplanus* SPATH, 1928**

- 1860 *Ammonites splendens* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 237 (pars)
 1900 *Ammonites (Hoplités) splendens* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458 (pars)
 *1928 *Lepthoplites pseudoplanus* - SPATH, p. 238, pl. XXIV, fig. 17a, 17b, 17c, 17d, text-fig. 77a, 77b, 77c, 77d
 1937 *Lepthoplites pseudoplanus* - STOLEY, p. 50
 1947 *Pleurohoplites (Lepthoplites) pseudoplanus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 59
 1949b *Lepthoplites pseudoplanus* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 48, pl. V, fig. 5, 6a, 6b, 6c, 7, 8, text-fig. 2
 1960 *Lepthoplites pseudoplanus* - GLAZUNOVA, pl. 1, fig. 7 (=GLAZUNOVA, 1949b, text-fig. 2)
 1960 *Lepthoplites pseudoplanus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 186
 non1968 *Lepthoplites pseudoplanus* - RENZ, p. 36, pl. 4, fig. 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, text-fig. 13c, 13d
 ?1979a *Pleurohoplites (Lepthoplites)* cf. *pseudoplanus* - SCHOLZ, p. 598, pl. 4, fig. 8
 1989 *Anahoplites (Lepthoplites) pseudoplanus* - OWEN, p. 381, pl. 2, fig. 5, 6
 1989 *Anahoplites (Lepthoplites)* aff. *pseudoplanus* - OWEN, pl. 2, fig. 7
 1990b *Lepthoplites pseudoplanus* - BUJTOR, fig. on p. 309 (=RENZ, 1968, text-fig. 13d)
 2001 *Anahoplites (Lepthoplites) pseudoplanus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. II, fig. C

- ?2007 *Anahoplites (Leptoplites) cf. pseudoplanus* - OWEN, fig. 8F
 2011a *Leptoplites pseudoplanus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 333

***Leptoplites pseudoplanus subdiscoideus* GLAZUNOVA, 1949**

- 1949a *Leptoplites pseudoplanus var. subdiscoidea* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 26 (nomen nudum)
 *1949b *Leptoplites pseudoplanus var. subdiscoidea* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 50, pl. 5, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c

***Leptoplites? subvarians* (SPATH, 1928)**

- 1923a *Pleurohoplites renauxianus* - SPATH, p. 76 (pars)
 *1928 *Pleurohoplites subvarians* - SPATH, p. 244, pl. XXI, fig. 7, text-fig. 80a, 80b, 80c
 1938a *Hoplites (Pleurohoplites) subvarians* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 107
 1939 *Pleurohoplites aff. subvarians* - MARLIÈRE, p. 200, 224
 ?1968 *Pleurohoplites aff. subvarians* - RENZ, p. 44, pl. 5, fig. 16a, 16b, text-fig. 15c
 ?1979a *Pleurohoplites (Pleurohoplites) cf. subvarians* - SCHOLZ, p. 599, pl. 5, fig. 7
 ?1979 *Pleurohoplites cf. subvarians* - OWEN, p. 577
 1984b *Pleurohoplites (Pleurohoplites) subvarians* - AMÉDRO, p. 184 (=MARLIÈRE, 1939, p. 200, 224)
 2002 *Pleurohoplites (Pleurohoplites) subvarians* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5, fig. 6
 ?2007 *Pleurohoplites cf. subvarians* - OWEN, fig. 8H
 2008 *Pleurohoplites (Pleurohoplites) subvarians* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5, fig. 6 (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 5, fig. 6)

***Euhoplitoides* COOPER & OWEN, 2011
 (2011, p. 335)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Euhoplites inornatus* SPATH, 1930a, p. 292 (J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, 1837, pl. XI, fig. 22) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- crenatus* - J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, 1837, pl. XI, fig. 22 (HT by MT)
inornatus - SPATH, 1930a, p. 292 (new name for *Ammonites crenatus* J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, 1837), on p. 293 designation of text-fig. 97c, 97d as neotype.

***Euhoplitoides inornatus* (SPATH, 1930)**

- 1837 *Ammonites crenatus* - J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, pl. XI, fig. 22
 1839 *Ammonites crenatus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 307
 1841 *Ammonites auritus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 227 (pars)
 1848 *Ammonites crenatus* - BRONN, p. 39
 1854 *Ammonites crenatus* - MORRIS, p. 296
 1880 *Ammonites splendens* - PRICE, p. 74
 1923a "*Hoplites*" *crenatus* - SPATH, p. 75
 1924 "*Hoplites*" *crenatus* - OSBORNE WHITE, p. 28
 1925a *Euhoplites crenatus* - SPATH, p. 82

- 1925 *Euhoplites crenatus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 35
 1925 *Euhoplites crenatus* - SPATH in DEWEY et al., p. 264
 1929 *Euhoplites crenatus* - DINES et al., p. 42
 *1930a *Euhoplites inornatus* - SPATH, p. 292, pl. XXVIII, fig. 5, pl. XXIX., fig. 3a, 3b, 5, pl. XXX, fig. 3, text-fig. 97a, 97b (=J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, 1837, pl. XI, fig. 22), text-fig. 97c, 97d
 1930a *Euhoplites* aff. *inornatus* - SPATH, pl. XXX, fig. 4
 1947 *Hoplites* (*Euhoplites*) *inornatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 51
 1960 *Euhoplites inornatus* - GLAZUNOVA, pl. 1, fig. 9 (=SPATH, 1930a, fig. 97d)
 non1962 *Euhoplites inornatus* - CHLEBOWSKI, p. 225, fig. 1 (=Anahoplites fittoni)
 1976 *Euhoplites inornatus* - MARCINOWSKI & NAIDIN, p. 102, pl. 1, fig. 14
 1978 *Euhoplites inornatus* - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
 1979 *Euhoplites inornatus* - OWEN, p. 580
 1992 *Euhoplites inornatus* - AMÉDRO, p. 205
 1996 *Euhoplites inornatus* - TAVERNE, p. 46, text-fig. 3
 2001 *Euhoplites inornatus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. V, fig. J
 2007 *Euhoplites inornatus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 38 bottom
 2011a *Euhoplitoides inornatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 335, fig. 1O, 1P (=specimen SPATH, 1930a, text-fig. 97c, 97d)

***Sulcohoplites* MIKHAILOVA & SAVEL'EV, 1994**
 (1994, p. 74)

=*Sulcatihoplites* SAVEL'EV, 1981, p. 45 (nomen nudum).

=*Sulcohoplites*, *Sulcatohoplites* and *Sulchohoplites* MIKHAILOVA & SAVEL'EV, 1994, p. 74, 75, 79 (lapsus calami).

TYPE SPECIES:

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- altifurcatus* - MIKHAILOVA & SAVEL'EV, 1994, p. 76, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2 (HT by OD)
textorifurcatus - SAVEL'EV, 1981, p. 45 (nomen nudum)

***Sulcohoplites altifurcatus* MIKHAILOVA & SAVEL'EV, 1994**

- 1981 *Sulcatihoplites altifurcatus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 45 (nomen nudum)
 *1994 *Sulcohoplites altifurcatus* - MIKHAILOVA & SAVEL'EV, p. 76, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 4e, 4f, 4g, 4h, 4i, 4j, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 5f, 5g, 5h, 5i, 5j, 5k, 5l, 5m, 5n
 2011a *Sulcohoplites altifurcatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 334, fig. 1F, 1G (=MIKHAILOVA & SAVEL'EV, 1994, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)

***Sulcohoplites textorifurcatus* SAVEL'EV, 1981**

- *1981 *Sulcatihoplites textorifurcatus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 45 (nomen nudum)

***Hengestites* CASEY, 1960**
(1960, p. 201)

TYPE SPECIES: *Hengestites applanatus* CASEY, 1960, p. 203, pl. 29, fig. 1 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

applanatus - CASEY, 1960, p. 203, pl. 29, fig. 1 (HT by OD)

***Hengestites applanatus* CASEY, 1960**

- *1960 *Hengestites applanatus* - CASEY, p. 203, pl. 29, fig. 1, 2, 2a, 2b, 3, 3a, 4, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, text-fig. 2A, 2B
1967 *Hengestites applanatus* - MIRZOYEV, text-fig. 5e (=CASEY, 1960, text-fig. 1C)
1996 *Hengestites applanatus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 126, fig. 97: 2a, 2b (=CASEY, 1960, text-fig. 2A, 2B)
2007 *Hengestites applanatus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 39 top
2011a *Hengestites applanatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 335, fig. 3A, 3B (=CASEY, 1960, pl. 29, fig. 1, text-fig. 2A)

Subfamily SEMENOVICERATINAE
MIRZOYEV, 1967

***Neanahoplites* COOPER & OWEN, 2011**
(2011a, p. 335)

TYPE SPECIES: *Anahoplites daviesi* SPATH, 1926b, p. 152, pl. XIV, fig. 5a, 5b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- daviesi* - SPATH, 1926b, p. 152, pl. XIV, fig. 5a, 5b (HT by OD)
elegans - SPATH, 1926b, p. 153 (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011a, fig. 1I, 1J)
ornatus - SPATH, 1926b, p. 153, pl. XIV, fig. 5c, 5d (HT by OD) (neotype selected by COOPER & OWEN, 2011a, fig. 1K, 1L)
rossicus - SINZOW, 1910, p. 38 (LT requested)
rossicus buplicatus - SINZOW, 1910, p. 39 (LT requested)

***Neanahoplites daviesi* (SPATH, 1926)**

- ?1875 *Ammonites*, sp. - PRICE, p. 362, table (bed VII)
?1890 *Hoplites splendens* (?) - BOGDANOVICH, pl. III, fig. 3, 4
?1910 *Desmoceras Uhligi* - SINZOW, p. 39, pl. IV, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
1925 *Anahoplites daviesi* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 35
1925a *Anahoplites daviesi* - SPATH, p. 136
*1926b *Anahoplites daviesi* - SPATH, p. 152, pl. XIV, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 42g (figured in SPATH, 1925b)
1926b *Anahoplites* aff. *daviesi* - SPATH, pl. XIV, fig. 7

- 1953a *Anahoplites daviesi* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 81, pl. XXVI, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 42
- 1960 *Anahoplites daviesi* - OWEN, p. 373
- 1960 *Anahoplites cf. daviesi* - OWEN, p. 374
- 1971 *Anahoplites daviesi* - OWEN, p. 125, pl. 3, fig. 8a, 8b
- 1977 *Anahoplites daviesi* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 976
- ?1978 *Dimorphoplites* nov. sp. (gr. *daviesi*) - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 12
- 1980 *Anahoplites daviesi* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 82, text-fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2z, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3z
- 1981 *Anahoplites daviesi* - CHIRIAC, p. 99, pl. 23, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 47
- 1983 *Hoplites daviesi* - MIKHAILOVA, fig. 86a, 86b, 86c, 86z (=MIKHAILOVA, 1980, text-fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2z)
- 1989a *Anahoplites daviesi* - FÖLLMI, p. 149, pl. 12, fig. 12a, 12b
- 1997 *Anahoplites daviesi* - IMMEL et al., p. 164, pl. 1, fig. 2
- 2007 *Anahoplites daviesi* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 20 bottom
- 2010 *Anahoplites daviesi* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 111E1, 111E2
- 2011a *Neanahoplites daviesi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 335, fig. 1M, 1N (=specimen SPATH, 1926b, pl. XIV, fig. 5a, 5b)

Neanahoplites elegans (SPATH, 1926)

- *1926b *Anahoplites daviesi* var. *elegans* - SPATH, p. 153
- 1971 *Anahoplites daviesi elegans* - OWEN, p. 154
- 2007 *Anahoplites daviesi* var. *elegans* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 21 bottom
- 2011a *Neanahoplites elegans* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337, fig. 1I, 1J

Neanahoplites ornatus (SPATH, 1926)

- *1926b *Anahoplites daviesi* var. *ornata* - SPATH, p. 153, pl. XIV, fig. 5c, 5d
- 1960 *Anahoplites daviesi* var. *ornata* - OWEN, p. 373
- 1971 *Anahoplites daviesi ornata* - OWEN, p. 154
- ?1983 *Anahoplites cf. A. daviesi ornata* - BIRKELUND & HÅKANSSON, p. 18, pl. 3, fig. 4a, 4b
- 2007 *Anahoplites daviesi* var. *ornata* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 21 top
- 2011a *Neanahoplites ornatus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337, fig. 1K, 1L

Neanahoplites rossicus (SINZOW, 1910)

- 1899 *Hoplites Deluci* - SEMENOV, p. 121, pl. IV, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d
- *1910 *Desmoceras rossicus* - SINZOW, p. 38, pl. III, fig. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, pl. IV, fig. 15, non pl. III, fig. 13 (=Semenoviceras litskovi)
- 1910 *Desmoceras rossicus* var. *biplicata* - SINZOW, p. 39, pl. IV, fig. 16
- 1949 *Anahoplites rossicus* - LUPPOV et al., p. 240, pl. LXXII, fig. 3a, 3b (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. III, fig. 9, 10), text-fig. 70 (=SEMENOV, 1899, pl. IV, fig. 6d)
- 1980 *Anahoplites rossicus* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 87, text-fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5z, 5d, 5e, 5ж, 5з, 5и, 5к, 5л, 5м, 5н, 5o, 5п, 5q, 5r, 5s, 5t, 5y, 5ф, 5x, 5у, 5ч, 5ш, 5щ, 5э, 5ю
- 1983 *Anahoplites rossicus* - MIKHAILOVA, fig. 87a, 87b, 87в, 87г, 87д, 87e, 87ж, 87з, 87и, 87к, 87л, 87м (=MIKHAILOVA, 1980, text-fig. 5p, 5c, 5m, 5y, 5ф, 5x, 5у, 5ч, 5ш, 5щ, 5э, 5ю)
- 1996 *Anahoplites rossicus* - MARCINOWSKI et al., p. 20, pl. 11, fig. 1a, 1b
- 2011a *Neanahoplites rossicus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337

Planihoplites SAVEL'EV, 1992
(1992, p. 23)

=***Planihoplites*** SAVEL'EV, 1981, p. 45 (nomen nudum).

=***Planohoplites*** MARCINOWSKI et al., 1996, p. 36 (lapsus calami).

TYPE SPECIES: *Hoplites Uhligi* SEMENOV, 1899, p. 124, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>mangyshlakensis</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1960, p. 182, pl. 42, fig. 2a, 2b, 2b, text-fig. 35A (HT by OD)
<i>pseudoauritus</i> -	SEMENOV, 1899, p. 119, pl. 4, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (LT requested)
<i>pseudocoelonodus</i> -	SEMENOV, 1899, p. 122, pl. IV, fig. 7a, 7b (HT by MT)
<i>tenuis</i> -	SAVEL'EV, 1960, p. 184, pl. 41, fig. 2a, 2b, 2b, text-fig. 36, 37A (HT by OD)
<i>uhligi pseudofittoni</i> -	SEMENOV, 1899, p. 125, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (HT by MT)
<i>uhligi uhligi</i> -	SEMENOV, 1899, p. 124, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by MT)

Planihoplites mangyshlakensis (SAVEL'EV, 1960)

- 1910 *Desmoceras Uhligi* - SINZOW, pl. IV, fig. 3
*1960 *Anahoplites mangyshlakensis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 182, pl. 42, fig. 2a, 2b, 2b, text-fig. 35A, 35B
1960 *Anahoplites mangyschlakensis* - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 258
1981 *Semenovites (Planihoplites) mangyschlakensis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 45
1996 *Semenovites mangyshlakensis* - MARCINOWSKI et al., p. 12, pl. 11, fig. 2a, 2b
1997 *Semenoviceras (Planihoplites) mangyshlakense* - CECCA, p. 336, pl. 1, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 5c
2011a *Planihoplites mangyschlakensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337

Planihoplites pseudoauritus (SEMENOV, 1899)

- *1899 *Hoplites pseudoauritus* - SEMENOV, p. 119, 168, pl. IV, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c
non1915 *Hoplites (Desmoceras) pseudoauritus* - LITCHKOW, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, ?3, 6, 9, 12, 13 (= *Semenoviceras litsckovi*), fig. 7, 8 (= *Tetrahoplites solidus*), fig. 11, 12 (= *Semenoviceras laticostatum*), ?fig. 4, 5, 14
2011a *Planihoplites pseudoauritus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337

Planihoplites pseudocoelonodus (SEMENOV, 1899)

- *1899 *Hoplites pseudocoelonodus* - SEMENOV, p. 122, 169, pl. IV, fig. 7a, 7b
1981 *Semenovites pseudocoelonodus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 45
1996 *Semenoviceras pseudocoelonodus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 103
1997 *Semenoviceras (Planihoplites) pseudocoelonodus* - CECCA, p. 336, pl. 1, fig. 6, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 4, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, text-fig. 4C, 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 6e
1997 *Semenoviceras (Planihoplites) aff. pseudocoelonodus* - CECCA, p. 339, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 5c
2011a *Planihoplites pseudocoelonodus* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337

Planihoplites tenuis (SAVEL'EV, 1960)

- *1960 *Anahoplites tenuis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 184, pl. 41, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 36, 37A, 37B
1981 *Semenovites (Planihoplites) tenuis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 45
2011a *Planihoplites tenuis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337

Planihoplites uhigi pseudofittoni (SEMENOV, 1899)

- *1899 *Hoplites pseudo-Fittoni* - SEMENOV, p. 125, 169, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c

Planihoplites uhigi uhligi (SEMENOV, 1899)

- *1899 *Hoplites Uhligi* - SEMENOV, p. 124, 169, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
1910 *Desmoceras Uhligi* - SINZOW, p. 39, pl. IV, fig. 4, 5, non fig. 1, 2 (= *Anahoplites sinzowi*), fig. 3 (= *Planihoplites mangyshlakense*), fig. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, (= ? *Anahoplites daviesi*), ?fig. 6, ?fig. 12, ?fig. 13
non1915 *Desmoceras Uhligi* - SINZOW, p. 39, pl. II, fig. 10, 11
1949 *Anahoplites uhligi* - LUPPOV et al., p. 241, pl. LXXIII, fig. 4a, 4b (= SEMENOV, 1899, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b)
1977 *Anahoplites uhligi* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 976
1980 *Anahoplites uhligi* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 89, text-fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 6e, 6ж, 6з, 6u, 6к, 6л, 6м, 6н, 6o, 6п, 6q, 6r, 6s, 6t, 6ф, 6x, 6y, 6z
1981 *Semenovites (Planihoplites) uhligi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 45
1996 *Semenovites uhligi* - MARCINOWSKI et al., p. 36
1997 *Semenovicerias (Planihoplites) uhligi* - CECCA, p. 334, pl. 4, fig. 3a, 3b, 4, 5a, 5b, ?6, text-fig. ?4B, 5f, 5g
2011a *Planihoplites uhligi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337, fig. 2C, 2D (= SINZOW, 1910, pl. IV, fig. 4, 5), fig. 2E, 2F (= SEMENOV, 1899, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b), fig. 5G, 5H

Semenovicerias WRIGHT, 1996
(1996, p. 119)

= *Semenovites* GLAZUNOVA, 1960, p. 93 non TARBINSKII, 1932, p. 194.

TYPE SPECIES: *Hoplites Michalskii* SEMENOV, 1899, p. 120, pl. IV, fig. 5a, 5b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <i>baisunense baisunense</i> - | LUPPOV, 1961, p. 200, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by OD) |
| <i>baisunense iranense</i> - | AMÉDRO, DESTOMBES & TEHERANI, 1977, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD) |
| <i>laticostatum</i> - | SAVEL'EV, 1960, p. 180, pl. 42, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 34A (HT by OD) |
| <i>litsckovi</i> - | SAVEL'EV, 1960, p. 177, pl. 41, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 32 (HT by OD) |
| <i>michalskii magnituberculatum</i> - | LUPPOV, 1961, p. 198, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by OD) |
| <i>michalskii michalskii</i> - | SEMENOV, 1899, p. 120, pl. IV, fig. 5a, 5b (LT designated by GLAZUNOVA, 1960, p. 91) |

***Semenovicerias baisunense baisunense* (LUPPOV, 1961)**

- *1961 *Anahoplites* (?) *baisunensis* - LUPPOV, p. 200, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 14
 1996 *Semenovicerias baisunensis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 103
 1996 *Semenovites baisunensis* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 17, pl. 6, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c
 2011a *Semenovicerias baisunensis* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337

***Semenovicerias baisunense iranense* AMÉDRO, DESTOMBES & TEHERANI, 1977**

- *1977 *Semenovites baisunensis* var. *iranensis* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 976, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b

***Semenovicerias laticostatum* (SAVEL'EV, 1960)**

- 1910 *Desmoceras Michalskii* - SINZOW, pl. III, fig. 4, 5, 6
 1915 *Hoplites (Desmoceras) pseudoauritus* - LITCHKOW, pl. 1, fig. 10, 11
 *1960 *Anahoplites laticostatus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 180, pl. 42, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 34A,
 34B
 1961 *Semenovites laticostatus* - LIYIN, p. 59, pl. VII, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 12a, 12b, 12c
 1963 *Anahoplites (Semenovites) laticostatus* - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 293
 1981 *Semenovites (Semenovites) laticostatus* - SAVEL'EV, p. 45
 2011a *Semenovicerias laticostatum* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337

***Semenovicerias litschkovi* (SAVEL'EV, 1960)**

- 1910 *Desmoceras Michalskii* - SINZOW, p. 38, pl. III, fig. 1, 2, 3, 7
 1910 *Desmoceras rossicus* - SINZOW, pl. III, fig. 13
 1915 *Hoplites (Desmoceras) pseudoauritus* - LITCHKOW, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 12, 13
 *1960 *Anahoplites litschkovi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 177, pl. 41, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 32
 1961 *Anahoplites litschkovi* - LIYIN, p. 50, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 4
 1963 *Anahoplites litschkovi* - SAVEL'EV & VASILENKO, p. 250
 1981 *Semenovites (Semenovites) litschkovi* - SAVEL'EV, p. 45
 1997 *Semenovicerias (Semenovicerias) litschkovi* - CECCA, p. 329, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a,
 4b, text-fig. 5d
 2011a *Neanahoplites litschkovi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337⁴⁷
 2011a *Semenovicerias litschkovi* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337

***Semenovicerias michalskii magnituberculatum* (LUPPOV, 1961)**

- *1961 *Anahoplites michalskii* var. *magnituberculata* - LUPPOV, p. 198, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b,
 1c, text-fig. 11

⁴⁷ COOPER & OWEN in 2011a originally thought that *Anahoplites litschkovi* SAVEL'EV 1960 was not the same as his *Semenovites litschkovi* SAVEL'EV 1981, the former figured and taxonomically valid, the latter was uncertain as they could find no indication of an original *Anahoplites* generic appellation of his *Semenovites litschkovi*. He could have cited a different figure. They are inclined to believe now that the two are one and the same species and it is definitely to be included in *Semenovicerias* and not in *Neanahoplites*. It differs significantly from the earlier *daviesi* group (*Neanahoplites*) and is allied closely to the type species of *Semenovicerias* - *michalskii*. Strictly speaking, there is an unanswered question as to whether *litschkovi* and *litschkovi* are the same taxon and they have not found any further illustrations to confirm or deny it (written communication COOPER & OWEN fall 2013).

Semenoviceras michalskii michalskii (SEMENOV, 1899)

- *1899 *Hoplites Michalskii* - SEMENOV, p. 120, 169, pl. IV, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d
non 1910 *Desmoceras Michalskii* - SINZOW, p. 38, pl. III, fig. 1, 2, 3, 7 (= *Semenoviceras litsckovi*), pl. III, fig. 4, 5, 6 (= *Semenoviceras laticostatum*)
?1910 *Desmoceras Michalskii* - SINZOW, p. 38, pl. IV, fig. 14
1949 *Anahoplites michalskii* - LUPPOV et al., p. 241, pl. LXXIII, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, text-fig. 71 (= SEMENOV, 1899, pl. IV, fig. 5c)
1953a *Anahoplites michalskii* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 74, pl. XXII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 36
1960 *Semenovites (Anahoplites) michalskii* - GLAZUNOVA, pl. 1, fig. 11 (= GLAZUNOVA, 1953a, text-fig. 36)
1961 *Anahoplites michalskii* - LUPPOV, p. 196, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b
?1961 *Anahoplites* sp. n. aff. *michalskii* - LUPPOV, p. 199, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 12, 13
1961 *Semenovites michalskii* - ILYIN, p. 58, pl. VII, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (= SEMENOV, 1899, pl. IV, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c), text-fig. 11
1967 *Semenovites michalskii* - MIRZOYEV, p. 46, text-fig. 2b-1, 2b-2, 2b-3, 2b-4, 2b-5, 2b-6, 2b-7, 2b-8, 2b-9, 2b-10, 2b-11, 2b-12, 2b-13, 2b-14, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5b
1977 *Semenovites* cf. *michalskii* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 977, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b
1980 *Anahoplites michalskii* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 90, text-fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e, 7ж, 7з, 7и, 7к, 7л, 7м, 7н, 7о, 7п
1983 *Anahoplites michalskii* - MIKHAILOVA, fig. 88a, 88б, 88в, 88г, 88д, 88е, 88ж, 88з, 88и, 88к, 88л, 88м, 88н, 88о, 88п (= MIKHAILOVA, 1980, text-fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e, 7ж, 7з, 7и, 7к, 7л, 7м, 7н, 7о, 7п)
?1983 *Semenovites* cf. *michalskii* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in JUIGNET et al., p. 201, pl. 1, fig. 3, 4
?1987 *Anahoplites* cf. *michalskii* - LESHCHUKH, p. 165, pl. 22, fig. 6
1995 *Semenovites (Semenovites) michalskii* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 390, fig. 44
1996 *Semenovites michalskii* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 17, pl. 5, fig. 7a, 7b, 10, pl. 6, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
1996 *Semenoviceras michalskii* - WRIGHT et al., p. 119, fig. 90: 2a, 2b, 2c (= SEMENOV, 1899, pl. IV, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c)
1996 *Semenoviceras michalskii* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 103
1997 *Semenoviceras (Semenoviceras) michalskii* - CECCA, p. 328, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, text-fig. 4A, 5a, 5b
2011a *Semenoviceras michalskii* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337, fig. 5A, 5B, fig. 5C, 5D (= SEMENOV, 1899, pl. IV, fig. 5a, 5b), fig. 5E, 5F, 5G, 5H

Semenoviceras tamalakense SAVEL'EV, 1992

- 1963 *Anahoplites tamalakensis* - SAVEL'EV & VASIL'ENKO, p. 250 (nomen nudum)
1981 *Semenovites (Semenovites) tamalakensis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 45 (nomen nudum)
*1992 *Semenovites (Semenovites) tamalakensis* - SAVEL'EV, p. 155, pl. XLVIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 37
?1997 *Semenoviceras* cf. *tamalakensis* - IMMEL et al., p. 166, pl. 2, fig. 5
2011a *Semenoviceras tamalakense* - COOPER & OWEN, p. 337

Family GASTROPLITIDAE⁴⁸

WRIGHT, 1952

Bucaillella DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974
(1974, p. 71)

TYPE SPECIES: *Bucaillella cayeuxi* DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974, p. 75, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 7 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- cayeuxi* - DESTOMBES et al., 1974, p. 75, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 6: 7 (HT by OD)
cayeuxi morph *moricei* - DESTOMBES JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974, p. 76, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 6: 8 (HT by OD)
cayeuxi morph *wattei* - DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974, p. 76, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 6: 10, 7: 1, 2 (HT by OD)

Bucaillella cayeuxi DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974

- 1958 *Hemisonneratia* sp. - DESTOMBES, p. 306
1961 *Archthoplites* sp. - CAYEUX, p. 24, fig. A
1965 An «undescribed genus resembling an inflated *Archthoplites*» - CASEY, p. 486
1973 *Bucaillella cayeuxi* - JUIGNET et al., p. 309 (nomen nudum)
*1974 *Bucaillella cayeuxi* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 75, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 4, fig. 2a, 2b, 4a, 4b, text-fig. 6: 1, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 7, text-fig. 7: 3, 4
1974 *Bucaillella cayeuxi*, morphotype *moricei* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 76, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 4, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 6: 8
1974 *Bucaillella cayeuxi* morf. *wattei* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 76, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3, pl. 2, fig. 2, 7a, 7b, text-fig. 6: 5a, 5b, 6, 9, 10, 11, text-fig. 7: 1, 2
1988 *Bucaillella cayeuxi* - MARÉCHAL et al., pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, pl. 2, fig. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, non pl. 1, fig. 10 (= *Archthoplites marechali*)⁴⁹
1990 *Bucaillella cayeuxi* - MARÉCHAL., p. 44
1991 *Bucaillella cayeuxi* - MARÉCHAL., text-fig. 3Dx, 3Dy (=DESTOMBES et al., 1994, text-fig. 6: 7, 7: 4, text-fig. 4C (=DESTOMBES et al., 1994, text-fig. 7: 3)
1992 *Bucaillella cayeuxi* - AMÉDRO, p. 197
1994 *Bucaillella cayeuxi* - MARÉCHAL, p. 84, pl. 1, fig. 1 (=MARÉCHAL et al., 1988, pl. 2, fig. 12)
1996 *Bucaillella cayeuxi* - WRIGHT et al., p. 114, fig. 87: 3a, 3b, 3c (=DESTOMBES et al., 1974, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 7: 4)
1999 *Bucaillella cayeuxi* - CASEY, fig. 6: 1 (=DESTOMBES et al., 1974, text-fig. 6: 7), fig. 6: 4 (=DESTOMBES et al., 1974, text-fig. 7: 3)
1999 *Bucaillella cayeuxi wattei* - CASEY, fig. 5: 1a, 1b (=DESTOMBES et al., 1974, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 6: 2 (=DESTOMBES et al., 1974, text-fig. 6: 9)
1999 *Bucaillella cayeuxi moricei* - CASEY, fig. 5: 2a, 2b (=DESTOMBES et al., 1974, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b), fig. 6: 3 (=DESTOMBES et al., 1974, text-fig. 6: 8)

⁴⁸ The systematic position of the Family Gastroplitidae is not firmly established. See CASEY, 1999 and COOPER & OWEN, 2012.

⁴⁹ According to CASEY, 1999, p. 615.

***Farnhamia* CASEY, 1954**
(CASEY, 1954, p. 107)

TYPE SPECIES: *Farnhamia farnhamensis* CASEY, 1954, p. 108, fig. 5, 6, 8 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- crassa* - CASEY, 1965, p. 467, pl. LXXVIII, fig. 1a, 1b,
text-fig. 175c (HT by OD)
discoidalis - CASEY, 1965, p. 468, pl. LXXX, fig. 1a, 1b (HT
by OD)
fallax - CASEY, 1965, p. 470, pl. LXXIX (HT by OD)
farnhamensis - CASEY, 1954, p. 108, fig. 5, 6, 8 (HT by OD)

***Farnhamia crassa* CASEY, 1965**

- 1961a *Farnhamia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 552, 609
*1965 *Farnhamia crassa* - CASEY, p. 467, pl. LXXVII, fig. 3, pl. LXXVIII, fig. 1a, 1b,
2a, 2b, 3, text-fig. 175c
1965 *Farnhamia* cf. *crassa* - CASEY, pl. LXXVIII, fig. 7

***Farnhamia discoidalis* CASEY, 1965**

- *1965 *Farnhamia discoidalis* - CASEY, p. 468, pl. LXXVIII, fig. 6, pl. LXXX, fig. 1a,
1b, text-fig. 176

***Farnhamia fallax* CASEY, 1965**

- 1961a *Farnhamia* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 552, 609
*1965 *Farnhamia fallax* - CASEY, p. 470, pl. LXXIX

***Farnhamia farnhamensis* CASEY, 1954**

- *1954 *Farnhamia farnhamensis* - CASEY, p. 108, text-fig. 1, 4a, 4b, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
1957 *Farnhamia farnhamensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L394, fig. 513: 6a, 6b, 6c (=CASEY,
1954, text-fig. 9, 10)
1961a *Farnhamia farnhamensis* - CASEY, p. 552, 609
1965 *Farnhamia farnhamensis* - CASEY, p. 465, pl. LXXVII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d
(=specimen CASEY, 1954, text-fig. 5, 8), fig. 2a, 2b, pl. LXXVIII, fig. 4, 5
(=CASEY, 1954, text-fig. 7, 1), text-fig. 174, text-fig. 175a (=CASEY, 1954, text-
fig. 6), text-fig. 175b (=CASEY, 1954, text-fig. 9)
1988 *Farnhamia farnhamensis* - OWEN, fig. 43C
1991 *Farnhamia farnhamensis* - MARÉCHAL, text-fig. 5F (=CASEY, 1954, text-fig. 10)
1992 *Farnhamia farnhamensis* - AMÉDRO, p. 197
1996 *Farnhamia farnhamensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 114, fig. 87: 4a, 4b (=CASEY, 1954,
text-fig. 5, 9)

Sokolovites CASEY, 1966
(1966, p. 552)

=?**Cleogastrolites** JELETZKY, 1980, p. 4. TYPE SPECIES: *Cleogastrolites aberrans* JELETZKY, 1980, p. 5, pl. 1, fig. 10, 11, pl. 3, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Sokolovites subdracunovi* CASEY, 1966, p. 552, text-fig. 210a, 210b (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>?aberrans</i> - | JELETZKY, 1980, p. 5, pl. 1, fig. 10, 11, pl. 3, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F (HT by OD) |
| <i>besaktensis</i> - | MIKHAILOVA, 1975b, p. 44, pl. I, fig. 8a, 86 (HT by OD) |
| <i>subdracunovi</i> - | CASEY, 1966, p. 552, text-fig. 210a, 210b (HT by OD) |
| <i>?subquadratus</i> - | NAGY, 1970, p. 53, pl. 9, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, text-fig. 13b, 13c, 13d (HT by OD) |

Sokolovites? aberrans (JELETZKY, 1980)

- *1980 *Cleogastrolites aberrans* - JELETZKY, p. 5, pl. 1, fig. 10, 11, 12, pl. 3, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, pl. 9, fig. 3
1996 *?Sokolovites aberrans* - WRIGHT et al., p. 122, fig. 92: 1c, 1d (=JELETZKY, 1980, pl. 3, fig. 5A, 5D)

Sokolovites besaktensis MIKHAILOVA, 1975

- 1966 *Sokolovites subdracunovi* - CASEY, text-fig. 210e, 210f, 210g
*1975b *Sokolovites besaktensis* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 44, pl. I, fig. 8a, 86

Sokolovites subdracunovi CASEY, 1966

- *1966 *Sokolovites subdracunovi* - CASEY, p. 552, text-fig. 210a, 210b, 210c, 210d, 210 non text-fig. 210e, 210f, 210g (=Sokolovites besaktensis)
1975b *Sokolovites subdracunovi* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 40, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1б, 2, 3a, 3б, 4a, 4б, 4в, 5a, 5б, 5в, 6a, 6б, 7a, 7б, 7в, text-fig. 1a, 1б, 1в, 2, 3a, 3б, 3в, 3г, 3д, 3е, 3ж, 3з, 4a, 4б, 4в, 4г, 4д, 4е, 4ж, 4з, 4и, 5a, 5б, 5в, 5г, 5д, 5е, 5ж, 5з, 5и, 5к
1983 *Sokolovites subdracunovi* - MIKHAILOVA, fig. 92a, 92б, 92в, 92г, 92д, 92е, 92ж, 92з, 92и, 92к (=MIKHAILOVA, 1975b, text-fig. 5a, 5б, 5в, 5г, 5д, 5е, 5ж, 5з, 5и, 5к)
1992 *Sokolovites subdracunovi* - SAVEL'EV, pl. XLIII, fig. 1a, 1б
1996 *Sokolovites subdracunovi* - WRIGHT et al., p. 122, fig. 92: 1a, 1б (=CASEY, 1966, text-fig. 210a, 210b)

Sokolovites? subquadratus (NAGY, 1970)

- *1970 *Gastrolites subquadratus* - NAGY, p. 53, pl. 9, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, text-fig. 13b, 13c, 13d

Pseudopulchellia IMLAY, 1961
(1961, p. 65)

=?*Stelkiceras* JELETZKY, 1980, p. 12. TYPE SPECIES: *Placenticeras* (*Perezianum* ? var.)
Liardense WHITEAVES, 1889, p. 158 (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Pseudopulchellia pattoni* IMLAY, 1961, p. 65, pl. 18, fig. 5 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>balkwilli</i> -	JELETZKY, 1980, p. 18, pl. 1, fig. 21, 22, pl. 8, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C (HT by OD)
<i>flexicostata</i> -	IMLAY, 1961, p. 63, pl. 18, fig. 10, 11 (HT by OD)
<i>imlayi</i> -	JELETZKY, 1980, p. 19, pl. 1, fig. 17, 18, pl. 3, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, pl. 8, fig. 3A, 3B, 3C (HT by OD)
? <i>liardensis</i> -	WHITEAVES, 1889, p. 158 (4 syntypes)
<i>pattoni</i> -	IMLAY, p. 65, pl. 18, fig. 5 (HT by MT)

Pseudopulchellia balkwilli JELETZKY, 1980

- 1964 *Gastropilites?* (*Paragastropilites?*) n. sp. aff. *liardense* - JELETZKY, p. 90, pl. XXXI, fig. 3A, 3B, 3C, p. 92, pl. XXXII, fig. 4A, 4B
- *1980 *Pseudopulchellia balkwilli* - JELETZKY, p. 18, pl. 1, fig. 21, 22, 23, pl. 3, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, pl. 8, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C (=JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXXI, fig. 3A, 3B, 3C), pl. 9, fig. 7 (=JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXXII, fig. 4A)
- 1995 *Pseudopulchellia balkwilli* - STELCK, p. 989, pl. 1, fig. 5, 9, pl. 3, fig. 13B

Pseudopulchellia flexicostata (IMLAY, 1961)

- 1959 *Gastropilites* sp. - WARREN & STELCK, pl. 2, fig. 5, 13, 14, 15
- *1961 *Paragastropilites flexicostatus* - IMLAY, p. 63, pl. 18, fig. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20
- 1961 *Gastropilites kingi* - IMLAY, pl. 17, fig. 12, 13, 14
- 1961 *Gastropilites* cf. *G. allani* - IMLAY, pl. 16, fig. 11, 12
- ?1961 *Paragastropilites spiekeri* - IMLAY, fig. 9, 10, 12
- non1964 *Gastropilites* (*Paragastropilites*) *flexicostatus* - JELETZKY, pl. XXIX, fig. 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C (=?*Gastropilites* (*Paragastropilites*) *stantoni*)
- ?1965 *Neogastropilites americanus* - VERESHCHAGIN et al., p. 34, pl. 18, fig. 5
- 1975 *Gastropilites kingi* var. *flexicostatus* - STOTT, p. 457
- 1980 *Pseudopulchellia flexicostata* - JELETZKY, p. 19, pl. 1, fig. 13, 14, 15, 16, pl. 5, fig. 1, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 5A, 5B, 5C, pl. 6, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E
- 1995 *Pseudopulchellia flexicostata* - STELCK, p. 989, pl. 1, fig. 4, 6, 7, 14, text-fig. 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E, 7E, 7F, 7G
- 2005 *Pseudopulchellia flexicostata* - HALL et al., p. 237, fig. 10.4, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, 15.4, 15.5, 15.6, 15.7, 15.8, 15.9, 15.10, 15.11, 15.12, 15.13, 15.14, 15.15, 15.16, 15.17, 15.18, 15.19, 15.20, 15.21

Pseudopulchellia imlayi JELETZKY, 1980

- 1964 *Gastropilites?* (*Paragastropilites?*) n. sp. aff. *liardense* - JELETZKY, p. 90, pl. XXXI, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D

- *1980 *Pseudopulchellia imlayi* - JELETZKY, p. 19, pl. 1, fig. 17, 18, pl. 3, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 3A, 3B, pl. 8, fig. 3A, 3B, 3C (=JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXXI, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C)
 1996 *Pseudopulchellia imlayi* - WRIGHT et al., p. 122, fig. 93: 2b, 2c, 2d (=specimen JELETZKY, 1980, pl. 3, fig. 1A, 1C, pl. 1, fig. 17)

***Pseudopulchellia? liardensis* (WHITEAVES, 1889)**

- *1889 *Placenticerus (Perezianum ? var.) Liardense* - WHITEAVES, p. 158, pl. XX, fig. 1, 2
 1959 *Gastrolites liardense* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 18
 1961 *Paragastrolites liardense* - IMLAY, p. 63, pl. 19, fig. 11, 13 (=specimens WHITEAVES, 1889, pl. XX, fig. 1, 2)
 non1964 *Gastrolites? (Paragastrolites?) n. sp. aff. liardense* - JELETZKY, p. 90, pl. XXXI, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D (=Pseudopulchellia imlayi)
 1964 *Gastrolites? (Paragastrolites?) liardense* - JELETZKY, pl. XXXII, fig. 1 (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1889, pl. XX, fig. 1), fig. 2, fig. 3 (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1889, pl. XX, fig. 2), fig. 5
 1975 *Gastrolites? (Paragastrolites?) liardense* - STOTT, p. 457
 1980 *Stelckicerus liardense* - JELETZKY, p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 24, 25, pl. 4, fig. 2, 5, pl. 5, fig. 2, pl. 7, fig. 1 (=JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXXII, fig. 5), fig. 2, 6, 7, pl. 10, fig. 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B
 1993 *Stelckicerus liardensis* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 226
 1995 *Stelckicerus liardense* - STELCK, p. 989, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 1996 *Pseudopulchellia? liardense* - WRIGHT et al., p. 122, fig. 93: 2e (=JELETZKY, 1980, pl. 4, fig. 2)
 2007 *Stelckicerus liardensis* - SCOTT, p. 945

***Pseudopulchellia pattoni* IMLAY, 1961**

- *1961 *Pseudopulchellia pattoni* - IMLAY, p. 65, pl. 18, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9
 1971 *Pseudopulchellia pattoni* - JELETZKY, p. 8, 45, text-fig. 2
 1975 *Pseudopulchellia pattoni* - STOTT, p. 457
 1980 *Pseudopulchellia pattoni* - JELETZKY, p. 17, pl. 7, fig. 4, 5
 1995 *Pseudopulchellia pattoni* - STELCK, p. 988, pl. 1, fig. 11
 1996 *Pseudopulchellia pattoni* - WRIGHT et al., p. 122, fig. 93: 2a (=IMLAY, 1961, pl. 18, fig. 5)

***Pseudogastrolites* JELETZKY, 1980
 (1980, p. 5)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Pseudogastrolites arcticus* JELETZKY, 1980, p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 7, pl. 3, fig. 8A, 8B (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- arcticus* - JELETZKY, 1980, p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 7, pl. 3, fig. 8A, 8B (HT by OD)
cantianus - SPATH, 1937, p. 259, text-fig. a, b, c, d (HT by MT)
draconensis gracilis - HALL, MACRAE & HILLIS, 2005, p. 229, fig. 3.1, 6.12, 10.3 top, 11.1, 11.2, 11.3 (HT by OD)

draconensis robustus -

HALL, MACRAE & HILLS, 2005, p. 227, fig. 4.5, 4.6, 6.8 (HT by OD)

nanus -

JELETZKY, 1980, p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 8, pl. 3, fig. 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D (HT by OD)

***Pseudogastrolites arcticus* JELETZKY, 1980**

- 1964 *Gastrolites* aff. *canadensis* - JELETZKY, pl. XXXI, fig. 4A, 4B
*1980 *Pseudogastrolites arcticus* - JELETZKY, p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 7, pl. 3, fig. 8A, 8B
(=specimen JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXXI, fig. 4A, 4B), pl. 8, fig. 4A, 4B
1995 *Pseudogastrolites arcticus* - STELCK, p. 988, pl. 1, fig. 12, 13
1996 *Gastrolites (Gastrolites) arcticus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 124, fig. 95f, 95g
(=specimen JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXXI, fig. 4A, 4B)

***Pseudogastrolites cantianus* (SPATH, 1937)**

- *1937 *Gastrolites cantianus* - SPATH, p. 259, text-fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d
1960 *Gastrolites cantianus* - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 56, pl. 8, fig. 19, 20, 21
(=specimen SPATH, 1937, text-fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d)
1961b *Gastrolites cantianus* - CASEY, text-fig. 39g (=SPATH, 1937, text-fig. 3)
non1964 *Gastrolites cantianus* - JELETZKY, pl. XXX, fig. 3A, 3B, 3C (= *Gastrolites (Gastrolites) cf. canadensis*)
1980 *Pseudogastrolites cantianus* - JELETZKY, pl. 10, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E
(=specimen SPATH, 1937, text-fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d)
1993 *Gastrolites* sp. cf. *G. cantianus* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 226

***Pseudogastrolites draconensis gracilis* HALL, MACRAE & HILLS, 2005**

- *2005 *Pseudogastrolites draconensis* var. *gracile* - HALL et al., p. 229, fig. 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 6.9, 6.10, 6.11, 6.12, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 8.10, 8.11, 8.12, 8.13, 8.14, 8.15, 8.16, 8.17, 10.2, 10.3 top & middle, 11.1, 11.2, 11.3, 11.7, 11.8, 11.9, 11.10, 11.13, 11.15, 12.1

***Pseudogastrolites draconensis robustus* HALL, MACRAE & HILLS, 2005**

- *2005 *Pseudogastrolites draconensis* var. *robusta* - HALL et al., p. 227, fig. 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 7.10, 7.11, 7.12, 7.13, 7.14, 7.15, 7.16, 7.17, 7.18, 7.19, 7.20, 7.21, 7.22, ?8.21, ?8.22, ?8.23, 10.1, 10.3 bottom, 11.4, 11.5, 11.6, 11.11, 11.12, 11.14

***Pseudogastrolites nanus* JELETZKY, 1980**

- 1964 *Gastrolites* aff. *canadensis* - JELETZKY, pl. XXXI, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D
*1980 *Pseudogastrolites nanus* - JELETZKY, p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 8, 9, pl. 3, fig. 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D (=specimen JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXXI, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D), pl. 4, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E
1995 *Pseudogastrolites nanus* - STELCK, p. 988, pl. 1, fig. 10B, 15, 16A, 17

***Gastroplites (Gastroplites)* MCLearn, 1930**
(1930, p. 7)

=***Anagastroplites*** JELETZKY, 1980, p. 8. TYPE SPECIES: *Anagastroplites tozeri* JELETZKY, 1980, p. 10, pl. 1, fig. 19, 20, pl. 8, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 1G, 1H, 1I, 1J (OD).

=***Stotticerias*** JELETZKY, 1980, p. 10. TYPE SPECIES: *Stotticerias crowense* JELETZKY, 1980, p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 26, pl. 6, fig. 3, pl. 9, fig. 1 (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Hoplites Canadensis* WHITEAVES, 1893, p. 118, pl. XI, fig. 3, 3a (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>canadensis</i> -	WHITEAVES, 1893, p. 118, pl. XI, fig. 3, 3a (LT designated by MCLearn, 1930, p. 7)
<i>crowensis</i> -	JELETZKY, 1980, p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 26, pl. 6, fig. 3, pl. 9, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>tozeri</i> -	JELETZKY, 1980, p. 10, pl. 1, fig. 19, 20, pl. 8, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 1G, 1H, 1I, 1J (HT by OD)

***Gastroplites (Gastroplites) canadensis* (WHITEAVES, 1893)**

- *1893 *Hoplites Canadensis* - WHITEAVES, p. 118, pl. XI, fig. 3, 3a, 4, 75
1930 *Gastroplites canadensis* - MCLearn, p. 7
1933 *Gastroplites canadensis* - MCLearn, p. 15, pl. I, fig. 4, 5 (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1893, pl. XI, fig. 3, 3a)
1933 *Gastroplites canadensis* var. - MCLearn, p. 16, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3
1945 *Gastroplites canadensis* - MCLearn, pl. VII, fig. 1, 2 (=MCLearn, 1933, pl. I, fig. 4, 5)
1947 *Gastroplites canadensis* - SHIMER & SHROCK, p. 589, pl. 244, fig. 7, 8 (=MCLearn, 1933, pl. I, fig. 4, 5)
1957 *Gastroplites canadensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L400, fig. 517: 3a, 3b (=MCLearn, 1933, pl. I, fig. 2, 3)
1958 *Gastroplites canadensis* - GLAZUNOVA, LUPPOV & SAVEL'EV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 115, pl. LV, fig. 1a, 1b (=MCLearn, 1933, pl. I, fig. 4, 5)
1959 *Gastroplites canadensis* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 18
1960 *Gastroplites canadensis* - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 56, pl. 8, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1893, pl. XI, fig. 3, 3a)
1961 *Gastroplites canadensis* - IMLAY, p. 62, pl. 17, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1893, pl. XI, fig. 3, 3a) (=MCLearn, 1933, pl. I, fig. 4, 5)
1964 *Gastroplites canadensis* - JELETZKY, pl. XXVII, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1893, pl. XI, fig. 3, 3a) (=MCLearn, 1933, pl. I, fig. 4, 5), pl. XXVIII, fig. 2, 3A, 3B
?1964 *Gastroplites cantianus* - JELETZKY, pl. XXX, fig. 3A, 3B, 3C
non1964 *Gastroplites* aff. *canadensis* - JELETZKY, p. 90, pl. XXXI, fig. 4A, 4B (=Pseudogastroplites arcticus), pl. XXXI, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D (=Pseudogastroplites nanus)
1970 *Gastroplites canadensis* - JELETZKY, pl. XXV, fig. 10a, 10b (=JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXVII, fig. 4A, 4B)
1975 *Gastroplites canadensis* - STOTT, p. 457
1988 *Gastroplites canadensis* - OWEN, fig. 43K
1993 *Gastroplites canadensis* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 226

- 1995 *Gastropilites canadensis canadensis* - STELCK, p. 981, pl. 1, fig. 10A, pl. 2, fig. 1, text-fig. 6G, 7J
- ?1995 *Gastropilites canadensis* var. - STELCK, pl. 1, fig. 10A
- 1996 *Gastropilites (Gastropilites) canadensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 124, fig. 95a, 95b (=MCLEARN, 1933, pl. I, fig. 2, 3), fig. 95c, 95d (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1893, pl. XI, fig. 3, 3a) (=MCLEARN, 1933, pl. I, fig. 4, 5), fig. 95e (=specimen JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXVIII, fig. 3A)

***Gastropilites (Gastropilites) crowensis* (JELETZKY, 1980)**

- 1961 *Gastropilites kingi* - IMLAY, pl. 17, fig. 9, 16
- *1980 *Stotticeras crowense* - JELETZKY, p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 26, pl. 6, fig. 1A, 1B, 2, 3, pl. 9, fig. 1
- 1995 *Stotticeras crowense* - STELCK, p. 988, pl. 1, fig. 1, 3
- 1996 *Gastropilites (Gastropilites) crowensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 124, fig. 95j, 95k (=specimen JELETZKY, 1980, pl. 1, fig. 26, pl. 6, fig. 3)

***Gastropilites (Gastropilites) tozeri* (JELETZKY, 1980)**

- 1964 "*Gastropilites*" (a new genus?) sp. nov. A - JELETZKY, p. 90, pl. XXXI, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 2G, 2H, 2I, 6A, 6B, 6C
- *1980 *Anagastropilites tozeri* - JELETZKY, p. 10, pl. 1, fig. 19, 20, pl. 8, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 1G (=specimen JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXXI, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 2G, 2H, 2I), fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 5G, 5H, fig. 6A, 6B, 6C (=JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXXI, fig. 6A, 6B, 6C)
- 1996 *Gastropilites (Gastropilites) tozeri* - WRIGHT et al., p. 124, fig. 95h, 95i (=specimen JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXXI, fig. 2A, 2H)

***Gastropilites (Paragastropilites) imlayi*, 1961
(1961, p. 62)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Gastropilites spiekeri* MCLEARN, 1931, p. 5, pl. II, fig. 2 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>allani</i> -	MCLEARN, 1931, p. 5, pl. I, fig. 10 (HT by OD)
<i>anguinus</i> -	MCLEARN, 1931, p. 5, pl. I, fig. 11 (HT by OD)
<i>bahani</i> -	STELCK, 1995, p. 983, pl. 2, fig. 3, text-fig. 7D, 7H (HT by OD)
<i>jeletzkyi</i> -	STELCK, 1995, p. 985, pl. 2, fig. 16 (HT by OD)
<i>kingi</i> -	MCLEARN, 1931, p. 5, pl. I, fig. 9 (HT by OD)
<i>spiekeri</i> -	MCLEARN, 1931, p. 5, pl. II, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
<i>stantoni</i> -	MCLEARN, 1931, p. 5, pl. I, fig. 4 (HT by OD)

***Gastropilites (Paragastropilites) allani* MCLEARN, 1931**

- *1931 *Gastropilites allani* - MCLEARN, p. 5, pl. I, fig. 10
- 1933 *Gastropilites allani* - MCLEARN, p. 18, pl. I, fig. 6, 7, 8 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 10)
- 1959 *Gastropilites allani* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 17
- 1960 *Gastropilites allani* - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 56, pl. 8, fig. 10, 11, 12 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 10)

- 1961 *Gastroplites allani* - IMLAY, p. 62, pl. 16, fig. 9, 10 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 10)
- non1961 *Gastroplites* cf. *G. allani* - IMLAY, pl. 16, fig. 11, 12 (=Pseudopulchellia flexicostata)
- 1964 *Gastroplites (Paragastroplites?) allani* - JELETZKY, pl. XXVII, fig. 8A, 8B (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 10)
- 1975 *Gastroplites allani* - STOTT, p. 457
- non1980 *Gastroplites allani* - JELETZKY, pl. 7, fig. 3 (=Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) anguinis)
- 1995 *Gastroplites allani* - STELCK, p. 981, pl. 2, fig. 11, text-fig. 7A

***Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) anguinus* MCLEARN, 1931**

- *1931 *Gastroplites anguinus* - MCLEARN, p. 5, pl. I, fig. 11
- 1933 *Gastroplites anguinus* - MCLEARN, 20, pl. II, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 11)
- 1959 *Gastroplites anguinus* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 18
- 1960 *Gastroplites anguinus* - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 56, pl. 8, fig. 17, 18 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 11)
- 1961 *Gastroplites anguinus* - IMLAY, p. 62, pl. 16, fig. 7, 8 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 11)
- 1964 *Gastroplites anguinus* - JELETZKY, pl. XXX, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 11)
- 1980 *Gastroplites allani* - JELETZKY, pl. 7, fig. 3
- 1995 *Gastroplites anguinus* - STELCK, p. 983, pl. 2, fig. 9, 10

***Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) bahani* STELCK, 1995**

- *1995 *Gastroplites bahani* - STELCK, p. 983, pl. 2, fig. 2, 3, 15, text-fig. 6F, 7D, 7H

***Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) jeletzkyi* STELCK, 1995**

- 1964 *Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) spiekeri* - JELETZKY, pl. XXVII, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C
- *1995 *Gastroplites jeletzkyi* - STELCK, p. 985, pl. 1, fig. 16B, pl. 2, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 16, text-fig. 6A

***Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) kingi* MCLEARN, 1931**

- *1931 *Gastroplites kingi* - MCLEARN, p. 5, pl. I, fig. 9
- 1933 *Gastroplites kingi* - MCLEARN, p. 19, pl. III, fig. 4, 5 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 9)
- 1945 *Gastroplites kingi* - MCLEARN, pl. VI, fig. 2, 3 (=MCLEARN, 1933, pl. III, fig. 4, 5) (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 9)
- 1960 *Gastroplites kingi* - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 56, pl. 8, fig. 3, 4 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 9), fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13, 14
- 1961 *Gastroplites kingi* - IMLAY, p. 61, pl. 17, fig. 10, 11, 15, 17, ?19, 20, 21, fig. 22, 23 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 9), non pl. 17, fig. 9, 16 (=Gastroplites (Gastroplites) crowensis), non pl. 17, fig. 12, 13, 14 (=Pseudopulchellia flexicostata)
- 1964 *Gastroplites kingi* - JELETZKY, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1A, 1B (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 9)
- 1966 *Gastroplites kingi* - SCHINDEWOLF, p. 733, text-fig. 402a, 402b, 402c, 402d, 402e

- 1975 *Gastroplites kingi* - STOTT, p. 457
 1976 *Gastroplites kingi* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, text-fig. 14
 1989 *Gastroplites kingi* - ALABUSHEV, text-fig. 13a, 13b, 13c, 13d
 (=SCHINDEWOLF, 1966, text-fig. 402a, 402b, 402c, 402d, 402e)
 1995 *Gastroplites kingi* - STELCK, p. 981, pl. 2, fig. 8, 17, text-fig. 6J, 7C, 7K

***Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) spiekeri* MCLEARN, 1931**

- *1931 *Gastroplites spiekeri* - MCLEARN, p. 5, pl. II, fig. 2
 1933 *Gastroplites spiekeri* - MCLEARN, p. 21, pl. III, fig. 2, 3
 1945 *Gastroplites spiekeri* - MCLEARN, pl. VIII, fig. 4 (=MCLEARN, 1933, pl. III, fig. 3)
 1960 *Gastroplites spiekeri* - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 56, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. II, fig. 2)
 1961 *Paragastroplites spiekeri* - IMLAY, p. 62, pl. 19, fig. 1, fig. 4, 5 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. II, fig. 2), fig. 6, 7, 8, non fig. 9, 10, 12 (= ?*Pseudopolchellia flexicostata*)
 ?1961 *Paragastroplites* aff. *spiekeri* - IMLAY, p. 63, pl. 19, fig. 2, 3
 1964 *Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) spiekeri* - JELETZKY, fig. 6A, 6B (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. II, fig. 2), pl. XXIX, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, pl. XXX, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, pl. XXXII, fig. 6, non pl. XXVII, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C (= *Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) jeletzkyi*)
 1975 *Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) spiekeri* - STOTT, p. 457
 1980 *Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) spiekeri* - JELETZKY, pl. 9, fig. 4 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. II, fig. 2)
 2005 *Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) spiekeri* - HALL et al., fig. 3.4 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. II, fig. 2), fig. 3.5 (=specimen JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXIX, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D), fig. 3.6 (=specimen JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXIX, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D)

***Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) stantoni* MCLEARN, 1931**

- *1931 *Gastroplites stantoni* - MCLEARN, p. 5, pl. I, fig. 4
 1933 *Gastroplites stantoni* - MCLEARN, p. 17, pl. I, fig. 9, 10 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 4)
 1960 *Gastroplites stantoni* - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 56, pl. 8, fig. 15, 16 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 4)
 1961 *Gastroplites stantoni* - IMLAY, p. 62, pl. 17, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, fig. 7, 8 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 4)
 1964 *Gastroplites stantoni* - JELETZKY, pl. XXVII, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C (=specimen MCLEARN, 1931, pl. I, fig. 4)
 ?1964 *Gastroplites (Paragastroplites) flexicostatus* - JELETZKY, pl. XXIX, fig. 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C
 1975 *Gastroplites* cf. *G. stantoni* - STOTT, p. 457
 ?1980 *Gastroplites* (sensu stricto) aff. *stantoni* - JELETZKY, pl. 9, fig. 5, pl. 10, fig. 1A, 1B

***Irenicoceras* WARREN & STELCK, 1958**
(1958, p. 38)

TYPE SPECIES: *Irenicoceras bahani* WARREN & STELCK, 1958, p. 38, pl. V, fig. 3, pl. VI, fig. 1 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

bahani - WARREN & STELCK, 1958, p. 38, pl. V, fig. 3, pl. VI, fig. 1 (HT by OD)

***Irenicoceras bahani* WARREN & STELCK, 1958**

*1958 *Irenicoceras bahani* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 38, pl. V, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. VII, fig. 1

1996 *Irenicoceras bahani* - WRIGHT et al., p. 124, fig. 93: 1a, 1b (=WARREN & STELCK, 1958, pl. V, fig. 1, 3)

***Neogastropilites* MCLEARN, 1931**
(1931, p. 7)

=***Beatonoceras* WARREN & STELCK, 1958, p. 41. TYPE SPECIES: *Beatonoceras beatonense* WARREN & STELCK, 1958, p. 42, pl. XI, fig. 1, 3 (OD).**

TYPE SPECIES: *Buchiceras* (?) *cornutum* WHITEAVES, 1885, p. 240 (MCLEARN, 1933, pl. II, fig. 4) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

americanus - REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, 1931, p. 18, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (HT by OD)

beattonensis - WARREN & STELCK, 1958, p. 42, pl. XI, fig. 1, 3 (HT by OD)

cornutus - WHITEAVES, 1885, p. 240 (LT designated by MCLEARN, 1931, p. 7) (=MCLEARN, 1933, pl. II, fig. 4)

haasi - REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960, p. 58, pl. 13, fig. 19, 20, 21 (HT by OD)

kamchatkensis - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, 1994a, p. 70, fig. 3A, 3B (HT by OD)

maclearni - REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960, p. 111, pl. 57, fig. 13, 14, 15 (HT by OD)

muelleri - REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960, p. 81, pl. 30, fig. 10, 11, 12 (HT by OD)

ontkoi - WARREN & STELCK, 1958, p. 42, pl. XII, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5 (HT by OD)

selwyni - MCLEARN, 1933, p. 24, pl. II, fig. 3, pl. III, fig. 1 (HT by OD)

septimus - WARREN & STELCK, 1958, p. 43, pl. VIII, fig. 2 (HT by OD)

wyomingensis - REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, 1931, p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 14 (HT by OD)

Neogastrolites americanus (REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, 1931)

- *1931 *Acompsoceras americanum* - REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, p. 18, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
1931 *Metoicoceras whitei* - REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, p. 22, pl. 3, fig. 8, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, non fig. 4 (= *Neogastrolites cornutus*)
1951 *Gastrolites americanus* - COBBAN & REESIDE, p. 1893
1960 *Neogastrolites americanus* - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 98, pl. 45, fig. 10, 11, 12 (=specimen REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, 1931, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4)
1960 *Neogastrolites americanus* more compressed variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, pl. 49, fig. 8
1960 *Neogastrolites americanus* var. A - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 101, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, pl. 45, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, pl. 46, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, pl. 47, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, pl. 48, fig. 1, pl. 49, fig. 2, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, text-fig. 23a, 23b, 23e, 23f
1960 *Neogastrolites americanus* var. A-B, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 104, pl. 7, fig. 7, 8, 9, pl. 49, fig. 1, 7, text-fig. 23d
1960 *Neogastrolites americanus* var. B - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 104, pl. 7, fig. 10, 11, 12, pl. 49, fig. 3, 4, pl. 50, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, pl. 51, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, text-fig. 23c, 23g, 23h
1960 *Neogastrolites americanus* var. B-C, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 106, pl. 7, fig. 13, 14, 15, pl. 51, fig. 6, 7, 8, pl. 52, fig. 25, text-fig. 24a
1960 *Neogastrolites americanus* var. C - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 106, pl. 7, fig. 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, pl. 52, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, pl. 53, fig. 24, 25, text-fig. 24h
1960 *Neogastrolites americanus* var. C-D, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 108, pl. 7, fig. 22, 23, 24, pl. 53, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, text-fig. 24d
1960 *Neogastrolites americanus* var. D - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 108, pl. 7, fig. 25, 26, 27, pl. 53, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, pl. 54, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, text-fig. 24c, 24f
1960 *Neogastrolites americanus* var. D-E, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 109, pl. 7, fig. 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, pl. 54, fig. 7, 8, 9, text-fig. 24g
1960 *Neogastrolites americanus* var. E - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 110, pl. 7, fig. 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, pl. 54, fig. 6, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, pl. 55, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, text-fig. 24b, 24e
1964 *Neogastrolites americanus* var. A - JELETZKY, pl. XXXV, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 8A, 8B
1964 *Neogastrolites americanus* var. D - JELETZKY, pl. XXXV, fig. 3A, 3B
1964 *Neogastrolites americanus* var. C - JELETZKY, pl. XXXV, fig. 5A, 5B
?1965 *Neogastrolites americanus* - VERESHCHAGIN et al., p. 34, pl. 18, fig. 5 (= ?*Pseudopulchellia flexicostata*)
?1968 *Neogastrolites* cf. *americanus* - AVDEIKO, p. 123, pl. pl. XIII, fig. 3
1975 *Neogastrolites americanus* - STOTT, p. 459
1976 *Neogastrolites americanus* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, pl. 4, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 9
1978 *Neogastrolites americanus* - KAUFMANN et al., pl. 4, fig. 3, 4
1988 *Neogastrolites americanus* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 25, pl. II, fig. 8a, 8b, non fig. 7a, 7b (= *Neogastrolites kamchatkensis*)

- ?1989 *Neogastropilites americanus* - ALABUSHEV, text-fig. 12a, 12b, 12c, 12d, 12e non text-fig. 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11ж, 11з (= *Neogastropilites kamchatkensis*)
- 1993 *Neogastropilites americanus* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 227
- 1994a *Neogastropilites americanus* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, fig. 2E, 2F, 2G (=specimen ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 8a, 8b), fig. 3M, 3N, 3O, 3P
- 1994b *Neogastropilites americanus* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, fig. 4G (=specimen ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 8a, 8b)
- 1995 *Neogastropilites americanus* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 11A, 11B (=specimen ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 8a, 8b)
- 1996 *Neogastropilites americanus* - ALABUSHEV, p. 43, fig. 5G, 5H (=ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, 1994a, fig. 2E, 2G)
- 1997 *Neogastropilites americanus* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, p. 21, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b (=ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, 1994a, fig. 2B, 2C), fig. 2a, 2b (=ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, 1994a, fig. 3O, 3P)
- 1998 *Neogastropilites americanus* - REYMENT & KENNEDY, p. 27, fig. 2c, 2d, 2f, 2g, 2i, 2j (=specimens REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960, pl. 7, fig. 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36), fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 5f, 5g, 5h, 5i, 5j, 5k, 5l, 5m, 5n, 5o, 5p (=specimens REESIDE & COBBAN., 1960, pl. 7, fig. 4, 5, 6, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 1, 2, 3, 13, 14, 15, 10, 11, 12, 37, 38, 39, 25, 26, 27)
- 2007 *Neogastropilites americanus* - SCOTT, p. 945

***Neogastropilites beattonensis* (WARREN & STELCK, 1958)**

- *1958 *Beattonoceras beattonense* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 42, pl. XI, fig. 1, 3, pl. XV, fig. 2, 3, 4
- 1993 *Beattonoceras beattonense* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 228

***Neogastropilites cornutus* (WHITEAVES, 1885)**

- *1885 *Buchiceras (?) cornutum* - WHITEAVES, p. 240
- 1931 *Neogastropilites cornutus* - MCLEARN, p. 7
- 1931 *Kanabicerias wyomingense* - REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, p. 12, pl. I, fig. 14 (*aspenanum* in plate legend)
- 1931 *Metoicoceras whitei* - REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, pl. 4, fig. 4
- 1931 *Metoicoceras* sp. - REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, p. 23, pl. 2, fig. 1
- 1933 *Neogastropilites cornutus* - MCLEARN, p. 22, pl. II, fig. 4, pl. IV
- 1945 *Neogastropilites cornutus* - MCLEARN, pl. IX, fig. 3 (=MCLEARN, 1933, pl. IV)
- 1945 *Neogastropilites* cf. *cornutus* - MCLEARN, pl. XI, fig. 3
- 1951 *Neogastropilites wyomingensis* - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 1893
- 1957 *Neogastropilites cornutus* - ARKELL et al., p. 1400
- 1959 *Neogastropilites cornutus* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 15, pl. II, fig. 6 (=suture MCLEARN, 1933, pl. IV)
- 1960 *Neogastropilites cornutus* not assigned to a variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, pl. 16, fig. 1
- 1960 *Neogastropilites cornutus* var. A - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 69, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. 16, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, text-fig. 14b, 14c
- 1960 *Neogastropilites cornutus* var. B - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 72, pl. 5, fig. 4, 5, 6, pl. 16, fig. 17, 18, 19, pl. 17, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, pl. 18, fig. 1, 2, pl. 19, fig. 1, pl. 20, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, pl. 21, fig. 1, text-fig. 14a, 14c, 14i

- 1960 *Neogastroplites cornutus* var. B-C, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 73, pl. 5, fig. 7, 8, 9, pl. 20, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, text-fig. 14h
- 1960 *Neogastroplites cornutus* var. C - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 74, pl. 5, fig. 10, 11, 12, pl. 21, fig. 2, 3, 4, pl. 22, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, text-fig. 14f, 14g
- 1960 *Neogastroplites cornutus* var. C-D, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 75, pl. 5, fig. 13, 14, 15, pl. 22, fig. 18, 19, 20, text-fig. 14d
- 1960 *Neogastroplites cornutus* var. D - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 75, pl. 5, fig. 16, 17, 18, pl. 10, fig. 1, pl. 22, fig. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, pl. 23, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, pl. 24, fig. 10, 11, 14, text-fig. 14j, 14k, 15a, 15c, 15g
- 1960 *Neogastroplites cornutus* var. D-E, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 76, pl. 5, fig. 19, 20, 21, pl. 24, fig. 7, 12, 13, text-fig. 15d, 15c
- 1960 *Neogastroplites cornutus* var. E - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 77, pl. 5, fig. 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, pl. 9, fig. 3, 4, 5, fig. 6 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1933, pl. II, fig. 4), 7, 8, pl. 10, fig. 2, 3, 4, pl. 24, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, pl. 25, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, pl. 26, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (=REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, 1931, pl. 1, fig. 14), text-fig. 15b, 15h
- 1960 *Neogastroplites cornutus* var. E-F, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 78, pl. 5, fig. 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, pl. 26, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, text-fig. 15f
- 1960 *Neogastroplites cornutus* var. F - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 79, pl. 5, fig. 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, pl. 26, fig. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, pl. 27, fig. 1, pl. 28, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, text-fig. 15j, 15k
- 1960 *Neogastroplites cornutus* var. G - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 80, pl. 5, fig. 40, 41, 42, pl. 28, fig. 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, text-fig. 15i
- 1964 *Neogastroplites cornutus* var. D - JELETZKY, pl. XXXIV, fig. 5, pl. XXXV, fig. 4A, 4B
- 1964 *Neogastroplites cornutus* var. E - JELETZKY, pl. XXXV, fig. 1, fig. 6A, 6B, 6C, 7A, 7B
- 1975 *Neogastroplites cornutus* - STOTT, p. 458
- 1976 *Neogastroplites cornutus* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, pl. 4, fig. 3, text-fig. 9
- 1993 *Neogastroplites cornutus* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 227
- 1996 *Neogastroplites cornutus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 124, fig. 93: 3a, 3b (=REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960, pl. 5, fig. 1, 3), fig. 93: 3c, 3d (=REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960, pl. 28, fig. 1, 2)
- 1998 *Neogastroplites cornutus* - REYMENT & KENNEDY, p. 27, fig. 2a, 2b, 2e, 2h, (=specimens REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960, pl. 5, fig. 25, 26, 27, 37, 38, 39), non fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, 1g, 1h, 1i, 1j, 1k, 1l (=specimens REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960, pl. 6, fig. 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 43, 44, 45, 37, 38, 39, 46, 47, 48) (= *Neogastroplites muelleri*)⁵⁰
- 2004 *Neogastroplites cornutus* - YACOBUCCI, fig. 3A, 3B, 3C
- 2007 *Neogastroplites cornutus* - SCOTT, p. 944

***Neogastroplites haasi* REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960**

- *1960 *Neogastroplites haasi* - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 58, pl. 13, fig. 19, 20, 21
- 1960 *Neogastroplites haasi* var. A - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 61, pl. 11, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, text-fig. 11d

⁵⁰ De USNM numbers of REYMENT & KENNEDY, 1998, fig. 1 (129320a-1) refer to other specimens in the same numbers as REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960 (legend plate 5).

- 1960 *Neogastrolites haasi* var. B - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 62, pl. 12, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, pl. 13, fig. 1, text-fig. 11a, 11b
- 1960 *Neogastrolites haasi* var. B-C; transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 63, pl. 13, fig. 2, 3, 4, text-fig. 11c
- 1960 *Neogastrolites haasi* var. C - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 63, pl. 13, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, text-fig. 11e, 11h, 11i
- 1960 *Neogastrolites haasi* var. C-D, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 64, pl. 13, fig. 25, 26, 27, 28, text-fig. 11f
- 1960 *Neogastrolites haasi* var. D - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 64, pl. 14, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, text-fig. 11k, 11l
- 1960 *Neogastrolites haasi* var. D-F, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 65, pl. 14, fig. 20, 21, 22, text-fig. 11j
- 1960 *Neogastrolites haasi* var. E - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 65, pl. 15, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, text-fig. 11g
- 1960 *Neogastrolites haasi* var. F - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 66, pl. 15, fig. 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, pl. 16, fig. 22, 23, 24, text-fig. 11m
- 1976 *Neogastrolites haasi* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, text-fig. 9, 14
- 1993 *Neogastrolites haasi* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 227
- 2007 *Neogastrolites haasi* - SCOTT, p. 943

Neogastrolites kamchatkensis ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, 1994

- 1988 *Neogastrolites americanus* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, pl. II, fig. 7a, 7b
- 1989 *Neogastrolites americanus* - ALABUSHEV, text-fig. 11a, 11b, 11c, 11z, 11d, 11e, 11ж, 11з
- *1994a *Neogastrolites kamchatkensis* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, p. 69, fig. 3A, 3B (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 7a, 7b), fig. 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F, 3G, 3H, 3I, 3J, 3K, 3L, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 4F, 4G, 4H (=ALABUSHEV, 1989, text-fig. 11a, 11b, 11c, 11z, 11d, 11e, 11ж, 11з)
- 1995 *Neogastrolites kamchatkensis* - ALABUSHEV, p. 132, fig. 11C, 11D (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 7a, 7b)
- 1997 *Neogastrolites kamchatkensis* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, p. 19, pl. 5, fig. 9a, 9b (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 7a, 7b), fig. 10a, 10b (=ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, 1994a, fig. 3C, 3D), fig. 11 (=ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, 1994a, fig. 3F), text-fig. 6 (=ALABUSHEV, 1989, text-fig. 11a, 11b, 11c, 11z, 11d, 11e, 11ж, 11з)

Neogastrolites maclearni REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960

- *1960 *Neogastrolites maclearni* - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 111, pl. 57, fig. 13, 14, 15
- 1960 *Neogastrolites maclearni* var. A - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 112, pl. 55, fig. 11, 12, 13, 14, pl. 56, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, pl. 57, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 27b, 27c
- 1960 *Neogastrolites maclearni* var. B - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 114, pl. 57, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, text-fig. 27d, 27e
- 1960 *Neogastrolites maclearni* var. C - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 115, pl. 58, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16
- 1960 *Neogastrolites maclearni* var. D - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 116, pl. 58, fig. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29
- 1960 *Neogastrolites maclearni* var. D - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 116, pl. 33, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, text-fig. 27a
- 1961b *Neogastrolites maclearni* - CASEY, text-fig. 39c

- 1964 *Neogastrolites maclearni* var. C - JELETZKY, pl. XXXVI, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 6A, 6B, 6C
- 1964 *Neogastrolites maclearni* var. B - JELETZKY, pl. XXXVI, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D
- 1964 *Neogastrolites maclearni* var. D - JELETZKY, pl. XXXVI, fig. 3A, 3B, 3C, 8A, 8B, 8C
- 1964 *Neogastrolites maclearni* var. A - JELETZKY, pl. XXXVI, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D
- 1964 *Neogastrolites maclearni* var. E - JELETZKY, pl. XXXVI, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C
- ?1968 *Neogastrolites* cf. *maclearni* - AVDEIKO, p. 123, pl. XIII, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1970 *Neogastrolites maclearni* - JELETZKY, pl. XXV, fig. 14a, 14b (=JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXXVI, fig. 3A, 3C)
- 1975 *Neogastrolites mclearni* - STOTT, p. 459
- 1993 *Neogastrolites maclearni* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 227
- 2007 *Neogastrolites maclearni* - SCOTT, p. 945

***Neogastrolites muelleri* REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960**

- *1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 81, pl. 30, fig. 10, 11, 12
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* not assigned to variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, pl. 40, fig. 7, pl. 42, fig. 11, 12
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. A - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 86, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, pl. 28, fig. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, pl. 29, fig. 1, 2, 7, text-fig. 18b, 18j
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. A-B, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 87, pl. 6, fig. 7, 8, 9, pl. 29, fig. 3, 4, 5, 10, 11, 14, text-fig. 18a
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. B, normal - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 87, pl. 6, fig. 10, 11, 12, pl. 29, fig. 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, pl. 30, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, pl. 31, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, pl. 32, fig. 1, pl. 33, fig. 1, pl. 34, fig. 1, text-fig. 18c, 18d, 18f, 18g, 18h
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. B, with coarser sculpture - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 89, pl. 35, fig. 3, 4, 5
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. B, with stouter shell - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 89, pl. 35, fig. 1, 2, 6, 7, pl. 36, fig. 9, 11, text-fig. 18c
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. B-C, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 89, pl. 6, fig. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, pl. 36, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, text-fig. 18i
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. C - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 90, pl. 6, fig. 19, 20, 21, pl. 36, fig. 6, 7, 8, pl. 37, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, pl. 38, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 19b, 19e, 19f
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. C-D, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 91, pl. 6, fig. 22, 23, 24, pl. 38, fig. 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, text-fig. 19c, 19g
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. D, normal - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 91, pl. 6, fig. 25, 26, 27, pl. 38, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, pl. 39, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, pl. 40, fig. 4, 5, 6, text-fig. 19a, 19h, 19k
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. D, with weak sculpture - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 93, pl. 40, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. D, with stout shell - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 93, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. D-E, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 93, pl. 6, fig. 28, 29, 30, pl. 41, fig. 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, text-fig. 19j

- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. F - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 94, pl. 6, fig. 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, pl. 41, fig. 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, pl. 42, fig. 6, 7, 9, 10, text-fig. 19d, 19i
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. E-F, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 95, pl. 6, fig. 37, 38, 39, pl. 42, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, text-fig. 20e
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. F - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 95, pl. 6, fig. 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, pl. 43, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28, text-fig. 20a
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. F-G, transitional variant - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 96, pl. 6, fig. 46, 47, 48, pl. 32, fig. 18, 25, 26, pl. 44, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 20f
- 1960 *Neogastrolites muelleri* var. G - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 97, pl. 6, fig. 49, 50, 51, pl. 44, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, pl. 45, fig. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, text-fig. 20b, 20c, 20d
- 1961b *Neogastrolites muelleri* - CASEY, text-fig. 39a, 39b
- ?1968 *Neogastrolites* cf. *muelleri* - AVDEIKO, p. 122, pl. XIII, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. XIV, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 28-1a, 28-1b
- 1975 *Neogastrolites muelleri* - STOTT, p. 459
- 1976 *Neogastrolites muelleri* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, pl. 9, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 9
- 1993 *Neogastrolites muelleri* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 227
- 1998 *Neogastrolites muelleri* - REYMENT & KENNEDY, p. 27, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 3e, 3f, 3g, 3h, 3i, 3j, 3k, 3l, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 4e, 4f, 4g, 4h, 4i, 4j, 4k, 4l⁵¹
- 1998 *Neogastrolites cornutus* - REYMENT & KENNEDY, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, 1g, 1h, 1i, 1j, 1k, 1l (=specimens REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960, pl. 6, fig. 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 43, 44, 45, 37, 38, 39, 46, 47, 48)
- 2007 *Neogastrolites muelleri* - SCOTT, p. 943

***Neogastrolites ontkoi* (WARREN & STELCK, 1958)**

- *1958 *Beattonoceras ontkoi* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 42, pl. X, fig. 3, pl. XII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 1959 *Beattonoceras ontkoi* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 15, pl. II, fig. 8 (=WARREN & STELCK, 1958, pl. XIII, fig. 3)

***Neogastrolites selwyni* MCLEARN, 1933**

- *1933 *Neogastrolites selwyni* - MCLEARN, p. 24, pl. II, fig. 3, pl. III, fig. 1
- 1960 *Neogastrolites selwyni* - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 58, pl. 11, fig. 16, 20 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1933, pl. II, fig. 3, pl. III, fig. 1)
- 1964 *Neogastrolites selwyni* - JELETZKY, pl. XXXIII, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, fig. 6A, 6B (=specimen MCLEARN, 1933, pl. II, fig. 3, pl. III, fig. 1)
- 1975 *Neogastrolites selwyni* - STOTT, p. 457

***Neogastrolites septimus* WARREN & STELCK, 1958**

- *1958 *Neogastrolites septimus* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 42, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, pl. IX, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. X, fig. 2, pl. XV, fig. 5
- 1959 *Neogastrolites septimus* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 15, pl. II, fig. 7 (=WARREN & STELCK, 1958, pl. IX, fig. 2)

⁵¹ De USNM numbers of REYMENT & KENNEDY, 1998, fig. 3 (129416a-l) refer to other specimens in the same numbers as REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960 (legend plate 6).

- 1975 *Neogastrolites septimus* - STOTT, p. 459
1993 *Neogastrolites septimus* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 228

?*Alopecoceras* KENNEDY & KLINGER, 1978
(1978, p. 58)

TYPE SPECIES: *Alopecoceras ankeritterae* KENNEDY & KLINGER, 1978, p. 60, fig. 1, 2, 3, 6B (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

ankeritterae - KENNEDY & KLINGER, 1978, p. 60, fig. 1, 2, 3, 6B
(HT by OD)

***Alopecoceras ankeritterae* KENNEDY & KLINGER, 1978**

- *1978 *Alopecoceras ankeritterae* - KENNEDY & KLINGER, p. 60, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 4F, 4G, 4H, 4I, 4J, 4K, 4L, 4M, 4N, 4O, 4P, 4Q, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 6A, 6B, 7E, 7F, 7G
1996 *Alopecoceras ankeritterae* - WRIGHT et al., p. 124, fig. 92: 2a, 2b, 2c (=KENNEDY & KLINGER, 1978, fig. 1, 4F, 4G), fig. 92: 2d

Superfamily **ENGONOCERATOIDEA**

HYATT, 1900

Family **KNEMICERATIDAE**

HYATT, 1903

Glottoceras HYATT, 1875

(1875, p. 372)

=*Glossoceras* DOUVILLÉ, 1907, p. 150, non BARRANDE, 1867, p. 372.

TYPE SPECIES: *Buchiceras attenuatum* HYATT, 1875, p. 372.

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- andinum* - RENZ, 1970, pl. X, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 10a (HT by OD)
- attenuatum* - HYATT, 1875, p. 372 (HT by MT)
- bassleri* - KNECHTEL, 1947, p. 90, pl. XVII, fig. 1, 2 (HT by MT)
- crassicostatum* - SOMMERMEIER, 1910, p. 355, pl. XI, fig. 1, 2 (LT designated by ROBERT, 2002, p. 120)
- crassinodosum* - SOMMERMEIER, 1910, p. 361, text-fig. 26, 27, 28 (LT designated by ROBERT, 2002, p. 121)
- crassinodosum sihuasense* - BREISTROFFER, 1952b, p. 2634 (HT by OD)
SOMMERMEIER, 1910, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 29)
- gabbi* - HYATT, 1903, p. 152 (HT by OD GABB, 1877, pl. 36, fig. 1, 1a, 1b)
- gracilecostatum* - SOMMERMEIER, 1910, p. 354 (2 syntypes)
- laraense* - RENZ, 1970, p. 1049, pl. XII, fig. 1, text-fig. 11a, 11c (HT by OD)
- largum* - ROBERT, 2002, p. 125, pl. 12, fig. 4, 5 (HT by OD)
- libertadense* - BREISTROFFER, 1952b, p. 2633 (HT by OD)
DOUVILLÉ, 1907, pl. III, fig. 1, 1a, text-fig. 4)
- moorei* - KNECHTEL, 1947, p. 98, pl. XXI, fig. 1, 2 (HT by MT)
- ollonense* - GABB, 1877, p. 271, pl. 38, fig. 4, 4a (LT designated by BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956, p. 453)
- ovale* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956, p. 452, pl. 52, fig. 4, text-fig. 37 (HT by OD)
- pacificum* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956, p. 455, pl. 49, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
- pegnai* - ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 77, pl. 12, fig. 2, text-fig. 8D, 8F (HT by OD)
- raimondii* - LISSÓN, 1908, p. 4a, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e (HT by OD)
- semicostatum* - SOMMERMEIER, 1910, p. 350, pl. X, fig. 1, text-fig. 17 (LT designated by ROBERT, 2000, p. 118)

<i>seminodosum</i> -	SOMMERMEIER, 1910, p. 357 (LT requested)
<i>sommermeieri</i> -	KNECHTEL, 1947, p. 96 (LT requested)
<i>spinosum</i> -	SOMMERMEIER, 1910, p.347, pl. IX, fig. 2, text-fig. 16 (HT by MT)
<i>tardum</i> -	BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956, p. 455, pl. 48, fig. 6, 7, text-fig. 40A, 40B (HT by OD)
<i>triangulare</i> -	BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956, p. 451, pl. 47, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 36A, 36B (HT by OD)

***Glottoceras andinum* (RENZ, 1970)**

- *1970 *Knemiceras andinum* - RENZ, p. 1047, pl. X, fig. 1a, 1b, 3, text-fig. 10a, 10b
 1995a *Knemiceras andinum* - GEYER, p. 7

***Glottoceras attenuatum* (HYATT, 1875)**

- *1875 *Buchiceras attenuatum* - HYATT, p. 372
 1875 *Glottoceras attenuatum* - HYATT, p. 372, footnote
 non1877 *Buchiceras attenuatum* - GABB, p. 264, pl. 36, fig. 1, 1a, 1b (= *Glottoceras gabbi*)
 1902 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - KRAUSE, p. 19
 1903 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - HYATT, p. 151, pl. XVII, fig. 13, 14, 15
 non1903 *Placenticeras attenuatum* - PAULCKE, p. 280, fig. 4 (= *Glottoceras gabbi*)
 non1907 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 150, pl. III, fig. 1, 1a, text-fig. 4 (= *Glottoceras libertadense*)
 non1908 *Knemiceras* aff. *attenuatum* - LISSÓN, p. 3a, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (= *Glottoceras semicostatum*)
 1910 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - *typicum* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 341
 non1912 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 316, text-fig. 63 (= *Parengonoceras ziczag*)
 1924 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 143
 1925 *Knemoceras attenuatum* - DIENER, p. 215
 non1931 *Knemiceras* of the group of *K. attenuatum-gabbi*, mostly new species - SPATH, p. 339, text-fig. 111a, 111b, 111c, 111d, 111f, 111g, 111h, 111i, 111j, 111k, 111l, 111m, 111n
 non1937 *Knemiceras* aff. *attenuatum* - BASSE, p. 174, pl. IX, fig. 2
 1938 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - ROMAN, p. 498
 non1940 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - BASSE, p. 425, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 1, 17
 1947 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - KNECHTEL, p. 92, pl. XVI, fig. 1, text-fig. 2
 non1952 *Knemiceras attenuatum-Gabbi* - MAHMOUD, pl. I, fig. 7 (=SPATH, 1931, text-fig. 111d) (= *Knemiceras* sp. nov.)
 non1952 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - MAHMOUD, pl. II, fig. 3, 4 (=BASSE, 1940, text-fig. 1, 17)
 1952b *Knemiceras (Glottoceras) attenuatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2633
 1952b *Knemiceras (Glottoceras) typicum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2633
 non1956 *Knemiceras attenuatum-Gabbi* - MAHMOUD, p. 32, text-fig. 4 (=SPATH, 1931, text-fig. 111d) (= *Knemiceras* sp. nov.)
 non1956 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - MAHMOUD, p. 33, text-fig. 7, 8 (=BASSE, 1940, text-fig. 1, 17)
 non1956 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 449, pl. 46, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10, text-fig. 33A, 33B (= *Glottoceras semicostatum*)
 non1956 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 13, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D

- non1961b *Knemiceras attenuatum* - CASEY, p. 354
 non1961b *Knemiceras attenuatum-gabbi* (s.l.) - CASEY, p. 354, fig. 1c (=SPATH, 1931, text-fig. 111h)
 1963 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - WILSON, p. 17
 1964 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 121
 ?1975 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - FOURCADE, p. 238
 1978 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
 non1983 *Knemiceras* aff. *attenuatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 256, pl. 6, fig. 2a, 2b (= *Knemiceras persicum*)
 non1984 *Knemiceras* aff. *attenuatum* Lissón non Hyatt - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 21, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2 (= *Knemiceras subcompressum*)
 ?1985a *Knemiceras attenuatum* - BEN YOUSSEF et al., p. 110
 ?1993 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - GIMÉNEZ et al., p. 275
 1994 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. XIX.3
 1995a *Knemiceras attenuatum* - GEYER, p. 7
 1995a *Knemiceras attenuatum typicum* - GEYER, p. 8
 1998 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - WOOD & ALEMÁN, p. 48
 1998 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - ROBERT et al., p. 78
 2002 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - GUERRÉRO, p. 33
 2002 *Glottoceras attenuatum* - ROBERT, pl. 7, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, fig. 55-1, 55-2 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVII, fig. 13, 14)
 2002 *Glottoceras* sp. juv. cf. *attenuatum* - ROBERT et al., p. 272
 2003 *Glottoceras* sp. juv. cf. *attenuatum* - ROBERT et al., p. 67
 2004 *Glottoceras attenuatum* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 1A, 1B (=ROBERT, 2002, pl. 7, fig. 4, 5), text-fig. 8: 1, 2 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVII, fig. 13, 14)
 2004 *Glottoceras attenuatum-typicum* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20
 2010 *Glottoceras attenuatum* - BUJTOR, fig. 1 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVII, fig. 13, 14)
 non2010 *Knemiceras* aff. *attenuatum* Lissón non Hyatt - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 115B1, 115B2, 115B3 (=specimen AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, 1984, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c) (= *Knemiceras subcompressum*)

Glottoceras bassleri (KNECHTEL, 1947)⁵²

- *1947 *Knemiceras bassleri* - KNECHTEL, p. 90, pl. XVII, fig. 1, 2
 1952b *Knemiceras Bassleri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2633
 1995a *Knemiceras bassleri* - GEYER, p. 8
 2002 *Glottoceras* cf. *bassleri* - ROBERT et al., p. 272
 2003 *Glottoceras* cf. *bassleri* - ROBERT et al., p. 66
 2004 *Glottoceras bassleri* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20

Glottoceras crassicoatum (SOMMERMEIER, 1910)

- *1910 *Knemiceras attenuatum-crassicoatum* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 343, 355, pl. X, fig. 4, pl. XI, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 22, 23
 1924 *Knemiceras attenuatum crassicoatum* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 143
 1929 *Knemiceras attenuatum-crassicoatum* - STEINMANN, p. 120, fig. 131C, (=SOMMERMEIER, 1910, pl. X, fig. 4), non fig. 131D (= *Glottoceras crassinodosum*)
 1947 *Knemiceras crassicoatum* - KNECHTEL, p. 95, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, 2, pl. XIX, fig. 1, 2

⁵² In the view of Benavides-Cáceres, 1956 a synonym of *Glottoceras gabbi*.

- 1956 *Knemiceras crassicostatum* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 4
 1995a *Knemiceras attenuatum crassicostatum* - GEYER, p. 7, 8
 1998 *Knemiceras crassicostatum* - ROBERT et al., p. 81
 2002 *Glottoceras crassicostatum* - ROBERT, p. 119, pl. 8, fig. 9, 10, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

Glottoceras crassinodosum (SOMMERMEIER, 1910)

- *1910 *Knemiceras attenuatum-crassinodosum* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 345, 361, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 26, 27, 28, 29
 1924 *Knemiceras attenuatum crassinodosum* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 143
 1929 *Knemiceras attenuatum-crassicostatum* - STEINMANN, fig. 131D (=SOMMERMEIER, 1910, pl. XIII, fig. 2)
 1929 *Knemiceras attenuatum-crassinodosum* - STEINMANN, p. 120, fig. 132A (=SOMMERMEIER, 1910, text-fig. 29)
 1947 *Knemiceras crassinodosum* - KNECHTEL, p. 95, pl. XVI, fig. 2, pl. XX, fig. 1, 2
 1952b *Knemiceras crassinodosum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2634
 1952b *Knemiceras crassinodosum* var. *sihuasensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2634
 non1956 *Knemiceras* cf. *crassinodosum* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 17, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 11A, 11B
 1964 *Knemiceras attenuatum crassinodum* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 121
 1995a *Knemiceras attenuatum crassinodosum* - GEYER, p. 7
 2002 *Glottoceras crassinodosum* - ROBERT, p. 121, pl. 9, fig. 6, 7, pl. 10, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
 2002 *Glottoceras crassinodosum* - ROBERT et al., p. 273
 2003 *Glottoceras crassinodosum* - ROBERT et al., p. 68
 2004 *Glottoceras crassinodosum* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 2A, 2B (=ROBERT, 2002, pl. 10, fig. 5, 6), text-fig. 6

Glottoceras gabbi (HYATT, 1903)

- 1877 *Buchiceras attenuatum* - GABB, p. 264, pl. 36, fig. 1, 1a, 1b
 1903 *Placenticeras attenuatum* - PAULCKE, p. 280, fig. 4
 *1903 *Knemiceras gabbi* - HYATT, p. 152, pl. XVIII, figs 1, 2, 3 (=GABB, 1877, pl. 36, fig. 1, 1a, 1b)
 1908 *Knemiceras Gabbi* - LISSÓN, p. 2a, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (=IIT, upper fig. on p. 2d) (=specimen GABB, 1877, pl. 36, fig. 1, 1a, 1b)
 non1910 *Knemiceras attenuatum-Gabbi* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 341, 348, pl. IX, fig. 1 (=Glottoceras ovale)
 1924 *Knemiceras Gabbi* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 143
 1925 *Knemoceras Gabbi* - DIENER, p. 215
 1938 *Knemiceras Gabbi* - ROMAN, p. 498
 1956 *Knemiceras syriacum* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 450, pl. 47, fig. 4, 5, text-fig. 35
 1956 *Knemiceras gabbi* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 451, pl. 47, fig. 3
 1958 *Knemiceras gabbi* - LUPPOV & MIKHAILOV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 127, text-fig. 1016 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVIII, fig. 3)
 1963 *Knemiceras gabbi* - WILSON, p. 17
 1964 *Knemiceras attenuatum gabbi* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 121
 ?1970 *Knemiceras* aff. *gabbi* - RENZ, p. 1048, pl. XI, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 10c, 10d
 non1992 *Knemiceras gabbi* - TAPIA, p. 40, pl. I, fig. a, b, text-fig. 5, 6, 7 (=Glottoceras ollonense)
 1995a *Knemiceras gabbi* - GEYER, p. 8

- 1998 *Knemiceras gabbi* - ROBERT et al., p. 78
 ?2001 *Knemiceras* aff. *gabbi* - LEHMANN & MURPHY, p. 353 (=RENZ, 1970, text-fig. 10d)
 2002 *Glottoceras gabbi* - ROBERT, p. 126, pl. 13, fig. 3, 4, fig. 5, 6 (=specimen GABB, 1877, pl. 36, fig. 1, 1a, 1b), pl. 14, fig. 1, 2, 3
 2004 *Glottoceras gabbi* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 3A, 3B (=ROBERT, 2002, pl. 13, fig. 3, 4, text-fig. 6)

Glottoceras gracilecostatum (SOMMERMEIER, 1910)⁵³

- *1910 *Knemiceras attenuatum-gracilecostatum* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 343, 354, pl. X, fig. 2, 3, text-fig. 21
 1995a *Knemiceras attenuatum gracilecostatum* (= *Knemiceras semicostatum*) - GEYER, p. 7
 2002 *Glottoceras gracilecostatum* - ROBERT et al., p. 272
 2003 *Glottoceras gracilecostatum* - ROBERT et al., p. 66
 2004 *Glottoceras attenuatum-gracilecostatum* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20

Glottoceras laraense (RENZ, 1970)

- *1970 *Knemiceras laraense* - RENZ, p.1049, pl. XI, fig. 2, pl. XII, fig. 1, text-fig. 11a, 11b, 11c
 1982 *Knemiceras laraense* - RENZ, p. 46, pl. 11, fig. 2 (=RENZ, 1970, pl. XII, fig. 1), text-fig. 32 (=RENZ, 1970, text-fig. 11c)
 1995a *Knemiceras laraense* - GEYER, p. 8
 ?2007 *Glottoceras* aff. *laraense* - BULOT et al., p. 59, fig. 2

Glottoceras largum ROBERT, 2002

- *2002 *Glottoceras raimondii* var. *largum* - ROBERT, p. 125, pl. 12, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, pl. 13, fig. 1, 2
 2002 *Glottoceras raimondii* var. *largum* - ROBERT et al., p. 272
 2003 *Glottoceras raimondii* var. *largum* - ROBERT et al., p. 66
 2004 *Glottoceras raimondii* var. *largum* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 6A, 6B

Glottoceras libertadense (BREISTROFFER, 1952)⁵⁴

- 1907 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 150, text-fig. 4, pl. III, fig. 1, 1a
 *1952b *Knemiceras libertadense* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2633
 1995a *Knemiceras libertadense* - GEYER, p. 8
 2004 *Glottoceras libertadense* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20

Glottoceras moorei (KNECHTEL, 1947)

- *1947 *Knemiceras moorei* - KNECHTEL, p. 98, pl. XXI, fig. 1, 2
 non1956 *Knemiceras* cf. *moorei* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 14, pl. V, VIII, XII
 1995a *Knemiceras moorei* - GEYER, p. 8
 2002 *Glottoceras moorei* - ROBERT, p. 130, pl. 15, fig. 3, 4, pl. 16, fig. 1, 2
 2002 *Glottoceras moorei* - ROBERT et al., p. 274
 2003 *Glottoceras moorei* - ROBERT et al., 73

⁵³ A subjective synonym of *Glottoceras semicostatum* according to ROBERT, 2002.

⁵⁴ A subjective synonym of *Glottoceras crassinodosum* according to ROBERT, 2002.

- 2004 *Glottoceras moorei* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 4A, 4B (=ROBERT, 2002, pl. 15, fig. 3, 4)
 2007 *Glottoceras moorei* - BULOT et al., p. 59, fig. 2

***Glottoceras ollonense* (GABB, 1877)**

- *1877 *Ammonites Ollonensis* - GABB, p. 271, pl. 38, fig. 4, 4a
 1956 ?*Knemiceras ollonense* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 453, pl. 50, fig. 5, text-fig. 38
 1992 *Knemiceras gabbi* - TAPIA, p. 40, pl. 1, fig. a, b, text-fig. 5, 6, 7
 1995a *Knemiceras ollonense* - GEYER, p. 8
 1998 *Knemiceras? ollonense* - ROBERT et al., p. 79
 2002 *Glottoceras ollonense* - ROBERT, p. 128, pl. 14, fig. 4, 5, 6, pl. 15, fig. 1, 2
 2002 *Glottoceras ollonense* - ROBERT et al., p. 272
 2003 *Glottoceras ollonense* - ROBERT et al., p. 66
 2004 *Glottoceras ollonense* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20, text-fig. 6

***Glottoceras ovale* (BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956)**

- 1910 *Knemiceras attenuatum-Gabbi* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 341, 348, pl. IX, fig. 1
 *1956 *Knemiceras ovale* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 452, pl. 52, figs 1, 4, text-fig. 37
 1963 *Knemiceras ovale* - WILSON, p. 17
 1995a *Knemiceras ovale* - GEYER, p. 8
 1998 *Knemiceras ovale* - ROBERT et al., p. 78

***Glottoceras pacificum* (BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956)**

- *1956 *Knemiceras raimondii pacificum* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 455, pl. 49, fig. 1
 1995a *Knemiceras raimondii pacificum* - GEYER, p. 8
 2004 *Glottoceras raimondii* var. *pacificum* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20

***Glottoceras pognai* (ETAYO-SERNA, 1979)⁵⁵**

- *1979 *Knemiceras pognai* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 77, pl. 12, fig. 2, text-figs. 8D, 8F
 1995a *Knemiceras pognai* - GEYER, p. 8
 2004 *Glottoceras pognai* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20

***Glottoceras raimondii* (LISSÓN, 1908)**

- *1908 *Knemiceras Raimondii* - LISSÓN, p. 4a, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 2
 1910 *Knemiceras attenuatum-Raimondi* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 346, 363, pl. XIII, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, pl. XIV, fig. 1, 2, ?3, text-fig. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36
 1924 *Knemiceras Raimondii* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 143
 1929 *Knemiceras attenuatum-Raimondi* - STEINMANN, p. 120, fig. 131B, 131E, 131F (=SOMMERMEIER, 1910, pl. XIII, fig. 5, text-fig. 3, 10)
 1947 *Knemiceras raimondi* - KNECHTEL, p. 97, pl. XIX, fig. 3, 4, ?pl. XX, fig. 3
 1952b *Knemiceras Raimondii* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2634
 1956 *Knemiceras raimondii* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 453, pl. 48, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, text-fig. 39A, 39B, 39C, 39D, 39E
 non 1956 *Knemiceras* cf. *raimondi* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 19, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b
 1963 *Knemiceras raimondii* - WILSON, p. 17
 1964 *Knemiceras attenuatum graimondi* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 121

⁵⁵ A subjective synonym of *Glottoceras tardum* according to ROBERT, 2002.

- 1995a *Knemiceras raimondii* - GEYER, p. 7, 8
 1998 *Knemiceras raimondii* - ROBERT et al., p. 78
 2002 *Glottoceras raimondii* - ROBERT, p. 122, pl. 11, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen LISSON, 1908, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b), fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
 2002 *Glottoceras raimondii* - ROBERT et al., p. 272, fig. 4: 4A, 4B (=ROBERT, 2002, pl. 11, fig. 4, 5)
 2003 *Glottoceras raimondii* - ROBERT et al., p. 62
 2004 *Glottoceras raimondii* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 5A, 5B (=ROBERT, 2002, pl. 11, fig. 4, 5), text-fig. 6

***Glottoceras semicostatum* (SOMMERMEIER, 1910)**

- 1908 *Knemiceras* aff. *attenuatum* - LISSÓN, p. 3a, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d
 *1910 *Knemiceras attenuatum-semicostatum* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 342, 350, pl. IX, fig. 3, pl. X, fig. 1, text-fig. 7, 17, 18, 19, 20
 1924 *Knemiceras attenuatum semicostatum* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 143
 ?1947 *Knemiceras semicostatum* - KNECHTEL, p. 93, pl. XV, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 3
 1952b *Knemiceras semicostatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2633
 1952 *Knemiceras semicostatum* - MAHMOUD, p. 84
 1956 *Knemiceras attenuatum semicostatum* - MAHMOUD, p. 54, fig. 27 (=SOMMERMEIER, 1910, text-fig. 17)
 1956 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 449, pl. 46, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10, text-fig. 33A, 33B
 ?1964 *Knemiceras attenuatum semicostatum* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 121
 1968 *Knemiceras semicostatum* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 37, in fig. 9
 ?1979 *Knemiceras semicostatum* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 77, pl. 11, fig. 2, text-fig. 8G, 8L
 1995a *Knemiceras attenuatum semicostatum* - GEYER, p. 7, 8
 2002 *Glottoceras semicostatum* - ROBERT, p. 117, pl. 8, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
 2002 *Glottoceras semicostatum* - ROBERT et al., p. 273
 2003 *Glottoceras semicostatum* - ROBERT et al., p. 68
 2004 *Glottoceras semicostatum* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 7A, 7B (=ROBERT, 2002, pl. 8, fig. 5, 6), text-fig. 6

***Glottoceras seminodosum* (SOMMERMEIER, 1910)⁵⁶**

- *1910 *Knemiceras attenuatum-seminodosum* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 344, 357, pl. XII, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 24, 25
 1924 *Knemiceras attenuatum seminodosum* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 143
 1995a *Knemiceras attenuatum seminodosum* - GEYER, p. 7, 8
 2004 *Glottoceras attenuatum-seminodosum* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20

***Glottoceras sommermeieri* (KNECHTEL, 1947)**

- *1947 *Knemiceras sommermeieri* - KNECHTEL, p. 96, pl. XVIII, fig. 5, 6, text-fig. 4
 1956 *Knemiceras "Sommermeieri"* - MAHMOUD, p. 54
 1995a *Knemiceras sommermeieri* - GEYER, p. 8
 2007 *Glottoceras sommermeieri* - BULOT et al., p. 59, fig. 2

⁵⁶ A subjective synonym of *Glottoceras semicostatum* according to ROBERT, 2002.

Glottoceras spinosum (SOMMERMEIER, 1910)⁵⁷

- *1910 *Knemiceras attenuatum-typicum* var. *spinosa* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 347, pl. IX, fig. 2, text-fig. 16
1924 *Knemiceras attenuatum* var. *spinosa* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 143
1929 *Knemiceras attenuatum-typicum* var. *spinosa* - STEINMANN, p. 120, fig. 131A (=SOMMERMEIER, 1910, pl. IX, fig. 2)
1947 *Knemiceras attenuatum* var. *spinosa* - KNECHTEL, p. 93, pl. XVI, fig. 3, 4
1952b *Knemiceras spinosum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2633
1956 *Knemiceras attenuatum spinosum* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 449, pl. 46, fig. 11, 12, text-fig. 34
1963 *Parengonoceras attenuatum spinosum* - WRIGHT, p. 604, pl. 89, fig. 3a, 3b
1995a *Knemiceras attenuatum spinosum* - GEYER, p. 7
1998 *Knemiceras attenuatum* var. *spinosa* - ROBERT et al., p. 78
2004 *Glottoceras attenuatum-typicum* var. *spinosa* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20

Glottoceras tardum (BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956)

- *1956 *Knemiceras raimondii tardum* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 455, pl. 48, fig. 6, 7, text-fig. 40A, 40B, text-fig. 36A, 36B
1995a *Knemiceras raimondii tardum* - GEYER, p. 8
1998 *Knemiceras raimondii tardum* - ROBERT et al., p. 78
2002 *Glottoceras raimondii* var. *tardum* - ROBERT, p. 124, pl. 12, fig. 1, 2, 3
2003 *Glottoceras tardum* - ROBERT et al., p. 66
2003 *Glottoceras tardum* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20

Glottoceras triangulare (BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956)

- *1956 *Knemiceras triangulare* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 451, pl. 47, fig. 1, 2
1963 *Knemiceras triangulare* - WILSON, p. 17
1995a *Knemiceras triangulare* - GEYER, p. 8
1998 *Knemiceras triangulare* - ROBERT et al., p. 78
?2002 *Knemiceras* aff. *triangulare* - ROBERT, p. 129
2004 *Glottoceras triangulare* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20

Knemiceras BÖHM, 1898
(1898, p. 200)

=*Cnemidoceras* HAUG, 1900a, p. 24 (nomen vanum)

=*Cnemioceras* HAUG, 1900b, p. 85 (nomen vanum)

=*Knemoceras* KRAUSE, 1902, p. 7 (nomen vanum)

=*Omainaiceras* MAHMOUD IN MORET & MAHMOUD, 1955, p. 271 footnote (nomen nudum).

=*Iranoknemiceras* COLLIGNON, 1983, p. 258. TYPE SPECIES: *Knemiceras uhligi* var. *douvillei* BASSE, 1940, p. 431 (DOUVILLÉ, 1917, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b) (OD).

=?*Engonhoplitoides* BASSE, 1940, p. 441. TYPE SPECIES: *Engonhoplitoides khenchelaensis* BASSE, 1940, p. 442, pl. IV, fig. 5, text-fig. 12 (OD).

⁵⁷ A subjective synonym of *Glottoceras semicostatum* according to ROBERT, 2002.

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Syriacus* VON BUCH, 1848a, p. 252 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- aegyptiacum* - MAHMOUD, 1956, p. 57 (HT by OD DOUVILLÉ, 1917, pl. XVI, fig. 5a, 5b)
- arambourgi* - BASSE, 1940, p. 426, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
- collignoni* - MAHMOUD, 1956, p. 60 (LT requested)
- compressum* - HYATT, 1903, p. 149, pl. XVI, fig. 15, 16 (HT by OD)
- deserti* - MAHMOUD, 1956, p. 68 (LT requested)
- douvillei* - BASSE, 1940, p. 431 (LT DOUVILLÉ, 1917, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b designated by ARNOULD-SAGET, 1956, p. 9)
- dubertreti* - BASSE, 1940, p. 427, pl. I, fig. 4a, 4b (LT designated by KENNEDY & SIMMONS, 1991, p. 132)
- dufaurei* - COLLIGNON, 1983, p. 261, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (HT by OD)
- flexiloculosum* - BASSE, 1940, p. 430, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
- gracile* - DOUVILLÉ, 1917, p. 128, pl. XVI, fig. 9a, 9b (HT by MT)
- ?ibericum* - ARIAS & WIEDMANN, 1977, p. 9, fig. 5a, 5b (HT by OD)
- iraniense* - COLLIGNON, 1983, p. 254, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
- kazhdumiense* - COLLIGNON, 1983, p. 255, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by OD)
- khenchelaense* - BASSE, 1940, p. 442, pl. IV, fig. 5, text-fig. 12 (HT by OD)
- orientale* - MAHMOUD, 1956, p. 55 (LT requested)
- persicum* - COLLIGNON, 1983, p. 259, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
- prestati* - COLLIGNON, 1983, p. 262, pl. 6, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
- rittmani* - MAHMOUD, 1956, p. 63 (LT requested)
- saharae* - COLLIGNON, 1965, p. 167, pl. B, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
- sinaiticum* - ABDALLAH et al., 2008, p. 1 (nomen nudum)⁵⁸
- spathi* - MAHMOUD, 1956, p. 45, pl. I, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (LT designated by BULOT, 2010, p. 172)
- subcomplicatum* - BASSE, 1940, pl. III, fig. 2 (HT by OD) (nomen dubium)⁵⁹
- subcompressum* - HYATT, 1903, p. 150, pl. 16, fig. 14 (LT designated by GEYER, 1995a, p. 12)
- syriacum* - VON BUCH, 1848a, p. 255 (2 syntypes) (lost)
- uhligi choffati* - GEYER, 1995a, p. 13 (HT by OD CHOFFAT, 1898, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b)
- uhligi uhligi* - CHOFFAT, 1886, p. 4, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b (LT designated by GEYER, 1995a, p. 12)

⁵⁸ A lapsis calami of *Knemiceras syriacum*?

⁵⁹ LATIL & ALY, 2012, p. 165.

?*vicorpense* -
zagrosiense -
?*zumoffeni* -

BASSE, 1940, p. 443, pl. 5, fig. 3 (HT by OD)
COLLIGNON, 1983, p. 261, pl. 7 (HT by OD)
BASSE, 1940, p. 443, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)

***Knemiceras aegyptiacum* MAHMOUD, 1956**

- 1917 *Knemiceras Uhligi* - DOUVILLÉ, pl. XVI, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, text-fig. 39
1955 *Knemiceras aegyptiacus* - MORET & MAHMOUD, p. 273 (nomen nudum)
*1956 *Knemiceras aegyptiacum* - MAHMOUD, p. 57, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b
1956 *Knemiceras aegyptiacum* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 7, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 4a, 4b, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 3B, 3C, text-fig. 16 (=DOUVILLÉ, 1917, text-fig. 39; BASSE, 1940, text-fig. 5)⁶⁰; ARNOULD-SAGET, 1956, text-fig. 3C)
1978 *Knemiceras aegyptiacum* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
non1983 *Knemiceras aegyptiacum* - COLLIGNON, p. 257, pl. 4, fig. 2 (= *Knemiceras persicum*)
1985a *Knemiceras aegyptiacum* - BEN YOUSSEF et al., p. 110
1994 *Knemiceras aegyptiacum* - ABDALLAH & MEMMI, p. 338
1995a *Knemiceras aegyptiacum* - GEYER, p. 7
2008 *Knemiceras aegyptiacum* - ABDALLAH et al., p. 1
2009 *Knemiceras aegyptiacum* - ZOUAGHI et al., p. 6

***Knemiceras arambourgi* BASSE, 1940**

- *1940 *Knemiceras arambourgi* - BASSE, p. 426, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b
1978 *Knemiceras arambourgi* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
1991 *Knemiceras arambourgi* - KENNEDY & SIMMONS, p. 134
1995a *Knemiceras arambourgi* - GEYER, p. 7

***Knemiceras collignoni* MAHMOUD, 1956**

- 1952 *Knemiceras Collignoni* - MAHMOUD, p. 85, pl. I, fig. 6c, pl. II, fig. 5 (nomen nudum)
1955 *Knemiceras collignoni* - MORET & MAHMOUD, p. 271 (nomen nudum)
*1956 *Knemiceras Collignoni* - MAHMOUD, p. 57, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 9, (=MAHMOUD, 1952, pl. II, fig. 5), text-fig. 31c (=MAHMOUD, 1952, pl. I, fig. 6c), text-fig. 32, 33, 24
1978 *Knemiceras collignoni* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
non1983 *Knemiceras collignoni* - COLLIGNON, p. 258, pl. 4, fig. 3 (= *Knemiceras persicum*)
1995a *Knemiceras collignoni* - GEYER, p. 8

***Knemiceras compressum* HYATT, 1903**

- 1884 *Ammonites Vibrayeanus* - HAMLIN, p. 12
*1903 *Knemiceras compressum* - HYATT, p. 149, pl. XVI, fig. 15, 16, 17, 18, non pl. XVI, fig. 9, 10 (= *Knemiceras syriacum*)
1925 *Knemiceras compressum* - DIENER, p. 215
non1937 *Knemiceras compressum* - BASSE, p. 172, pl. XI, fig. 7, text-fig. 53
(=? *Knemiceras uhligi choffati*)

⁶⁰ See *Knemiceras uhligi*.

- 1938 *Knemiceras compressum* - ROMAN, p. 498
- non1940 *Knemiceras compressum* - BASSE, p. 429, text-fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (= ?*Knemiceras uhligi hoffati*)
- non1949 *Knemiceras compressum* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 26, fig. 1, 2 (= *Parengonoceras bassei*)
- 1952 *Knemiceras compressum* - MAHMOUD, p. 83
- non1952b *Knemiceras compressum* - BASSE, p. 658, text-fig. 54-16 (= BASSE, 1940, text-fig. 3a) (= ?*Knemiceras uhligi hoffati*)
- non1956 *Knemiceras compressum* - MAHMOUD, p. 58, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (= ?*Knemiceras uhligi hoffati*), text-fig. 30 (= BASSE, 1940, text-fig. 3a) (= ?*Knemiceras uhligi hoffati*)
- non1956 *Knemiceras compressum* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 150 (= *Parengonoceras bassei*)
- non1956 *Knemiceras compressum* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 15, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 9A, 9B, 9C (= *Knemiceras uhligi hoffati*)
- non1970 *Knemiceras aff. compressum* - RENZ, p. 1046, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4, text-fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d (= *Knemiceras subcompressum*)
- non1970 *Knemiceras sp. aff. compressum* - RENZ, p. 1047, pl. XI, fig. 1, pl. XII, fig. 2, text-fig. 11d (= *Knemiceras subcompressum*)
- 1978 *Knemiceras compressum* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
- non1982 *Knemiceras compressum* - RENZ, p. 46, pl. 10, fig. 3a, 3b (= RENZ, 1970, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b), fig. 4a, 4b (= RENZ, 1970, pl. IX, fig. 2a, 2b), pl. 11, fig. 1a, 1b (= RENZ, 1970, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b) (= *Knemiceras subcompressum*)
- non1983 *Knemiceras compressum* - COLLIGNON, p. 256 (= *Knemiceras persicum*)
- ?1985a *Knemiceras aff. compressum* - BEN YOUSSEF et al., p. 110
- 1994 *Knemiceras compressum* - ABDALLAH & MEMMI, p. 338
- 1995a *Knemiceras compressum* - GEYER, p. 10
- 1995 *Knemiceras compressum* - ABDALLAH et al., fig. 22-5a, 22-5b
- ?2008b *Knemiceras cf. compressum* - MORENO-BEDMAR et al., p. 161
- ?2008 *Knemiceras Gr. Compressum* - MARZOUK & BEN YOUSSEF, p. 843
- ?2009 *Knemiceras cf. compressum* - LOPEZ-HORGUE et al., p. 392, fig. 6K, 6L
- 2009 *Knemiceras compressum* - LOPEZ-HORGUE et al., p. 392, fig. 8A, 8B, 8C
- 2009 *Knemiceras compressum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 10, pl. 2, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, pl. 3, fig. 3a, 3b (= specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 15, 16), pl. 4, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (= specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 17, 18), text-fig. 6A, text-fig. 6B (= specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 15, 16)
- 2009 *Knemiceras compressum* - ZOUAGHI et al., p. 6
- 2010 *Knemiceras compressum* - BUJTOR, fig. 5A (= specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 16), fig. 5B
- 2011 *Knemiceras compressum* - TAWADROS, p. 482

Knemiceras deserti MAHMOUD, 1956

- 1955 *Knemiceras deserti* - MORET & MAHMOUD, p. 270, 272 (nomen nudum)
- *1956 *Knemiceras deserti* - MAHMOUD, p. 68, pl. IV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, text-fig. 39, 40, 41
- 1961b *Platiknemiceras deserti* - CASEY, p. 354
- 1975 *Knemiceras deserti* - FOURCADE, p. 238
- 1977 *Knemiceras deserti* - ARIAS & WIEDMANN, p. 6
- 1978 *Knemiceras deserti* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
- 1991 *Knemiceras deserti* - ABOUL ELA et al., p. 205
- 1993 *Knemiceras deserti* - GIMÉNEZ et al., p. 275
- 1995a *Platiknemiceras deserti* - GEYER, p. 8

- 1995b *Knemiceras deserti* - GEYER, p. 475
 2001 *Knemiceras deserti* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 48, pl. 5, fig. 2
 2007 "*Platiknemiceras*" du groupe *deserti* - BULOT, p. 52
 2011 *Knemiceras deserti* - LATIL, p. 349
 2012 *Knemiceras deserti* - LATIL & ALY, p. 165

***Knemiceras douvillei* BASSE, 1940**

- 1917 *Knemiceras Uhligi* - DOUVILLÉ, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b
 *1940 *Knemiceras uhligi* var. *douvillei* - BASSE, p. 431, pl. III, fig. 1
 1952b *Knemiceras Douvillei* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2635
 1956 *Knemiceras douvillei* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 9, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, pl. IX, fig. 2, text-fig. 4
 non1983 *Knemiceras (Iranoknemiceras) douvillei* - COLLIGNON, p. 258, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b (= *Knemiceras persicum*)
 1985a *Knemiceras douvillei* - BEN YOUSSEF et al., p. 116
 1991 *Knemiceras (Iranoknemiceras) douvillei* - REYMENT & KENNEDY, fig. 5.5
 1995a *Knemiceras uhligi douvillei* - GEYER, p. 9
 2007 *Knemiceras douvillei* (groupe de *K. persicum* - *spathi* - *douvillei*) - BULOT, p. 52
 non2010 *Knemiceras douvillei* - BUJTOR, fig. 5E (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1983, pl. 4, fig. 1b) (= *Knemiceras persicum*)

***Knemiceras dubertreti* BASSE, 1940**

- *1940 *Knemiceras dubertreti* - BASSE, p. 427, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, text-fig. 2a, 2b
 1956 *Knemiceras dubertreti* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 10, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 5
 1961b *Knemiceras dubertreti* - CASEY, p. 354
 1978 *Knemiceras dubertreti* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
 1985a *Knemiceras dubertreti* - BEN YOUSSEF et al., p. 110
 1991 *Knemiceras dubertreti* - KENNEDY & SIMMONS, p. 132, pl. 1, fig. D
 1991 *Parengonoceras zagrosiense* - REYMENT & KENNEDY, fig. 5.3
 1995a *Knemiceras dubertreti* - GEYER, p. 8
 non2007 *Knemiceras* aff. *dubertreti* - BULOT, fig. 2-2 (= ? *Knemiceras kazhdumiense*)
 non2007 *Knemiceras dubertreti* - BULOT, fig. 2-3 (= ? *Knemiceras kazhdumiense*)
 2009 *Knemiceras dubertreti* - KENNEDY et al., p. 12, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 5a, 5b, 5c, pl. 7, fig. 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 5c, pl. 8, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. 9, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 7, 8

***Knemiceras flexiloculosum* BASSE, 1940**

- *1940 *Knemiceras flexiloculosum* - BASSE, p. 430, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b
 1978 *Knemiceras flexiloculosum* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
 ?1982 *Knemiceras* aff. *flexiloculosum* - RENZ, p. 32, pl. 3, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 19a., 19b
 1991 *Knemiceras flexiloculosum* - KENNEDY & SIMMONS, p. 134
 1995a *Knemiceras flexiloculosum* - GEYER, p. 8
 2002 *Knemiceras flexiloculosum* - WEISSBROD, p. 61
 ?2002 *Knemiceras* aff. *flexiloculosum* - GUERRÉRO, p. 34

Knemiceras gracile DOUVILLÉ, 1917

- *1917 *Knemiceras gracile* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 128, pl. XVI, fig. 9a, 9b, text-fig. 42
1928 *Knemiceras gracile* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 7
?1937 *Engonoceras gracile* - BASSE, p. 174
?1937 *Engonoceras cf. gracile* - BASSE, p. 175
?1940 *Engonoceras gracile* - BASSE, p. 438, pl. IV, fig. 1, text-fig. 9, 10
1955 *Knemiceras gracile* - MORET & MAHMOUD, p. 270
1956 *Knemiceras gracile* - MAHMOUD, text-fig. 15 (=DOUVILLÉ, 1917, text-fig. 42)
?1956 *Knemiceras aff. gracile* - MAHMOUD, p. 72, pl. IV, fig. 6a, 6b
non1956 *Knemiceras gracile* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 16, pl. III, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, text-fig. 10A, 10B (=Knemiceras sp.)
1961b *Platinknemiceras gracile* - CASEY, p. 354
?1961b *Platinknemiceras aff. gracile* - CASEY, p. 354
?1965 *Knemiceras cf. gracile* - COLLIGNON, p. 166
1975 *Knemiceras gracile* - FOURCADE, p. 238
1977 *Knemiceras cf. gracile* - ARIAS & WIEDMANN, p. 6
1978 *Engonoceras gracile* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
1985a *Knemiceras gracile* - BEN YOUSSEF et al., p. 115
1985b *Knemiceras gracile* - BEN YOUSSEF et al., p. 967
?1993 *Knemiceras cf. gracile* - GIMÉNEZ et al., p. 275
?1994 *Knemiceras cf. gracile* - ABDALLAH & MEMMI, p. 338
1995a *Platinknemiceras gracile* - GEYER, p. 8
1995b *Knemiceras cf. gracile* - GEYER, p. 475
1999 *Engonoceras gracile* - MOUTY & GAUTHIER, p. 88
2000 *Knemiceras gracile* - BENTON et al., p. 234
2002 *Knemiceras gracile* - WEISSBROD, p. 61
non2006 *Knemiceras gracile* - ABU-ZIED, p. 151, pl. 6, fig. 10, 11, 12, text-fig. 2r
(=Knemiceras spathi)
non2008 *Knemiceras gracile* - ABU-ZIED, fig. 2R, 7A, 7B, 7C (=ABU-ZIED, 2006, pl. 6,
fig. 10, 11, 12, text-fig. 2r) (=Knemiceras spathi)
?2008 *Knemiceras cf. gracile* - MARZOUK & BEN YOUSSEF, p. 843
2009 *Knemiceras gracile* - ZOUAGHI et al., p. 6
2011 *Knemiceras gracilis* - TAWADROS, p. 190
2011 *Knemiceras gracile* - LATIL., p. 349
2012 *Knemiceras gracile* - LATIL. & ALY, p. 160, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (=specimen
DOUVILLÉ, 1917, pl. XVI, fig. 9a, 9b), fig. 2 (=DOUVILLÉ, 1917, text-fig. 42)

Knemiceras? ibericum (ARIAS & WIEDMANN, 1977)

- *1977 *Hypengonoceras ibericum* - ARIAS & WIEDMANN, p. 9, fig. 5a, 5b
1989 ?*Knemiceras ibericum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 364
1995b *Hypengonoceras ibericum* - GEYER, p. 474

Knemiceras kazhdumiense COLLIGNON, 1983⁶¹

- *1983 *Knemiceras kazhdumiense* - COLLIGNON, p. 255, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
?1991 *Knemiceras sp. juv. cf. kazhdumiense* - REYMENT & KENNEDY, fig. 5.4
1995a *Knemiceras kazhdumiense* - GEYER, p. 8
?2007 *Knemiceras aff. dubertreti* - BULOT, fig. 2-2

⁶¹ In the view of KENNEDY et al., 2009 a subjective synonym of *Knemiceras dubertreti*.

- ?2007 *Knemiceras dubertreti* - BULOT, fig. 2-3
 ?2010 *Knemiceras aff. kazhdumiense* - BULOT, p. 173
 2010 *Knemiceras kazhdumiense* - BUJTOR, fig. 5D (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1983, pl. 3, fig. 1c)

***Knemiceras? khenchelaense* (BASSE, 1940)**

- 1910 *Placentoceras Uhligi* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 39 (pars)
 1912 *Engonoceras saadense* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 318, fig. 69
 *1940 *Engonhoplitoides khenchelaense* - BASSE, p. 442, pl. IV, fig. 5, 6, text-fig. 12
 1961b *Engonhoplitoides khenchelaense* - CASEY, p. 354
 1978 *Engonoceras Khenchelaense* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
 1998a *Engonhoplitoides khenchelaensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 5

***Knemiceras orientale* MAHMOUD, 1956⁶²**

- 1952 *Knemiceras Spathi var. orientalis* - MAHMOUD, p. 85, pl. I, fig. 4, 5, 6b, pl. III, fig. 4 (nomen nudum)
 1955 *Knemiceras spathi var. orientalis* - MORET & MAHMOUD, p. 273 (nomen nudum)
 *1956 *Knemiceras Spathi var. orientalis* MAHMOUD, 1956 p. 55, pl. II, fig. 2a, 2b, 3, 4a, 4b, 5, 6, 7, text-fig. 12 (=MAHMOUD, 1952, pl. III, fig. 4), text-fig. 28, 29 (=MAHMOUD, 1952, pl. I, fig. 4, 5), text-fig. 31b (=MAHMOUD, 1952, pl. I, fig. 6b)
 1978 *Knemiceras spathi orientalis* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
 1995a *Knemiceras spathi var. orientalis* - GEYER, p. 8

***Knemiceras persicum* COLLIGNON, 1983**

- 1983 *Knemiceras syriacum* - COLLIGNON, p. 254, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. 6, fig. 4a, 4b
 1983 *Knemiceras iraniense* - COLLIGNON, p. 254, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b
 1983 *Knemiceras aff. attenuatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 256, pl. 6, fig. 2a, 2b
 1983 *Knemiceras compressum* - COLLIGNON, p. 256
 1983 *Knemiceras spathi* - COLLIGNON, p. 257
 1983 *Knemiceras aegyptiacum* - COLLIGNON, p. 257, pl. 4, fig. 2
 1983 *Knemiceras (Iranoknemiceras) douvillei* - COLLIGNON, p. 258, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b
 1983 *Knemiceras collignoni* - COLLIGNON, p. 258, pl. 4, fig. 3
 *1983 *Knemiceras (Iranoknemiceras) persicum* - COLLIGNON, p. 259, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b
 1983 *Parengonoceras elegans* - COLLIGNON, p. 260, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
 1983 *Parengonoceras aff. duplicatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 260, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b
 1983 *Parengonoceras zagrosiense* - COLLIGNON, p. 261, pl. 7
 1983 *Protengonoceras dufaurei* - COLLIGNON, p. 261, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
 1983 *Protengonoceras prestati* - COLLIGNON, p. 262, pl. 6, fig. 3a, 3b
 1991 *Knemiceras (Iranoknemiceras) persicum* - REYMENT & KENNEDY, fig. 5.1, 5.8
 non 1991 *Parengonoceras zagrosiense* - REYMENT & KENNEDY, fig. 5.3 (= *Knemiceras dubertreti*)
 1991 *Protengonoceras dufaurei* - REYMENT & KENNEDY, fig. 5.6
 1991 *Protengonoceras prestati* - REYMENT & KENNEDY, fig. 5.7
 1995a *Knemiceras persicum* - GEYER, p. 8
 1995a *Knemiceras iraniense* - GEYER, p. 8

⁶² Conspecific with *Knemiceras spathi* in the view of BULOT in VINCENT et al., 2010.

- 2001 *Parengonoceras zagrosiense* - LEHMANN & MURPHY, p. 352
 2007 *Knemiceras persicum* - BULOT, fig. 2-1
 2009 *Knemiceras persicum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 14, pl. 5, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, pl. 7, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, pl. 10, 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 7c, 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b, pl. 11, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c, pl. 12, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. 13, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. 14, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. 15, 16, 17, 18, text-fig. 9A, 9B, 9C, 10
 2010 *Knemiceras persicum* - BULOT, p. 173, pl. 1, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5
 ?2010 *Knemiceras* cf. *persicum* - BULOT, p. 173, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2
 ?2010 *Knemiceras* aff. *iraniense* - BULOT, p. 174, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
 2010 *Knemiceras douvillei* - BUJTOR, fig. 5E (=COLLIGNON, 1983, pl. 4, fig. 1b)
 2010 *Knemiceras persicum* - BUJTOR, fig. 5F (=COLLIGNON, 1983, pl. 5, fig. 1b)

***Knemiceras rittmanni* MAHMOUD, 1956**

- 1952 *Knemiceras Rittmanni* - MAHMOUD, p. 85, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. II, fig. 1, pl. III, fig. 1, 2 (nomen nudum)
 1952b *Knemiceras Rittmanni* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2635 (nomen nudum)
 1955 *Knemiceras (Omaimaiceras) rittmanni* - MORET & MAHMOUD, p. 271 (nomen nudum)
 *1956 *Knemiceras Rittmanni* - MAHMOUD p. 63, pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 5, 6, 7a, 7b, 7c, 8, 9, 10a, 10b, 11, 12, 13, pl. IV, fig. 1, text-fig. 5 (=MAHMOUD, 1952, pl. II, fig. 1), text-fig. 10, 11 (=MAHMOUD, 1952, pl. III, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 35, text-fig. 36, 37, 38 (=MAHMOUD, 1952, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3)
 1978 *Knemiceras rittmani* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
 1991 *Knemiceras rittmanni* - ABOUL ELA et al., pl. 8, fig. 9
 1995a *Knemiceras rittmanni* - GEYER, p. 8
 2001 *Knemiceras rittmanni* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 49, pl. 5, fig. 3, text-fig. 16
 2011 *Knemiceras rittmanni* - TAWADROS, p. 190

***Knemiceras saharæ* COLLIGNON, 1965**

- *1965 *Knemiceras saharæ* - COLLIGNON, p. 167, pl. B, fig. 1a, 1b
 ?1995 *Knemiceras* aff. *saharæ* - ABDALLAH et al., fig. 22-1a, 22-1b
 1997 *Knemiceras saharæ* - GEYER et al., p. 226

***Knemiceras sinaïticum* ABDALLAH et al., 2008**

- *2008 *Knemiceras sinaïticum* - ABDALLAH et al., p. 1 (nomen nudum)

***Knemiceras spathi* MAHMOUD, 1956⁶³**

- 1952 *Knemiceras Spathi* - MAHMOUD, p. 86, pl. I, fig. 6a, pl. II, fig. 2 (nomen nudum)
 1955 *Knemiceras spathi* - MORET & MAHMOUD, p. 271 (nomen nudum)
 *1956 *Knemiceras Spathi* - MAHMOUD, p. 45, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b, 8, 9, 10, 11, pl. II, fig. 1, text-fig. 6 (=MAHMOUD, 1952, pl. II, fig. 2), text-fig. 18, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, text-fig. 31a (=MAHMOUD, 1952, pl. I, fig. 6a)
 1978 *Knemiceras spathi spathi* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
 non1983 *Knemiceras spathi* - COLLIGNON, p. 257 (= *Knemiceras persicum*)

⁶³ A synonym of *Knemiceras syriacum* according to GEYER et al., 1997.

- 1991 *Knemiceras spathi* - ABOUL ELA et al., pl. 8, fig. 3, 10, 11, 12
 1995a *Knemiceras spathi* - GEYER, p. 8
 1997 *Knemiceras spathi* - GEYER et al., p. 227
 2001 *Knemiceras spathi* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 49, pl. 5, fig. 4, 5, text-fig. 17
 2006 *Knemiceras gracile* - ABU-ZIED, p. 151, pl. 6, fig. 10, 11, 12, text-fig. 2r
 2006 *Knemiceras spathi* - ABU-ZIED, p. 151, pl. 6, fig. 13, 14, 15, 16
 2008 *Knemiceras gracile* - ABU-ZIED, fig. 2R, 7A, 7B, 7C (=ABU-ZIED, 2006, pl. 6, fig. 10, 11, 12, text-fig. 2r)
 2008 *Knemiceras spathi* - ABU-ZIED, fig. 7D, 7E, 7F, 7G (=ABU-ZIED, 2006, pl. 6, fig. 13, 14, 15, 16)
 2010 *Knemiceras spathi* - BULOT, p. 172
 2011 *Knemiceras spathi* - TAWADROS, p. 190

***Knemiceras subcomplicatum* BASSE, 1940**

- *1940 *Knemiceras subcomplicatum* - BASSE, p. 434, pl. III, fig. 2, 3a, 3b
 1961b *Platinknemiceras subcomplicatum* - CASEY, p. 354
 1978 *Knemiceras subcomplicatum* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
 1995a *Platinknemiceras subcomplicatum* - GEYER, p. 8
 2011 *Knemiceras subcomplicatum* - LATIL, p. 349
 2012 *Knemiceras subcomplicatum* - LATIL & ALY, p. 165

***Knemiceras subcompressum* HYATT, 1903⁶⁴**

- 1852 *Ammonites Syriacus* - CONRAD in LYNCH, pl. XVI, fig. 74, 74a
 1886 *Placenticerias Uhligi* - CHOFFAT, pl. II, fig. 4a, 4b
 *1903 *Knemiceras compressum* var. *subcompressum* - HYATT, p. 150, pl. XVI, fig. 11, 12, 13a, 13b, 14, 19
 1917 *Knemiceras Uhligi* - DOUVILLÉ, pl. XVI, fig. 3a, 3b
 1925 *Knemoceras compressum* var. *subcompressa* - DIENER, p. 215
 1970 *Knemiceras* aff. *compressum* - RENZ, p. 1046, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4, text-fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d
 1970 *Knemiceras* sp. aff. *compressum* - RENZ, p. 1047, pl. XI, fig. 1, pl. XII, fig. 2, text-fig. 11d
 1982 *Knemiceras compressum* - RENZ, p. 46, pl. 10, fig. 3a, 3b (=RENN, 1970, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b), fig. 4a, 4b (=RENN, 1970, pl. IX, fig. 2a, 2b), pl. 11, fig. 1a, 1b (=RENN, 1970, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b)
 1983 *Knemiceras uhligi* - COLLIGNON, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
 1984 *Knemiceras* aff. *attenuatum* Lissón non Hyatt - AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, p. 21, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2
 1995a *Knemiceras uhligi subcompressum* - GEYER, p. 12, fig. 6b
 1997 *Knemiceras uhligi subcompressum* - GEYER et al., p. 226, fig. 2f, 2g, 2h, 3f, 3g, 4
 ?1997 *Knemiceras* cf. *uhligi subcompressum* - GEYER et al., p. 226
 2009 *Knemiceras syriacum* - KENNEDY et al., pl. 2, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (=specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 14), pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 12, 13a, 13b), pl. 4, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 11, 19)⁶⁵

⁶⁴ GEYER, 1995a regards *Knemiceras subcompressum* a subspecies of *Knemiceras uhligi*; KENNEDY et al., 2009 a subjective synonym of *Knemiceras syriacum*.

⁶⁵ All considered *Knemiceras syriacum* by KENNEDY et al., 2009.

- 2010 *Knemiceras* aff. *attenuatum* Lissón non Hyatt - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 115B1, 11B2, 115B3 (=specimen AMÉDRO & DESTOMBES, 1984, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)
- 2010 *Knemiceras subcompressum* - BUJTOR, fig. 5C (=specimen GEYER et al., 1997, text-fig. 3f)

Knemiceras syriacum (VON BUCH, 1848)

- *1848a *Ammonites Syriacus* - VON BUCH, p. 252, fig. on p. 255
- 1848b *Ammonites Syriacus* - VON BUCH, p. 20, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. VII, fig. 1 (=VON BUCH, 1848a, fig. on p. 255)
- non1852 *Ammonites Syriacus* - CONRAD in LYNCH, p. 221, pl. XIV, fig. 74, 74a (= *Knemiceras subcompressum*), ?fig. 74b
- 1878 *Ammonites syriacus* - FRAAS, p. 76, fig. in the text
- 1890 *Buchiceras Syriacum* - BLANCKENHORN, p. 120
- 1898 *Knemiceras syriacum* - BÖHM, p. 198. ?text-fig. 10
- 1902 *Knemiceras syriacum* - KRAUSE, p. 18
- 1903 *Knemiceras syriacum* - HYATT, p. 146, pl. XVI, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
- 1903 *Knemiceras compressum* - HYATT, pl. XVI, fig. 9, 10
- 1910 *Knemiceras syriacum* - SOMMERMEIER, text-fig. 8, 9
- 1912 *Knemiceras syriacum* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 316, fig. 64
- non1914 *Knemiceras syriacum* - DOUVILLÉ & COUYAT-BARTHOUX, p. 569 (= *Knemiceras uhligi*)
- 1917 *Knemiceras syriacum* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 126
- 1920 *Knemiceras syriacum* - TAUBENHAUS, p. 38
- 1925 *Knemiceras syriacum* - DIENER, p. 215
- 1928 *Knemiceras syriacum* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 7, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
- 1937 *Knemiceras syriacum* - BASSE, p. 167, pl. VIII, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. X, fig. 2, pl. XI, fig. 3, text-fig. 52
- 1938 *Knemiceras syriacum* - ROMAN, p. 497, pl. LI, fig. 475, 475a (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 4, 6), text-fig. 475 on p. 496 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 5)
- 1940 *Knemiceras syriacum* - BASSE, p. 433
- 1949 *Knemiceras syriacum* - TAVANI, pl. XVII(VI), fig. 4
- 1952 *Knemiceras syriacum* - MAHMOUD, p. 82
- 1952b *Knemiceras syriacum* - BASSE, p. 658, pl. XXIII, fig. 6, 6a (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 4, 6)
- 1955 *Knemiceras syriacum* var. nov. - MORET & MAHMOUD, p. 271
- 1956 *Knemiceras syriacum* - MAHMOUD, p. 53
- non1956 *Knemiceras syriacum* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 450, pl. 47, fig. 4, 5, text-fig. 35 (= *Glottoceras gabbi*)
- 1956 *Knemiceras syriacum* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 11, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. X, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 6, text-fig. 15 (=VON BUCH, 1848a, fig. on p. 255; HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 5; DOUVILLÉ, 1912, fig. 64; BASSE, 1937, text-fig. 52; ARNOULD-SAGET, 1956, text-fig. 6)
- 1957 *Knemiceras syriacum* - ARKELL et al., p. 388, fig. 507: 1a, 1b (=BASSE, 1937, pl. VIII, fig. 5a, 5b)
- 1958 *Knemiceras syriacum* - LUPPOV & MIKHAILOV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 127, pl. LXII, fig. 4a, 4b (=BASSE, 1937, pl. VIII, fig. 5a, 5b)
- 1961b *Knemiceras syriacum* - CASEY, p. 354
- ?1963 *Knemiceras syriacum* - WILSON, p. 17
- 1978 *Knemiceras syriacum* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
- non1983 *Knemiceras syriacum* - COLLIGNON, p. 254, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. 6, fig. 4a, 4b (= *Knemiceras persicum*)

- 1985b *Knemiceras syriacum* - BEN YOUSSEF et al., p. 967
 1990b *Knemiceras syriacum* - BUJTOR, fig. on p. 311
 1994 *Knemiceras syriacum* - ABDALLAH & MEMMI, p. 338
 1995a *Knemiceras syriacum* - GEYER, p. 8
 1995 *Knemiceras syriacum* - ABDALLAH et al., fig. 22-3a, 22-3b, 22-4
 1996 *Knemiceras syriacum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 130, fig. 100: 3a, 3b (=BASSE, 1937, pl. VIII, fig. 5a, 5b)
 ?1997 *Knemiceras* sp. ex gr. *syriacum* - GEYER et al., p. 2j, 3i
 ?1998 *Knemiceras syriacum* - ROBERT et al., p. 78
 2000 *Knemiceras syriacum* - BENTON et al., p. 234
 2002 *Knemiceras syriacum* - WEISSBROD, p. 61
 2002 *Knemiceras syriacum* - ROBERT, fig. 55-3, 55-4, 55-5 (=VON BUCH, 1848b, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2, 3)
 2003 *Knemiceras syriacum* - MOUTY et al., p. 435
 2004 *Knemiceras syriacum* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20, text-fig. 8: 3, 8: 4, 8: 5 (=VON BUCH, 1848b, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2, 3)
 2006 *Knemiceras syriacum* - ABU-ZIED, p. 151, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2, 3
 2007 *Knemiceras syriacum* - BULOT, fig. 2-4
 2008 *Knemiceras syriacum* - ABU-ZIED, fig. 7H, 7I, 7J (=ABU-ZIED, 2006, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2, 3)
 2009 *Knemiceras syriacum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 6, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 8a, 8b, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 5c, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (=specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 14)⁶⁶, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 4a, 4b, 4c, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 12, 13a, 13b)⁶⁷, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 9, 10), fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 11, 19)⁶⁸, fig. 5a, 5b (=specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 4, 5), fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c, fig. 4 (=specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XVI, fig. 6, 7, 8), text-fig. 4, 5
 2009 *Knemiceras syriacum* - ZOUAGHI et al., p. 6
 2010 *Knemiceras syriacum* - BUJTOR, fig. 4 (=BASSE, 1937, pl. VIII, fig. 5a, 5b)

***Knemiceras uhligi choffati* GEYER, 1995**

- 1898 *Placenticeras Uhligi* - CHOFFAT, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. 22, fig. 44
 1921 *Cnemiceras (Placenticeras) Uhligi* - MENGAUD, p. 231, pl. C, fig. 3a, 3b
 ?1937 *Knemiceras compressum* - BASSE, p. 172, pl. XI, fig. 7, text-fig. 53
 ?1940 *Knemiceras compressum* - BASSE, p. 429, text-fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
 ?1952b *Knemiceras compressum* - BASSE, p. 658, text-fig. 54-16 (=BASSE, 1940, text-fig. 3a)
 ?1956 *Knemiceras compressum* - MAHMOUD, p. 58, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 30 (=BASSE, 1940, text-fig. 3a)
 1956 *Knemiceras compressum* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 15, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 9A, 9B, 9C
 *1995a *Knemiceras uhligi choffati* - GEYER, p. 12, fig. 3c (=specimen CHOFFAT, 1898, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 5f, 6c, 6d, fig. 6e (=specimen CHOFFAT, 1898, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b)

⁶⁶ See *Knemiceras subcompressum*.

⁶⁷ See *Knemiceras subcompressum*.

⁶⁸ See *Knemiceras subcompressum*.

***Knemiceras uhligi uhligi* (CHOFFAT, 1886)**

- *1886 *Placenticerus Uhligi* - CHOFFAT, p. 4, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b, ?5a, ?5b, non fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (= *Knemiceras subcompressum*)
- 1898 *Placenticerus Uhligi* - CHOFFAT, p. 77 (pars), ?pl. XXII, fig. 45, 46, non pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. XXII, fig. 44 (= *Knemiceras uhligi choffati*)
- 1898 *Placenticerus Uhligi* - PERON, p. 500
- 1903 *Knemiceras uhligi* - HYATT, p. 152
- 1907 *Placenticerus Uhligi* - VREDENBURG, p. 118
- non1924 *Placenticerus Uhligi* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 143
- 1928 *Knemiceras Uhligi* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 7
- 1902 *Placenticerus Uhligi* - KRAUSE, p. 20
- ?1907 *Placenticerus (?) Uhligi* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 198
- 1910 *Placenticerus Uhligi* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 39 (pars *Knemiceras? khenchelaense*)
- 1914 *Knemiceras syriacum* - DOUVILLÉ & COUYAT-BARTHOUX, p. 569
- non1917 *Knemiceras Uhligi* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 124, pl. XVI, fig. 1, 2, fig. 3a, 3b (= *Knemiceras subcompressum*), fig. 4a, 4b (= *Knemiceras douvillei*), fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, ?text-fig. 39 (= *Knemiceras aegypticum*), text-fig. 38, 40, text-fig. 41 (= CHOFFAT, 1898, pl. XXII, fig. 45)
- non1921 *Cnemiceras (Placenticerus) Uhligi* - MENGAUD, p. 231, pl. C, fig. 3a, 3b (= *Knemiceras uhligi choffati*)
- 1923b *Knemiceras uhligi* - SPATH, p. 144
- non1931 *Knemiceras Uhligi* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 27, pl. II, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1937 *Knemiceras Uhligi* - BASSE, p. 173
- 1938 *Knemiceras Uhligi* - ROMAN, p. 497
- 1940 *Knemiceras uhligi* - BASSE, p. 431, pl. II, fig. 4, pl. IV, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 5
- non1940b *Knemiceras* aff. *Uhligi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 133 (= *Engonoceras jullieni*)
- 1941 *Knemiceras uhligi* - CHIPLONKER, p. 273
- 1956 *Knemiceras Uhligi* - MAHMOUD, p. 53
- ?1965 *Knemiceras* sp. aff. *uhligi* - COLLIGNON, p. 166
- 1978 *Knemiceras uhligi* - BERTHOU & LAUVERJAT, p. I.10
- 1978 *Knemiceras uhligi* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
- 1979 *Knemiceras uhligi* - BERTHOU & LAUVERJAT, p. 126
- 1979 *Knemiceras uhligi* - BERTHOU et al., p. 41, 69, 78
- non1983 *Knemiceras uhligi* - COLLIGNON, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (= *Knemiceras subcompressum*)
- 1995a *Knemiceras uhligi uhligi* - GEYER, p. 12, fig. 3a, 3b (=specimen CHOFFAT, 1886, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b), fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 6a
- 1995b *Knemiceras uhligi uhligi* - GEYER, p. 473, 477
- 1996 *Knemiceras uhligi* - WILMSEN, p. 182
- ?1997 *Knemiceras* sp. ex gr. *uhligi* - GEYER et al., p. 227, fig. 2i, 3h
- 2000 *Knemiceras uhligi* - IMMENHAUSER et al., p. 223, fig. 10
- 2006 *Knemiceras uhligi* - ABU-ZIED, p. 151, pl. 7, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7
- 2007 "*Knemiceras*" gr. *uhligi* - BULOT, fig. 2-5
- 2008 *Knemiceras uhligi* - ABU-ZIED, fig. 7K, 7L, 7M, 7N (=ABU-ZIED, 2006, pl. 7, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7)

***Knemiceras? vicorpense* (BASSE, 1940)**

- 1912 *Engonoceras* sp. - DOUVILLÉ, p. 319, fig. 72
- *1940 *Engonhoplitoides vicorpense* - BASSE, p. 443, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b, 3

- 1956 *Engonhoplitoides vicorpense* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 23, pl. X, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 14
 1977 *Engonoceras vicorpense* - ARIAS & WIEDMANN, p. 6
 1978 *Engonoceras vicorpense* - LEWY & RAAB, table I
 1995b *Engonoceras vicorpense* - GEYER, p. 475
 1998a *Engonhoplitoides vicorpense* - KENNEDY et al., p. 5
 2008b "*Engonhoplitoides*" *vicorpense* - MORENO-BEDMAR et al., p. 160

***Knemiceras? zumoffeni* (BASSE, 1940)**

- *1940 *Engonhoplitoides zumoffeni* - BASSE, p. 443, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b
 1978 *Engonoceras zumoffeni* - LEWY & RAAB, table I
 1998a *Engonhoplitoides zumoffeni* - KENNEDY et al., p. 5

***Parengonoceras* SPATH, 1924
 (1924, p. 508)**

=*Platiknemiceras* BATALLER, 1954, p. 174. TYPE SPECIES: *Knemiceras* (*Platiknemiceras*) *bassei* BATALLER, 1954, p. 174, text-fig. 1, 2 (OD).

=*Platyknemiceras* BATALLER, 1959, p. 65 (nomen nullum).

TYPE SPECIES: *Amaltheus Ebrayi* DE LORIOI., 1882, p. 7, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>algerianum</i> - | DUBOURDIEU, 1953, p. 22, pl. II, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, text-fig. 5 top, 6C (HT by MT) |
| <i>azlense</i> - | SCOTT, 1940b, p. 1070 (2 syntypes) |
| <i>barbacoense</i> - | RENZ, 1970, p. 1041, pl. VI, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. VII, fig. 1, text-fig. 7b, 7c (HT by OD) |
| <i>bassei</i> - | BATALLER, 1954, p. 174, text-fig. 1, 2 (LT designated by CASEY, 1961b, p. 355) |
| <i>bussoni</i> - | COLLIGNON, 1965, p. 168, pl. A, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD) |
| <i>caneroti</i> - | COLLIGNON, 1983, p. 233, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by OD) |
| <i>champaraense</i> - | BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956, p. 448, pl. 51, fig. 8, 9, text-fig. 32A, 32B (HT by OD) |
| <i>discoides</i> - | RENZ, 1970, p. 1032, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 3b, 3g (HT by OD) |
| ? <i>duartei</i> - | ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 75, pl. 12, fig. 1, 4 (HT by OD) |
| <i>duboisii</i> - | LATIL, 1989, p. 56, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by OD) |
| <i>duplicatum</i> - | RENZ, 1970, p. 1038, pl. VII, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 5b, 5f (HT by OD) |
| <i>ebrayi</i> - | DE LORIOI., 1882, p. 7, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a (LT designated by ROBERT, 2002, p. 103) |
| <i>elegans</i> - | RENZ, 1970, p. 1036, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 4a (HT by OD) |

<i>?flexuosum</i> -	KENNEDY, LANDMAN & COBBAN, 1998a, p. 38, fig. 51F, 51G (HT by OD)
<i>guadaloupaeforme</i> -	SOMMERMEIER, 1910, p. 333, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2 (LT designated by ROBERT, 2002, p. 109)
<i>haasi</i> -	BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956, p. 446, pl. 46, fig. 5, 6, text-fig. 31C, 31D, 31E (HT by OD)
<i>hachourii</i> -	DUBOURDIEU, 1953, p. 23, pl. II, fig. 10, 11, 12 (LT designated by LATIL, 2011, p. 351)
<i>icaunense</i> -	COTTEAU, 1853, p. 14 (HT by MT) (nomen oblitum)
<i>mahmoudi</i> -	DUBOURDIEU, 1953, p. 19, pl. II, fig. 1, 2 (LT designated by LATIL, 2011, p. 352)
<i>nodosum</i> -	SCOTT, 1940b, p. 1069, pl. 67, fig. 6, pl. 68, fig. 6, text-fig. 175 (HT by OD)
<i>pernodosum</i> -	SOMMERMEIER, 1910, p. 330, pl. VII, fig. 1 (LT designated by ROBERT, 2002, p. 107)
<i>peruvianum</i> -	BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956, p. 452 (nomen nudum) ⁶⁹
<i>roemeri</i> -	CRAGIN, 1893, p. 245, pl. XLVI, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>sequanense</i> -	DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 114, pl. 4-20, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>tetranodosum</i> -	LISSÓN, 1925, p. 25, pl. II, fig. 3 (HT by MT)
<i>trinitense</i> -	SCOTT, 1940b, p. 1071, pl. 66, fig. 7, pl. 68, fig. 3, text-fig. 177, 178 (HT by OD)
<i>ziczag</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1952b, p. 2634 (HT by OD) DOUVILLÉ, 1907, pl. IV, fig. 1)

***Parengonoceras algerianum* (DUBOURDIEU, 1953)**

- *1953 *Knemiceras algerianum* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 22, pl. II, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, text-fig. 5, top, 6C
- 1961b *Parengonoceras algerianum* - CASEY, p. 354
- 1978 *Parengonoceras algerianum* - CASEY, p. 587, 590
- 1995a *Parengonoceras algerianum* - GEYER, p. 7
- 2004 *Parengonoceras algerianum* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 13
- 2011 *Parengonoceras algerianum* - LATIL, p. 352, pl. V, fig. 19, 20 (=specimen DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. 2, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9)⁷⁰

***Parengonoceras azlense* (SCOTT, 1940)⁷¹**

- *1940b *Knemiceras azlense* - SCOTT, p. 1070, pl. 66, fig. 5, 6, 10, pl. 68, fig. 2, text-fig. 176 (intraspecific variation of *P. roemeri* KENNEDY et al., 1998a, p. 22)
- 1952b *Knemiceras (Glottoceras) azlense* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2635
- 1961b *Parengonoceras azlense* - CASEY, p. 355
- 1994 *Knemiceras azlense* - EMERSON et al., fig. on p. 89 (=specimen SCOTT, 1940b, pl. 68, fig. 2, text-fig. 176), fig. 35
- 1995a *Parengonoceras azlense* - GEYER, p. 8

⁶⁹ Probably a misprinting instead of *Prolyelliceras peruvianum* SPATH, 1930b, p. 65.

⁷⁰ LATIL, 2011 considers the species as subjective synonym of *Parengonoceras mahmoudi*.

⁷¹ A subjective synonym of *Parengonoceras roemeri* according to KENNEDY et al., 1998a.

***Parengonoceras barbacoense* RENZ, 1970**

- *1970 *Parengonoceras barbacoense* - RENZ, p. 1041, pl. VI, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. VII, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 7a, 7b, 7c
?1970 *Parengonoceras* aff. *barbacoense* - RENZ, p. 1044, pl. X, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 7f
1970 *Parengonoceras* sp. - RENZ, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 7d, 7c
1982 *Parengonoceras barbacoense* - RENZ, p. 46, pl. 10, fig. 1a, 1b (=RE NZ, 1970, pl. VI, fig. 3a, 3b), fig. 1c (=RE NZ, 1970, pl. VII, fig. 1), fig. 2a, 2b (=RE NZ, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b), text-fig. 31 (=RE NZ, 1970, text-fig. 7c)

***Parengonoceras bassei* (BATALLER, 1954)**

- 1949 *Knemiceras compressum* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 26, fig. 1, 2
*1954 *Knemiceras (Platiknemiceras) Bassei* - BATALLER, p. 174, text-fig. 1, 2
1956 *Knemiceras compressum* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 150
1959 *Platyknemiceras bassei* - BATALLER, p. 65, fig. 826 (=BATALLER, 1954, text-fig. 1)
1961b *Platknemiceras bassei* - CASEY, p. 354, fig. 1a, 1b (=BATALLER, 1954, text-fig. 1, 2)
1977 *Platknemiceras bassei* - ARIAS & WIEDMANN, p. 6
1979 *Knemiceras hachouri* - MASSE & THIEULOY, p. 68
?1982 *Parengonoceras* cf. *hachourii* - RENZ, 31, pl. 3, fig. 4, text-fig. 19c, 19d
1992 *Platknemiceras bassei* - CALZADA & URQUIOLA, p. 74, fig. on p. 75 (=specimen BATALLER, 1954, text-fig. 1)
1994 *Platknemiceras bassei* - MARTÍNEZ et al., p. 351, pl. 3, fig. 4a, 4b
1995a *Platknemiceras bassei* - GEYER, p. 8
1995b *Platknemiceras bassei* - GEYER, p. 475
1996 *Platknemiceras bassei* - WRIGHT et al., p. 130, fig. 100: 5a, 5c (=CASEY, 1961b, fig. 1a, 1b) (=BATALLER, 1954, text-fig. 1, 2)
2004 *Platknemiceras bassei* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 21
2008a *Platknemiceras bassei* - MORENO-BEDMAR et al., p. 1270
?2010 *Platknemiceras* aff. *bassei* - BULOT, p. 171, pl. 1, fig. 1
2010 *Platknemiceras bassei* - BUJTOR, fig. 10, only the lateral view (=specimen BATALLER, 1954, text-fig. 1)
2011 *Parengonoceras bassei* - LATIL, p. 349, pl. III, fig. 37, 38, 39, fig. 40, 41 (=specimen DUBOURDIEU, 1956, p. 150), pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, text-fig. 24
2012 *Parengonoceras bassei* - LATIL & ALY, p. 162, text-fig. 4 (=specimen BATALLER, 1954, text-fig. 1)

***Parengonoceras bussoni* COLLIGNON, 1965**

- 1965 *Parengonoceras bussoni* Collignon - BUSSON, p. 158 (nomen nudum)
*1965 *Parengonoceras bussoni* - COLLIGNON, p. 168, pl. A, fig. 1a, 1b
2011 *Parengonoceras bussoni* - LATIL, p. 353, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 27, 28 (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1965, pl. A, fig. 1a, 1b)

***Parengonoceras canerotii* COLLIGNON, 1983**

- ?1982 ?*Parengonoceras* sp. - RENZ, p. 32, pl. 4, fig. 2a, 2b
*1983 *Parengonoceras canerotii* - COLLIGNON in CANÉROT & COLLIGNON, p. 233, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b
2004 *Parengonoceras canerotii* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 21

- 2008a *Paregonoceras caneroti* - MORENO-BEDMAR et al., p. 1270, fig. 3B, 3D, 3E
 2011 *Paregonoceras caneroti* - LATIL, p. 353

***Paregonoceras champaraense* BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956**

- *1956 *Paregonoceras?* *champaraense* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 448, pl. 51, fig. 8, 9, text-fig. 32A, 32B
 1998 *Paregonoceras ? champaraense* - ROBERT et al., p. 78
 2002 *Paregonoceras* cf. *champaraense* - ROBERT, p. 112
 2002 *Paregonoceras* sp. juv. cf. *champaraense* - ROBERT et al., p. 272
 2003 *Paregonoceras* sp. juv. cf. *champaraense* - ROBERT et al., p. 66
 2004 *Paregonoceras* cf. *champaraense* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 18

***Paregonoceras discoides* RENZ, 1970**

- *1970 *Paregonoceras discoides* - RENZ, p. 1032, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. II, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2f, 2g, 2h, 2i, 2k, 2l, 2m, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 3e, 3f, 3g, 3h, 3i, 3k
 1982 *Paregonoceras discoides* - RENZ, p. 44, pl. 8, fig. 2a, 2b (=RENTZ, 1970, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b), pl. 9, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=RENTZ, 1970, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c)
 1989 *Paregonoceras discoides* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, fig. 18 (=RENTZ, 1970, text-fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2f, 2g, 2h, 2i)

***Paregonoceras? duartei* (ETAYO-SERNA, 1979)**

- 1907 *Knemiceras* (adulte) - DOUVILLÉ, pl. IV, fig. 1
 1947 *Knemiceras* sp. - KNECHTEL, p. 98, pl. XXII, fig. 1a, 1b
 1968 *Engonoceras* cf. gr. *E. gibbosum* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 37, in fig. 9
 *1979 *Engonoceras (?) duartei* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 75, pl. 12, fig. 1, 4
 2002 *Paregonoceras duarti* - ROBERT, p. 109, pl. 6, fig. 4, 5, 6, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2, 3
 2002 *Paregonoceras duarti* - ROBERT et al., p. 273
 2003 *Paregonoceras duarti* - ROBERT et al., p. 70
 2004 *Paregonoceras duarti* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 21, pl. 2, fig. 3A, 3B (=ROBERT, 2002, pl. 6, fig. 5, 6)

***Paregonoceras duboisi* (LATIL, 1989)**

- *1989 *Engonoceras duboisi* - LATIL, p. 56, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b
 1989 *Engonoceras* sp. cf. *Engonoceras duboisi* - LATIL, p. 57, pl. II, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c
 1990a *Engonoceras duboisi* - BUJTOR, p. 11, pl. I, fig. 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, text-fig. 3A, 3B
 2007 *Engonoceras duboisi* - SZIVES, p. 101, pl. XV, fig. 1a, 1b, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=specimen BUJTOR, 1990a, pl. I, fig. 4A, 4B)
 2008 *Engonoceras duboisi* - AMÉDRO, p. 32
 2010 *Paregonoceras duboisi* - BUJTOR, p. 19, fig. 13A, 13B, 14

***Paregonoceras duplicatum* RENZ, 1970**

- *1970 *Paregonoceras duplicatum* - RENZ, p. 1038, pl. IV, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, V, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, pl. VII, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. VIII, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 5f, 5g, 6
 1982 *Paregonoceras duplicatum* - RENZ, p. 45, pl. 8, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 9, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b (=RENTZ, 1970, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, 4a, 4b)

- non1983 *Parengonoceras* aff. *duplicatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 260, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b
(=*Knemiceras persicum*)
- 2001 *Parengonoceras duplicatum* - LEHMANN & MURPHY, p. 352
- 2009 *Knemiceras duplicatum* - LOPEZ-HORGUE et al., p. 395, fig. 8P, 8Q

***Parengonoceras ebrayi* (DE LORIOI., 1882)**

- *1882 *Amaltheus Ebrayi* - DE LORIOI., p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, 1c
- 1907 *Placentoceras Ebrayi* - VREDENBURG, p. 119
- 1912 *Knemiceras Ebrayi* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 316, fig. 62 (=DE LORIOI., 1882, pl. 1, fig. 1c)
- 1924 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - SPATH, p. 508
- 1926 *Knemiceras Ebrayi* - SCOTT, p. 167
- 1928 *Knemiceras Ebrayi* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 7
- 1930b *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - SPATH, p. 65
- 1931 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - SPATH, p. 340
- 1938 *Engonoceras (Parengonoceras) Ebrayi* - ROMAN, p. 491, pl. L, fig. 469, 469a, text-fig. 469 on p. 492 (=DE LORIOI., 1882, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1a, 1b)
- 1940 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - BASSE, p. 420, 422
- 1940b *Parengonoceras Ebrayi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 132
- 1941 *Knemiceras ebrayi* - CHIPLONKER, p. 272, fig. 3
- 1947 *Parengonoceras Ebrayi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40, 89
- 1952 *Parengonoceras Ebrayi* - MAHMOUD, p. 80
- 1952b *Parengonoceras Ebrayi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 3634
- 1952b *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - BASSE, p. 658, pl. XXIII, fig. 8, 8a (=LORIOI., 1882, pl. 1, 1a)
- 1956 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 444
- 1956 *Engonoceras (Parengonoceras) ebrayi* - PACKARD, p. 401
- 1957 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - ARKELI et al., p. 388, fig. 508: 1a, 1b (=LORIOI., 1882, pl. 1, 1a), fig. 554: 4 (=LORIOI., 1882, pl. 1b)
- 1958 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - LUPPOV & MIKHAILOV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 127, pl. LXII, fig. 6a, 6b (=DE LORIOI., 1882, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1a), ?text-fig. 101ε
- 1961a *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - CASEY, p. 530, 609
- 1965 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - DESTOMBES, p. 332
- 1978 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - CASEY, p. 587 (pars), text-fig. 220 (=DE LORIOI., 1882, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1a), text-fig. 221h (=DE LORIOI., 1882, pl. 1, fig. 1b)
- non1978 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - CASEY, p. 587 (pars), pl. C, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, text-fig. 221e, 221f, 221g (=Parengonoceras mahmoudi)
- ?1979 *Parengonoceras* aff. *ebrayi* - DESTOMBES, p. 113, pl. 4-20, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b
- 1988 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - OWEN, p. 211
- 1995a *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - GEYER, p. 8
- 1996 *Knemiceras ebrayi* - WILMSEN, p. 182
- 1996 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - WRIGHT et al., p. 130, fig. 100: 1a, 1b, 1c (=DE LORIOI., 1882, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1a, 1b)
- non2002 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - ROBERT, p. 102, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2
- 2002 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - ROBERT et al., p. 272, fig. 4: 5 (=ROBERT, 2002, pl. 2, fig. 2)
- 2003 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - ROBERT et al., p. 68
- non2004 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 21, pl. 2, fig. 1 (=ROBERT, 2002, pl. 2, fig. 2)
- 2008a *Parengonoceras* cf. *ebrayi* - MORENO-BEDMAR et al., p. 1270

- 2008 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - LATIL, p. 252, pl. III, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (=specimen DE LORIOI, 1882, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, 1c), text-fig. 1, 2 (=DE LORIOI, 1882, pl. I), text-fig. 3, 4, 5, 6
- 2010 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - BUJTOR, fig. 9 (=DE LORIOI, 1882, pl. I, 1a)
- 2010 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 115A1, 115A2

***Parengonoceras elegans* RENZ, 1970**

- *1970 *Parengonoceras elegans* - RENZ, p. 1036, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, pl. IV, fig. 1, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 4e, 4f, 4g
- non1983 *Parengonoceras elegans* - COLLIGNON, p. 260, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (= *Knemiceras persicum*)
- 1982 *Parengonoceras elegans* - RENZ, p. 45, pl. 8, fig. 3 (=RE NZ, 1970, pl. IV, fig. 1), pl. 9, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=RE NZ, 1970, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)

***Parengonoceras? flexuosum* KENNEDY, LANDMAN & COBBAN, 1998**

- 1961b *Knemiceras* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 355
- *1998a *Platinknemiceras flexuosum* - KENNEDY, LANDMAN & COBBAN, p. 38, fig. 51A, 51B, 51C, 51D, 51E, 51F, 51G, 52
- ?2002 *Platinknemiceras* cf. *flexuosum* - ROBERT, pl. 16, fig. 3, 4 (= ? *Glottoceras* sp.)
- ?2004 *Platinknemiceras* cf. *flexuosum* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 22, pl. 2, fig. 4A, 4B (= ? *Glottoceras* sp.)
- 2011 *Parengonoceras flexuosum* - LATIL, p. 348
- 2012 "*Parengonoceras*" *flexuosum* - LATIL & ALY, p. 165

***Parengonoceras guadaloupaeforme* (SOMMERMEIER, 1910)**

- *1910 *Placenticeras guadaloupaeforme* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 333, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 15, non pl. VII, fig. 2 (= *Parengonoceras pernodosum*)
- 1924 *Placenticeras guadaloupaeforme* - LISSON & BOIT, p. 143
- 1956 *Parengonoceras guadaloupaeforme* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 445, pl. 44, fig. 2
- ?1968 cf. *Parengonoceras guadaloupaeforme* - ETAYO-SERNA, in fig. 9
- 1978 *Parengonoceras guadaloupaeforme* - CASEY, p. 587
- non1992 *Parengonoceras guadaloupaeforme* - TAPIA, p. 41, pl. I, fig. c, d, text-fig. 8, 9 (= *Parengonoceras pernodosum*)
- 1998 *Parengonoceras guadaloupaeforme* - ROBERT et al., p. 78
- 2002 *Parengonoceras guadaloupaeforme* - ROBERT, p. 108, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 2004 *Parengonoceras guadaloupaeforme* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 21, pl. 3 (=ROBERT, 2002, pl. 5, fig. 2), text-fig. 6

***Parengonoceras haasi* BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956**

- *1956 *Parengonoceras haasi* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 446, pl. 46, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, text-fig. 31A, 31B, 31C, 31D, 31E
- 1963 *Parengonoceras haasi* - WILSON, p. 17
- 1978 *Parengonoceras haasi* - CASEY, text-fig. 221a, 221b, 221c, 221d (=BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956, pl. 46, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 31E)
- 1998 *Parengonoceras haasi* - ROBERT et al., p. 80
- 2002 *Parengonoceras haasi* - ROBERT et al., p. 104, pl. 2, fig. 3, 4, 5, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

- 2002 *Parengonoceras haasi* - ROBERT et al., p. 272, fig. 4: 3A, 3B
 2003 *Parengonoceras haasi* - ROBERT et al., p. 66
 2004 *Parengonoceras haasi* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 8A, 8B (=ROBERT et al., 2002, fig. 4: 3A, 3B)
 2011 *Parengonoceras haasi* - LATIL, p. 353

***Parengonoceras hachourii* (DUBOURDIEU, 1953)**

- *1953 *Knemiceras hachourii* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 23, pl. II, fig. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, pl. III, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, text-fig. 7, 8
 1961b *Platknemiceras hachourii* - CASEY, p. 354
 non1979 *Knemiceras hachouri* - MASSE & THIEULOY, p. 68 (= *Parengonoceras bassei*)
 ?1982 *Parengonoceras* cf. *hachourii* - RENZ, p. 31, pl. 3, fig. 4, text-fig. 19c, 19d (= *Platknemiceras bassei*)
 1995a *Parengonoceras hachourii* - GEYER, p. 8
 2002 *Parengonoceras* cf. *hachourii* - GUERRÉRO, p. 34
 2004 *Parengonoceras hachourii* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 13
 2011 *Parengonoceras hachourii* - LATIL, p. 351, pl. IV, fig. 11, 12 (=specimen DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. III, fig. 3, 4, 5), fig. 13, 14, 15 (=DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. II, fig. 18, pl. III, fig. 1, 2), fig. 16, 17, 18 (=specimen DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. II, fig. 15, 16), fig. 19 (=specimen DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. II, fig. 13, 14), fig. 20, 21 (=specimen DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. II, fig. 17), fig. 22, 23, 24 (=specimen DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. II, fig. 10, 11, 12), fig. 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, pl. V, fig. 1, 2 (aff.), text-fig. 25 (=DUBOURDIEU, 1953, text-fig. 8)
 2012 *Parengonoceras hachourii* - LATIL & AILY, p. 165
 2013 *Parengonoceras hachourii* - PEYBERNÈS et al., p. 153, 155

***Parengonoceras icaunense* (COTTEAU, 1853)⁷²**

- *1853 *Ammonites Icaunensis* - COTTEAU, p. 14
 1904 *Desmoceras Icaunense* - VALETTE, p. 61
 1860 *Ammonites Icaunensis* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 370
 1978 *Ammonites icaunensis* - CASEY, p. 588
 2008 *Ammonites Icaunensis* - LATIL, p. 252

***Parengonoceras mahmoudi* (DUBOURDIEU, 1953)**

- *1953 *Knemiceras mahmoudi* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 19, pl. I, fig. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, text-fig. 4, 5 bottom, 6A, 6B
 1961b *Parengonoceras mahmoudi* - CASEY, p. 354
 1978 *Parengonoceras mahmoudi* - CASEY, p. 587
 ?1978 *Parengonoceras ebrayi* - CASEY, p. 587 (pars), pl. C, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, text-fig. 221c, 221f, 221g
 1995a *Parengonoceras mahmoudi* - GEYER, p. 8
 2004 *Parengonoceras mahmoudi* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 13, 15
 2011 *Parengonoceras mahmoudi* - LATIL, p. 352, pl. V, fig. 3, 4 (=specimen DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. II, fig. 1, 2), fig. 5, 6 (=specimen DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. I, fig. 19, 20, 21), fig. 7, 8 (=specimen DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. II, fig. 3, 4, 5), fig. 9, 10, 11 (=specimen DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. I, fig. 22, 23, 24), fig. 12

⁷² Conspecific with *Parengonoceras ebrayi* according to CASEY, 1978 and LATIL, 2008.

(=specimen DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. I, fig. 18), fig. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, text-fig. 26 (=DUBOURDIEU, 1953, text-fig. 5)⁷³

***Parengonoceras nodosum* (SCOTT, 1940)⁷⁴**

- *1940b *Knemiceras nodosum* - SCOTT, p. 1069, pl. 67, fig. 6, pl. 68, fig. 6, text-fig. 175
- 1952b *Knemiceras (Glottoceras) nodosum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2635
- 1961b *Parengonoceras nodosum* - CASEY, p. 355
- 1994 *Knemiceras nodosum* - EMERSON et al., fig. 35
- 1995a *Parengonoceras nodosum* - GEYER, p. 8

***Parengonoceras pernodosum* (SOMMERMEIER, 1910)**

- *1910 *Placenticerias pernodosum* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 330, pl. VII, fig. 1, text-fig. 12, 13, 14
- 1910 *Placenticerias guadaloupaeforme* - SOMMERMEIER, pl. VII, fig. 2
- 1924 *Placenticerias pernodosum* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 143
- 1929 *Placenticerias pernodosum* - STEINMANN, p. 123, fig. 131A (=SOMMERMEIER, 1910, text-fig. 13)
- 1952b *Parengonoceras pernodosum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2634
- 1956 *Parengonoceras pernodosum* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 444, pl. 44, fig. 3, 4, pl. 45, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, text-fig. 29A, 29B, 29C, 29D, 29E
- 1963 *Parengonoceras pernodosum* - WILSON, p. 17
- ?1968 cf. *Parengonoceras pernodosum* - ETAYO-SERNA, in fig. 9
- 1978 *Parengonoceras pernodosum* - CASEY, p. 587
- ?1982 *Parengonoceras* aff. *pernodosum* - RENZ, p. 40, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 27
- 1992 *Parengonoceras guadaloupaeforme* - TAPIA, p. 41, pl. I, fig. c, d, text-fig. 8, 9
- 1998 *Parengonoceras pernodosum* - ROBERT et al., p. 78
- 2002 *Parengonoceras pernodosum* - ROBERT, p. 106, pl. 3, fig. 7, 8, 9, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
- 2002 *Parengonoceras pernodosum* - ROBERT et al., p. 272
- 2003 *Parengonoceras pernodosum* - ROBERT et al., p. 68
- 2004 *Parengonoceras pernodosum* - ROBERT & BUILOT, p. 21, pl. 2, fig. 2 (=ROBERT, 2002, pl. 4, fig. 2), text-fig. 6

***Parengonoceras roemeri* (CRAGIN, 1893)**

- *1893 *Sphenodiscus roemeri* - CRAGIN, p. 245, pl. XLVI, fig. 1
- 1895 *Sphenodiscus roemeri* - STANTON in HILL, p. 217
- 1898 *Engonoceras Roemeri* - BÖHM, p. 192
- 1903 *Engonoceras roemeri* - HYATT, p. 177
- 1905 *Hoplites roemeri* - PRITCHETT, p. 366
- 1926 *Engonoceras Roemeri* - SCOTT, p. 166
- 1928 *Engonoceras roemeri* - ADKINS, p. 261
- 1938 *Engonoceras Roemeri* - ROMAN, p. 490
- 1940 *Engonoceras roemeri* - BASSE, p. 435
- 1940b *Knemiceras roemeri* - SCOTT, p. 1067, pl. 66, fig. 1, 8, pl. 67, fig. 5, pl. 68, fig. 1, text-fig. 174
- 1952b *Knemiceras (Glottoceras) Roemeri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2635

⁷³ Including the suture of *Parengonoceras algerianum* (HT).

⁷⁴ A subjective synonym of *Parengonoceras roemeri* according to KENNEDY et al., 1998a.

- 1956 *Knemiceras Roemeri* - MAHMOUD, p. 23
 1956 *Knemiceras roemeri* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 4
 1994 *Knemiceras roemeri* - EMERSON et al., fig. 35
 1995a *Parengonoceras roemeri* - GEYER, p. 8
 1998a *Parengonoceras roemeri*- KENNEDY et al., p. 22, fig. 25A, 25B, 25C, 25D, 25E, 25F, 25G, 25H, 25I, 25J, 25K, 25L, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
 2011 *Parengonoceras? roemeri* - LATIL, p. 348

***Parengonoceras sequanense* (DESTOMBES, 1979)**

- *1979 *Platinknemiceras sequanense* - DESTOMBES, p. 114, pl. 4-20, fig. 3a, 3b
 1988 *Platinknemiceras sequanense* - OWEN, p. 211
 1995a *Platinknemiceras sequanense* - GEYER, p. 8
 ?1995 *Platinknemiceras* sp. - TOUCH & MATRION, pl. III, fig. 5
 2010 *Platinknemiceras sequanense* - MATRION in COLLETÉ et al., fig. 116A1, 116A2, 116B1, 116B2, 116C1, 116C2
 2011 *Parengonoceras sequanense* - LATIL, p. 349
 2012 *Parengonoceras sequanense* - LATIL & ALY, p. 165

***Parengonoceras tetranodosum* (LISSÓN, 1925)⁷⁵**

- *1925 *Knemiceras tetranodosum* - LISSÓN, p. 25, pl. II, fig. 3
 1952b *Parengonoceras* aff. *tetranodosum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2635
 1956 *Parengonoceras tetranodosum* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 446, pl. 43, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, pl. 44, fig. 1, text-fig. 30
 1963 *Parengonoceras tetranodosum* - WILSON, p. 17
 1978 *Parengonoceras tetranodosum* - CASEY, p. 587
 1994 *Parengonoceras tetranodosum* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. XIX.3
 1995a *Parengonoceras tetranodosum* - GEYER, p. 8
 1998 *Parengonoceras tetranodosum* - ROBERT et al., p. 80
 2004 *Parengonoceras tetranodosum* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20

***Parengonoceras trinitense* (SCOTT, 1940)⁷⁶**

- *1940b *Knemiceras trinitense* - SCOTT, p. 1071, pl. 66, fig. 7, pl. 68, fig. 3, text-fig. 177, 178
 1952b *Knemiceras (Glottoceras) trinitense* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2635
 1961b *Parengonoceras trinitense* - CASEY, p. 355
 1994 *Knemiceras trinitense* - EMERSON et al., fig. 35
 1995a *Parengonoceras trinitense* - GEYER, p. 8

***Parengonoceras zigzag* (BREISTROFFER, 1952)⁷⁷**

- 1907 *Knemiceras* (adulte) - DOUVILLÉ, p. 151, pl. IV, fig. 1
 1912 *Knemiceras attenuatum* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 316, text-fig. 63
 *1952b *Knemiceras* (?) *zigzag* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2634
 1956 *Knemiceras?* *zigzag* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 456, pl. 52, fig. 2
 1963 *Knemiceras zigzag* - WILSON, p. 17
 1994 *Knemiceras zigzag* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. XIX.3

⁷⁵ A subjective synonym of *Paengonoceras permodosum* according to ROBERT & BULOT, 2004.

⁷⁶ A subjective synonym of *Parengonoceras roemeri* according to KENNEDY et al., 1998a.

⁷⁷ A subjective synonym of *Parengonoceras duartei* according to ROBERT & BULOT, 2004.

- 1995a *Knemiceras ? zigzag* - GEYER, p. 8
 1998 *Knemiceras zigzag* - ROBERT et al., p. 78
 2004 *Parengonoceras ziczag* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 20

?*Hypengonoceras* SPATH, 1922
 (1922, p. 112)

TYPE SPECIES: *Placenticerus Warthi* KOSSMAT, 1895, p. 176(80) (STOLICZKA, 1864, pl. XLVIII, fig. 2, 2a, 2b) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES):

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>chouberti</i> - | COLLIGNON, 1967, p. 17, pl. 4, fig. 2, 2a (HT by OD) |
| <i>decaryi</i> - | COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 128, pl. CCXCI, fig. 1269 (HT by OD) |
| <i>fauremuretae</i> - | COLLIGNON, 1967, p. 18, pl. 6, fig. 1, 1a (HT by OD) |
| <i>saadense</i> - | PERON, 1890, p. 19 (LT PERON & THOMAS, 1890, pl. XVI, fig. 15, 16, 17 designated by LATIL, 1989, p. 54) |
| <i>tarfayense</i> - | COLLIGNON, 1967, p. 19, pl. 7, fig. 1, 1a (HT by OD) |
| <i>warthi</i> - | KOSSMAT, 1895, p. 176(80) (HT by MT
STOLICZKA, 1864, pl. XLVIII, fig. 2, 2a, 2b) |

***Hypengonoceras chouberti* COLLIGNON, 1967**

- *1967 *Hypengonoceras chouberti* - COLLIGNON, p. 17, pl. 4, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, 2, 2a, pl. 5, fig. 1
 1989 *Hypengonoceras chouberti* - KENNEDY & KLINGER, fig. 127 (=suture specimen COLLIGNON, 1967, pl. 5, fig. 1)

***Hypengonoceras decaryi* COLLIGNON, 1963**

- 1907 *Placenticerus Warthi* - BOULE, LÉMOINE & THÉVENIN, p. 46(26), pl. XII(V), fig. 6. 6a
 *1963 *Hypengonoceras Decaryi* - COLLIGNON, p. 128, pl. CCXCI, fig. 1269
 1975 *Hypengonoceras decaryi* - FÖRSTER, p. 216, pl. 10, fig. 7, text-fig. 64
 ?1979 *Hypengonoceras* cf. *H. decaryi* - WIEDMANN, p. 174
 1989 *Hypengonoceras decaryi* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 366, fig. 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126
 2010 *Hypengonoceras decaryi* - BUJTOR, fig. 8 (=KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1989, fig. 112, 113)

***Hypengonoceras fauremuretae* COLLIGNON, 1967**

- *1967 *Hypengonoceras fauremuretae* - COLLIGNON, p. 18, pl. 6, fig. 1, 1a, 2, 2a, 3, 3a, 4, 4a
 1989 *Hypengonoceras fauremuretae* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 363

***Hypengonoceras saadense* (PERON, 1890)**

- *1890 *Placenticerus Saadensis* - PERON & THOMAS, p. 19, pl. XVI, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
1907 *Placenticerus Saadense* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 198, text-fig. 76
1907 *Placenticerus Saadense* - VREDENBURG, p. 118
1910 *Placenticerus Saadense* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 40
non1912 *Engonoceras saadense* - DOUVILLIÉ, p. 318, fig. 69 (= *Knemiceras? kenchelaense*), fig. 70 (= ? *Engonoceras? jullieni*)
1925 *Engonoceras saadense* - DIENER, p. 228
1938 *Engonoceras saadense* - ROMAN, p. 490
?1940a *Knemiceras* aff. *saadense* - BREISTROFFER, p. 87
?1940b *Knemiceras* aff. *saadense* - BREISTROFFER, p. 129
1941 *Knemiceras saadense* - CHIPLONKER, p. 271
1952 *Knemiceras saadense* - MAHMOUD, p. 83
1989 *Engonoceras saadense* - LATIL, p. 54, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2
1994 *Engonoceras* aff. *saadense* - ABDALLAH & MEMMI, p. 338
1995a *Platikenemiceras saadense* - GEYER, p. 8
2002 *Engonoceras* cf. *saadense* - AMÉDRO, p. 32
2008 *Engonoceras* cf. *saadense* - AMÉDRO, p. 15
2010 *Knemiceras saadense* - BUJTOR, p. 8
2012 *Hypengonoceras saadense* - LATIL & ALY, p. 165

***Hypengonoceras tarfayense* COLLIGNON, 1967**

- *1967 *Hypengonoceras tarfayense* - COLLIGNON, p. 19, pl. 7, fig. 1, 1a
1989 *Hypengonoceras tarfayense* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 363

***Hypengonoceras warthi* (KOSSMAT, 1895)**

- 1864 *Ammonites Orbignyanus* - STOLICZKA, p. 92, pl. XLVIII, fig. 2, 2a, 2b
*1895 *Placenticerus Warthi* - KOSSMAT, p. 176(80), pl. XX(VI), fig. 8 (=suture from specimen STOLICZKA, 1864, pl. XLVIII, fig. 2)
non1907 *Placenticerus Warthi* - BOULE, LÉMOINE & THÉVENIN, p. 46(26), pl. XII(V), fig. 6. 6a (= *Hypengonoceras decaryi*)
1907 *Placenticerus Warthi* - VREDENBURG, p. 119
1923b *Hypengonoceras warthi* - SPATH, p. 144
1938 *Engonoceras (Hypengonoceras) Warthi* - ROMAN, p. 491
?1942 *Placenticerus* of the *warthi* group - MATSUMOTO, p. 97
1957 *Hypengonoceras warthi* - ARKELL et al., p. L390, fig. 510: 2 (=KOSSMAT, 1895, pl. XX(VI), fig. 8)
1960 *Hypengonoceras warthi* - CASEY, text-fig. 1G (=KOSSMAT, 1895, pl. XX(VI), fig. 8)
?1977 *Hypengonoceras* cf. *warthi* - ARIAS & WIEDMANN, p. 9, fig. 4a, 4b
1984 *Hypengonoceras warthi* - HENDERSON, text-fig. 7d (=suture from specimen STOLICZKA, 1864, pl. XLVIII, fig. 2) (=KOSSMAT, 1895 pl. XX(VI), fig. 8)
1989 *Hypengonoceras warthi* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 362, fig. 17 (=KOSSMAT, 1895, pl. XX(VI), fig. 8)
?1995b *Hypengonoceras* cf. *warthi* - GEYER, p. 474
1996 *Hypengonoceras warthi* - WRIGHT et al., p. 130, fig. 101: 3 (=KOSSMAT, 1895, pl. XX(VI), fig. 8)

Family KNEMICERATIDAE genus incerta⁷⁸

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- caseyi* - MATSUMOTO, 1980, p. 333, pl. 37, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (HT by OD)
colombianum - ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 76, pl. 11, fig. 7 (HT by OD)
jullieni - BASSE, 1940, p. 439, pl. IV, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by OD) (nomen dubium)⁷⁹
valencianum - MAS & WIEDMANN, 1980, p. 265, text-fig. 6, 7A, 8A (HT by OD)

Platiknemiceras caseyi MATSUMOTO, 1980⁸⁰

- 1954 *Engonoceras* aff. *E. stolleyi* - MATSUMOTO, table 21
*1980 *Platiknemiceras caseyi* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 333, pl. 37, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c
1984 *Engonoceras* aff. *E. stolleyi* - TANAKA et al., fig. 3
2000 *Platiknemiceras caseyi* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 576
2012 ?"Platiknemiceras" *caseyi* - LATIL & ALY, p. 166

Platiknemiceras colombianum ETAYO-SERNA, 1979

- *1979 *Platiknemiceras colombiana* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 76, pl. 11, fig. 7
1981 *Platiknemiceras colombiana* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 46
1994 *Platiknemiceras colombiana* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. XIX.3
1995a *Platiknemiceras colombianum* - GEYER, p. 8
1999 *Platyknemiceras colombiana* - OWEN, p. 136
2011 *Platiknemiceras colombiana* - LATIL & ALY, p. 349
2012 "Platiknemiceras" *colombiana* - LATIL & ALY, p. 166

Engonoceras jullieni BASSE, 1940

- 1910 *Placentoceras Uhligi* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 39 (pars)
1912 *Engonoceras saadensis* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 318, fig. 70
*1940 *Engonoceras jullieni* - BASSE, p. 439, pl. IV, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 11
1940b *Knemiceras* aff. *Uhligi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 133
1961b *Platiknemiceras jullieni* - CASEY, p. 354
1968 *Engonoceras jullieni* - COLLIGNON & FAURE-MURAT, p. 22
1978 *Engonoceras jullieni* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
1989 *Engonoceras jullieni* - LATIL, p. 52
1995a *Platiknemiceras jullieni* - GEYER, p. 8
2011 "Engonoceras" *jullieni* - LATIL, p. 349
2012 "Platiknemiceras" *jullieni* - LATIL & ALY, p. 165

Platiknemiceras valencianum MAS & WIEDMANN, 1980

- *1980 *Platiknemiceras valencianum* - MAS & WIEDMANN, p. 265, text-fig. 6, 7A, 8A
1995a *Platiknemiceras valencianum* - GEYER, p. 8

⁷⁸ See LATIL & ALY, 2012.

⁷⁹ LATIL & ALY, 2012, p. 165.

⁸⁰ Does not belong to the Engonoceratoidea according to LATIL, 2011 and LATIL & ALY, 2012.

- 1995b *Platiknemiceras valencianum* - GEYER, p. 475
2004 *Platiknemiceras valencianum* - GARCIA et al., p. 513
2011 "*Platiknemiceras*" *valencianum* - LATIL, p. 349
2012 "*Platiknemiceras*" *valencianum* - LATIL & ALY, p. 165

Family ENGONOCERATIDAE

HYATT, 1900

Engonoceras NEUMAYR & UHLIG, 1881

(1881, p. 140)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites pierdenalis* VON BUCH, 1848b, p. 30a, pl. VI, fig. 8; SD PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 200.

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>belviderense</i> -	CRAGIN, 1900, p. 27 (LT requested) ⁸¹
<i>belviderense clavatum</i> -	CRAGIN, 1900, p. 30 (2 syntypes)
<i>belviderense mentorianum</i> -	CRAGIN, 1900, p. 31, pl. I, fig. 6, 7 (HT by OD)
<i>belviderense monscomancheanum</i> -	CRAGIN, 1900, p. 29, pl. I, fig. 5 (HT by OD)
? <i>boehmi</i> -	ADKINS & ARICK, 1930, p. 32 (nomen nudum)
<i>commune</i> -	HYATT, 1903, p. 165 (LT requested)
<i>complicatum</i> -	HYATT, 1903, p. 175, pl. XXIV, fig. 6, 7, 8 (HT by OD)
<i>elegans</i> -	KENNEDY, LANDMAN & COBBAN, 1998, p. 5, fig. 2C, 2D, 2E, 3 (HT by OD)
<i>emarginatum</i> -	CRAGIN, 1893, p. 245 (HT by MT) ⁸²
<i>gibbosum</i> -	HYATT, 1903, p. 171, pl. 23, fig. 1, 2, 3 (HT by OD)
<i>grimsdalei</i> -	SPATH, 1931, p. 345, pl. XXXVI, fig. 7a, 7b (HT by OD)
<i>hilli</i> -	BÖHM, 1898, p. 192, text-fig. 5 (HT by MT)
<i>iris</i> -	SPATH, 1924, p. 505, fig. a, b, c on page 506 (HT by OD)
<i>jezzinense</i> -	BASSE, 1940, p. 437, pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 7 (HT by OD)
<i>olgaluciae</i> -	ÉTAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 74, pl. 11, fig. 4, text-fig. 8B, 8C (HT by OD)
<i>pierdenale</i> -	VON BUCH, 1848b, p. 30a, pl. VI, fig. 8 (HT by MT)
<i>pinax</i> -	KRAUSE, 1902, p. 10 (LT requested)
<i>retardum</i> -	HYATT, 1903, p. 160, pl. XIX, fig. 15, 16, 17 (HT by OD)
<i>serpentinum</i> -	CRAGIN, 1900, p. 31, pl. II, fig. 4, 5, 6 (LT designated by KENNEDY et al., 1998b, p. 9)
<i>stolleyi</i> -	BÖHM, 1898, p. 188, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 2 (LT designated by KENNEDY et al., 1998a, p. 10)
<i>subjectum</i> -	HYATT, 1903, p. 168, pl. XXI, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5 (HT by OD)
<i>thomasi</i> -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 202, pl. IX, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 77 (HT by MT)
<i>toussainti</i> -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 205, pl. IX, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (HT by MT)

⁸¹ HYATT, 1903, p. 159 speaks about the type of the species. But it is unclear to which specimen he refers.

⁸² Not depicted by CRAGIN, 1893; based on one specimen.

uddeni -
wilkinsoni -

CRAGIN, 1900, p. 30, pl. I, fig. 3, 4 (HT by OD)
PACKARD, 1956, p. 399, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1C (HT
by OD)

***Engonoceras belviderense* (CRAGIN, 1895)**

- 1890 *Ammonites pedernalis* - CRAGIN, p. 75
1890 *Ammonites Belviderei* - CRAGIN, p. 76 (nomen nudum)
1894 CRAGIN, pl. I, fig. 3, 4, 5
1895 *Sphenodiscus* sp. - STANTON in HILL, p. 217
*1895 *Sphenodiscus belviderensis* - CRAGIN, p. 369
1898 *Engonoceras belviderense* - BÖHM, p. 192
1900 *Buchiceras (Sphenodiscus) belviderensis* - CRAGIN, p. 27, pl. I, fig. 1, 2
1900 *Buchiceras (Sphenodiscus) belviderensis* var. *mons-comancheanus* - CRAGIN, p. 29, pl. I, fig. 5
1900 *Buchiceras (Sphenodiscus) belviderensis* var. *clavatus* - CRAGIN, p. 30, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3
1900 *Buchiceras (Sphenodiscus) belviderensis* var. *mentorians* - CRAGIN, p. 31, pl. I, fig. 6, 7
1903 *Engonoceras belviderense* - HYATT, p. 158, pl. XVIII, fig. 4, 5
1910 *Engonoceras belviderense* - GRABAU & SHIMER, p. 214
1924 *Engonoceras belviderensis* - TWENHOFEL, p. 87, pl. XI, fig. 1, fig. 2, 3, 4 (=CRAGIN, 1894, pl. I, fig. 3, 4, 5)
1928 *Engonoceras belviderense* var. *mons-comancheanum* - ADKINS, p. 262
1928 *Engonoceras belviderense* var. *clavatum* - ADKINS, p. 262
1938 *Engonoceras belviderense* - ROMAN, p. 490
1987a *Engonoceras belviderense* - COBBAN, p. B10, pl. 1, fig. 7
1970 *Engonoceras belviderense* - SCOTT, p. 83
1991 *Engonoceras belviderense* - SCOTT & GONZÁLEZ-LEÓN, p. 54
1994 *Engonoceras belviderense* - EMERSON et al., fig. 36, non fig. on p. 92 (=CRAGIN, 1900, pl. I, fig. 4) (= *Engonoceras uddeni*)
1998a *Engonoceras belviderense* - KENNEDY et al., p. 9
2007 *Metengonoceras belviderense* - SCOTT, p. 946

***Engonoceras? boehmi* ADKINS & ARICK, 1930**

- *1930 *Engonoceras boehmi* - ADKINS & ARICK, p. 32 (nomen nudum)
1994 *Engonoceras boehmi* - EMERSON et al., fig. 36

***Engonoceras commune* HYATT, 1903**

- *1903 *Engonoceras pierdenale* var. *commune* - HYATT, p. 165, pl. XXI, fig. 1
1928 *Engonoceras pierdenale* var. *commune* - ADKINS, p. 262
1994 *Engonoceras pierdenale* var. *commune* - EMERSON et al., fig. 37, fig. on p. 92

***Engonoceras complicatum* HYATT, 1903**

- *1903 *Engonoceras complicatum* - HYATT, p. 175, pl. XXIV, fig. 6, 7, 8
1928 *Engonoceras complicatum* - ADKINS, p. 263
?1940 *Engonoceras* aff. *complicatum* - BASSE, p. 436, text-fig. 6
1968 *Engonoceras complicatum* - COLLIGNON & FAURE-MURAT, p. 22
?1978 *Engonoceras* aff. *E. complicatum* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1

- 1994 *Engonoceras complicatum* - EMERSON et al., fig. 36, fig. on p. 92 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXIV, fig. 8)
 1998a *Engonoceras complicatum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 16, fig. 22, 23, 24

***Engonoceras elegans* KENNEDY, LANDMAN & COBBAN, 1998**

- *1998a *Engonoceras elegans* - KENNEDY et al., p. 5, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 3, 4
 2010 *Engonoceras elegans* - BULOT, p. 169

***Engonoceras emarginatum* (CRAGIN, 1893)**

- *1893 *Sphenodiscus emarginatus* - CRAGIN, p. 245
 1895 *Sphenodiscus emarginatus* - STANTON in HILL., p. 217
 1898 *Engonoceras emarginatum* - BÖHM, p. 192
 1903 *Protengonoceras ? emarginatum* - HYATT, p. 157
 1903 *Engonoceras emarginatum* - HYATT, p. 177
 1928 *Protengonoceras? emarginatum* - ADKINS, p. 261
 1938 *Engonoceras (Protengonoceras) ? emarginatum* - ROMAN, p. 490
 1952b *Engonoceras emarginatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2635
 1978 *Engonoceras emarginatum* - YOUNG & POWELL., p. XXV-19
 1994 *Protengonoceras emarginatum* - EMERSON et al., fig. 38

***Engonoceras gibbosum* HYATT, 1903**

- *1903 *Engonoceras gibbosum* - HYATT, p. 171, pl. XXII, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
 ?1904 *Engonoceras G. stolleyi* - LASSWITZ, p. 233(13), pl. XIII(I), fig. 3, 3b
 1910 *Engonoceras gibbosum* - GRABAU & SHIMER, p. 212, fig. 1487d, 1487e, 1487f (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 2, 3)
 1928 *Engonoceras gibbosum* - ADKINS, p. 263
 1958 *Engonoceras gibbosum* - LUPPOV & MIKHAILOV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 126, text-fig. 101a (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXIII, fig. 6)
 non1968 *Engonoceras* cf. gr. *E. gibbosum* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 37 in fig. 9 (=Parengonoceras duartei)
 1968 *Engonoceras gibbosum* - COLLIGNON & FAURE-MURAT, p. 22
 1994 *Engonoceras gibbosum* - EMERSON et al., fig. on p. 91 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 2, pl. XXII, fig. 10), fig. 36
 1998a *Engonoceras gibbosum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 7, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 5G, 6
 2003 *Engonoceras gibbosum* - SCOTT et al, p. 307
 2007 *Engonoceras gibbosum* - SCOTT, in fig. 3

***Engonoceras grimsdalei* SPATH, 1931**

- 1926a *Engonoceras* sp. - SPATH, p. 169
 1926c *Engonoceras* sp. - SPATH, p. 422
 *1931 *Engonoceras grimsdalei* - SPATH, p. 345, pl. XXXVI, fig. 7a, 7b
 1947 *Engonoceras grimsdalei* - ARKELL, text-fig. 39: 5a, 5b
 ?1956 *Engonoceras* sp. indet. - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 443, pl. 43, fig. 11, 12

***Engonoceras hilli* BÖHM, 1898**

- *1898 *Engonoceras Hilli* - BÖHM, p. 192, text-fig. 5
 1904 *Engonoceras Hilli* - LASSWITZ, p. 233(13), pl. XIII(I), fig. 4, text-fig. 2

- 1910 *Engonoceras hilli* - GRABAU & SHIMER, p. 214, fig. 1488 (=LASSWITZ, 1904, text-fig. 2)
 1921 *Engonoceras hilli* - GRABAU, fig. 914 (=LASSWITZ, 1904, text-fig. 2)
 1925 *Engonoceras Hilli* - DIENER, p. 228
 1927 *Engonoceras hilli* - ADKINS, pl. 2, fig. 3
 1928 *Engonoceras hilli* - ADKINS, p. 264, pl. III, fig. 3 (=ADKINS, 1927, pl. 2, fig. 3)
 1938 *Engonoceras (Metengonoceras) Hilli* - ROMAN, p. 491
 ?1952b *Metengonoceras* aff. *Hilli* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2635
 1972 *Metengonoceras hilli* - YOUNG, table 2
 1993 *Metengonoceras hilli* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 226
 1994 *Metengonoceras hilli* - EMERSON et al., fig. 39
 1998a *Engonoceras hilli* - KENNEDY et al., p. 12, fig. 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D, 16A, 16B, 16C, 16D, 16E, 16F, 16G, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21
 2003 *Metengonoceras hilli* - SCOTT et al., p. 307
 2007 *Metengonoceras hilli* - SCOTT, in fig. 3

***Engonoceras iris* SPATH, 1924**

- *1924 *Engonoceras iris* - SPATH, p. 505, fig. a, b, c on page 506.
 1927 *Engonoceras iris* - BÖSE, p. 159
 1931 *Engonoceras iris* - SPATH, p. 343, pl. XXXV, fig. 5a, 5b (=specimen SPATH, 1924, fig. a, b on p. 506), text-fig. 113a, 113b, text-fig. 113c, 113d (=SPATH, 1924, fig. b, c on p. 506)
 1938 *Engonoceras Iris* - ROMAN, p. 490
 2010 *Engonoceras iris* - BULOT, p. 169

***Engonoceras jezzinense* BASSE, 1940**

- *1940 *Engonoceras jezzinense* - BASSE, p. 437, pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 7
 ?1956 *Engonoceras* cf. *jezzinense* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 23, pl. IX, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. X, fig. 3, text-fig. 13A, 13B
 ?1985a *Engonoceras* cf. *jezzinense* - BEN YOUSSEF et al., p. 116
 1978 *Engonoceras jezzinense* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1

***Engonoceras olgaluciae* ETAYO-SERNA, 1979**

- *1979 *Engonoceras olgaluciae* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 74, pl. 11, fig. 4, text-fig. 8B, 8C

***Engonoceras pierdenale* (VON BUCH, 1848)**

- *1848b *Ammonites pierdenalis* - VON BUCH, p. 30a, pl. VI, fig. 8, 9, 10
 1852 *Ammonites Pedernalis* - ROEMER, p. 34, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c⁸³
 non 1869 *Ammonites Pedernalis* - GABB, p. 258, pl. 35, fig. 1, 1a (=Protengonoceras gabbi)
 1881 *Engonoceras pierdenale* - NEUMAYR & UHLIG, p. 141, fig. 8 (=VON BUCH, 1848b, pl. VI, fig. 10)
 non 1890 *Ammonites pedernalis* - CRAGIN, p. 75 (=Engonoceras belviderense)
 non 1894 *Sphenodiscus* cf. *pedernalis* - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 140, text-fig. 58 (=Metengonoceras dumbli)
 1898 *Engoceras Pedernalis* - BÖHM, p. 183, pl. V, fig. 1, 1a, 2, 2a, text-fig. 1

⁸³ The illustration is a composition of several fragmentary specimens, the same that were studied by VON BUCH.

- non1898 *Engonoceras* cf. *Pedernalis* - BÖHM, p. 192 (=DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, text-fig. 58) (=Metengonoceras *dumbli*)
- 1903 *Engonoceras pierdenale* - HYATT, p. 165, pl. XX, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
- 1904 *Engonoceras pedernale* - LASSWITZ, p. 232(12)
- 1910 *Engonoceras* cfr. *Pedernale* - BÖSE, p. 82, pl. XI, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 1910 *Engonoceras pierdenale* - GRABAU & SHIMER, p. 213, fig. 1487g, 1487h (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XX, fig. 9, 11)
- ?1920 *Engonoceras pedernale* - TAUBENHAUS, p. 39
- 1921 *Engonoceras pierdenale* - GRABAU, fig. 1756i, 1756j (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XX, fig. 9, 10)
- ?1924 *Engonoceras* aff. *pierdenale* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 143
- ?1927 *Engonoceras* cf. *piedernale* - ADKINS, pl. 2, fig. 4
- ?1928 *Engonoceras* cfr. *piedernale* - ADKINS, p. 262, pl. III, fig. 4 (=ADKINS, 1927, pl. 2, fig. 4)
- 1938 *Engonoceras pedernale* - ROMAN, p. 489, pl. L, fig. 468, 468a, non text-fig. 468 on p. 492 (=DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, text-fig. 58) (=Metengonoceras *dumbli*)
- ?1942 *Sphenodiscus* aff. *pedernalis* - GILLARD, p. 78
- 1947 *Engonoceras pierdernale* - SHIMER & SHROCK, p. 593, pl. 248, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XX, fig. 6, 7, 8)
- 1952b *Engonoceras pedernale* - BASSE, p. 658, pl. XXIII, fig. 3, 3a (=ROMAN, 1938, fig. 468, 468a)
- 1956 *Engonoceras pierdenalis* - PACKARD, p. 401
- 1958 *Engonoceras pierdenale* - LUPPOV & MIKHAILOV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 126, pl. LXII, fig. 5a, 5b (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XX, fig. 9, 10)
- 1988 *Engonoceras* cf. *pierdenale* - GONZÁLEZ-LEÓN, p. 157
- 1990b *Engonoceras pierdenalis* - BUJTOR, fig. on p. 312
- 1991 *Engonoceras* sp. cf. *E. pierdernale* - SCOTT & GONZÁLEZ-LEÓN, p. 54
- ?1994 *Ceratiites pierdenalis* - SIMONE & MEZZALIRA, p. 101
- 1994 *Engonoceras pierdenale* - EMERSON et al., fig. 37
- non2010 *Engonoceras pierdenalis* - BUJTOR, fig. 2 (=Engonoceras *serpentinum*) (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XX, fig. 2)

***Engonoceras pinax* (KRAUSE, 1902)**

- *1902 *Knemoceras pinax* - KRAUSE, p. 10, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a, 2, 2a, 2b, pl. II, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, 1c, 2, 2a, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
- 1925 *Knemoceras pinax* - DIENER, p. 215
- 1927 *Knemoceras pinax* - RUTTEN, p. 260, fig. 82 (=KRAUSE, 1902, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a, 2, 2a, 2b)
- 1931 *Knemoceras pinax* - KRUIZINGA, p. 363
- 1940 *Knemiceras pinax* - BASSE, p. 430, text-fig. 4
- 1940b *Knemiceras pinax* - BREISTROFFER, p. 137
- 1963 *Engonoceras pinax* - WRIGHT, p. 612
- 1978 *Knemiceras pinax* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
- 1989 *Knemiceras pinax* - SKWARKO & HASIBUAN, p. 48
- 1995a *Knemiceras pinax* - GEYER, p. 8

***Engonoceras retardum* HYATT, 1903**

- *1903 *Engonoceras retardum* - HYATT, p. 160, pl. XIX, fig. 15, 16, 17
- 1928 *Engonoceras retardum* - ADKINS, p. 263
- 1978 *Engonoceras retardum* - YOUNG & POWELL, p. XXV-19

- 1989 *Engonoceras retardum* - COBBAN & KENNEDY, p. L9
 2005 *Engonoceras retardum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 359, fig. 4M, 4N, 4O, fig. 4Q, 4R, 4S (=specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XIX, fig. 15, 16, 17), fig. 6B, 6F, 6G, 6H, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 7F, 7I, 8
 ?2005 *Engonoceras aff. retardum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 359, fig. 6A, 7G, 7H

***Engonoceras serpentinum* (CRAGIN, 1900)**

- *1900 *Sphenodiscus belviderensis* var. *serpentinus* - CRAGIN, p. 31, pl. II, fig. 4, 5, 6
 1903 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - HYATT, p. 162, pl. XIX, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, pl. XX, fig. 1, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5 (=specimen CRAGIN, 1900, pl. II, fig. 4, 5, 6)
 1910 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - GRABAU & SHIMER, p. 214, fig. 1487a, 1487b, 1487c (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XX, fig. 2, 3, 5)
 1920 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - ADKINS, p. 84, pl. 4, fig. 3, 5, 6, 12
 1920 *Engonoceras* sp. - ADKINS, p. 85, pl. 4, fig. 8, 9, 10
 1928 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - ADKINS, p. 262, pl. XIX, fig. 1
 1938 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - ROMAN, p. 490
 1957 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - ARKELL et al., p. L388, fig. 507: 2a, 2b, 2c (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XX, fig. 2, 3, 1)
 1978 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - YOUNG & POWELL, p. XXV-19
 1982 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - MANCINI, p. 251, fig. 4i, 5j
 ?1982 *Engonoceras* cf. *serpentinum* - MANCINI, p. 251, fig. 4l, 5i
 1994 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - EMERSON et al., fig. 37, fig. on p. 92 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XIX, fig. 9)
 1996 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 130, fig. 100: 4a, 4b, (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XX, fig. 2, 3, 1)
 1998b *Engonoceras serpentinum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 9, fig. 3A, 3B (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XIX, fig. 11, 13), fig. 3C, 3D, fig. 3E (=specimen ADKINS, 1928, pl. XIX, fig. 1), fig. 3F, 3G, 3H (=specimen CRAGIN, 1900, pl. II, fig. 4, 5, 6), fig. 4A, 4B, 4C (=specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XIX, fig. 7, 8), fig. 4D, 4E, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6E, 6F, 6G, 6H, 6I, 6J, 6K, 7A, 7B, 7C
 1998 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - LUCAS & ESTEP, p. 78, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 2G, 2H, 2I, fig. 3
 2000 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - LUCAS, p. 196, fig. 5G, 5H (=LUCAS & ESTEP, 1998, fig. 2G, 2H)
 2004 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - KENNEDY, p. 868, fig. 4A, 4B (=ADKINS, 1920, pl. 4, fig. 8), fig. 4C, 4D, 4E, 4F, 4G, 4H, 4I, 4J, 4K, fig. 4L, 4M (=ADKINS, 1920, pl. 4, fig. 5), fig. 4N, 4O (=ADKINS, 1920, pl. 4, fig. 9), fig. 4P, 4Q (=ADKINS, 1920, pl. 4, fig. 2), fig. 4R, 4S (=ADKINS, 1920, pl. 4, fig. 3), fig. 4T (=ADKINS, 1920, pl. 4, fig. 10), 4U, 4V, 4W, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 5G, 5H, 5I, 5J, 5K, 5L, 5M, 5N, 5O, 5P, 5Q, 5R, 6A, 6B
 2005 *Engonoceras serpentinum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 362, fig. 4K, 4L, 4P, 6E, 9A, 9B, 9C, 9D, 9E
 2010 *Engonoceras pierdenalis* - BUJTOR, fig. 2 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XX, fig. 2)

***Engonoceras stolleyi* BÖHM, 1898**

- *1898 *Engonoceras G. Stolleyi* - BÖHM, p. 188, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, pl. VI, fig. 1, 1a, text-fig. 2, 3, 4a, 4b
 1903 *Engonoceras stolleyi* - HYATT, p. 175, pl. XXIII, fig. 7, 8, 9, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

- ?1904 *Engonoceras G. stolleyi* - LASSWITZ, p. 233(13), pl. XIII(I), fig. 3, 3b
(=*Engonoceras gibbosum*)
- 1907 *Engonoceras G. Stolleyi* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 153, pl. II, fig. 3, 5, pl. III, fig. 2, 2a, 3, 3a, 4, 4a, pl. IV, fig. 2, 2a, text-fig. 5
- 1910 *Engonoceras stolleyi* - GRABAU & SHIMER, p. 213, fig. 1487i, 1487j, 1487k
(=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 2, 5)
- 1910 *Engonoceras G. Stolleyi* - BÖSE, p. 81, pl. XI, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16
- ?1924 *Engonoceras G. Stolleyi* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 143
- 1925 *Engonoceras Stolleyi* - DIENER, p. 228
- 1927 *Engonoceras stolleyi* - ADKINS, p. 228, pl. 2, fig. 5
- 1928 *Engonoceras stolleyi* - ADKINS, p. 263, pl. III, fig. 5 (=ADKINS, 1927, pl. 2, fig. 5)
- non1954 *Engonoceras aff. E. stolleyi* - MATSUMOTO, table 21 (=Platknemiceras caseyi)
- ?1956 *Engonoceras* sp. indet. - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 443, pl. 43, fig. 11, 12
- non1984 *Engonoceras aff. E. stolleyi* - TANAKA et al., fig. 3 (=Platknemiceras caseyi)
- 1988 *Engonoceras stolleyi* - GONZÁLEZ-LEÓN, p. 157
- 1991 *Engonoceras stolleyi* - SCOTT & GONZÁLEZ-LEÓN, p. 54
- 1994 *Engonoceras stolleyi* - EMERSON et al., fig. 37
- 1998a *Engonoceras stolleyi* - KENNEDY et al., p. 10, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 7F, 7G, 7H, 7I, 7J, 7K, 7L, 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 9A, 9B, 9C, 9D, 9E, 9F, 9G, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
- ?2000 *Engonoceras aff. stolleyi* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 576
- 2002 *Engonoceras gr. stolleyi-hilli* - ROBERT, p. 133, pl. 16, fig. 5, 6
- 2002 *Engonoceras gr. stolleyi-hilli* - ROBERT et al., p. 274
- 2003 *Engonoceras gr. stolleyi-hilli* - ROBERT et al., p. 73
- 2003 *Engonoceras gr. stolleyi-hilli* - ROBERT & BULOT, p. 22, pl. 2, fig. 5A, 5B
(=ROBERT, 2002, pl. 16, fig. 5, 6)

Engonoceras subjectum HYATT, 1903

- *1903 *Engonoceras subjectum* - HYATT, p. 168, pl. XXI, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, pl. XXII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
- 1928 *Engonoceras subjectum* - ADKINS, p. 263
- 1994 *Engonoceras subjectum* - EMERSON et al., fig. 37, fig. on p. 92 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXII, fig. 5)
- ?1998b *Engonoceras aff. subjectum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 11, fig. 6D

Engonoceras thomasi PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907

- 1903 *Engonoceras* sp. - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 66
- *1907 *Engonoceras Thomasi* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 302, pl. IX, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 77
- 1925 *Engonoceras Thomasi* - DIENER, p. 228
- 1938 *Engonoceras Thomasi* - ROMAN, p. 490, text-fig. 468bis (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, text-fig. 77)
- 1956 *Engonoceras thomasi* - PACKARD, p. 401
- 1989 *Engonoceras thomasi* - COBBAN & KENNEDY, p. L6
- 1989 *Engonoceras thomasi* - LATIL, p. 52
- 2009 *Engonoceras thomasi* - LEHMANN & HERBIG, p. 50

***Engonoceras toussainti* PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907**

- *1907 *Engonoceras Toussainti* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 205, pl. IX, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c
1925 *Engonoceras Toussainti* - DIENER, p. 228
1938 *Engonoceras Toussainti* - ROMAN, p. 490
1956 *Engonoceras toussainti* - ARNOULD-SAGET, p. 22, pl. X, fig. 2a, 2b
1989 *Engonoceras toussainti* - LATIL., p. 52
1994 *Engonoceras toussainti* - ABDALLAH & MEMMI, p. 338
1995 *Engonoceras toussainti* - ABDALLAH et al., fig. 22-7
?2003 *Engonoceras toussainti* - HEWAIDY et al., p. 339, pl. 1, fig. 3, 4, 5

***Engonoceras uddeni* (CRAGIN, 1900)**

- *1900 *Buchiceras (Sphenodiscus) belviderensis* var. *uddeni* - CRAGIN, p. 30, pl. I, fig. 3, 4
1903 *Engonoceras uddeni* - HYATT, p. 159, pl. XIX, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=specimen CRAGIN, 1900, p. 30, pl. I, fig. 3, 4), fig. 4, 5, 6
1928 *Engonoceras uddeni* - ADKINS, p. 262
1938 *Engonoceras Uddeni* - ROMAN, p. 490
1978 *Engonoceras uddeni* - YOUNG & POWELL, p. XXV-19
1988 *Engonoceras uddeni* - GONZÁLEZ-LEÓN, p. 157
1994 *Engonoceras belviderense* - EMERSON et al., fig. on p. 92 (=CRAGIN, 1900, pl. I, fig. 4)

***Engonoceras wilkinsoni* PACKARD, 1956**

- *1956 *Engonoceras wilkinsoni* - PACKARD, p. 399, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1B

***Protengonoceras* HYATT, 1903
(1903, p. 153)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Engonoceras Gabbi* BÖHM, 1898, p. 197 (GABB, 1869, pl. 35, fig. 1, 1a) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- gabbi* - BÖHM, 1898, p. 197 (HT by OD GABB, 1869, pl. 35, fig. 1, 1a)
planum - HYATT, 1903, p. 156, pl. XVIII, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9 (HT by MT)

***Protengonoceras gabbi* (BÖHM, 1898)**

- 1869 *Ammonites Pedernalis* - GABB, p. 258, pl. 35, fig. 1, 1a
*1898 *Engonoceras Gabbi* - BÖHM, p. 197
1903 *Protengonoceras gabbi* - HYATT, p. 153, pl. XVII, fig. 16, 17, 18, 19, 20
1910 *Protengonoceras gabbi* - GRABAU & SHIMER, p. 212, fig. 1486a, 1486b, 1486c (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVII, fig. 18, 17, 19)
1921 *Protengonoceras gabbi* - GRABAU, fig. 1756k, 1756l, 1756m (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVII, fig. 17, 18, 19)
1938 *Engonoceras (Protengonoceras) Gabbi* - ROMAN, p. 490, pl. L, fig. 471, 471a, 471b, text-fig.471 on p. 492 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVII, fig. 16, 17, 18, 19)

- 1952b *Protengonoceras gabbi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 2634
 1956 *Engonoceras (Protengonoceras) gabbi* - PACKARD, p. 401
 1957 *Protengonoceras gabbi* - ARKELL et al., p. L388, fig. 509: 1a, 1b (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVII, fig. 17, 20)
 non 1983 *Protengonoceras gabbi* - CANÉROT & COLLIGNON, p. 232, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b (=Parengonoceras sp.)
 1996 *Protengonoceras gabbi* - WRIGHT et al., p. 130, fig. 100: 2a, 2b (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVII, fig. 17, 20)
 1998a *Protengonoceras gabbi* - KENNEDY et al., p. 35, fig. 49, 50
 ?2006 *Protengonoceras gabbi* - ABU-ZI'ED, pl. 7, fig. 8, 9
 ?2008 *Protengonoceras gabbi* - ABU-ZI'ED, fig. 7O, 7P (=ABU-ZI'ED, 2006, pl. 7, fig. 8, 9)
 2008a *Protengonoceras gabbi* - MORENO-BEDMAR et al., p. 1270
 2010 *Protengonoceras gabbi* - BUJTOR, fig. 6 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVII, fig. 17, 20)

***Protengonoceras planum* HYATT, 1903**

- *1903 *Protengonoceras planum* - HYATT, p. 156, pl. XVIII, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9
 1925 *Protengonoceras planum* - DIENER, p. 228
 1928 *Protengonoceras planum* - ADKINS, p. 261
 1942 *Protengonoceras planum* - MOREMAN, p. 217
 1988 *Protengonoceras planum* - KENNEDY, p. 39
 1994 *Protengonoceras planum* - EMERSON et al., fig. 38, fig. on p. 94 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XVIII, fig. 6, 7, 8)

***Metengonoceras* HYATT, 1903
 (1903, p. 179)**

=*Epengonoceras* SPATH, 1924, p. 508. TYPE SPECIES: *Sphenodiscus dumbli* CRAGIN, 1893, p. 243 (OD).

=*Epigonoceras* PACKARD, 1956, p. 402 (nomen nullum)

TYPE SPECIES: *Metengonoceras inscriptum* HYATT, 1903, p. 180; SD DIENER, 1925, p. 229.
 INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>acutum</i> - | HYATT, 1903, p. 184, pl. XXVI, fig. 8, pl. XXVII, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD) |
| <i>ambiguum</i> - | HYATT, 1903, p. 183, pl. XXVI, fig. 5, 6, 7 (HT by OD) |
| <i>arnaudi</i> - | DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912, p. 35, text-fig. 7 (HT by MT) |
| <i>aspenanum</i> - | REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, 1931, p. 16, pl. 2, fig. 3, 4, 5 (HT by OD) |
| <i>bedoti</i> - | DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912, p. 31, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 4 (HT by MT) |
| <i>bravoense</i> - | BÖSE, 1928, p. 229, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (HT by OD) |
| ? <i>carinatum</i> - | COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 131, pl. CCXCII, fig. 1273 (HT by MT) |

<i>dibbleyi</i> -	HERKAT, 1999, p. 273 (nomen nudum) ⁸⁴
<i>douvillei</i> -	DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912, p. 34, pl. III, fig. 3, text-fig. 6 (HT by MT)
<i>dumbli</i> -	CRAGIN, 1893, p. 243 (LT specimen U.S.N.M. 29403 designated by KENNEDY et al., 1981, p. 34) ⁸⁵
<i>inscriptum</i> -	HYATT, 1903, p. 180, pl. 25, fig. 9, pl. 26, fig. 1, 2, 3 (LT designated by ROMAN, 1930, p. 492)
? <i>kuntzi</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 130, pl. CCXCII, fig. 1271 (HT by OD)
<i>nigeriense</i> -	FURON, 1935, p. 55 (LT requested)
<i>oliveirai</i> -	BRITO, 1967, p. 71, pl. I, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD)
<i>teigenense</i> -	COBBAN & KENNEDY, 1989, p. L6, pl. 2, fig. 5, 6, 7 (HT by OD)
<i>tolveienne</i> -	DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912, p. 36 (2 syntypes)

Metengonoceras acutum HYATT, 1903

- 1893 *Placentoceras (Sphenodiscus)* sp. undet. - WINCHELL, p. 221
- *1903 *Metengonoceras acutum* - HYATT, p. 184, pl. XXVI, fig. 8, pl. XXVII, fig. 1, 2
- 1925 *Metengonoceras acutum* - DIENER, p. 229
- 1928 *Epengonoceras (?) acutum* - ADKINS, p. 264 (pars)
- 1931 *Epengonoceras acutum* - RHESIDE & WEYMOUTH, p. 16
- 1942 *Epengonoceras acutum* - MOREMAN, p. 218
- 1944 *Epengonoceras* cf. *E. dumblei* - BERGQUIST, p. 30
- 1981 *Metengonoceras acutum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 36, text-fig. 5A (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXVII, fig. 2)
- 1983 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - COBBAN, p. 11, pl. 6, pl. 7, fig. 8, pl. 8, fig. 5, 6
- 1984 *Metengonoceras acutum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 103, fig. 6c (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXVII, fig. 2)
- 1987b *Metengonoceras acutum* - COBBAN, p. C3, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 7, pl. 2, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, pl. 3
- 1988 *Metengonoceras acutum* - KENNEDY, p. 34, pl. 3, fig. 6, 7, text-fig. 11A
- 1990 *Metengonoceras acutum* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 90
- ?1989 *Metengonoceras* cf. *acutum* - LUGER & GRÖSCHKE, p. 363, pl. 38, fig. 1, text-fig. 6D
- 1992 *Metengonoceras acutum* - MEISTER et al., p. 63
- 1994 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - EMERSON et al., fig. 39
- 2002a *Metengonoceras acutum* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 10
- 2007 *Metengonoceras acutum* - SCOTT, p. 946

Metengonoceras ambiguum HYATT, 1903

- *1903 *Metengonoceras ambiguum* - HYATT, p. 183, pl. XXVI, fig. 5, 6, 7
- ?1904 *Engonoceras ambiguum* - LASSWITZ, p. 232(12), pl. XIII(1), fig. 1
- 1928 *Metengonoceras ambiguum* - ADKINS, p. 264
- 1938 *Engonoceras (Metengonoceras) ambiguum* - ROMAN, p. 491
- 1994 *Metengonoceras ambiguum* - EMERSON et al., fig. 39

⁸⁴ Probably a lapsus calami for *Metengonoceras dumbli*.

⁸⁵ Collection number of the U.S. National Museum of Natural History depicted by HYATT, 1903, pl. XXVII, fig. 3, 4, 5 and by STEPHENSON, 1952, pl. 55, fig. 1)

1998a *Metengonoceras ambiguum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 29, fig. 41A, 41B, 41C, 41D, 42A, 42B, 42C, 42D, 42E, 42F, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48

***Metengonoceras arnaudi* DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912**

*1912 *Metengonoceras Arnaudi* - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 35, text-fig. 7

1925 *Metengonoceras Arnaudi* - DIENER, p. 229

?1942 *Metengonoceras* cf. *Arnaudi* - GILLARD, p. 78

1981 *Metengonoceras arnaudi* - KENNEDY et al., p. 36, text-fig. 4B (=DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912, text-fig. 7)

1984 *Metengonoceras arnaudi* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 103

***Metengonoceras aspenanum* (REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, 1931)**

*1931 *Epengonoceras aspenanum* - REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, p. 16, pl. 1, fig. 15, pl. 2, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5, pl. 3, fig. 5, 6, 7

1951 *Metengonoceras aspenanum* - COBBAN & REESIDE, p. 1893

1960 *Metengonoceras* A. - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 26

1989 *Metengonoceras aspenanum* - COBBAN & KENNEDY, p. L2, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, text-fig. 3A, 3B, 3C

1993 *Metengonoceras aspenanum* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 227

2004 *Metengonoceras aspenanum* - YACOBUCCI, fig. 4B

2007 *Metengonoceras aspenanum* - SCOTT, p. 945

2009 *Metengonoceras aspenanum* - SCOTT et al., p. 21

***Metengonoceras bedoti* (DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912)**

*1912 *Neolobites Bedoti* - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 31, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 4

1925 *Neolobites Bedoti* - DIENER, p. 216

1942 *Neolobites Bedoti* - GILLARD, p. 78

1978 *Neolobites bedoti* - JUIGNET et al., p. 92

1984 *Metengonoceras bedoti* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 105, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d (=specimen DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 3e, 3f, fig. 4a (=from specimen DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b)

1992 *Metengonoceras bedoti* - MEISTER et al., p. 63

***Metengonoceras bravoense* (BÖSE, 1928)**

*1928 *Engonoceras bravoense* - BÖSE, p. 229, pl. VII, fig. 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

1928 *Engonoceras bravoense* - ADKINS, p. 263

1931 *Engonoceras bravoense* - SPATH, p. 344, text-fig. 112a, 112b, 112c, 112d, 112e, 112f

1952a *Engonoceras bravoense* - BASSE, p. 538, fig. 7-15 (=SPATH, 1931, text-fig. 112a, 112c, 112e, 112f)

1978 *Engonoceras Bravoense* - YOUNG & POWELL, p. XXV-19

1979 *Engonoceras bravoense* - MANCINI, p. 1015

1982 *Engonoceras bravoense* - MANCINI, fig. 4k, 5h

1989 *Engonoceras bravoense* - COBBAN & KENNEDY, p. L6

1994 *Engonoceras bravoense* - EMERSON et al., fig. 36, fig. on p. 92

1998 *Engonoceras bravoense* - WOOD & ALEMÁN, p. 48

2005 *Metengonoceras bravoense* - KENNEDY et al., p. 357, fig. 5A, 5B (=specimen BÖSE, 1928, pl. VII, fig. 37), fig. 5C, 5D, 5E (=specimen BÖSE, 1928, pl. VII, fig. 39, 40), fig. 5F, 5G, 5H, 5I, 5J, 5K, 6C, 6D

Metengonoceras? carinatum COLLIGNON, 1963

*1963 *Metengonoceras (?) carinatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 131, pl. CCXCII, fig. 1273

Metengonoceras dibbleyi HERKAT, 1999

*1999 *Metengonoceras dibbleyi* - HERKAT, p. 270 in text-fig. 2.58

2008 *Metengonoceras gr. dibbleyi* - GROSHENY et al., p. 594

Metengonoceras dumbli (CRAGIN, 1893)

*1893 *Sphenodiscus dumbli* - CRAGIN, p. 243, pl. XLIV, fig. 6

1894 *Sphenodiscus cf. pedernalis* - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 140, text-fig. 58

1898 *Engonoceras Dumblei* - BÖHM, p. 192

1898 *Engonoceras cf. Pedernalis* - BÖHM, p. 192 (=DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, text-fig. 58)

1903 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - HYATT, p. 185, pl. XXVII, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14

non 1904 *Engonoceras Dumbli* - LASSWITZ, p. 232(12), pl. XIII(1), fig. 2a, 2b

?1908 *Metengonoceras* sp. - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 10, text-fig. 1

1908 *Metengonoceras* sp. - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 10, text-fig. 2

1910 *Metengonoceras dumblii* - GRABAU & SHIMER, p. 214, text-fig. 1489a, 1489b, 1489c, 1489d (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXVII, fig. 3, 4, 5, 9)

?1912 *Metengonoceras* sp. - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 33, text-fig. 5

1912 *Metengonoceras Douvillei* - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 34, pl. III, fig. 3, text-fig. 6 (=DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, fig. 58)

1912 *Metengonoceras tolveienne* - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 36, pl. III, fig. 4, text-fig. 8

1921 *Metengonoceras dumblii* - GRABAU, text-fig. 1756a, 1756b, 1756c, 1756d (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXVII, fig. 3, 4, 5, 9)

1924 *Epengonoceras dumbli* - SPATH, p. 508

1925 *Metengonoceras Dumblei* - DIENER, p. 229

1925 *Metengonoceras Douvillei* - DIENER, p. 229

1925 *Metengonoceras tolocience* - DIENER, p. 229

1928 *Epengonoceras dumbli* - ADKINS, p. 264

1931 *Epengonoceras dumbli* - REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, p. 14

?1935 *Metengonoceras Dumbli* - FURON, p. 55

1938 *Engonoceras pedernale* - ROMAN, text-fig. 468 on p. 492 (=DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, text-fig. 58)

1938 *Engonoceras (Epengonoceras) Dumblei* - ROMAN, p. 491

1942 *Epengonoceras dumbli* - MOREMAN, p. 217

1943 *Metengonoceras Dumbli* - SCHNEEGANS, p. 136, text-fig. 17

1944 *Epengonoceras cf. E. dumblei* - BERGQUIST, p. 30 (=Metengonoceras acutum)

1951 *Metengonoceras dumblei* - ADKINS & LOZO, pl. 2, fig. 5

1953 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - STEPHENSON, p. 206, pl. 55, fig. 1 (=specimen HYATT, 1903, pl. XXVII, fig. 3, 4, 5), fig. 2, 3, 4

1956 *Metengonoceras (Epengonoceras) aff. dumbli* - REYMENT, p. 58

1956 *Engonoceras (Epingonoceras) dumbelei* - PACKARD, p. 401

1957 *Epengonoceras dumbli* - BARBER, p. 9, pl. 25, fig. 9, 10

- 1957 *Epengonoceras dumbli* - ARKELL et al, p. L389, fig. 508: 2a, 2b (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXVII, fig. 3, 5)
- 1960 *Metengonoceras douvillei* - HANCOCK, p. 250
- ?1964 *Epengonoceras cf. dumbli* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 121
- ?1972 *Epengonoceras dumbli* ? - COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 59, pl. 8
- 1978 *Epengonoceras dumbli* - YOUNG & POWELL, p. XXV-18
- 1978 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 13, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C
- 1981 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - KENNEDY, JUIGNET & HANCOCK, p. 32, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (=syntypes of *Metengonoceras tolveense* DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912) (pl. 3, fig. 1, 2 = KENNEDY & HANCOCK, 1978, pl. 13, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C), pl. 7, fig. 4, 5, 6 (=specimen DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912, pl. III, fig. 3), text-fig. 4A (=DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912, text-fig. 6, text-fig. 4C, text-fig. 4D (=specimen DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912, text-fig. 6), text-fig. 4E, 4F (=syntypes of *Metengonoceras tolveense* DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912), text-fig. 4G (=DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912, text-fig. 5), text-fig. 5B, 5C (=taken from the lectotype), text-fig. 5D, 5E, 5F
- non1983 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - COBBAN, p. 11, pl. 6, pl. 7, fig. 8, pl. 8, fig. 5, 6 (= *Metengonoceras acutum*)
- 1984 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 100, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 3q, 3r, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, fig. 5f, 5g, 5h (=specimen DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912, pl. III, fig. 3), fig. 6a, 6b, 6d, fig. 6e, 6f (=from specimen DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912, pl. III, fig. 3)
- 1984 *Metengonoceras douvillei* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 103
- 1984 *Metengonoceras tolveense* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 103
- 1987b *Metengonoceras dumbli* - COBBAN, p. C2, pl. 1, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, 3, 9, 10, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D
- 1988 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - KENNEDY, p. 37
- 1990 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 90
- 1992 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - MEISTER et al., p. 62, pl. 1, fig. 6, 7, text-fig. 9
- 1994 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - EMERSON et al., fig. on p. 95 (=specimen COBBAN, 1987b, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 1A), non fig. 39 (= *Metengonoceras acutum*)
- 1996 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - WRIGHT et al., p. 133, fig. 101: 1b, 1c (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXVII, fig. 3, 5)
- 1998 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - COURVILLE et al., p. 187
- 2001 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 30, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2
- 2001 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - EL HEDENY & NAHHEI, p. 120, pl. 1, fig. 2
- 2002a *Metengonoceras dumbli* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 10, text-fig. 3a (=COBBAN, 1987b, text-fig. 1C)
- ?2005 *Metengonoceras aff. dumbli* - MEISTER & ABDALLAH, p. 123, pl. II, fig. 4
- 2007 *Metengonoceras dumbli* - SCOTT, p. 946
- ?2008 *Metengonoceras aff. dumbli* - ALY et al., p. 46, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 3: 1

***Metengonoceras inscriptum* HYATT, 1903**

- *1903 *Metengonoceras inscriptum* - HYATT, p. 180, pl. XXV, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, pl. XXVI, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
- ?1903 *Metengonoceras inscriptum* var.? - HYATT, p. 182
- 1928 *Metengonoceras inscriptum* & var. - ADKINS, p. 264
- ?1931 *Metengonoceras aff. inscriptum* - SPATH, text-fig. 111c
- 1938 *Engonoceras (Metengonoceras) inscriptum* - ROMAN, p. 491, pl. L, fig. 470, 470a, text-fig. 470 on p. 492 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXVI, fig. 3, pl. XXV, fig. 9, pl. XXVI, fig. 1)

- 1947 *Metengonoceras inscriptum* - SHIMER & SHROCK, p. 593, pl. 248, fig. 4, 5, 6
(=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXV, fig. 9, pl. XXVI, fig. 1, 2)
- 1952b *Metengonoceras inscriptum* - BASSE, p. 358, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 1a (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXV, fig. 9, pl. XXVI, fig. 3)
- 1956 *Engonoceras (Metengonoceras) inscription* - PACKARD, p. 401
- 1957 *Metengonoceras inscriptum* - ARKELL et al., p. L389, fig. 507: 4 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXVI, fig. 3)
- 1958 *Metengonoceras inscriptum* - LUPPOV & MIKHAILOV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 126
- 1984 *Metengonoceras inscriptum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 100
- 1989 *Metengonoceras inscriptum* - COBBAN & KENNEDY, p. 12
- 1994 *Metengonoceras inscriptum* - EMERSON et al., fig. 39
- 1996 *Metengonoceras inscriptum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 133, fig. 101: 1a (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXVI, fig. 3)
- 1998a *Metengonoceras inscriptum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 27, fig. 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40
- 2010 *Metengonoceras inscriptum* - BUJTOR, fig. 7 (=HYATT, 1903, pl. XXVI, fig. 3)

***Metengonoceras? kuntzi* COLLIGNON, 1963**

- *1963 *Metengonoceras kuntzi* - COLLIGNON, p. 130, pl. CCXCII, fig. 1271, 1272

***Metengonoceras nigeriense* FURON, 1935⁸⁶**

- *1935 *Metengonoceras nigeriensis* - FURON, p. 55, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 16
- ?1943 *Metengonoceras nigeriensis* - SCHNEEGANS, p. 137
- 1981 *Metengonoceras nigeriensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 36
- 1984 *Metengonoceras nigeriensis* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 103

***Metengonoceras oliveirai* BRITO, 1967**

- *1967 *Metengonoceras oliveirai* - BRITO, p. 71, pl. I, fig. 1, 2
- 1994 *Metengonoceras oliveirai* - SIMONE & MEZZALIRA, p. 105, pl. 44, fig. 1102
(=specimen BRITO, 1967, pl. I, fig. 1, 2)

***Metengonoceras teigenense* COBBAN & KENNEDY, 1989**

- 1960 *Metengonoceras* B? - REESIDE & COBBAN, p. 26
- *1989 *Metengonoceras teigenense* - COBBAN & KENNEDY, p. L6, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D
- 1993 *Metengonoceras teigenense* - KAUFFMAN et al., p. 227
- 2002a *Metengonoceras teigenense* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, pl. 2, fig. 1, text-fig. 3b, 3c
- 2004 *Metengonoceras teigenense* - YACOBUCCI, fig. 4A
- 2007 *Metengonoceras teigenensis* - SCOTT, p. 943
- 2009 *Metengonoceras teigenensis* - SCOTT et al., p. 21
- 2010 *Metengonoceras teigenense* - BUJTOR, fig. 12 (middle) (=COBBAN & KENNEDY, 1989, pl. 3, fig. 3, 4)

⁸⁶ Subjective synonym of *Metengonoceras dumbli* according to COBBAN & SCOTT, 1972.

***Neolobites* FISCHER, 1882⁸⁷**
(1882, p. 389)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Vibrayenus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 322, pl. 96, fig. 1, 2, 3 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>bassleri</i> -	BOIT, 1926, p. 39, top of pl. (HT by MT)
<i>brancai</i> -	ECK, 1908, p. 276, fig. 5 (HT by MT)
<i>bussoni</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1965, p. 171, pl. C, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by OD)
<i>choffati</i> -	HYATT, 1903, p. 178 (HT by OD) CHOFFAT, 1898, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c
<i>fourtaui</i> -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 209 (new name for <i>Neolobites Peroni</i> FOURTAU, 1904)
<i>fourtaui pervinquieri</i> -	ECK, 1915, p. 191 (LT requested)
<i>isidis</i> -	GRECO, 1915, p. 206, pl. XVII, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 3 (HT by MT)
<i>kummeli</i> -	BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956, p. 486, pl. 66, fig. 5, 6 (HT by OD)
<i>maresi</i> -	COQUAND, 1862, p. 168, pl. XXXII, fig. 1, 2 (HT by MT)
<i>medeninensis</i> -	BASSE, 1954, p. 199 (LT requested)
<i>peroni</i> -	HYATT, 1903, p. 179 (HT by OD) PERON & THOMAS, 1890, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, 2)
<i>peroni</i> non Hyatt -	FOURTAU, 1904, p. 253, text-fig. 2 (HT by OD)
<i>peroni pervinquieri</i> -	ECK, 1908, p. 279, fig. 6, 7 (HT by MT)
<i>schweinfurthi</i> -	ECK, 1908, p. 284 (HT by SD) ECK, 1915, pl. XI, fig. 1)
<i>vibrayeanus</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 322, pl. 96, fig. 1, 2, 3 (HT by MT)

***Neolobites bassleri* BOIT, 1926⁸⁸**

1924	<i>Neolobites Basleri</i> - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 149 (nomen nudum)
*1926	<i>Neolobites Bassleri</i> - BOIT, p. 39, top of pl.
1936	<i>Neolobites Bassleri</i> - CARRERA LA ROSA & PETERSEN, p. 42
1995	<i>Neolobites bassleri</i> - JAILLARD, p. 137
1998	<i>Neolobites bassleri</i> - ROBERT et al., p. 77

***Neolobites brancai* ECK, 1908⁸⁹**

*1908	<i>Neolobites Brancai</i> - ECK in VON STAFF & ECK, p. 276, fig. 5
1910	<i>Neolobites Brancai</i> - ECK, p. 380
1915	<i>Neolobites Brancai</i> - ECK, p. 188, pl. XII (=VON STAFF & ECK, p. 276, fig. 5)
1925	<i>Neolobites Brancoi</i> - DIENER, p. 217
1928	<i>Neolobites Brancai</i> - DOUVILLÉ, p. 9
1966	<i>Neolobites vibrayeanus</i> - FAURE, pl. VII, fig. 4

⁸⁷ In the view of WIESE & SCHULZE, 2005 only the species *Neolobites vibrayeanus*, *N. fourtaui* and *N. peroni* deserve specific separation.

⁸⁸ Intraspecific variety of *Neolobites vibrayeanus* according to WIESE & SCHULZE, 2005, p. 935.

⁸⁹ Subspecies or intraspecific variety of *Neolobites vibrayeanus* according to most authors.

- 1978 *Neolobites brancai* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
 1979 *Neolobites brancai* - WIEDMANN, p. 191
 ?1981 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - LEFRANC, pl. I, fig. 1
 ?1991 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - KENNEDY & SIMMONS, p. 134, pl. 2, fig. D, E, F, G
 1994 *Neolobites vibrayeanus brancai* - MEISTER et al., p. 191, pl. 6, fig. 1, 4, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 4A, 4B
 1996 *Neolobites vibrayeanus brancai* - MEISTER & ABDALLAH, p. 7, pl. 2, fig. 2
 2002 *Neolobites vibrayeanus brancai* - MEISTER & RHALMI, p. 764, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 6e, 6f, 6g, 7b
 2005 *Neolobites vibrayeanus brancai* - MEISTER & ABDALLAH, p. 123, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 7, pl. II, fig. 1, 5
 2005 *Neolobites vibraeanus* - WIESE & SCHULZE, fig. 9A (=VON STAFF & ECK, 1908, fig. 5)
 2009 *Neolobites vibrayeanus brancai* - LEHMANN & HERBIG, p. 49
 2013 *Neolobites vibrayeanus brancai* - MEISTER & PIUZ, p. 92, fig. 7B middle (=MEISTER et al., 1994, pl. 7, fig. 2)

Neolobites bussoni COLLIGNON, 1965⁹⁰

- *1965 *Neolobites bussoni* - COLLIGNON, p. 171, pl. C, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
 1979 *Neolobites bussoni* - BERTHOU & LAUVERJAT, p. 133
 1979 *Neolobites bussoni* - CROSAZ-GALLETTI, pl. V, fig. 3
 1983 *Neolobites bussoni* - COLLIGNON & ROMAN in AMARD et al., p. 50
 1996 *Neolobites bussoni* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 197

Neolobites choffati HYATT, 1903⁹¹

- 1898 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - CHOFFAT, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c, ?8, ?9
 *1903 *Neolobites choffati* - HYATT, p. 178, pl. XXV, fig. 1, 2 (=CHOFFAT, 1898, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b), ?fig. 3, 4 (=CHOFFAT, 1898, pl. V, fig. 8, 9)
 1908 *Neolobites Choffati* - VON STAFF in VON STAFF & ECK, p. 268
 1914 *Neolobites Choffati* - SMITH, pl. X, fig. 1
 1925 *Neolobites Choffati* - DIENER, p. 217
 1979 *Neolobites choffati* - WIEDMANN, p. 191
 1996 *Neolobites choffati* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 197

Neolobites fourtaui PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907

- 1903 *Neolobites*, qui semble nouveau - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 76
 1904 *Neolobites Peroni* - FOURTAU, p. 253, fig. 2
 *1907 *Neolobites Fourtaui* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 209, pl. VIII, fig. 2, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b
 1908 *Neolobites Fourtaui* - VON STAFF in VON STAFF & ECK, p. 281, fig. 8, 8a, 9, 9a
 1915 *Neolobites Fourtaui* - GRECO, p. 205, pl. XVII, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 2
 1915 *Neolobites Fourtaui* - ECK, p. 189, pl. XIV, fig. 6, text-fig. 1, 2
 1915 *Neolobites Fourtaui* var. *Pervinquieri* - ECK, p. 191
 1925 *Neolobites Fourtaui* - DIENER, p. 217
 1928 *Neolobites Fourtaui* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 9, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 1
 1938 *Neolobites Fourtaui* - ROMAN, p. 501

⁹⁰ Intraspecific variety of *Neolobites vibrayeanus* according to WIESE & SCHULZE, 2005, p. 935.

⁹¹ Intraspecific variety of *Neolobites vibrayeanus* according to KENNEDY & JUIGNET, 1981, p. 24.

- 1954 *Neolobites fourtaui* var. *pervinquieri* - BASSE, p. 199
 1954 *Neolobites fourtaui* - BASSE, p. 199
 1963 *Neolobites fourtaui* - FAWZI, p. 117, pl. VIII, fig. 8, 8a, 9
 1965 *Neolobites fourtaui* - BUSSON, p. 158
 1965 *Neolobites fourtaui* - COLLIGNON, p. 170, text-fig. 2
 ?1975 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - CROSAZ, pl. I, fig. 3
 1978 *Neolobites fourtaui* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
 1983 *Neolobites fourtaui* - COLLIGNON & ROMAN in AMARD et al., p. 50
 1985 *Neolobites peroni* - DOMINIK, p. 26, pl. 14, fig. 7a, 7b
 1992a *Neolobites fourtausi* - THOMEI, pl. 22, fig. 1
 1992 *Neolobites fourtaoui* - MEISTER et al., p. 60
 1996 *Neolobites fourtaui* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 197
 1998 *Neolobites fourtaui* - EL SHEIKH et al., pl. 1, fig. H
 2001 *Neolobites fourtaui* - TAWADROS, p. 101
 2001 *Neolobites fourtaui* - KASSAB & OBAIDALLA, p. 114
 ?2003 *Neolobites* aff. *fourtaui* - MOUTY et al., p. 434
 2003 *Neolobites fourteai* - HEWAIDY et al., p. 340, pl. 1, fig. 6
 2005 *Neolobites fourtaui* - WIESE & SCHULZE, p. 940, fig. 8C (=specimen ECK, 1915, text-fig. 1), 8D, 8E, 8F, fig. 8G (=specimen VON STAFF & ECK, 1908, fig. 9), fig. 8I, 8J, fig. 8K (=specimen VON STAFF & ECK, 1908, fig. 8), fig. 8L (=specimen ECK, 1915, pl. XIV, fig. 6)
 2007 *Neolobites fourtaui* - ABDELHADY, p. 79, pl. 1, fig. 3
 2013 *Neolobites fourteai* - MEISTER & PIUZ, p. 92, fig. 7B left top (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, pl. VII, fig. 4a, 5)

***Neolobites isidis* GRECO, 1915⁹²**

- *1915 *Neolobites Isidis* - GRECO, p. 206, pl. XVII, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 3
 1925 *Neolobites Isidis* - DIENER, p. 217
 1978 *Neolobites isidis* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1

***Neolobites kummeli* BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956⁹³**

- *1956 *Neolobites kummeli* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 486, pl. 66, fig. 5, 6
 1966 *Neolobites kummeli* - BRANIŠA & HOFFSTETTER, p. 303
 ?1968 *Neolobites* sp. - BRANIŠA, p. 20, fig. 7
 ?1992 *Neolobites* cf. *kummeli* - JAILLARD & SEMPERE, p. 259
 1993 *Neolobites kummeli* - JAILLARD & ARNAUD, p. 590

***Neolobites maresi* (COQUAND, 1862)⁹⁴**

- *1862 *Ceratites Maresi* - COQUAND, p. 168, pl. XXXII, fig. 1, 2
 1908 *Ceratites Maresi* - VON STAFF in VON STAFF & ECK, p. 256
 1915 *Neolobites Maresi* - GRECO, p. 204

⁹² Intraspecific variety of *Neolobites vibrayeanus* according to KENNEDY & JUIGNET, 1981, p. 24.

⁹³ Synonym of *Neolobites vibrayeanus* according to KENNEDY & JUIGNET, 1981, p. 24.

⁹⁴ Synonym of *Neolobites vibrayeanus* according to PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 207.

Neolobites medeninensis BASSE, 1954⁹⁵

- *1954 *Neolobites medeninensis* - BASSE, p. 199, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9a, 9b, 10, 11

Neolobites peroni HYATT, 1903

- 1890 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - PERON & THOMAS, p. 16, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, 2
1903 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 67
*1903 *Neolobites peroni* - HYATT, p. 179
non1904 *Neolobites Peroni* - FOURTAU, p. 253, fig. 2 (= *Neolobites fourtaui*)
1907 *Neolobites Peroni* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 208, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b
1908 *Neolobites Peroni* - VON STAFF in VON STAFF & ECK, p. 269
1908 *Neolobites Peroni* var. *Pervinquièri* - ECK in VON STAFF & ECK, p. 279, fig. 6, 7
1915 *Neolobites Peroni*=*Neolobites vibrayeanus* - GRECO, p. 205
1915 *Neolobites Peroni* var. *Pervinquièri* - ECK, p. 191, pl. XI, fig. 2, 3 (=specimen VON STAFF & ECK, 1908, fig. 6, 7)
?1920 *Neolobites* cf. *N. Peroni* - TAUBENHAUS, p. 44, pl. III, fig. 6a, 6b
non1924 *Neolobites* cf. *Peroni* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 149
1925 *Neolobites Peroni* - DIENER, p. 217
1925 *Neolobites Peroni* var. *Pervinquièri* - DIENER, p. 217
1928 *Neolobites Peroni* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 9
1938 *Neolobites Peroni* - ROMAN, p. 501
1965 *Neolobites peroni* - COLLIGNON, p. 169, text-fig. 3
1965 *Neolobites peroni* - BUSSON, p. 158
1977 *Neolobites peroni* - MOJICA & WIEDMANN, p. 747, pl., fig. 2, text-fig. 4
1978 *Neolobites peroni* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
1979 *Neolobites peroni* - BERTHOU & LAUVERJAT, p. 133
?1979 *Neolobites* cf. *peroni* - CROSAZ-GALLETI, pl. V, fig. 2
1983 *Neolobites peroni* - COLLIGNON & ROMAN in AMARD et al., p. 50
non1985 *Neolobites* cf. *peroni* - DOMINIK, p. 26, pl. 14, fig. 7a, 7b (= *Neolobites fourtaui*)
?1992a *Neolobites peroni* - THOMEL, pl. 33, fig. 2
1996 *Neolobites peroni* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 197
2001 *Neolobites peroni* - KORA et al., pl. 2, fig. 7
2005 *Neolobites peroni* - WIESE & SCHULZE, p. 940, fig. 9C (=specimen VON STAFF & ECK, 1908, fig. 6)

Neolobites schweinfurthi ECK, 1908⁹⁶

- *1908 *Neolobites Schweinfurthi* - ECK in VON STAFF & ECK, p. 284, text-fig. 10, 11, 12, 13
1910 *Neolobites Schweinfurthi* - ECK, p. 380
1915 *Neolobites Schweinfurthi* - ECK, p. 186, pl. XI, fig. 1
1925 *Neolobites Schweinfurthi* - DIENER, p. 217
1928 *Neolobites Schweinfurthi* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 9
1978 *Neolobites schweinfurthi* - LEWY & RAAB, table 1
?1985 *Neolobites* cf. *schweinfurthi* - DOMINIK, p. 26, pl. 14, fig. 9
2005 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - WIESE & SCHULZE, fig. 8B, (=ECK in VON STAFF & ECK, 1908, text-fig. 13), fig. 9D (=ECK, 1915, pl. XI, fig. 1)

⁹⁵ Intraspecific variety of *Neolobites fourtaui* according to WIESE & SCHULZE, 2005, p. 940.

⁹⁶ Subjective synonym of *Neolobites vibrayeanus* according to WIESE & SCHULZE, 2005.

Neolobites vibrayeanus (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)

- *1841 *Ammonites Vibrayeanus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 322, pl. 96, fig. 1, 2, 3
non1843 *Ammonites Vibrayeanus* - GEINITZ, p. 8, pl. I, fig. 8a, 8b
1848a *Ammonites Vibrayeanus* - VON BUCH, p. 260, fig. on p. 260
1848b *Ammonites Vibrayeanus* - VON BUCH, p. 27, pl. VII, fig. 5 (=VON BUCH, 1848a, fig. on p. 260)
1850a *Ceratites Vibrayeanus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 145, n° 10
1854 *Goniatites Vibrayeanus* (*Ceratites Vibrayeanus*) - PICTET, p. 661
1870 *Ammonites Vibrayeanus* - NICAISE, p. 54
1881 *Engonoceras Vibrayeanum* - NEUMAYR & UHLIG, p. 141, fig. 9, fig. 10 (=VON BUCH, 1848a, fig. on p. 260)
1882 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - FISCHER, p. 389
non1884 *Ammonites Vibrayeanus* - HAMLIN, p. 12 (=Knemiceras compressum)
1884 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - HOERNES, p. 309, fig. 417 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl.96, fig. 3)
1890 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - DOUVILLÉ, fig. 4
non1890 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - PERON & THOMAS, p. 16, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, 2 (=Neolobites peroni)
1894 *Neolobites Vibrayei* - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 26, fig. 11
1898 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - CHOFFAT, p. 75, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, 5a, 5b, 6, 7, non fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c, 8, 9 (=Neolobites choffati)
?1898 *Neolobites* sp. indet. - CHOFFAT, p. 77, pl. XXII, fig. 43
1903 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - HYATT, p. 178
non1903 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 67 (=Neolobites peroni)
1907 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 207
1908 *Ammonites Vibrayeanus* - VON STAFF in VON STAFF & ECK, p. 254, fig. 1, 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 96, fig. 2), fig. 3 (=VON BUCH, 1848a, fig. on p. 260)
?1912 *Neolobites Vibrayei* - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 30
1915 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - GRECO, p. 204, pl. XVII, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 1
?1924 *Neolobites* cf. *Vibrayeanus* - LISSÓN & BOIT, p. 149
1925 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - DIENER, p. 217
?1926 *Neolobites* cf. *Vibrayeanus* - BOIT, p. 40, bottom pl.
1933 *Neolobites* cf. *Vibrayeanus* - FURON, p. 264, pl. IX, fig. 1
1935 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - FURON, p. 51, pl. I, fig. 13
1938 *Neolobites Vibrayi* - ROMAN, p. 501, pl. LI, fig. 480, 480a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 96, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 480 on p. 496 (=DOUVILLÉ, 1890, fig. 4)
1938 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - PAINVIN, pl. XXV, fig. bottom right
1940 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - BASSE, p. 453, text-fig. 14
1942 *Neolobites Vibrayei* - GILLARD, p. 78
1943 *Neolobites Vibrayeanus* - SCHNEEGANS, p. 138
1957 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - ARKELL et al., p. L389, fig. 507: 3a, 3b, 3c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 96, fig. 1, 2, 3)
1958 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - LUPPOV & MIKHAILOV in LUPPOV & DRUSHCHITS, p. 127, pl. LXII, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 101z (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 96, fig. 1, 2, 3)
1959 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - BASSE & CHOUBERT, p. 74
1962 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - AVNIMELECH & SHORFESH, p. 530
1965 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - BUSSON, p. 158
1965 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - COLLIGNON, p. 169, text-fig. 1
1966 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - FAURE, pl. VII, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, non fig. 4 (=Neolobites brancai)

- 1966 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* ? - BRANIŠA & HOFFSTETTER, p. 304
non1975 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - CROSAZ, pl. I, fig. 3 (=?*Neolobites fourtaui*)
1978 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - BERTHOU & LAUVERJAT, p. I.10
1978 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - WIEDMANN & KAUFFMAN, pl. 6, fig. 7A, 7B
1978 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 7, fig. 2 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 96, fig. 1, 2)
1978 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - LEWY & RAAB, table I
1979 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - CROSAZ-GALLETTI, pl. V, fig. 1, 4
1979 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - BERTHOU & LAUVERJAT, p. 133
1979 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - BERTHOU et al, p. 46, 69, 93, 106
1980 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - WIEDMANN, pl. 6, fig. 7A, 7B (=WIEDMANN & KAUFFMAN, 1978, pl. 6, fig. 7A, 7B)
1981 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 23, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 5, 6a (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 96, fig. 1, 2, 3), fig. 4a, 4b
1981 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - COLLIGNON & ROMAN in AMARD et al, p. 50
1981 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - LEFRANC, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 4 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 96, fig. 1, 2, 3), text-fig. 5b, ?5c, 5d, non pl. I, fig. 1, text-fig. 5a (=?*Neolobites brancai*)
1981 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - MÜLLER, text-fig. 383a (=PAINVIN, 1938, pl. XXV, fig. bottom right), text-fig. 383b, text-fig. 383c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 96, fig. 3)
1983 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - MOREAU, FRANCIS & KENNEDY, p. 319, fig. 10a, 10b
1984 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 100
?1985 *Neolobites* cf. *vibrayeanus* - DOMINIK, p. 26, pl. 14, fig. 4, 8a, 8b
1988 *Neolobites* sp. - RICCARDI, pl. 15, fig. 1
1989 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - LUGER & GRÖSCHKE, p. 366, pl. 39, fig. 3, text-fig. 5
1989 *Neolobites* sp.- LUGER & GRÖSCHKE, p. 366, pl. 38, fig. 4, 5, 6
?1991 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - KENNEDY & SIMMONS, p. 134, pl. 2, fig. D, E, F, G (=?*Neolobites brancai*)
1992 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - MEISTER et al., p. 60, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, text-fig. 8
?1992a *Neolobites* aff. *vibrayeanus* - THOMEL, pl. 2, fig. 3
?1992b *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - THOMEL, pl. 80, fig. 4
1994 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - KENNEDY, p. 221, pl. 6, fig. 14
1995 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - ABDALLAH et al., fig. 22-2
1996 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - AMÉDRO et al., p. 195, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D
1996 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 133, fig. 101: 2a, 2b, 2c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 1, 2, 3)
1996 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - LEWY, p. 196, pl. I, fig. 3, 4
1999 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - KASSAB, p. 70, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3
1999 *Neolobites vibrayei* - HERKAT, p. 310
2000 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - BENTON et al., p. 234, 244
2001 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 29, pl. 1, fig. 2, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4
2001 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - KASSAB & OBADALLA, p. 114
2001 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - EL HEDENY & NAFEE, p. 119, pl. 1, fig. 1
2001 *Neolobites vibrayenus* - KORA et al., pl. 2, fig. 9, 10
2002 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - EL HEDENY, p. 401, fig. 3a, 3b, 7d, 8e
2002 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* s.s. - MEISTER & RHALMI, p. 763, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. II, fig. 5, text-fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 7a, 7c
2003 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - HEWAIDY et al., p. 340, pl. 1, fig. 7, 8
2004 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - ABDEL-GAWAD et al., p. 266, 269, pl. 1, fig. 2
2005 *Neolobites vibrayeanus vibrayeanus* - MEISTER & ABDALLAH, p. 123, pl. I, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, pl. II, fig. 2, 3, 6

- 2005 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - NOVAS et al., p. 168
- 2005 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - WIESE & SCHULZE, p. 933, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 5A, 5B, 5C, fig. 5D (=specimen LUGER & GRÖSCHKE, 1989, text-fig. 5), fig. 6A, fig. 6B (=LUGER & GRÖSCHKE, 1989, pl. 38, fig. 4), fig. 6C, 6D, fig. 6E, 6F (=LUGER & GRÖSCHKE, 1989, pl. 38, fig. 5, 6), fig. 6G, 6H, 6I, 6J, 7A, fig. 7B (=LUGER & GRÖSCHKE, 1989, pl. 39, fig. 3), fig. 7C, 7D, 7E, 8A, fig. 8B (see *Neolobites schweinfurthi*), fig. 8H, fig. 9A (see *Neolobites brancai*), fig. 9B, fig. 9D (see *Neolobites schweinfurthi*)
- 2006 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - FI. QOT, p. 116, pl. 24, fig. 4a, 4b, 5
- 2006 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - ABDEL-GAWAD et al., pl. 2, fig. 1, pl. 3, fig. 1
- 2007 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - ABDELHADY, p. 80, pl. 1, fig. 4
- 2008 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - ALY et al., p. 46, pl. III, fig. 2, 3, text-fig. 3: 2
- 2009 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - LEHMANN & HERBIG, p. 49, 50
- 2009 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - ZOUAGHI et al., p. 6
- 2010 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - BUJTOR, fig. 3 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 96, fig. 1, 2)
- 2010 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - NAGM et al., p. 475, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F
- 2012 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - BENYOUCEF et al., pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b
- 2013 *Neolobites vibrayeanus* - MEISTER & PIUZ, p. 92, fig. 7B left bottom (=MEISTER et al., 1992, pl. 1, fig. 1)

References

A

- ABDALLAH, HASSAN & LUCIA MEMMI. 1994. Sur l'âge des «couches à *Knemiceras*» de Tunisie méridionale. Caractérisation de l'Albien supérieur (zone à *Inflata* et zone à *Substuderii*). Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris, (Série II, Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes) 319 : 337-340, 2 fig.
- ABDALLAH, HASSAN, LUCIA MEMMI, RENÉE DAMOTTE, PIERRE RAT, FRANÇOISE MAGNIEZ-JANNIN. 1995. Le Crétacé de la chaîne nord des Chotts (Tunisie du centre-sud): biostratigraphie et comparaison avec les régions voisines. *Cretaceous Research* 16 : 487-538, 22 fig.
- ABDALLAH, HASSAN, SASSI SASSI & CHRISTIAN MEISTER. 2008. Palaeogeography at the Cenomanian-Turonian boundary in southern Central Tunisia: The basins of Gafsa area. Abstracts, 33rd International Geological Congress, Oslo, 1 p.
- ABDEL-GAWAD, GOUDA I., HASSAN A. EL SHEIKH, MAROUF A. ABDELHAMID, MOHAMED K. EL BESHTAWY, MOHAMED M. ABED, FRANZ T. FÜRSTICH, GAMAL M. EL QOT. 2004. Stratigraphic studies on some Upper Cretaceous successions in Sinai, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology* 4: 263-303, 10 pl., 6 fig., 4 tables.
- ABDEL-GAWAD, GOUDA I., GAMAL M. EL QOT & MANAL S. MEKAWY. 2006. Cenomanian-Turonian macrobiostratigraphy of Abu Darag area, northern Galala, Eastern Desert, Egypt. International Conference on Geology of the Arabian World, Cairo University, Egypt: 553-568, 4 pl., 2 fig., 4 tables.
- ABDELHADY, AHMED A. 2007. Stratigraphical and Paleontological Studies on the Upper Cretaceous Strata, North Wadi Qena, Eastern Desert, Egypt. Thesis El-Minia University. 173 p., 12 pl., 58 fig., 10 tables.
- ABEL, OTHENIO. 1920. *Lehrbuch der Paläozoologie*. xvi + 500, 700 fig.
- ABOUL ELA, N. M., GOUDA I. ABDEL-GAWAD & MOHAMED F. ALY. 1991. Albian fauna of Gabal Manzour, Maghara Area north Sinai, Egypt. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 13(2): 201-220, 9 pl., 3 fig.
- ABICH, HERMANN. 1851. Verzeichniss einer Sammlung von Versteinerungen von Dagestan, mit Erläuterungen. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* Band III: 15-49, 2 pl.
- ABU-ZIED, RAMADAN H. 2006. Biostratigraphic framework of some Lower Cretaceous outcrops from northern Sinai, Egypt based on cephalopods. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology* 6: 125-158, 11 pl., 7 fig.
- ABU-ZIED, RAMADAN H. 2008. Lithostratigraphy and biostratigraphy of some Lower Cretaceous outcrops from Northern Sinai, Egypt. *Cretaceous Research* 29: 603-624, 14 fig.
- ADKINS, WALTER S., 1920. The Weno and Pawpaw formations of the Texas Comanchean. *Bulletin of the University of Texas* 1856 (1918): 1-147, 11 pl., 13 fig.
- ADKINS, WALTER S. 1927. The Geology and Mineral Resources of the Fort Stockton quadrangle. *University of Texas Bulletin* 2738: 1-166, 6 pl., 8 fig.
- ADKINS, WALTER S. 1928. Handbook of Texas Cretaceous fossils. *University of Texas Bulletin* 2838: 1-385, 37 pl.
- ADKINS, WALTER S & WILL M. WINTON. 1920. Paleontological Correlation of the Fredericksburg and Washita formations in North Texas. *University of Texas Bulletin* 1945 (1919). 128 p., 21 pl., 6 fig.
- ADKINS, WALTER S & MILLARD B. ARICK. 1930. Geology of Bell County, Texas. *University of Texas Bulletin* 3016. 92 p., 2 fig.

- ADKINS, WALTER S. & FRANK E. LOZO. 1951. Stratigraphy of the Woodbine and Eagle Ford, Waco Area, Texas. *Fondren Science Series* 4: 101-169, 6 pl., 26 fig.
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. 1989. Morphogenesis of Albian and Early Cenomanian ammonites from North-East of USSR. Academy of Sciences USSR, FЭ Branch, NE Interdisciplinary Science Research Institute 104, Magadan. 103 p., 22 fig., 13 tables. (in Russian)
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. 1995a. Sedimentary formations of the Cretaceous Sakhalin Basin (Far East Asia). *Geologische Rundschau* 84: 237-244, 4 fig.
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. 1995b. Ammonites faunas and biostratigraphy of the Albian to Middle Cenomanian (Cretaceous) in western Korjak-Kamchatka, NE Russia. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 196(1): 109-139, 11 fig., 1 table.
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. 1996. Albian-Cenomanian correlations in NE Russia. *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg* 77, Jost Wiedmann Memorial Volume: 39-48, 5 fig.
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. & A. V. ALABUSHEVA. 1988. Albian and Lower Cenomanian ammonites from northeastern USSR. *Akademii Nauk SSSR Dal'nevostokoe Otdelenie Severo-Vostochnii Komitetskii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut, Magadan*. 41 p., 2 pl. (in Russian)
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. & JOST WIEDMANN. 1994a. A new ammonite, *Neogastrolites kamchatkensis*, from the Lower Cenomanian (Cretaceous) of North East Russia (with comments on related forms). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 2: 65-74, 4 fig.
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. & JOST WIEDMANN. 1994b. Palaeogeographic significance of the distribution of Albian (Cretaceous) ammonite faunas in the Pacific coast of North-East Russia. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 4: 193-204, 4 fig.
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. & JOST WIEDMANN. 1997. Upper Cretaceous ammonites from southern Sakhalin and northwestern Kamchatka (north-east Russia). *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 244(1-3): 1-36, 11 pl., 8 fig., 2 tables.
- ALIEV, M. M. & RASFAD A. ALIEV. 1959. Cenomanian ammonites from central Kopet Dag. *Trudy Instituta Geologii Akademii Nauk Turkmenenкои SSR* 2: 212-221, 2 pl. (in Russian)
- ALY, MOHAMED F. & GOUDA L. ABDEL-GAWAD. 2001. Upper Cenomanian-Lower Turonian ammonites from north and central Sinai, Egypt. *El Minia Bulletin* 13(1) & 14(2): 17-60, 7 pl., 4 fig., 3 tables.
- ALY, MOHAMED F. & GOUDA L. ABDEL-GAWAD. 2001. Early Cretaceous ammonites of Gebel Lagama, North Sinai, Egypt. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 262(1-3): 25-52, 5 pl., 17 fig.
- ALY, MOHAMED F., AHMED SMADI & HASSAN ABU AZZAM A. 2008. Late Cenomanian-Early Turonian ammonites of Jordan. *Revue de Paléobiologie* 27: 43-71, 9 pl., 3 fig., 1 table.
- AMARD, BERTRAND, MAURICE COLLIGNON & JEAN ROMAN. 1983. Étude stratigraphique et paléontologique du Crétacé supérieur et Paléocène du Tinrhert-W et Tademaît-Li (Sahara algérien). *Documents des Laboratoires de Géologie de Lyon, Hors Série* 6 (1981): 15-173, 17 pl., 19 fig., 8 tables.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS. 1984a. Le sous-genre *Hoplites* (*Isohoplites*) (Ammonoidea, Hoplitidae) dans l'Albien moyen de Normandie (France). *Bulletin trimestriel de la Société géologique de Normandie et des Amis de Muséum du Havre* 70(4) (1983): 29-39, 1 pl., 3 fig.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS. 1984b. L'Albien de la bordure septentrionale du bassin de Paris. Mise en évidence d'un contrôle tectonique de la sédimentation. *Géologie de France* (1983) 3, 179-192, 6 fig.

- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS. 1985. Nouvelles données paléontologiques (ammonites) sur l'Albien de la bordure Nord-Est du Bassin de Paris (de la Thiérache au Perthois). *Bulletin trimestriel de la Société géologique de Normandie et des Amis de Muséum du Havre* 71(2-3) (1984): 17-30, 1 pl., 3 fig, 4 tables.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS. 1992. L'Albien du bassin anglo-parisien: ammonites, zonation phylétique, séquences. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf Aquitaine* 16(1): 187-233, 25 fig.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS. 2002. Plaidoyer pour un étage Vraconnien entre l'Albien *sensu stricto* et le Cénomaniens (système Crétacé). Académie Royale de Belgique, Publication de la Classe des Sciences (3^e série) IV. 128 p., 9 pl., 29 fig.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS. 2008. Support for a Vraconnian Stage between the Albian *sensu stricto* and the Cenomanian (Cretaceous System). *Carnets de Géologie/Notebooks on Geology*, Brest, Memoir 2008/02 (CG2008_M02), 83 p., 9 pl., 29 fig. (English version of AMÉDRO, 2002)
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS, PIERRE DESTOMBES & KHOSROW KH. TEHERANI. 1977. Découverte de deux ammonites appartenant au genre *Semenovites* dans les couches albiennes du Kuh-E-Vacha (Iran central): conséquences paléontologiques, biostratigraphiques et biogéographiques. *Geobios* 10(6): 975-981, 1 pl., 2 fig.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS & PIERRE DESTOMBES. 1978. Répartition des ammonites dans l'Albien moyen et supérieur, argileux de Wissant (Boulonnais). *Bulletin d'Information des Géologues du Bassin de Paris* 15(4): 9-15, 1 table.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS, RENÉE DAMOTTE, HÉLÈNE MANIVIT, FRANCIS ROBASZYNSKI & JACQUES SORNAY. 1978. Échelles biostratigraphiques dans le Cénomaniens du Boulonnais. *Géologie Méditerranéenne* 5(1): 5-18, 5 tables.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS & JOSÉ LEPLAT. 1983. Les ammonites des fosses et sondages du Nord de la France. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord* 52: 237-244, 1 pl., 3 fig. 1 table.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS & PIERRE DESTOMBES. 1984. Présence du genre *Knemiceras* (Ammonoidea, Engonoceratidae) dans l'Albien moyen de l'Aube (France). *Bulletin d'Information des Géologues du Bassin de Paris* 21: 21-25, 3 fig.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS, GEORGES BUSON & ANNIE CORNÉE. 1996. Révision des ammonites du Cénomaniens supérieur et du Turonien inférieur du Tinrhert (Sahara algérien): implications biostratigraphiques. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle* (4^{ème} Série), Section C, 18: 179-232, 24 fig. 1 table.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS & FRANCIS ROBASZYNSKI. 1998. Datations précises en forages à l'aide des ammonites. Actes des Journées scientifiques de l'ANDRA, Bagnols-sur-Cèze, Atlas des posters, ANDRA édit., GG1, 1 pl.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS, BERTRAND MATRION & RODOLPHE TOUCH. 2000. La zone d'ammonite à *Protohoplites* (*Hemissonneratia*) *puzosianus* et sa position dans la zonation réactualisée de l'Albien inférieur du Bassin Anglo-Parisien. *Bulletin d'Information des Géologues du Bassin de Paris* 37(4): 3-12, 1 pl., 4 fig.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS, WILLIAM A. COBBAN, GÉRARD BRETON & PATRICK ROGRON. 2002a. *Metengonoceras teigenense* Cobban et Kennedy, 1989: une ammonite exotique d'origine nord-américaine dans le Cénomaniens inférieur de Basse Normandie (France). *Bulletin trimestriel de la Société géologique de Normandie et des Amis de Muséum du Havre* 87: 5-28, 5 pl., 5 fig.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS, BERTRAND MATRION & RODOLPHE TOUCH. 2002b. La zone d'ammonite à *Protohoplites* (*Hemissonneratia*) *puzosianus* et sa position dans la zonation réactualisée de l'Albien inférieur du Bassin Anglo-Parisien. *Bulletin Annuel de l'Association Géologique Audoise* 23: 11-25, 1 pl., 4 fig. (=reprint of AMÉDRO et al., 2000)

- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS & BERTRAND MATRION. 2008. Corrélations dans l'Albien de l'Yonne et de l'Aube, France (lithologie et ammonites). *Bulletin d'Information des Géologues du Bassin de Paris* 45(2): 12-24, 6 fig.
- AMIREH, BELAL S. 1997. Sedimentology and paleogeography of the regressive-transgressive Kurnub Group (Early Cretaceous) of Jordan. *Sedimentary Geology* 112: 69-88, 9 fig., 2 tables.
- ARCHIAC, ADOLPHE DESMIER DE SAINT-SIMON VICOMTE D'. 1839. Observations sur le groupe moyen de la formation crétacée. *Mémoires de la Société géologique de France (Série 1)* 3: 261-311.
- ARCHIAC, ADOLPHE DESMIER DE SAINT-SIMON VICOMTE D'. 1851. Histoire des Progrès de la Géologie. Tome 4. Terrain Secondaire, Formation crétacée (1re partie). Société géologique de France. 600 p., 2 pl.
- ARIAS, CONSUELO & JOST WIEDMANN. 1977. Ammoniten und Alter der Utrillas-Schichten (Mittelkreide) in der östlichen Provinz Albacete, SE Spanien. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 1: 1-14, 5 fig.
- ARKELL, WILLIAM J. with contributions by CLAUD W. WRIGHT and HAROLD J. OSBORNE WHITE. 1947. The Geology of the Country around Weymouth, Swanage, Corfe & Lulworth. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, England and Wales*. xii + 386 p., 19 pl., 84 fig., 1 map.
- ARKELL, WILLIAM J., BERNARD KUMMEL & CLAUD W. WRIGHT. 1957. Mesozoic Ammonoidea. In: RAYMOND C. MOORE (Ed.). *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part L, Mollusca 4, Cephalopoda, Ammonoidea. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Press*. New York & Lawrence: 80-437, fig. 124-555.
- ARNOULD-SAGET, SUZANNE. 1956. Contribution à l'étude des Engonoceratidae (les couches à *Knemiceras* du Sud Tunisien). *Annales des Mines et de la Géologie* 20: 1-47, 12 pl., 19 fig.
- ATABEKIAN, ASHOT A. 1960. Stratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous deposits of the Western Kopet Dag. *Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI) Leningrad (new series)* 42: 182-210, 3 fig. (in Russian)
- ATABEKIAN, ASHOT A. & A. A. LIKHACHEVA. 1961. Upper Cretaceous deposits of western Kopet Dag. *Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI) Leningrad (new series)* 62: 1-242, 61 pl., 18 fig., 31 tables. (in Russian)
- AVDEIKO, GENNADLI P. 1968. Lower Cretaceous deposits in the northern region of the Pacific Belt. *Izdatel'stvo Nauka, Moskva*. 136 p., 15 pl., 30 fig. (in Russian)
- AVNIMÉLECH, MOSHÉ A. 1965. Sur la présence de *Hyphoplites falcatus* (Mantell) (Ammonoidea: Hoplitidae) dans le Cénomaniens inférieur du Carmel (Israël). *Comptes Rendus sommaire de la Société géologique de France*: 160-161, 1 fig.
- AVNIMÉLECH, MOSHÉ A. & RAMI SHORESH. 1962. Les Céphalopodes cénomaniens des environs de Jérusalem. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie)* 4: 528-535, 1 pl., 3 fig.
- AVRAM, EMIL, IOAN I. BUCUR & OCTAVIAN POPESCU. 1987. Considérations sur quelques faunes d'ammonites éocétacées de la zone de Resita (SW de la Roumanie). *Dari de Seama ale Sedintelor*. 3. *Paleontologie* 72-73 (1985-1986): 21-35, 3 pl.
- AVRAM, EMIL, ANDREI DRĂGĂNESCU, LADISLAU SZASZ & THEODOR NEAGU. 1988. Stratigraphy of the outcropping cretaceous deposits in southern Dobrogea (SE Romania). *Mémoires de l'Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique Bucarest* 33: 5-43, 8 pl.
- AVRAM, EMIL & LADISLAU SZASZ. 2002. Phosphatised Albian ammonites reworked in detrital sequences of the subsequent Cretaceous succession of South Dobrogea. *Analele Științifice ale Universității "Al.I.Cuza" Iași. Geologic*, tomul XLVIII: 209-217.

AYYASAMI, KRISHNA & RANJIT K. BANERJI. 1984. Cenomanian-Turonian transition in the Cretaceous of Southern India. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 33: 21-30, 4 fig. 2 tables.

B

- BACCELLE, LUCIA & ADA LUCCHI GARAVELLO. 1967. Prima segnalazione di ammoniti aptiane e albiane nelle Dolomiti. *Annali dell'Università di Ferrara (Nuovo Serie)* IX(4): 91-99, 1 pl., 2 fig.
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. 1991. Albian stratigraphy and ammonites of Russian Platform. *Avtoreferat dissertatsii na soiskanie uchenoj stepeni kandidata geologo-mineralogicheskikh nauk*, Moscow, 19 p., 1 tabl. (in Russian)
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. 1992. Lower Albian of central parts of the Russian Platform. In: S. M. SHIK (Ed.), *The Phanerozoic Stratigraphy of the central part of the East-European Platform*. Tzentrgeologia Press, Moscow: 20-36, 2 pl., 1 fig. (in Russian)
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. 1996. The Russian platform as a controller of the Albian Tethyan/Boreal ammonite migrations. *Geologica Carpathica* 47: 275-284, 7 fig.
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. 1999. Albian ammonite biostratigraphy of the Northern Caucasus. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 212(1-3): 175-210, 9 fig.
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. 2004. Boreal-Tethyan correlation of Lower Cretaceous Ammonite scales. *Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta, Geologiya*, Moscow University. *Geology Bulletin* 59: 9-19, 3 fig. (in Russian)
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. & IRINA A. MIKHAILOVA. 1987. Albian Ammonites and stratigraphy of Northern Podmoskowie. Article 1. Stratigraphy. *Bjulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii* 62(6): 91-100, 2 tables. (in Russian)
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. & IRINA A. MIKHAILOVA. 1988. Albian Ammonites and stratigraphy of Northern Podmoskowie. Article 2. Ammonites. *Bjulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii* 63(3): 75-88, 2 pl., 2 fig. (in Russian)
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J., ANDREY JU. GUZHIKOV & VITALI N. EREMIN. 1997. Albian bio- and magnetostratigraphy in Akusha Section (Daghestan). I. Biostratigraphy. *Bjulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii* 72(1): 30-45, 5 fig. (in Russian)
- BARBER, W., 1957. Lower Turonian ammonites from north-eastern Nigeria. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Nigeria* 26: 1-86, 34 pl., 2 fig., 3 maps.
- BARRANDE, JOACHIM. 1867. *Système Silurien du centre de la Bohême. Première partie: Recherches Paléontologiques. Volume II. texte. Classe des Mollusques, Ordre des Céphalopodes*. Prague & Paris. xxxvi + 712 p.
- BARROIS, CHARLES. 1876. *Recherches sur le terrain crétacé supérieur de l'Angleterre et de l'Irlande I*. Lille: Imprimerie et Librairie Six Horemans. 232 p., 2 pl., 9 fig., 1 map.
- BARROIS, CHARLES. 1878. *Mémoire sur le Terrain crétacé des Ardennes et des régions voisines*. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord* 5: 227-487.
- BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1937. *Les Céphalopodes crétaqués des massifs côtiers syriens*. *Notes et Mémoires sur le Moyen-Orient* 2: 165-200, 4 pl., 8 fig.
- BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1940. *Les Céphalopodes crétaqués des massifs côtiers syriens. Deuxième Partie*. *Notes et Mémoires sur le Moyen-Orient* 3: 411-472, 9 pl., 17 fig.
- BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1952a. *Sous-Classe des Ammonoidea: Caractères généraux*. In: JEAN PIVETEAU (Ed.), *Traité de Paléontologie*, vol. 2. Masson, Paris: 522-555, 13 fig.

- BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1952b. Ammonoidea. In: JEAN PIVETEAU (Ed.), *Traité de Paléontologie*, vol. 2. Masson, Paris: 581-688, 24 pl., 19 fig.
- BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1954. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Ammonite tunisienne appartenant au genre *Neolobites* FISCHER 1882: *Neolobites medeninensis* nov. sp. et considérations sur ce genre. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences naturelles de Tunisie* 6: 197-204, 1 pl.
- BASSE, ÉLIANE & GEORGES CHOUBERT. 1959. Les faunes d'ammonites du "Cenomanien-Turonien" de la partie orientale du domaine Atlantique-Marocain et ses annexes sahariennes. *International Geological Congress, XX^e Session, Mexico, 1956*. In: LEWIS B. KELLUM. *El sistema Cretacio* 2, 59-81, 2 fig.
- BATALLER, JOSÉ RAMÓN. 1954. Los engonocerátidos en España. In: *Homenaje póstumo al Dr. D. Francisco Pardiño Vaquer*. Facultad de Ciencias de la Universidad de Barcelona: 173-178, 3 fig.
- BATALLER, JOSÉ RAMÓN. 1959. Primer suplemento a la "Sinopsis de las especies nuevas del Cretácico de España". *Boletín del Instituto Geológico y Minero de España* 70: 1-77, 69 fig.
- BATALLER, JOSÉ RAMÓN. 1962. Los Cefalopodos del macizo cretácico de Garraf (Barcelona). *Memoria de la Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona* 34(8): 177-211, 8 pl., 3 fig.
- BAYLE, ÉMILE. 1878. *Fossiles principaux des Terrains*. Explication de la Carte Géologique de la France 4(1) (atlas), Paris. 158 pl.
- BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, VÍCTOR E. 1956. Cretaceous System in northern Peru. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 108: 353-493, 36 pl., 58 fig.
- BENNETT, ELTHELDRED. 1831. *A Catalogue of the Organic Remains of the County of Wilts*. Warminster: J. L. Vardy. iv + 9 p., 18 pl.
- BENTON, MICHAEL J., SAMIR BOUAZIZ, ERIC BUFFETAUT, DAVID MARTILL, MOHAMED OUAJA, MOHAMED SOUSSI & CLIVE TRUEMAN. 2000. Dinosaurs and other fossil vertebrates from fluvial deposits in the Lower Cretaceous of southern Tunisia. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 157: 227-246, 13 fig.
- BENYOUCEF, MADANI, CHRISTIAN MEISTER, MUSTAPHA BENSALAH & FATIMA-ZOHRÁ MALTI. 2012. La plateforme préafricaine (Cénomanien supérieur - Turonien inférieur) dans la région de Béchar (Algérie): stratigraphie, paléoenvironnements et signification paléobiogéographique. *Revue de Paléobiologie* 31(1): 205-218, 3 pl., 2 fig., 1 table.
- BEN YOUSSEF, MOHAMED, ANTON BIELY & LUCIA MEMMI. 1985a. La Formation Orbata (Aptien) en Tunisie meridionale, précisions biostratigraphiques nouvelles. *Notés Service Géologique de Tunisie* 51: 105-120, 3 fig. 1 table.
- BEN YOUSSEF, MOHAMED, ANTON BIELY, YOUSSEF KAMOUN & HEDI ZOUARI. 1985b. L'Albien moyen supérieur à *Knemiceras* forme la base de la grande transgression crétacée au Tebaga de Medenine (Tunisie meridionale). *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences (Série II, Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes)* 300: 965-968, 3 fig.
- BERGQUIST, HARLAN R. 1944. Cretaceous of the Mesabi Iron Range, Minnesota. *Journal of Paleontology* 18(1): 1-30, 11 pl.
- BERTHOU, PIERRE-YVES & JACQUES LAUVERJAT (avec la collaboration de RÉGINE CROSAZ). 1978. Les bassin occidental portugais de l'Albien au Campanien. In: RICHARD A. REYMENT & GÉRARD THOMEL (ed.). *Événements de la partie moyenne du Crétacé*. *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice* 4 (1976): I.1.-I.14, 2 fig., 4 tables.
- BERTHOU, PIERRE-YVES & JACQUES LAUVERJAT. 1979. Essai de synthèse paléogéographique et paléobiostratigraphique du bassin occidental portugais au cours du Crétacé supérieur. *Ciências da Terra* 5: 121-144, 6 fig.

- BERTHOU, PIERRE-YVES, ANTONIO FERREIRA SOARES & JACQUES LAUVERJAT. 1979. Mid Cretaceous events, Iberian Field Conference 77, Guide I, Partie Portugal. Cuadernos de Geología Ibérica 5: 31-124, 19 fig., 8 photos.
- BIRKELUND, TOVE & ECKART HÅKANSSON. 1983. The Cretaceous of North Greenland - a stratigraphic and biogeographical analysis. Zitteliana 10: 7-25, 3 pl., 6 fig.
- BLANCKENHORN, MAX. 1890. Beiträge zur Geologie Syriens: Die Entwicklung des Kreidesystems in Mittel- und Nord-Syrien mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der paläontologischen Verhältnisse, nebst einem Anhang über den jurassischen Glandarionkalk. Cassel. 135 p., 11 pl., 2 fig., 3 tables.
- BÖHM, JOHANNES. 1898. Ueber *Ammonites Pedernalis* v. Buch. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 50: 183-201, 3 pl., 10 fig., 2 tables.
- BÖHM, JOHANNES. 1925. *Hyphoplites Laurenti* nov. sp. Ein Beitrag zur Familie Hoplitidae (H. Douv.) Spath. Jahrbuch der Preußischen Geologischen Landesanstalt 45 (1924): 839-850, 4 fig.
- BOIT, BERNARDO. 1926. Dos *Neolobites*. Boletín de la Sociedad Geológica del Perú 2: 39-41, 1 pl.
- BOGDANOVICH, KARL I. 1890. Notes sur la géologie de l'Asie centrale. I. Description des quelques dépôts sédimentaires de la contrée transcaspienne et d'une partie de la Perse septentrionale. Verhandlungen der Russischen-Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft, zweite Serie 26: 1-192, 8 pl., 13 fig. (in Russian with French summary)
- BOGOSLOWSKII, NIKOLAI A. 1902. Materialien zur Kenntniss der untercretacischen Ammonitenfauna von Central- und Nord-Russland. Trudy Geologicheskogo Komiteta (novaya seria) 2: 111-161, 18 pl.
- BÖSE, EMIL. 1910. Monografía geológica y paleontológica del Cerro de Muleros cerca de Ciudad Juárez, Estado de Chihuahua y descripción de la fauna Cretácea de La Encantada, Placer de Guadalupe, Estado de Chihuahua. Boletín del Instituto Geológico de México 25. 193 p., 48 pl.
- BÖSE, EMIL. 1928. Cretaceous ammonites from Texas and northern Mexico. University of Texas Bulletin 2748 (1927): 143-312, 18 pl., 1 map.
- BOULE, MARCELIN, PAUL LEMOINE & ARMAND THEVENIN. 1907. Céphalopodes crétacés des environs de Diego-Suarez. Annales de Paléontologie II: 1-56(21-76), 8 pl., 17 fig.
- BRANIŠA, LEONARDO. 1968. Hallazgo del amonite *Neolobites* en la Caliza Miraflores y de huellas de dinosaurios en la Formación El Molino y su significado para la determinación de la edad del "Grupo Puca". Boletín del Instituto Boliviano del Petróleo 8(1): 16-29, 7 fig.
- BRANIŠA, LEONARDO & ROBERT HOFSTETTER avec la collaboration de SUZANNE FRENEIX, JEAN ROMAN & JACQUES SORNAY. 1966. Nouvelle contribution à l'étude de paléontologie et de l'âge du groupe Puca (Crétacé de Bolivie). Bulletin du Museum Nationale d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris (series 2) 38(3): 301-310, 1 fig.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1940a. Sur la découverte de *Knemiceras* aff. *saadense* Thom. et Per. sp. dans le Vraconien de Salzac (Gard). Compte Rendu sommaire des Séances de la Société géologique de France 8-9: 87-89.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1940b. Révision des ammonites du Vraconien de Salzac (Gard) et considérations générales sur ce sous-étage Albien. Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble 22: 71-171.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1947. Sur les zones d'ammonites dans l'Albien de France et d'Angleterre. Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble 26: 17-104(1-88).
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1952a. A propos des genres *Jacobella* et *Hoplites* auct. Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Société Géologique de France: 152-154.

- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1952b. Sur la découverte de Knemiceratinae (Ammonites albiennes) en Équateur, en Colombie et au Vénézuéla. Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris, t. 234: 2633-2635.
- BRISTOW, HENRY W. 1889. The Geology of the Isle of Wight, second edition revised and enlarged by CLEMENT REID & AUBREY STRAHAN. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of England and Wales. xiv + 349, 5 pl., 84 fig.
- BRITO, IGNÁCIO M. 1967. Sobre a ocorrência de um cefalópodo no Cretáceo da área de Estância, Estado de Sergipe, Brasil. Instituto de Geociências, Bolctim de Geologia 1: 71-77, 2 pl.
- BRITO IGNÁCIO M. 1986. O Cretáceo inferior do nordeste do Brasil. Anuário do Instituto de Geociências, Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro: 103-125, 12 photographs.
- BRONGNIART, ALEX. 1822. Sur quelques terrains de Crai hors du Bassin de Paris. In: GEORGES CUVIER & ALEX BRONGNIART, Description géologique des environs de Paris. 8 + 428 p., 11 pl.
- BRONN, HEINRICH G. 1848. Index Palaeontologicus I(1). Oder Übersicht der bis jetzt bekannten fossilen Organismen. E. Schweizerbart, Stuttgart. 1382 p.
- BROWN, ERNEST S. 1941. The Folkstone Sands and base of the Gault near Wrotham Heath, Kent. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 52: 1-15, 1 fig., 1 table.
- BROWN, H. J. W. 1924. Notes on the geology of the district around Wrotham and Borough Green, Kent. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 35: 79-83.
- BROWN, THOMAS. 1849. Illustrations of Fossil Conchology of Great Britain and Ireland with descriptions and localities of all the species. Smith, Elder, and Co. and Maclachlan and Stewart, Edinburgh. ix + 273 p., 98 pl.
- BUBNOFF, SERGE VON. 1926. Geologie von Europa. Band I. Einführung, Osteuropa, Baltischer Schild. viii + 322 p., 8 pl., 86 fig.
- BUBNOFF, SERGE VON. 1935. Geologie von Europa. Band II (2). Das außeralpine Westeuropa - Die Entwicklung des Oberbaues: 693-1134, 13 pl., 44 fig.
- BUCH, LEOPOLD VON. 1848a. Über Ceratiten, besonders von denen, die sich in Kreidebildungen befinden. Archive für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Bergbau und Hüttenkunde. 22: 251-261, 5 fig.
- BUCH, LEOPOLD VON. 1848b. Über Ceratiten. Physikalische Mathematische Abhandlungen der koeniglichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin: 1-33, 7 pl.
- BUCKLAND, WILLIAM. 1837. Geology and mineralogy considered with reference to natural theology. New edition. The Bridgewater treatises on the power, wisdom and goodness of God manifested in the Creation VI. Vol. 1 (468 p.), Vol. 2 (330 p.), 87 pl.
- BUJTOR, LÁSZIÓ. 1990a. First record of Engonoceratidae Hyatt, 1900 (Ammonoidea, Cretaceous) from Hungary. Revue de Paléobiologie 9(1): 9-14, 1 pl., 3 fig.
- BUJTOR, LÁSZIÓ. 1990b. Albai és cenomán ammonoideák palaeobiogeográfia iértékelése az alp-kárpáti és a mediterrán Tethys régióban. Általános Földtani Szemle 25: 305-325, 10 fig.
- BUJTOR, LÁSZIÓ. 2010. Systematics, phylogeny and homeomorphy of the Engonoceratidae Hyatt, 1900 (Ammonoidea, Cretaceous) and revision of *Engonoceras duboisi* Latil, 1989. Carnets de Géologie Article 2010/08. 31 p., 15 fig.
- BULOT, LUC G. 2007. Endémisme et cosmopolitisme des faunes d'ammonites de la plaque arabique au Crétacé moyen (Aptien-Turonien). Carnets de Géologie / Notebooks on Geology. Brest, Memoir 2007/02 (CG2007_M02/10): 49-55, 2 fig.
- BULOT, LUC G., EMMANUEL ROBERT, ÉTIENNE JAILLARD & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 2007. The Albian ammonite successions of the subandean zone of Ecuador. Cuadernos del Museo Geominero, Instituto Geológico y Minero de España 8: 57-61, 4 fig.
- BULOT, LUC G. 2010. Systematic palaeontology of Aptian and Albian ammonites from southwest Iran. In: BENOIT VINCENT, FRANS S. P. VAN BUCHEM, LUC G. BULOT, ADRIAN

- IMMENHAUSER, MICHELE CARON, DARIOUSH BAGHBANI, ALAIN Y. HUC. Carbon-isotope Stratigraphy, Biostratigraphy and Organic Matter Distribution in the Aptian - Lower Albian Successions of Southwest Iran (Dariyan and Kazhdumi Formations). *GeoArabia Special Publication 4*: 167-197, 9 pl.
- BÜRGL, HANS. 1955. El anticlinal de Apulo. *Boletín Geológico*, Bogotá 3(2): 2-22, 4 pl.
- BÜRGL, HANS. 1956. Situación geológica de la minas de esmeraldas de Muzo, Boyaca. *Revista de la Academia Colombiana de Ciencias Exactas., Físicas y Naturales* 9(36-37): 381-387, 2 pl.
- BÜRGL, HANS. 1958. Biostratigrafía de la Sabana de Bogota y sus alrededores. *Boletín Geológico*, Bogota 5(2) (1957): 113-185, 19 pl., 1 map.
- BUSSON, GEORGES. 1965. Sur les gisements de Céphalopodes crétacés sahariens. *Annales de Paléontologie* 51: 153-161, 3 fig.
- BUVIGNIER, AMAND. 1852. *Statistique géologique, minéralogique, minéralurgique et paléontologique, du Département de la Meuse*. J. B. Baillièrre. Paris; H. Baillièrre. New York. 694 p., atlas de 32 pl.

C

- CABRERA LA ROSA, AUGUSTO & GEORGE PETERSEN. 1936. Reconocimiento geológico de los yacimientos petrolíferos del departamento de Puno. *Boletín del Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Perú* 115. 100 p., 11 fig., 1 table, 3 maps, 2 pictures.
- CALZADA, SEBASTIÁN & MAR URQUIOLA. 1992. Catálogo de los holotipos conservados en el Museo Geológico del Seminario de Barcelona. *Trabajos del Museo Geológico del Seminario*. Barcelona 223. 126 p., 14 fig.
- CAMPBELL, C. J. 1962. A guide book describing a section through the Cordillera Oriental of Colombia between Bogotá and Villavicencio. IV annual field conference, Colombian Society of Petroleum Geologists and Geophysicists. iv + 29 p., 3 pl., 1 map.
- CANÉROT, JOSEPH & MAURICE COLLIGNON. 1983. La faune albienne de Traiguera (province de Castellon-Espagne). *Documents des Laboratoires de Géologie de Lyon, Hors Série* 6 (1981): 227-249, 3 pl., 3 fig.
- CANÉROT, JOSEPH, PIERRE CUGNY, BERNARD PEYBERNÈS, IDRIS RAHHALI, JACQUES REY & JEAN-PIERRE THIEULOUY. 1986. Comparative study of the lower and mid-Cretaceous sequences on different Maghrebien shelves and basins - their place in the evolution of the North African Atlantic and Neotethysian margins. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 55: 213-232, 6 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1936. Recent Additions to the Albian Ammonoid Faunas of Folkstone. *Geological Magazine* 73: 444-448.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1939. The upper part of the Lower Greensand around Folkestone. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 50: 362-378, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1950. The junction of the Gault and Lower Greensand in East Sussex and at Folkstone, Kent. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 61: 268-298, 1 pl., 6 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1951. The zonal position of the Gault-Lower Greensand junction beds at Wrecclesham, Surrey. *Proceedings of the Geologist's Association* 62: 95-99.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1952a. The ammonite Genera *Archoplites* Spath and *Tetrahoplites* gen. nov. *Abstracts of the Proceedings of the Geological Society of London* 1490: 134-135.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1952b. The ammonite Genera *Archoplites* Spath and *Tetrahoplites* gen. nov. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* 107 (1951): 444-446.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1954. New genera and subgenera of Lower Cretaceous ammonites. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 44: 106-115, 10 fig.

- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1957. The Cretaceous ammonite genus *Leymeriella*, with a systematic account of its British occurrences. *Palaeontology* 1: 28-59, 4 pl., 6 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1959. Field Meeting at Wrotham and the Maidstone By-Pass. *Proceedings of the Geologist's Association* 70: 206-209.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1960. *Hengestites*, a new genus of Gault ammonites. *Palaeontology* 2(2): 200-209, 1 pl., 2 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1961a. The stratigraphical palaeontology of the Lower Greensand. *Palaeontology* 3(4): 487-621, 8 pl., 14 fig., 2 tables.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1961b. The Cretaceous (Albian) ammonite genus *Platknemiceras* Batailler. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Thirteenth Series)* 4: 353-357, 2 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1965. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand VI. *Palaeontographical Society* (1965): 399-546, 34 pl., 62 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1966. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand VII. *Palaeontographical Society* (1965): 547-582, 7 pl., 13 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1978. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand VIII. *The Palaeontographical Society, London* 554: 583-632, 3 pl., 21 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1980. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand IX. *The Palaeontographical Society, London* 554: 633-660, 12 pl., 14 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1999. The age of the Argiles à *Bucaillella* of Normandy, the systematic position of the Cretaceous ammonite genera *Bucaillella* and *Archoplites*, and the delimitation of the Aptian/Albian boundary. *Cretaceous Research* 20: 609-628, 7 fig.
- CAYEUX, LOUIS. 1961. L'Albien des environs du Havre. *Bulletin trimestriel de la Société géologique de Normandie et des Amis de Muséum du Havre* 50: 21-26, 1 fig.
- CECCA, FABRIZIO. 1997. The Late Albian genus *Seminoviceras* (Hoplitidae, Ammonitina): palaeontologic study of a fauna of the *Seminoviceras litschkovi* Zone from Mangyshlak (West Khazakstan). *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 103(3): 323-341, 4 pl., 4 fig.
- CHATWIN, CHARLES P. 1961. *British Regional Geology, East Anglia and Adjoining Areas* (4th edition). vi + 100 p., 8 pl., 41 fig.
- CHILPONKER, G.W. 1941. Ammonites from the Bagh Beds. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences, section B*, 14, p. 271-276, 10 fig.
- CHIRIAC, MIRCEA. 1981. Amoniți Cretacici din Dobrogea de Sud, Studiu biostratigrafic. Editura Academiei Republicii Socialiste România. București. 138 p., 7 text-pl., 33 pl., 65 fig.
- CHIRIAC, MIRCEA. 1988. Espèces et sous-espèces d'ammonites dans le Crétacé de la Dobrogea méridionale. *Mémoires L'Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique* 33: 45-90, 16 pl., 31 fig.
- CHLEBOWSKI, ROMAN. 1962. The Albian Ammonites at Chelmowa Góra. *Przegląd Geologiczny (Polish Geological Review)* (4-5): 223-228, 7 fig. (in Polish)
- CHLEBOWSKI, ROMAN, MACIEJ HAKENBERG & RYSZARD MARCINOWSKI. 1978. Albian Ammonite Fauna from Chelmowa Mt near Przedbórz (Central Poland). *Bulletin de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences, Serie Sciences de la Terre* 25(2): 91-97, 2 pl., 3 fig.
- CHOFFAT, PAUL. 1886. *Recueil d'études paléontologiques sur la faune crétacique du Portugal. Volume I. Espèces nouvelles ou peu connues.* Direction des travaux géologiques du Portugal: 1-40, 18 pl.
- CHOFFAT, PAUL. 1898. *Recueil d'études paléontologiques sur la faune crétacique du Portugal. Volume II. Les Ammonées du Bellasien, des couches à Neolobites Vibrayeanus, du Turonien et du Sénonien.* Direction des travaux géologiques du Portugal: 41-86, 20 pl., 2 tables.

- CIEŚLIŃSKI, STEFAN. 1959. The Albian and Cenomanian in the northern periphery of the Święty Krzyż Mountains. *Prace Instytut Geologiczny* 28: 1-95, 8 pl., 35 fig. (in Polish)
- CLOUTER, FRED. 2007. Ammonites & other Cephalopods of the Lower Cretaceous Albian (Gault Clay and Folkstone Beds) of the South East of England. *Medway Fossil & Mineral Society*. 70 p., 123 fig., 1 table.
- COBBAN, WILLIAM A. 1983. Molluscan Fossil Record from the Northeastern Part of the Upper Cretaceous Seaway, Western Interior. *Geological Survey Professional Paper* 1253A. 24 p., 15 pl.
- COBBAN, WILLIAM A. 1987a. Ammonite Faunas of the Sarten Sandstone (Cretaceous), Luna County, New Mexico. *Bulletin U.S. Geological Survey* 1641-B: B1-B17, 5 pl., 1 fig., 4 tables.
- COBBAN, WILLIAM A. 1987b. The Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian) ammonites *Metengonoceras dumbli* (Cragin) and *M. acutum* Hyatt. *Bulletin U.S. Geological Survey* 1690: C1-C7, 3 pl., 2 fig.
- COBBAN, WILLIAM A. & JOHN B. REESIDE. 1951. Lower Cretaceous ammonites in Colorado, Wyoming, and Montana. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists* 35: 1892-1893.
- COBBAN, WILLIAM A. & GLENN R. SCOTT. 1972. Stratigraphy and ammonite fauna of the Graneros Shale and Greenhorn Limestone near Pueblo, Colorado. *Geological Survey Professional Paper* 645. 108 p., 39 pl., 52 fig.
- COBBAN, WILLIAM A. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1989. The Ammonite *Metengonoceras* Hyatt, 1903, from the Mowry Shale (Cretaceous) of Montana and Wyoming. *Bulletin U.S. Geological Survey* 1787: L1-L11, 5 pl., 5 fig.
- COBBAN, WILLIAM A. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1990. Upper Cenomanian ammonites from the Woodbridge Clay member of the Raritan Formation in New Jersey. *Journal of Paleontology* 64(5): 845-846, 2 fig.
- COLLETÉ, CLAUDE, PIERRE DESTOMBES, CLAUDE FRICOT & JACQUES PIETRESON DE SAINT AUBIN. 1982. Les fossiles de l'Albien de l'Aube. *Association géologique Auloise*. 101 p., 30 pl., 30 fig.
- COLLETÉ, CLAUDE, CLAUDE FRICOT, MICHEL MATRION, RAYMOND TOMASSON & GUY TREFFOT. 1995. Le Géologie du Département de l'Aube. *Association Géologique Auloise*. 213 p., 16 pl., 176 fig., 1 map.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1949. Recherches sur les faunes Albiennes de Madagascar. I. L'Albien d'Ambarimaninga (Madagascar). *Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar*, fascicule 16: 1-128, 22 pl., 29 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1963. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule X (Albien). *Service Géologique*. Tananarive. xv + 184 p., 77 pl.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1965. Nouvelles ammonites néocrétacées sahariennes. *Annales de Paléontologie (Invertébrés)* 51: 165-220, 8 pl., 8 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1967. Les Céphalopodes crétaqués du bassin côtier de Tarfaya. Relations stratigraphiques et paléontologiques. *Notes et Mémoires du Service des Mines et de la Carte géologique du Maroc* 175(1966): 9-148, 35 pl.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE & ANNE FAURE-MURET. 1968. Ammonites crétaquées des Rides prérfainnes (région du Dahar-cn-Nsour). *Notes du Service géologique du Maroc* 28(211): 19-27, 2 pl.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1983. Faune albo-cénomaniennne de la formation des marnes de Kazhdumi, région du Fars - Khuzestan (Iran). *Documents des Laboratoires de Géologie de Lyon, Hors Série* 6 (1981): 251-291, 8 pl., 2 fig.
- CONRAD, TIMOTHY A. 1852. Description of the fossils of Syria, collected in the Palestine Expedition. In: WILLIAM F. LYNCH. *Official report of the United States Expedition to explore the Dead Sea and the River Jordan*. John Murray, Baltimore: 211-229, 22 pl.

- COOPER, MICHAEL R. & HUGH G. OWEN. 2011a. The phylogeny and classification of primitive Placenticeratidae (Cretaceous Hoplitina, Hoplitidae). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 260(3): 331-342, 6 fig.
- COOPER, MICHAEL R. & HUGH G. OWEN. 2011b. Evolutionary relationships within Hoplitidae (Cretaceous Ammonoidea). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 261(3): 337-351, 7 fig.
- COOPER, MICHAEL R. & HUGH G. OWEN. 2011c. Evolutionary relationships among Schloenbachiidae (Cretaceous Ammonoidea: Hoplitoidea), with a revised classification of the family. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 262(3): 289-307, 8 fig.
- COOPER, MICHAEL R. & HUGH G. OWEN. 2012(2013)⁹⁷. Sonneratiidae: stem Hoplitoidea and their relationships. *Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 267(1): 9-21, 7 fig.
- COQUAND, HENRI. 1862. Géologie et paléontologie de la région sud de la Province de Constantine. *Mémoires de la Société d'Emulation de la Provence, Marseille* 2: 1-320, 321-341 (supplement), 35 pl.
- CORNUEL, JACQUES. 1851. Catalogue des coquilles de mollusques entoinostracés et foraminifères du terrain crétacé inférieur de la Haute-Marne, avec diverses observations relatives a ce terrain. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (série 2)* 8: 430-456, 1 table.
- CORSIN, PAUL & RENÉ DEHÉE. 1928. Coupe géologique de la fosse Delloye n° 2 des Mines d'Aniche. Présence de l'Albien à Hoplites interruptus. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord* 52 (1927): 300-312.
- COTTEAU, GUSTAVE H. 1853-1857. Études sur les mollusques fossiles du Département de l'Yonne. Premier fascicule comprenant l'introduction et le prodrôme des Mollusques fossiles. Paris, J.-B. Baillièrre et Fils. xliii + 141 p.
- COURVILLE, PHILIPPE. 2007. Échanges et colonisations fauniques (Ammonitina) entre Tethys et Atlantique sud au Crétacé supérieur: voies atlantiques ou sahariennes? In: LUC G. BULOT, S. FERRY & D. GROSHENY (eds.). Relations entre les marges septentrionale et méridionale de la Téthys au Crétacé. *Carnets de Géologie, Memoir* 2007/02: 16-19, 1 fig.
- COURVILLE, PHILIPPE, JACQUES LANG & JACQUES THIERRY. 1998. Ammonites faunal exchanges between South Tethyan platforms and South Atlantic, during the uppermost Cenomanian - lowermost Turonian, in the Benoué Trough (Nigeria). *Géobios* 31(2): 187-214, 18 fig.
- COWPER REED, FREDERICK R. 1897. A handbook to the geology of Cambridgeshire, for the use of students. Cambridge: at the University Press. 276 p., 12 fig.
- COX, LESLIE R., C. P. CASTELL & HELEN M. MUIR-WOOD. 1967. *British Mesozoic Fossils. Third Edition.* 207 p., 73 pl.
- CRAGIN, FRANCIS W. 1890. On the Cheyenne Sandstone and the Neocomian Shales of Kansas. *Bulletin of the Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History* 2(11): 69-80.
- CRAGIN, FRANCIS W. 1893. A contribution to the invertebrate paleontology of the Texas Cretaceous. *Geological Survey of Texas, 4th Annual Report (1892)*: 139-294, 23 pl.
- CRAGIN, FRANCIS W. 1894. New and little-known invertebrata from the Neocomian of Kansas. *The American Geologist* 14, p. 1-12, 1 pl.
- CRAGIN, FRANCIS W. 1895. A study of the Belvidere Beds. *The American Geologist* 16, p. 357-385.
- CRAGIN, FRANCIS W. 1900. *Buchiceras (Sphenodiscus) belviderensis* and its varieties. *The Colorado College Studies, Colorado Springs* 8 (1899), p. 27-31, 2 pl.

⁹⁷ Published online December 2012.

- CRICK, GEORGES CH. 1898a. List of the types and figured specimens of fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History). London. 103 p.
- CRICK, GEORGES C. 1898b. On a Deformed Example of *Hoplites tuberculatus* J. Sowerby, sp., from the Gault of Folkestone. Geological Magazine (series 4) 5: 541-542, 1 fig.
- CROSAZ, RÉGINE. 1975. Révision stratigraphique de la limite cénomano-turonienne de la région de Vila Nova de Ourém. Comunicações dos Serviços Geológicos de Portugal 59: 243-252, 4 pl., 1 fig.
- CROSAZ-GALLETI, RÉGINE. 1979. Étude stratigraphique et micropaléontologique du cénoomanien calcaire de la région de Vila Nova de Ourém (Portugal). Comunicações dos Serviços Geológicos de Portugal 65: 47-104, 7 pl., 4 fig.

D

- DARDER PERICÁS, BARTOLOMÉ. 1945. Estudio geológico del sur de la provincia de Valencia y norte de la de Alicante. Boletín del Instituto geológico y minero de España 57(2): 59-775, 11 pl., 221 fig., 102 photos, 1 map.
- DELAMETTE, MICHEL. 1988. L'évolution du domaine helvétique (entre Bauges et Morcles) de l'Aptien supérieur au Turonien: séries condensées, phosphorites et circulations océaniques (Alpes occidentales Franco-Suisses). Thèse Université de Genève, Publication du Département de la Géologie et Paléontologie 5. 316 p., 34 pl., 107 fig.
- DELAMETTE, MICHEL. 1989. L'origine des mélanges de faunes dans les conglomérats phosphatés albiens et cénomaniens de la plate-forme helvétique (Alpes occidentales). Revue de Paléobiologie 3 (volume spécial): 19-37, 2 pl., 13 fig.
- DELAMETTE, MICHEL & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1991. Cenomanian ammonites from the condensed deposits of the Helvetic Domain (Western Alps, France and Switzerland). Journal of Paleontology 65(3): 435-465, 17 fig., 1 table.
- DELAMETTE, MICHEL, JEAN CHARIOLLAIS, DANIELLE DECROUEZ & MICHÈLE CARON. 1997. Les grès verts helvétiques (Aptien moyen - Albien supérieur) de Haute-Savoie, Valais et Vaud (Alpes occidentales franco-suisses). Analyse stratigraphique et inventaire paléontologique. Publications du Département de Géologie et Paléontologie Université de Genève 23. 400 p., 40 pl., 278 fig.
- DELANOY, GÉRARD & JEAN-LOUIS LATIL. 1988. Découverte d'un nouveau gisement Albien dans les environs de Drap (Alpes-Maritimes, France) et description d'une riche ammonitofaune d'âge Albien terminal. Geobios 21(6): 749-771, 5 pl., 3 fig.
- DESTOMBES, JEAN-PAUL. 1938. Sur un échantillon téréatologique d'Ammonite de l'Albien moyen. Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord 62: 125-127, 1 pl.
- DESTOMBES, JEAN-PAUL & PIERRE DESTOMBES. 1938a. Note sur le Gault de Wissant. Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord 62: 98-113.
- DESTOMBES, JEAN-PAUL & PIERRE DESTOMBES. 1938b. Remarques sur l'Albien du Pays de Bray. Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord 62: 119-125, 1 fig.
- DESTOMBES, PIERRE. 1958. Révision de l'Albien de la région du Havre. Dédutions paléogéographiques sur le NW du Bassin Parisien au Crétacé moyen. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (Série 6) 8: 305-313, 1 fig.
- DESTOMBES, PIERRE. 1965. Découverte de Knemiceratinae: *Paregonoceras* et *Platiknemiceras* (Ammonites) dans l'Albien inférieur du Bassin parisien. Comptes Rendus sommaire de la Société géologique de France 10: 332-333.
- DESTOMBES, PIERRE. 1970. Biostratigraphie des Ammonites dans l'Albien inférieur et moyen, argileux, du Bassin de Paris. Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris 270 (série D): 2061-2064, 1 fig.

- DESTOMBES, PIERRE. 1973. *Hoplitidae et zonation nouvelle de l'Albien inférieur de Bully-Saint-Martin (Bray occidental)*. Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris 277 (série D): 2145-2148, 1 pl.
- DESTOMBES, PIERRE. 1977. *Some new Ammonites from the Gault at Bully, Pays de Bray, France*. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 88(1): 39-43, 1 pl.
- DESTOMBES, PIERRE. 1979. *Les ammonites de l'Albien inférieur et moyen dans le stratotype de l'Albien : gisements, paléontologie, biozonation*. In: PIERRE RAT, FRANÇOISE MAGNIEZ-JANNIN, JEAN-JACQUES CHATEAUNEUF, RENÉE DAMOTTE, PIERRE DESTOMBES, DANIEL FAUCONNIER, PIERRE FEUILLEE, HÉLÈNE MANIVIT, DENISE MONGIN & GILES ODIN. *L'Albien de l'Aube. Les Stratotypes Français 5*, Comité Français de Stratigraphie: 51-193, 27 pl., 18 fig. 2 tables.
- DESTOMBES, PIERRE & JEAN-PAUL DESTOMBES. 1965. *Distribution zonale des Ammonites dans l'Albien du Bassin de Paris*. In: Colloque sur le Crétacé inférieur (Lyon, septembre 1963). Mémoires du Bureau de Recherches géologiques et minières 34: 255-270, 3 fig. 1 table.
- DESTOMBES, PIERRE, PIERRE JUIGNET & MICHEL RIOULT. 1974. *Ammonites de l'Aptien-Albien du Bec de Caux, Normandie (NW France)*. Bulletin de la Société géologique de Normandie et Amis Muséum du Havre. Volume du Centenaire 61 (1972-1973): 49-106, 5 pl., 12 fig.
- DESTOMBES, PIERRE, HENRY J. GAMBLE, PIERRE JUIGNET & HUGH G. OWEN. 1977. *Cretaceous and lower Tertiary of Seine-Maritime, France: a guide to key localities*. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 88(1): 15-38, 3 pl., 9 fig.
- DEWEY, HENRY, S. W. WOOLDRIDGE, H. W. CORNES & E. E. S. BROWN. 1925. *The geology of the Canterbury District*. Proceedings Geologists' Association 36: 257-290, 2 pl., 4 fig.
- DIENER, CARL. 1925. *Ammonoidea neocretacea*. CARL DIENER (Ed.), Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia. Pars 29. W. Junk, Berlin. 244 p.
- DIGGELEN, J. VAN. 1983. *De Boulonnais en zijn fossielen*. Gea 16(1): 20-35, 82 fig.
- DIMITROVA, NATALIA. 1967. *Fosilite na Balgariya. IV. Dolna Kreda-Glavonogi (Fossils of Bulgaria. IV. Lower Cretaceous-Cephalopoda (Nautiloidea & Ammonoidea)*. Bulgarian Academy of Sciences. Sofia. 424 p., 93 pl. (in Bulgarian)
- DINES, HENRY G. & FRANCIS H. EDMUNDS (Palaeontology by CHARLES P. CHATWIN), 1929. *The geology of the country around Aldershot and Guilford*. Memoirs of the Geological Survey England and Wales, Explanation of sheet 285. London (His Majesty's Stationery Office. xiv + 182 p., 5 pl., 11 fig.
- DOMINIK, WILHELM. 1985. *Stratigraphie und Sedimentologie (Geochemie, Schwermineralanalyse) der Oberkreide von Bahariya und ihre Korrelation zum Dakhla-Becken (Western Desert, Ägypten)*. Berliner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen A 62: 1-173, 18 pl., 53 fig., 22 tables.
- DOUVILLÉ, HENRI. 1879. *Note accompagnant la présentation de l'Atlas du IV^e volume de l'Explication de la Carte géologique de la France de E. Bayle et R. Zeiller*. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (series 3) 7: 91-92.
- DOUVILLÉ, HENRI. 1890. *Sur la classification des Cératites de la Craie*. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (3^{ème} Série) 18: 275-292, 18 fig.
- DOUVILLÉ, HENRI. 1912. *Évolution et Classification des Pulchelliidés*. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (series 4) 11 (1911): 285-320, 73 fig.
- DOUVILLÉ, HENRI. 1917. *Les terrains secondaires dans le massif du Moghara a l'Est de l'Isthme de Suez d'après les explorations de M. Couyat-Barthoux*. Paléontologie. Mémoire de l'Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de France 54, série 2 (1916). 185 p., 21 pl.
- DOUVILLÉ, HENRI. 1928. *Les Ammonites de la Craie supérieure en Égypte et au Sinaï*. Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de France, Mémoires 60: 1-44, 7 pl., 23 fig.

- DOUVILLÉ, HENRI. 1931. Contribution à la Géologie de l'Angola. Les ammonites de Salinas. Boletim do Museu de Mineralogico e Geologico da Universidade de Lisboa (série 1) 1: 17-46, 4 pl.
- DOUVILLÉ, HENRI & JEAN COUYAT-BARTHOUX. 1914. Le massif du Moghara a l'Est de l'Isthme de Suez. Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris 159(15): 565-570.
- DOUVILLÉ, ROBERT. 1907. Sur les ammonites du Crétacé sud-américain. Annales de la Société Royale Zoologique et Malacologique de Belgique 41(1906): 142-155, 4 pl.
- DOUVILLÉ, ROBERT. 1911. *Ammonites Puzosianus*. Palaeontologia Universalis. Fiche 220. 2 p., 2 pl.
- DRUSHCHITS, VLADIMIR V. & IRINA A. MIKHAILOVA. 1974. On the systematics of Early Cretaceous ammonites. Paleontological Journal 8: 469-478, 10 fig. (English translation)
- DUBOURDIEU, GEORGES. 1949. Présence de *Knemiceras compressum* Hyatt dans l'Aptien supérieur de l'Ouenza (Algérie). Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie5) 19: 26-27, 1 fig.
- DUBOURDIEU, GEORGES avec la collaboration de M. BREISTROFFER et de I. GAMAL E. MAHMOUD. 1953. Ammonites nouvelles des Monts du Mellégue. Bulletin du Service de la Carte géologique d'Algérie (1ère Série), Paléontologie 16: 1-76., 4 pl., 20 fig.
- DUBOURDIEU, GEORGES. 1956. Étude géologique de la région de l'Ouenza (Confins Algéro-Tunisiens). Bulletin du Service de la Carte géologique de l'Algérie 10. 659 p., 22 pl., 89 fig., 16 tables.

E

- ECK, OTTO. 1910. Vorläufige Mitteilungen über die Bearbeitung der Cephalopoden der Schweinfurthschen Sammlung und über die Entwicklung des Turons in Ägypten. (Obere Kreide Ägyptens). Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 62: 379-387.
- ECK, OTTO. 1915. Die Cephalopoden der Schweinfurthschen Sammlung aus der Oberen Kreide Ägyptens. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 66 (1914): 179-216, 12 pl., 20 fig.
- EFIMOVA, V. N. & ALEXANDRA E. GLAZUNOVA. 1960. New data on stratigraphy of the Albian deposits of the Medveditsa river basin. Informational collection of VSEGEI 24: 37-48, 1 pl. (in Russian)
- EICHWALD, EDUARD I. VON. 1868. Lethaea rossica ou paléontologie de la Russie. Bd. 2. Periode moyenne. Stuttgart. 1304 p., 4 pl.
- EICHWALD, EDUARD I. VON. 1871. Geognostisch-palaeontologische Bemerkungen über die Halbinsel Mangischlak und die Aleutischen Inseln. In: Die Miozän- und Kreideformation von Alaska und den Aleutischen Inseln 2. S.-Peterburg (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften): 88-200, pl. 1-11.
- EL HEDENY, MAGDY M. & SOHEIR A. NAFFEE. 2001. Upper Cenomanian ammonites from Bir Quiseib, northern Galala, Eastern Desert, Egypt. Egyptian Journal of Paleontology 1: 115-134, 3 pl., 2 fig.
- EL HEDENY, MAGDY M. 2002. Cenomanian-Coniacian ammonites from the west-central Sinai, Egypt and their significance in biostratigraphy. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte 7: 397-425, 8 fig.
- EL QOT, GAMAL M. 2006. Late Cretaceous macrofossils from Sinai, Egypt. Beringeria 36: 3-163, 34 pl., 11 fig., 1 table.
- EL SHEIKH, HASSAN A., MAROUF A. M. ABDELHAMID & GAMAL M. EL QOT. 1998. Macrofossils and foraminiferal biostratigraphy and paleoecology of some Cenomanian-Santonian sequences in north and west central Sinai Egypt. Egyptian Journal of Geology 42(2): 471-495, 5pl., 3 fig.

- EMERSON, BARBARA L., JOHN H. EMERSON, ROSEMARY A. AKERS & THOMAS J. AKERS. 1994. Texas Cretaceous Ammonites and Nautiloids. Houston Gem and Mineral Society, Paleontology Section 5. 439 p., 147 fig., many drawings.
- ERISTAVI, MIKHAEL C. 1955. Lower Cretaceous fauna of Georgia. Akademiya Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR. Monograph 6. 225 p., 8 pl., 25 fig. (in Russian)
- ERISTAVI, MIKHAEL C. 1961. Aptian and Albian ammonites of the north Caucasus. Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta Akademia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR 12(17): 41-77, 5 pl. (in Russian)
- ESQUEVIN, J., D. FOURNIÉ & J. DE LESTANG. 1971. Les séries de l'Aptien et de l'Albien des régions nord-pyrénéennes et du Sud Aquitain. Bulletin du Centre de Recherche de Pau 5(1): 87-151, 12 pl., 17 fig. 4 tables.
- ETAYO-SERNA, FERNANDO. 1964. Posición de las Faunas en los depósitos cretácicos colombianos y su valor en la subdivisión cronológica de los mismos. Boletín de Geología Universidad Industrial de Santander 16-17: 142 p., 8 fig.
- ETAYO-SERNA, FERNANDO. 1968. El Sistema Cretácico en la región de Villa de Leiva y zonas próximas. Geología Colombiana 5: 5-74, 18 fig.
- ETAYO-SERNA, FERNANDO. 1979. Zonation of the Cretaceous of Central Colombia by Ammonites. Publicaciones geológicas especiales del Ingeominas 2: 1-186, 15 pl., 17 fig.
- ETAYO-SERNA, FERNANDO. 1981. On the supposed Aptian occurrence of the ammonite genus *Neodeshayesites* in Colombia and Venezuela; with an appendix on *Neodeshayesites Karsteni* (Marcou). Geologia Norandina: 45-51, 4 fig.
- ETAYO-SERNA, FERNANDO. 1994. The Aptian-Santonian ammonite succession in Upper Magdalena Valley, Colombia. In: FERNANDO ETAYO-SERNA (ed.). Estudios Geológicos del Valle Superior del Magdalena XIX: 3 p.

F

- FABRE, SUZANNE. 1940. Le Crétacé supérieur de la Basse Provence occidentale. I. Cénomanién et Turonien. Annales de la Faculté des Sciences de Marseille, II Série, tome XIV. 355 p., 10 pl., 53 fig.
- FAURE, HUGUES. 1966. Reconnaissance géologique des formations sédimentaires post-paléozoïque du Niger oriental. Mémoires du Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières 47. 1-630, 12 pl., 179 fig.
- FAWZI, MOHAMED E. 1963. La Fauna Cenomaniénne d'Égypte. Geological Museum, Paleontological Series, Monograph 3. 133 p., 8 pl., 1 tabl.
- FILIPESCU, M. G. & DAN GRIGORESCU. 1966. Contribuții la cunoașterea faunei cretacee din flisul carpatilor orientali. Studii și cercetări de Geologie, Geofizică, Geografie. Seria Geologie 11(2): 417-432, 9 pl., 2 tables.
- FISCHER, JEAN-CLAUDE. 1980. Fossiles de France. Paris. Masson. 444 p., 195 pl.
- FISCHER, PAUL H. 1880-1887. Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique. Librairie F. Savy, Paris, 11 fascicules, 1369 p., 23 pl., 1138 fig.
- FITTON, WILLIAM H. 1837. Observations on some of the strata between the Chalk and the Oxford Oolite in the South-east of England. Including JAMES DE C. SOWERBY, Appendix A, Descriptive Notes respecting the Shells figured in Plates XI to XXIII. Transactions of the Geological Society (2) IV (1836): 103-390, 13 pl.
- FÖLLMI, KARL B. 1989a. Beschreibung neugefundener Ammonoidea aus der Vorarlberger Garschella-Formation (Aptian-Albian). Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt 132(1): 105-189, 105-189, 13 pl., 9 tables.
- FÖLLMI, KARL B. 1989b. Mechanisms Controlling the Formation of the Barremian-Campanian Vorarlberg Shelf Sequence. Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences 23: 75-114, 15 fig.

- FÖRSTER, REINHARD. 1975. Die geologische Entwicklung von Süd-Mozambique seit der Unterkreide und die Ammoniten-Fauna von Unterkreide und Cenoman. *Geologisches Jahrbuch B* 12. 324 p., 17 pl., 81 fig., 2 tables.
- FOURCADE, ERIC. 1975. Le Crétacé dans la partie orientale des zones externes des Cordillères bétiques. III. Les confins du Prébétique et des Chaînes ibériques entre le Rio Mudo et le Rio Jucar (stratigraphie et paléogéographie). *Primer Coloquio de Estratigrafía y Paleografía del Cretácico en España, trabajos de congresos y reuniones (serie 7)* 1 (1973): 233-244, 1 fig.
- FOURTAU, RÉNÉ. 1904. Contribution à l'étude de la faune crétacique d'Égypte. *Bulletin de l'Institut égyptien (quatrième Série)* 4 (1903): 231-349, 3 pl., 2 fig.
- FRAAS, OSCAR. 1878. Aus dem Orient. II. Theil. *Geologische Beobachtungen am Libanon*. IV + 136, 6 pl., 9 fig.
- FRITEL, PAUL H. 1931. *Histoire Naturelle de la France*. 24^e partie Paléontologie (Animaux fossiles). (second printing). 394 p, 26 pl., 566 fig.
- FÜLÖP, JÓZSEF. 1997. A Vértes-előtér kréta képződményei Pusztavám környékén (Cretaceous deposits of the Vértes-foreland in the surroundings of Pusztavám): 47-131, 6 pl., 50. In: HAAS, JÁNOS. (editor). *Fülöp József-emlékkönyv. (Fülöp József Memorial Book)*. Akadémiai Kiadó, Budapest. (in Hungarian)
- FURON, RAYMOND. 1933. Faunes et extension du Crétacé au Sud de l'Ahaggar (Cénomanien, Turonien et Sénonien). *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France* 5(3): 259-280, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- FURON, RAYMOND. 1935. Le Crétacé et le Tertiaire du Sahara soudanais (Soudan, Niger, Tchad). *Archives du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, (6ème Série)* 13: 3-96, 7 pl., 19 fig.

G

- GABB, WILLIAM MORE. 1869. *Cretaceous and Tertiary Fossils*. Geological Survey of California, *Palaeontology* 2. viii + 299, 36 pl.
- GABB, WILLIAM MORE. 1877. Description of a collection of fossils, made by Doctor Antonio Raimondi in Peru. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, (series 2)* 8: 263-336, pl. 35-43.
- GALE, ANDREW S., WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, JACKIE A. BURNETT, MICHEL CARON & B. E. KIDD. 1996. The Late Albian to Early Cenomanien succession at Mont Risou near Rosans (Drôme, SE France): an integrated study (ammonites, inoceramids, planktonic foraminifera, nannofossils, oxygen and carbon isotopes). *Cretaceous Research* 17: 515-606, 31 fig.
- GALE, ANDREW S., JAKE M. HANCOCK AND WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1999. Biostratigraphical and sequence correlation of the Cenomanian successions in Mangyshlak (W. Kazakhstan) and Crimea (Ukraine) with those in southern England. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Sciences de la Terre* 69: 67-86, 2 pl., 5 fig.
- GALE, ANDREW S., PAUL BOWN, MICHEL CARON, JAMES CRAMPTON, SIMON J. CROWHURST, WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, MARIA ROSE PETROZZI & DAVID S. WRAY. 2011. The uppermost Middle and Upper Albian succession at the Col de Palluel, Hautes-Alpes, France: An integrated study (ammonites, inoceramid bivalves, planktonic foraminifera, nannofossils, geochemistry, stable oxygen and carbon isotopes, cyclostratigraphy). *Cretaceous Research* 32: 59-130, 60 fig.
- GALLOIS, RAMUS W. 1965. *The Wealden District*. *British Regional Geology* (4th edition). xii + 101, 13 pl., 21 fig., 1 map.
- GANZ, ERNST. 1912. *Stratigraphie der mittleren Kreide (Gargasien, Albien) der oberen helvetischen Decken in den nördlichen Schweizeralpen*. *Neue Denkschriften der*

- Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft XLVII(1). 148 p., 2 pl., 20 fig., 2 maps, 11 profiles.
- GARCÍA, ÁLVARO, RAMON MAS, MANUEL SEGURA, BEATRIZ CARENAS, JOSÉ F. GARCÍA-HIDALGO, JAVIER GIL, ANGELA ALONSO, MARCOS AURELL, BEATRIZ BÁDENAS, M. ISABEL BENITO, A. MELÉNDEZ & RAMON SALAS. 2004. Segunda fase de postrifting: Cretácico Superior. In: JUAN A. VERA (ed.), Geología de España. Sociedad Geológica de España y Instituto Geológica y Mineralógica de España, Madrid: 510-522, 9 fig.
- GAUTHIER HENRI avec la collaboration de ROBERT BUSNARDO, RAYMOND COMBEMOREL, GÉRARD DELANOV, JEAN-CLAUDE FISCHER, HENRI GAUTHIER, SIMONE GUÉRIN FRANIATTE, BERNARD JOLY, WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, JACQUES SORNAY & HENRI TINTANT. 2006. Première Partie - Révision critique de la Paléontologie française d'Alcide d'Orbigny, volume IV: Céphalopodes crétacés: 292 p., 65 pl., 73 fig. Seconde Partie - Réédition du tome premier (terrains crétacés, Céphalopodes) de la Paléontologie française d'Alcide d'Orbigny (édition originale: 1840-1842): 662 p., 148 pl. & Supplément (terrains crétacés) à la Paléontologie française d'Alcide d'Orbigny (édition originale: 1847): 28 p., 9 pl.
- GEBHARD, GÜNTER. 1983. Stratigraphische Kondensation am Bleispiel Mittelkretazischer Vorkommen im Perialpinen Raum. Dissertation University of Tübingen. 145 p., 3 pl. (manuscript)
- GEBHARD, GÜNTER. 1985. Kondensiertes Apt und Alb im Helvetikum (Allgäu und Vorarlberg) - Biostratigraphie und Fauneninhalt. Schriftenreihe der Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommissionen, Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften 7 (1983): 271-285, 3 pl., 3 fig.
- GEINITZ, HANNS BRUNO. 1843. Die Versteinerungen von Kieslingswalda und Nachtrag zur Charakteristik der sächsisch-böhmischen Kreidegebirges. Dresden und Leipzig in den Arnoldischen Buchhandlung. iv + 19, 6 pl.
- GEYER, OTTO F. 1995a. *Knemiceras uhligi* (Choffat) dans la Chaîne Ibérique méridionale (Albien supérieur, Espagne). *Batalleria* 5: 5-17, 9 fig., 3 tables.
- GEYER, OTTO F. 1995b. Zur Alb-Cenoman-Transgression im südlichen Keltiberikum (Spanien). *Profil* 8: 473-482, 3 fig.
- GEYER, OTTO F., JOCHEN KUSS & MARTINA BACHMANN. 1997. On some Albian ammonites from Northeastern Sinai (Egypt). *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 71: 221-229, 4 fig., 5 tables.
- GIEBEL, CHRISTOPH G. A. 1852. Fauna der Vorwelt mit steter Berücksichtigung der lebenden Thiere. Dritter Band: Mollusken. Erste Abteilung Cephalopoden. 856 p.
- GILLARD, PIERRE A. 1942. Sur la stratigraphie des calcaires crétaciques de la Forêt de Touvois. *Comptes Rendus sommaire des Séances de la Société géologique de France* 9: 78-79.
- GIMÉNEZ, ROCÍO, JAVIER MARTÍN-CHIVELET & LORENZO VILAS. 1993. Late Albian-Middle Cenomanian Carbonate Platforms of Betic and Iberian basins (Spain). In: J. A. TONI SIMO, ROBERT W. SCOTT & JEAN-PIERRE MASSE (eds.). *Cretaceous carbonate platforms*. AAPG Memoirs 56: 271-281, 6 fig.
- GLAZUNOVA, ALEXANDRA E. 1949a. Subdivision of the Albian of Kopet-Dagh. *Bulletin of the the Turkmemian Branch of the Academy of Sciences USSR* 1: 22-27. (in Russian)
- GLAZUNOVA, ALEXANDRA E. 1949b. Some Upper Albian ammonites of Kopet-Dagh. *Annual of the All-Russian Palaeontological Society* 13 (1940-1947), 43-51, 1 pl., 2 fig. (in Russian)
- GLAZUNOVA, ALEXANDRA E. 1952. New and little-known Upper Albian ammonites of Mountain Turkmenia. *Transactions VSEGEI*: 90-106, 2 pl., 6 fig. (in Russian)

- GLAZUNOVA, ALEXANDRA E. 1953a. Ammonites of the Aptian and Albian of Kopet-Dagh, Lesser and Great Balkhan and Mangyshlak. Moscow, Gosgeolizdat: 5-156, 27 pl., 45 fig. (in Russian)
- GLAZUNOVA, ALEXANDRA E. 1953b. New subzone of the Albian deposits of Daghestan. Transactions All-Union Scientific Geological Institute: 41-51, 2 pl., 2 tables. (in Russian)
- GLAZUNOVA, ALEXANDRA E. 1960. On a new Albian genus of ammonites from Transcaspien. Miscellanea of the All-Union Geological Institute (VSEGEI) 35: 91-94, 1 pl. (in Russian)
- GLAZUNOVA, ALEXANDRA E. 1968. New Cretaceous ammonites from the Volgian area. Vsesojuznii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut Ministeria Geologii SSSR 11(1): 311-320, pl. 69-74, fig. 29-34. (in Russian)
- GLAZUNOVA, ALEXANDRA E. 1973. Palaeontological foundation of the stratigraphy of the Cretaceous of the Volgian area. VSEGEI. Moskva: 200 p., 123 pl, 56 fig. (in Russian)
- GONZÁLEZ-LEÓN, CARLOS. 1988. Estratigrafía y geología estructural de las rocas sedimentarias cretácicas del área del Lampazos, Sonora. Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Revista 7: 148-162, 4 fig.
- GOSSELET, JULES. 1881. Esquisse géologique du Nord de la France et des Contrées voisines. 2^e fascicule. Terrains secondaires: 169-278, 21 pl., 53 fig., 4 maps.
- GOSSELET, JULES. 1903. Un Sondage à Merlimont (P.-de C.). Annales de la Société géologique du Nord 32: 138-145, 1 fig.
- GOSSLING, F. 1929. The geology of the country around Reigate. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 40: 197-259, 19 pl., 8 fig.
- GRABAU, AMADEUS W. & HERVEY W. SHIMER. 1910. North American Index Fossils, Volume II. New York: A. G. Seiler & Company. 909 p., 727 fig.
- GRABAU, AMADEUS W. 1921. A textbook of Geology, Part II: Historical Geology. D. C. Heath & Co., Publishers. Boston, New York, Chicago. 926 p., 1980 fig.
- GRĂDINARU, EUGEN. 2002. Vraconian age of the Enisala Limestone from the Babadag Basin (north Dobrogea orogene): *Lepthoplites enisalaensis* new species. Studii si cercetari de Geologie, Geofizica, Geografie. Seria Geologie 47: 55-63, 1 pl., 2 fig.
- GRAS, C. J. ALBIN. 1852. Catalogue des corps organisés fossiles qui se rencontrent dans le département de l'Isère. Mémoires et notices. Bulletin de la Société de Statistique des Sciences Naturelles et des Arts Industriels du département de l'Isère. Grenoble, Paris: 1-54, 4 pl.
- GRECO, BENEDETTO. 1915. Fauna cretacea dell'Egitto, raccolta dal Figari Bey. Palaeontographia Italica 21: 189-232, 6 pl., 11 fig.
- GROSHENY, DANIELE, FETTOUMA CHIKHI-AOUMEUR, SERGE FERRY, FATIHA BENKHEROUF-KECHID, MOHAMED JATI, FRANÇOIS ATROPS & WASSILY REDJIMI-BOUROUBA. 2008. The Upper Cenomanian-Turonian (Upper Cretaceous) of the Saharan Atlas (Algeria). Bulletin de la Société géologique de France 179(6): 593-603, 9 fig.
- GROSSOUVRE, ALBERT DE. 1894. Recherches sur la Craie supérieure. Deuxième partie: Paléontologie. Les ammonites de la Craie supérieure. Mémoires du service de la carte géologique détaillée de la France (1893): 264 p., 39 pl. (atlas), 89 fig.
- GROSSOUVRE, ALBERT DE. 1908. Description des Ammonitides du Crétacé supérieur du Limbourg belge et hollandais et du Hainaut. Mémoires du Musée royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique 4: 1-39, 11 pl., 13 fig.
- GROSSOUVRE, ALBERT DE. 1912. Le Crétacé de la Loire-Inférieure et de la Vendée. Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France (3^{ème} Série) 2(1-2): 1-38, 3 pl., 8 fig.
- GUÉRANGER, ÉDOUARD. 1867. Album paléontologique du Département de la Sarthe. Représentant au moyen de la photographie les fossiles recueillis dans cette circonscription. Le Mans: Imprimerie Beauvais et Vallienne. 20 p., 25 pl.

GUERRÉRO, JAVIER. 2002. A proposal on the Classification of Systems Tracts: Application to the Allostratigraphy and Sequence Stratigraphy of the Cretaceous Colombian Basin. Part 2: Barremian to Maastrichtian. *Geología Colombiana* 27: 27-49, 2 fig., 1 table.

H

- HAAN, GUIELMUS DE. 1825. Specimen philosophum inaugurale, exhibens monographiam ammoniteorum et goniatiteorum, quod, annuente summo numine, ex auctoritate rectoris Henrici Guiljelmi Tydemannio II. Leiden. 169 p.
- HANCOCK, JAKE M. 1958. The Lower Cretaceous near Leighton Buzzard. In: *Geologists' Association Guides* No. 30. The London Region: 36-40, 1 fig.
- HANCOCK, JAKE M. 1960. Les ammonites du Cénomanién de la Sarthe. In: *Comptes Rendus du Congrès des Sociétés Savantes de Paris et des départements*. Dijon 1959. Colloque sur le Crétacé supérieur français: 249-252.
- HANCOCK, JAKE M., WILLIAM J. KENNEDY & HERBERT KLAUMANN. 1972. Ammonites from the transgressive Cretaceous on the Rhenish Massif, Germany. *Palaeontology* 15(3): 445-449, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- HALL, E. B. & A. W. AMBROSE. 1916. Descriptions of new species from the Cretaceous and Tertiary of the Tesla, Pleasanton, San José, and Mt. Hamilton quadrangles, California. *The Nautilus* 6: 68-71.
- HALL, RUSSELL L., R. ANDREW MACRAE & LEN V. HILLS. 2005. Middle Albian (Lower Cretaceous) gastropod ammonites and dinoflagellates from the Christopher Formation (Dragon Mountain, Axel Heiberg Island, Canadian Arctic Islands) and a revision of the genus *Pseudogastropodites* Jeletzky, 1980. *Journal of Paleontology* 79(2): 219-241, 16 fig.
- HAMLIN, CHARLES E. 1884. Results of an examination of Syrian molluscan fossils, chiefly from the range of Mount Lebanon. Cambridge: 68 p., 6 pl.
- HAUG, EMIL. 1900a. Céphalopodes. Ueber *Ammonites pedernalis* v. Buch, von Joh. Böhm. *Revue critique de Paléozoologie*, 4ème année, 1, p. 19-24.
- HAUG, EMIL. 1900b. Céphalopodes. Textbook of Palaeontologie by K. von Zittel, translated by C. Eastman; Cephalopoda [by Alphacus Hyatt. *Revue critique de Paléozoologie*, 4ème année, 2, p. 78-87.
- HÉBERT, EDMOND & ERNEST-PHILIPPE-AUGUSTE MUNIER-CHALMAS. 1875. Fossiles du Bassin d'Uchaux. *Annales des Sciences géologiques* 6(2): 113-134, 3 pl.
- HENDERSON, ROBERT A. 1973. Clarence and Raukumara Series (Albian - ?Santonian) Ammonoidea from New Zealand. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 3: 71-123, 20 fig.
- HENDERSON, ROBERT A. 1984. A muscle attachment proposal for septal function in Mesozoic ammonites. *Palaeontology* 27(3): 461-486, 2 pl., 10 fig.
- HERKAT, MISSOUM. 1999. La sédimentation de haut niveau marin du Crétacé supérieur de l'Atlas saharien oriental et des Aurés. Stratigraphie séquentielle. Analyse quantitative des biocénoses, évolution paléogéographique et contexte géodynamique. Thèse Doctorat des Sciences. Université des Sciences et de la Technologie Houari Boumediene (USTHB), Institut des Sciences de la Terre. Alger, 802 p., 249 fig. (manuscript)
- HEWAIDY, ABDEL G. A., MAHMOUD M. AZAB & SHERIF FAROUK. 2003. Ammonite biostratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous succession in the area west of Wadi Araba, north Eastern Desert, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology* 3: 331-359, 6 pl., 4 fig., 1 table.
- HILL, ROBERT T. 1895. On Outlying Areas of the Comanche Series in Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico. *American Journal of Science* (3rd series) 50: 205-234, 1 fig.
- HILLY, JEAN & BERNARD HAGUENAUER. 1979. Lorraine Champagne. Guides géologiques régionaux. 216 p., 8 pl., 117 fig.

- HISS, MARTIN. 1982 Ammoniten des Cenomans vom Südrand der westfälischen Kreide zwischen Unna und Möhnesee. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 56(3-4): 177-208, 9 fig.
- HOERNES, RUDOLF. 1884 *Elemente der Palaentologie (Palaeozoologie)*. Leipzig. Verlag von Veit. xvi + 594 p., 672 fig.
- HORVÁTH, ANNA. 1984. Ammoniten-Stratigraphie der Pénzeskut Mergel-Formation. *Schriftenreihe der Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommission* 7: 149-171, 4 pl., 3 fig.
- HORVÁTH, ANNA. 1989. Zur Lebensweise der Ammoniten der Pénzeskut-Formation (Alb-Cenoman), Ungarn. In: JOST WIEDMANN (Ed.). *Cretaceous of the Western Tethys*: 469-482, 5 pl., 2 fig.
- HYATT, ALPHEUS. 1875. The Jurassic and Cretaceous Ammonites collected in South America by Prof. James Orton, with an Appendix upon the Cretaceous ammonites of Prof. Hart's Collection. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History* 17: 365-372.
- HYATT, ALPHEUS. 1900. Cephalopoda. In: KARL A. VON ZITTEL, *Textbook of Palaeontology*, English ed., translated by C.R. Eastman. Macmillan. London & New York: p. 502-592, fig. 1049-1235.
- HYATT, ALPHEUS. 1903. *Pseudoceratites of the Cretaceous*. Monographs of the United States Geological Survey 44. 352 p., 47 pl.

I

- IBA, YASUHIRO. 2009. An Early Albian Arctic-type ammonite *Archoplites* from Hokkaido, northern Japan, and its paleobiogeographic and paleoclimatological implications. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences* 34, 46-50, 4 fig.
- ILYIN, V. D. 1961. Stratigraphy and fauna of the Albian Stage of Western Uzbekistan and adjacent areas of Eastern Turkmenia. New data on geology and oil-and-gas content of the Middle Asia. *Transactions VNIGNI* 35: 36-62, 8 pl., 12 fig. (in Russian)
- II.YIN, V. D. 2000. Upper Cretaceous ammonites of the central regions of Middle Asia. (Hoplitaceae, Acanthocerataceae, Tissotiaceae, Desmocerataceae). *Bulletin CF VNIGNI* 4. 157 p., 36 pl., 52 fig. (in Russian)
- IMLAY, RALPH W. 1961. Characteristic Lower Cretaceous Megafossils from Northern Alaska. *Geological Survey Professional Paper* 335: 1-74, 24 pl., 14 tables.
- IMMEL, HARALD. 1979. Cenoman-Ammoniten aus den Losensteiner Schichten der Bayerischen Alpen. In: *Aspekte der Kreide Europas*. IUGS Series A, 6: 607-644, 4 pl. 1 fig., 4 tables.
- IMMEL, HARALD. 1987. Die Kreideammoniten der nördlichen Kalkalpen. *Zitteliana* 15: 3-163, 14 pl.
- IMMEL, HARALD & KAZEM SEYED-EMAMI. 1985. Die Kreideammoniten des Glaukonitskalkes (O. Alb - O. Cenoman) des Kolah-Qazi-Gebirges südöstlich von Esfahan (Zentraliran). *Zitteliana* 12: 87-137, 7 pl., 5 fig., 2 tables.
- IMMEL, HARALD, KAZEM SEYED-EMAMI & ABBAS AAFSHAR-HARB. 1997. Kreide-Ammoniten aus dem iranischen Teil des Koppch-Dagh (NE-Iran). *Zitteliana* 21: 159-190, 8 pl., 3 fig. 1 table.
- IMMEL, HARALD & HE GUOXIONG. 2002. Cretaceous cephalopods of the Tethyan Himalaya of southern Tibet. *Zitteliana* 23: 79-105, 4 pl., 9 fig.
- IMMENHAUSER, ADRIAN, WOLFGANG SCHLAGER, STEPHEN J. BURNS, ROBERT W. SCOTT, TINI GEEL, JENS LEHMANN, SJERRY VAN DER GAAST & LISELOTTE J. A. BOLDER-SCHRIJVER. 2000. Origin and correlation of disconformity surfaces and marker beds, Nahr Umr Formation, northern Oman. *Society for Sedimentary Geology, Special Publication* 69: 209-225, 11 fig.

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE. 1955. Opinion 353. Validation under the plenary powers of the generic name "*Hoplites*" Neumayr, 1875 (Class Cephalopoda, Order Ammonoidea): 47-77.

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE. 1999. International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. 4th edition. International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, British Museum (Natural History). London. xxix + 306 p.

J

JACKSON, JAMES F. 1910. The Rocks of Hunstanton and its neighbourhood. 54 p., 3 pl., 6 fig., 1 map.

JACKSON, JAMES F. 1939. Notes on the discovery of fossiliferous nodules in the Carstone near Niton. Proceedings of the Isle of Wight Natural History and Archeological Society for 1938 3(1): 73-80.

JACOB, CHARLES. 1907. Études paléontologiques et stratigraphiques sur la partie moyenne des terrains créacés dans les Alpes françaises et les régions voisines. Annales de l'Université de Grenoble 19(2): 221-534, 6 pl. Also published in 1908 in Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble 8(2): 280-590, 6 pl. and later in 1908 in Bulletin de la Société de Statistique des Sciences Naturelles et des Arts Industriels de Département de l'Isere, Grenoble (series 4) 10: 201-514, 6 pl.

JACOB, CHARLES. 1908. Études sur quelques ammonites du Crétacé moyen. Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, Paléontologie 15, memoir 38 (1907): 1-64, 9 pl.

JAILLARD, ÉTIENNE. 1995. La sedimentación Albiana - Turoniana en el Sur del Perú (Arequipa - Puno - Putina).- Sociedad Geológica del Perú. Volumen jubilar Alberto Benavides: 135-157, 12 fig.

JAILLARD, ÉTIENNE & THIERRY SEMPERE. 1992. Las secuencias sedimentarias de la formacion miraflores y su significado cronoestratigrafico. Revista Tecnica de YPF 12(2) (1991): 257-264, 4 fig.

JAILLARD, ÉTIENNE & ANNIE ARNAUD-VANNEAU. 1993 .The Cenomanian - Turonian transition on the Peruvian margin. Cretaceous Research 14: 585-605, 8 fig.

JELETZKY, JURI A. 1964. Illustrations of Canadian fossils. Lower Cretaceous marine index fossils of the sedimentary basins of western and arctic Canada. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 64-11: 1 -100, 36 pl.

JELETZKY, JURI A. 1970. Cretaceous macrofaunas. In: Geology and economic minerals of Canada (Economic Geology Series 1, 5th edition). Geological Survey of Canada: 649-658, pl. 25-28, 1 fig., 1 table.

JELETZKY, JURI A. 1971. Marine Cretaceous biotic provinces and paleogeography of western and arctic Canada: illustrated by a detailed study of ammonites. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 70-22: 92 p., 20 fig.

JELETZKY, JURI A. 1980. New or formerly poorly known, biochronologically and paleobiogeographically important gastropplitinid and cleoniceratinid (Ammonitida) taxa from middle Albian rocks of Mid-Western and Arctic Canada. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 79-22: iii +63, 10 pl., 3 fig.

JUIGNET, PIERRE. 1977. Ammonite faunas from the Cenomanian around Le Mans (Sarthe, France). Palaeontological Society Japan, Special Papers 21, 143-150, 1 fig.

JUIGNET, PIERRE, MICHEL RIOULT & PIERRE DESTOMBES. 1971. Boreal influences in the Upper Aptian-Lower Albian beds of Normandy, northwest France. In: The Boreal Lower Cretaceous, Seel House Press, Liverpool: 301-326, 5 fig., 5 tables.

JUIGNET, PIERRE & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1976. Faunes d'Ammonites et biostratigraphie comparée du Cénomanién du nord-ouest de la France (Normandie) et du sud de

- l'Angleterre. Bulletin trimestriel de la Société Géologique de Normandie et des amis du muséum du Havre 63(2): 7-193, 34 pl., 23 fig.
- JUIGNET, PIERRE, WILLIAM J. KENNEDY & ANDRÉ LEBERT. 1978: Le Cénomaniens du Maine: formations sédimentaires et faunes d'Ammonites du stratotype. Géologie Méditerranéenne 5(1), 87-100, 11 fig.
- JUIGNET, PIERRE, RENÉE DAMOTTE, DANIÈLE FAUCONNIER, WILLIAM JAMES KENNEDY, FRANÇOISE MAGNIEZ-JANNIN, CHRISTIAN MONCIARDINI & GILLES SERGE ODIN. 1983. Étude de trois sondages dans la région-type du Cénomaniens. La limite Albien-Cénomaniens dans la Sarthe (France). Géologie de France 3: 193-234, 5 pl., 18 fig.
- JUKES-BROWNE, ALFRED J. 1875. On the relations of the Cambridge Gault and Greensand. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 31: 256-316, 2 pl., 5 fig.
- JUKES-BROWNE, ALFRED J. 1877. Supplementary Notes on the Fauna of the Cambridge Greensand. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 33: 485-504, 1 pl.
- JUKES-BROWNE, ALFRED J. with contributions by WILLIAM HILL. 1900. The Cretaceous rocks of Britain. Vol. I. - The Gault and Upper Greensand of England. v + 499 p., 85 fig., 1 map.
- JUKES-BROWNE, ALFRED J. 1912. The student's handbook of stratigraphical geology. Second edition. London: Edward Stanford. 668 p., 210 fig.

K

- KAPLAN, ULRICH, SIEGFRIED KELLER & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1985. Ammoniten- und Inoceramen-Gliederung des norddeutschen Cenoman. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Schriftenreihe Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommission 7 (1984): 307-347, 8 pl., 6 fig., 1 table.
- KAPLAN, ULRICH, WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, JENS LEHMANN & RYSZARD MARCINOWSKI. 1998. Stratigraphie und Ammonitenfaunen des westfälischen Cenoman. Geologie und Paläontologie in Westfalen 51. 236 p., 66 pl., 36 fig., 2 tables.
- KARAKASCH, NIKOLAI I. 1897. Depots Crétacés du versant septentrional de la chaîne principale du Caucase et leur faune. S.-Petersbourg. 205 p., 8 pl., 7 fig. (in Russian)
- KASSAB, AHMED S. 1999. Cenomanian-Turonian boundary in the Gulf of Suez region, Egypt: towards an inter-regional correlation, based on ammonites. The Geological Society of Egypt. Special Publication 2 (1996): 61-98, 2 pl., 8 fig., 4 tables.
- KASSAB, AHMED S. & NAGEH A. OBAIDALLA. 2001. Integrated biostratigraphy and inter-regional correlation of the Cenomanian-Turonian deposits of Wadi Feiran, Sinai, Egypt. Cretaceous Research: 105-114, 3 fig., 3 tables.
- KAUFFMAN, ERLE G., WILLIAM A. COBBAN & DON L. EICHER. 1978. Albian through lower Coniacian strata, biostratigraphy and principal events, western interior United States. In: RICHARD A. REYMENT & GÉRARD THOMEL (ed.). Événements de la partie moyenne du Crétacé. Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice 4 (1976): XXIII.1-XXIII.52, 17 pl., 7 fig.
- KAUFFMAN, ERLE G., BRADLEY B. SAGEMAN, JAMES I. KIRKLAND, WILLIAM P. ELDER, PETER J. HARRIES & TOMAS VILLAMIL. 1993. Molluscan biostratigraphy of the Cretaceous Western Interior Basin, North America. In: WILLIAM G. E. CALDWELL & ERLE G. KAUFFMAN (eds.), Evolution of the Western Interior Basin. Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper 39: 397-434, 12 fig.
- KAYSER, EMANUEL. 1924. Lehrbuch der geologischen Formationskunde. II. Band: Jura-, Kreide-, Tertiär- und Quartärformation. (sechste und siebente Auflage). viii + 657, 54 pl., 147 fig.
- KAYSER, EMANUEL & PHILIP LAKE. 1893. Text Book of Comparative Geology. 426 p., 73 pl., 70 fig.

- KEMPER, EDWIN. 1975. Die Cephalopoden aus dem Unter-Alb (*Zone der Leymeriella tardefurcata*) von Altwarmbüchen. Bericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Hannover 119: 87-111, 3 pl.
- KEMPER, EDWIN, PETER F. RAWSON, FRIEDRICH SCHMID & CHRISTIAN SPAETH. 1974. Die Megafauna der Kreide von Helgoland und ihre biostratigraphische Deutung. Newsletters on Stratigraphy 3(2): 121-137, 2 tables.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1969. The Correlation of the Lower Chalk of South-East England. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 80: 459-560, 8 pl., 16 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1971. Cenomanian ammonites from southern England. Special Papers in Palaeontology 8. 133 p., 64 pl., 5 tables.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1988. Late Cenomanian and Turonian ammonite faunas from northeast and central Texas. Special Papers in Palaeontology 39. 131 p., 24 pl., 39 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1994. Cenomanian Ammonites from Cassis, Bouches-du-Rhône, France. Palaeopelagos Special Publication 1: 209-254, 12 pl., 4 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 2004. Ammonites from the Pawpaw Shale (Upper Albian) in northeast Texas. Cretaceous Research 25: 865-905, 34 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & HERBERT C. KLINGER. 1975. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa. Introduction, stratigraphy. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) 25(4):265-315, 1 pl., 12 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & WILLIAM A. COBBAN. 1976. Aspects of ammonite biology, biogeography, and biostratigraphy. Special Papers in Palaeontology 17, 94 p., 11 pl., 24 fig., 5 tables.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & HERBERT C. KLINGER. 1978. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa. A new genus and species of Gastroplitinae from the Mzinene Formation (Albian). Annals of the South African Museum 77: 57-69, 7 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & JAKE M. HANCOCK. 1978. The Mid-Cretaceous of the United Kingdom. In: RICHARD A. REYMENT & GÉRARD THOMEL (ed.). Événements de la partie moyenne du Crétacé. Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice 4 (1976): V.1-V.72, 30 pl., 10 fig., 4 tables.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., MOHAMMAD R. CHAHIDA & MOHAMMAD A. DJAFARIAN. 1979. Cenomanian Cephalopods from the glauconitic limestone southeast of Esfahan, Iran. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 24(1): 3-50, 8 pl., 2 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & PIERRE JUIGNET. 1981. Upper Cenomanian ammonites from the Environs of Saumur, and the Provenance of the Types of *Ammonites vibrayeanus* and *Ammonites geslinianus*. Cretaceous Research 2: 19-49, 10 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., JAKE M. HANCOCK & WALTER K. CHRISTENSEN. 1981. Albian and Cenomanian ammonites from the island of Bornholm (Denmark). Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark 29: 203-244, 15 pl., 6 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., PIERRE JUIGNET & JAKE M. HANCOCK. 1981. Upper Cenomanian ammonites from Anjou and the Vendée, Western France. Palaeontology 24(1): 25-84, 15 pl., 17 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & CLAUD W. WRIGHT. 1983. *Ammonites polyopsis* Dujardin, 1837 and the Cretaceous ammonite family Placenticeratidae Hyatt, 1900. Palaeontology 26: 855-873.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & PIERRE JUIGNET. 1984. A Revision of the Ammonite Faunas of the Type Cenomanian. 2. The families Binneyitidae, Desmoceratidae, Engonoceratidae, Placenticeratidae, Hoplitidae, Schloenbachiidae, Lyelliceratidae and Forbesiceratidae. Cretaceous Research 5: 93-161, 30 fig.

- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & WILLIAM A. COBBAN. 1990. Cenomanian ammonite faunas from the Woodbine Formation and lower part of the Eagle Ford Group, Texas. *Palaeontology* 33: 75-154, 17 pl., 24 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & MICHAEL D. SIMMONS. 1991. Mid-Cretaceous ammonites and associated microfossils from the Central Oman Mountains. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy* 25: 127-154, 7 pl., 4 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., NEIL H. LANDMAN & WILLIAM A. COBBAN. 1998a. Engonoceratid ammonites from the Glen Rose Limestone, Walnut Clay, Goodland Limestone, and Comanche Peak Limestone (Albian) in Texas. *American Museum Novitates* 3221, 40 p., 52 fig., 8 tables.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., WILLIAM A. COBBAN, ANDREW S. GALE, JAKE M. HANCOCK & NEIL H. LANDMAN. 1998b. Ammonites from the Weno Limestone (Albian) in Northeast Texas. *American Museum Novitates* 3236, 46 p., 37 fig., 4 tables.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., WILLIAM A. COBBAN, JAKE M. HANCOCK & ANDREW S. GALE. 2005. Upper Albian and Lower Cenomanian ammonites from the Main Street Limestone, Grayson Marl and Del Rio Clay in northeast Texas. *Cretaceous Research* 26: 349-428, 53 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & JEAN-LOUIS LATIL. 2007. The Upper Albian ammonite succession in the Montlaux section, Hautes-Alpes, France. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 57(4): 453-478, 12 pl., fig. 4
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., JOHN W. M. JAGT, FRANCIS AMÉDRO & FRANCIS ROBASZYNSKI. 2008a. The late Late Albian (*Mortoniceras fallax* Zone) Cephalopod fauna from the Bracquegnies Formation at Strépy-Thieu (Hainaut, southern Belgium). *Geologica Belgica* 11: 35-69, 10 pl., 2 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., CHRISTOPHER KING & DAVID J. WARD. 2008b. The upper Albian and lower Cenomanian succession at Kolbay, eastern Mangyshlak (southwest Kazakhstan). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Sciences de la Terre* 78: 117-147, 8 pl., 7 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & MICHEL BILOTTE. 2009. A revision of the cephalopod fauna of the "niveau rouge" of the Selva de Bonansa, Huesca Province, northern Spain. *Bulletin of the Moscow Society of Naturalists* 84(2): 39-70, 8 pl., 5 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., RICHARD A. REYMENT, NORMAN MACLEOD & JONATHAN KRIEGER. 2009. Species discrimination in the Lower Cretaceous (Albian) ammonite genus (*Knemicerus* von Buch 1848). *Palaeontographica, Abteilung A: Paläozoologie - Stratigraphie* 290 (1-3): 1-62, 18 pl., 21 fig.
- KILIAN, WILFRID. 1907. Erste Abteilung: Unterkreide (Palaeocretacicum). Lieferung 1: Allgemeines über Palaeocretacicum; Unterkreide im südöstlichen Frankreich, Einleitung. In: FRITZ FRECH, *Lethaea Geognostica. II. Das Mesozoicum, Band 3 (Kreide) (1907-1913)*. Schweizerbart. Stuttgart: p. 1-168.
- KILIAN, WILFRID. 1913. Erste Abteilung: Unterkreide (Palaeocretacicum). Lieferung 2: Das bathyale Palaeocretacicum im südöstlichen Frankreich; Apt-Stufe; Urgonfacies im südöstlichen Frankreich. In: FRITZ FRECH, *Lethaea Geognostica. II. Das Mesozoicum, Band 3 (Kreide) (1907-1913)*. Schweizerbart. Stuttgart: p. 289-398, 6 pl.
- KIRKALDY, JOHN F. 1935. The base of the Gault in Sussex. *The Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 91: 519-537, 2 fig.
- KITCHIN, FINLAY L. & GEORGE W. LAMPLUGH. 1911. On the Mesozoic rocks in some of the coal explorations in Kent. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey, England and Wales*. 212 p., 7 fig.
- KITCHIN, FINLAY L. & JOHN PRINGLE. 1920. On an Inverted Mass of Upper Cretaceous Strata near Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire; and on an Overlap of the Upper Gault in that Neighbourhood. *Geological Magazine* 57: 52-62, 1 fig.

- KLEIN, JAAP & ZDENĚK VAŠÍČEK. 2011. Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia. Lower Cretaceous Ammonites V - Desmoceratoidea. 311 p.
- KLINGER, HERBERT C. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1989. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa: The ammonite family Placenticeratidae Hyatt, 1900; with comments on the systematic position of the genus *Hypengonoceras* Spath, 1924. *Annals of the South African Museum, Cape Town* 98: 241-408, 127 fig.
- KNECHTEL, MAXWELL M. 1947. Cephalopoda. In: KNECHTEL, MAXWELL M., EDWARD F. RICHARDS & MARY V. RATHBUN. Mesozoic fossils of the Peruvian Andes. *Studies in Geology, Johns Hopkins University* 15: 81-128, 35 pl., 24 fig.
- KORA, MAHMOUD, HAMZA KHALIL & MOHAMED SOBHY. 2001. Cenomanian-Turonian macrofauna from the Gulf of Suez region: Biostratigraphy and palaeobiogeography. *Egyptian Journal of Geology* 45(1B): 441-462, 3 pl., 7 fig., 2 tables.
- KOSSMAT, FRANZ. 1895. Untersuchungen über die Südindische Kreideformation. *Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients* 9: 97-203(1-107), pl. 15-25(1-11).
- KOTETISHVILI, ELISO V. 1977. Albian fauna of Georgia. Ammonites and Bivalvia. *Akademiya Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR. Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta* 53. 97 p., 40 pl. (in Russian)
- KOTETISHVILI, ELISO V. 1996. Albian biostratigraphy of the non-hoplitid province (eastern part of the mediterranean province, Georgia. *Jost Wiedmann Symposium (7-10 March Tübingen)*, Abstracts: 111-113.
- KOTETISHVILI, ELISO V., ILIA V. KVANTALIANI, MIKHEIL V. KAKABADZE & LELI R. TSIREKIDZE. 2005. Atlas of early Cretaceous Fauna of Georgia: 788 p., 120 pl., 49 fig. (in Russian)
- KRAUSE, PAUL G.L.W. 1902. Die Fauna der Kreide von Temojoh in West-Borneo. *Sammlungen des Geologischen Reichs-Museums in Leiden (Series I)* 7: 1-28, 2 pl.
- KRUZINGA, PIETER. 1931. Cephalopoda. In: *De palaeontologie en stratigraphie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie. 1. Onze palaeontologische kennis van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie in 1930. 10. Leidse Geologische Mededelingen* 5 (Martin Feestbundel): 297-389.

L

- LAPPARENT, ALBERT DE & PAUL H. FRITEL. 1888. Fossiles caractéristiques des terrains sédimentaires II, Fossiles secondaires. Paris, Librairie F. Savy: 20 pl.
- LASSWITZ, RUDOLF. 1904. Die Kreide-Ammoniten von Texas (Collectio F. Roemer). *Geologische und Palaeontologische Abhandlungen (new series)* 6(4): 3-40, 8 pl., 8 fig.
- LATIL, JEAN-LOUIS. 1989. Les genres *Engonoceras* Neumayr & Uhlig, 1881 et *Hypengonoceras* Spath, 1922 dans l'Albien supérieur (z. à *dispar*) de Salazac, Gard, France. *Revue de Paléobiologie* 8: 51-63, 2 pl., 2 fig.
- LATIL, JEAN-LOUIS. 1995. The Dispar Zone in South-East France and comments about the biozonation of Albian in the tethyan realm: biostratigraphy and palaeontology (Ammonites). *Géologie Alpine Mémoire Hors Serie* 20 (1994): 67-111, 15 pl., 9 fig.
- LATIL, JEAN-LOUIS. 2008. A revision of *Amaltheus Ebrayi* de Loriol, 1882, type species of the genus *Parengonoceras* Spath, 1924. *Revue de Paléobiologie* 27: 249-267, 3 pl., 6 fig.
- LATIL, JEAN-LOUIS. 2011. Early Albian ammonites from Central Tunisia and adjacent areas of Algeria. *Revue de Paléobiologie* 30(1): 321-429, 25 pl., 44 fig.
- LATIL, JEAN-LOUIS & MOHAMED FOUAD ALY. 2008. *Knemiceras gracile* Douvillé, 1916: a misunderstood Early Albian ammonite from north Sinai (Egypt), and considerations on the genus *Platinknemiceras* Bataller, 1954. *Revue de Paléobiologie* 31: 159-170, 7 fig.

- LEANZA, ARMANDO F. 1970. Ammonites nuevos o pocos conocidos del Aptiano, Albiano y Cenomaniano de los Andes australes con notas acerca de su posición estratigráfica. *Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina* 25(2): 197-261, 43 fig.
- LEFORT, F. 1894. Quelques fossiles inédits des couches sédimentaires du Nivernais. *Revue scientifique du Bourbonnais et du centre de la France* (7^e année) 73: 11-18, 18 fig.
- LEFRANC, JEAN PHILIPPE. 1981. Étude de *Neolobites vibrayeanus*, ammonite cénonianienne du Sahara algérien. *Comptes-rendu du 106^e Congrès national des Sociétés savantes*. Sciences fasc. 1: 155-166, 2 pl., 6 fig.
- LEHMANN, JENS. 1998. Systematic palaeontology of the ammonites of the Cenomanian-Lower Turonian (Upper Cretaceous) of the northern Westphalia, north Germany. *Tübinger Geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten (TGA), Reihe A: Geologie, Paläontologie, Stratigraphie* 37. 58 p., 5 pl., 4 fig.
- LEHMANN, JENS. 2011. Ammonite biostratigraphy and correlation of Middle/Late Albian drilling cores in the Hannover area (northern Germany). *Newsletters on Stratigraphy* 44(2): 123-135, 1 pl., 3 fig., 1 table.
- LEHMANN, JENS, OLIVER FRIEDRICH, FRIEDRICH WILHELM LUPPOLD, WOLFGANG WEIB & JOCHEN ERBACHER. 1998. Ammonites and associated macrofauna from around the Middle/Upper Albian boundary of the Hannover-Lahe core, northern Germany. *Cretaceous Research* 28: 719-742, 11 fig.
- LEHMANN, JENS & MICHAEL A. MURPHY. 2001. A new placenticeratid ammonite from the Albian (Lower Cretaceous) of California and the inferred history of some placenticeratid and engonoceratid ammonites. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie. Monatshefte* 6: 343-358, 5 fig. Stuttgart, vol. 2001, n° 6, p. 343-358.
- LEHMANN, JENS, KARL-ARMIN TRÖGER & HUGH G. OWEN. 2008. Ammonites and associated macrofauna from the early Late Albian of the Zippelsförde 1/64 core, NE-Germany. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 58(4): 437-453, 8 fig.
- LEHMANN, JENS & HANS-GEORG HERBIG. 2009. Late Cretaceous ammonites from the Bou Angueur Syncline (Middle Atlas, Morocco) - stratigraphic and paleobiogeographic implications. *Palaeontographica A* 289(1-3): 45-87, 2 pl., 8 fig.
- LEHMANN, JENS, MATTHIAS HELDT, MARTINA BACHMANN & MOHAMED E. HEDI NEGRA. 2009. Aptian (Lower Cretaceous) biostratigraphy and cephalopods from north central Tunisia. *Cretaceous Research* 30: 895-910, 10 fig., 2 tables.
- LEHMANN, JENS, HUGH G. OWEN & WERNER BECKERT. 2013. A new ammonite fauna from NE Germany - evidence for an Early Albian cooling in the initial transgression in the Danish-Polish Trough. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie. Abhandlungen* 268(2): 199-235, 14 fig.
- LERICHE, MAURICE. 1907. Sur la présence de l'Albien au puits n° 5 bis de la Compagnie des Mines de Béthune. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord* 36: 125-129.
- LESHCHUKH, ROMAN J. 1987. Lower Cretaceous fauna of the Crimean plain and the northern Pre-Chernomor. *Kiev. Naukova Dumka*. 220 p., 24 pl., 1 fig. (in Ukrainian)
- LESHCHUKH, ROMAN J., OLGA KUKURUZA, MYKOLA LYSENKO & VITALIY LYSENKO. 2008. Some ammonites from the Albian 'roaming' boulders of the south-western part of the Mountain Crimea. *Palaeontological Collection* 37: 69-77, 2 pl. (in Ukrainian)
- LEWY, ZEEV. 1981. A Late Albian *Hypenoceras* (Ammonoidea) from the "Bentonite-Bed" at Makhtesh Ramon, Southern Israel. *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences* 30: 35-38, 4 fig.
- LEWY, ZEEV. 1996. The approximate position of the Middle Upper Cenomanian substage boundary in Israel. *Israel Journal of Earth-Sciences* 45, 193-199, 1 pl., 2 fig.
- LEWY, ZEEV & MENAHEM RAAB. 1978. Mid-Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Middle East. In: RICHARD A. REYMENT & GÉRARD THOMEL. (ed.). *Événements de la partie moyenne du Crétacé*. *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice* 4 (1976): XXXII.1-XXXII.20, 2 pl., 3 fig., 5 tables.

- LEYMERIE, ALEXANDRE F. G. 1842. Mémoire sur le terrain Crétacé du Département de l'Aube. Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France, série 1(4) (1841): 1-34, 18 pl.
- LISSÓN, CARLOS I. 1908. Contribución al conocimiento sobre algunos ammonites del Perú. Tipografía el Perú, Lima. 120 p., 22 pl., fig.
- LISSÓN, CARLOS I. 1925. Algunos fósiles del Perú. Boletín de la Sociedad Geológica del Perú 1: 23-30, 3 pl., 3 fig.
- LISSÓN, CARLOS I. & BERNARDO BOIT. 1924. Edad de los fósiles peruanos y distribución de sus depósitos en toda la república, acompañado por un mapa paleontológico del Perú (third edition). Lima: Imprenta Americana. 226 p., 1 map.
- LITCHKOW, BORIS L. 1915. *Hoplites (Desmoceras) pseudoauritus* Sem. de l'Albien supérieur de Manghychlak. Mémoires de la Société des Naturalistes de Kiew 24(4): 1-11, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- LOPEZ-HORGUE, MIKEL A., HUGH G. OWEN, JULIO M. RODRÍGUEZ-LÁZARO, XABIER ORUEETXEBARRIA, PEDRO A. FERNANDEZ-MENDIOLA & JOAQUIN GARCIA-MONDÉJAR. 1999. Late Albian-Early Cenomanian stratigraphic succession near Estella-Lizarrá (Navarra, central northern Spain) and its regional and interregional correlation. *Cretaceous Research* 20: 369-402, 24 fig.
- LOPEZ-HORGUE, MIKEL A., HUGH G. OWEN, ARANTXA ARANBURU, PEDRO A. FERNANDEZ-MENDIOLA & JOAQUIN GARCIA-MONDÉJAR. 2009. Early Late Albian (Cretaceous) of the central region of the Basque-Cantabrian Basin, northern Spain: biostratigraphy based on ammonites and orbitolinids. *Cretaceous Research* 30: 385-400, 10 fig., 2 tables.
- LORIOL, CHARLES LOUIS PERCEVAL DE. 1882. Études sur les faunes des couches du Gault de Cosne (Nièvre). Mémoires de la Société Paleontologique de Suisse 9: 1-118, 13 pl.
- LUCAS, SPENCER G. 2000. Lower Cretaceous ammonites from southwestern New Mexico. *New Mexico Geological Society Guidebook, 51st Field Conference, Southwest Passage - A trip through the Phanerozoic: 195-201*, 6 fig.
- LUCAS, SPENCER G. & JOHN W. ESTEP. 1998. The late Albian ammonites *Engonoceras* from southwest New Mexico. *New Mexico Geology* 20: 78-82, 1 pl., 5 fig.
- LUGER, PETER & MANFRED GRÖSCHKE. 1989. Late Cretaceous ammonites from the Wadi Quena area in the Egyptian Eastern Desert. *Palaeontology* 32: 355-407, 12 pl., 15 fig.
- LUPPOV, NIKOLAI P. 1961. Ammonites from the Lower Cretaceous deposits of the southwest spurs of the Hissar range. *Trudy VNIIGI (new series)* 46(2): 175-218, 6 pl., 15 fig. (in Russian)
- LUPPOV, NIKOLAI P. 1975. Palaeontological substantiation of stratigraphy of the upper part of the Albian deposits of Caspian area and their correlation with West European sections. In: *Fossil fauna and flora of the Ukraine: interdepartmental collection of the Republic* 3. Geological Institute: 3-18, 2 tables. (in Russian)
- LUPPOV, NIKOLAI P., VITALLI I. BODYLEVSKY & ALEXANDRA E. GLAZUNOVA. 1949. Class Cephalopoda. In: NIKOLAI P. LUPPOV (Ed.), *Atlas of index forms of the fossil faunas of the USSR*, vol. 10. Gostgeolizdat. Moskva & Leningrad. 328 p., 86 pl. (in Russian)
- LUPPOV, NIKOLAI P. & G. G. POSLAVSKAJA. 1955. About Albian ammonites found in the middle basin of the Don River. *Uchenye Zapiski Saratovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta imeni N.G. Chernyshevskogo* 45: 13-20, 1 pl. (in Russian)
- LUPPOV, NIKOLAI P. & VLADIMIR V. DRUSHCHITS. 1958. Mollusca-Cephalopoda II. Ammonoidea (ceratites and ammonites) and Endocochlia. In: YURI A. ORLOV (Ed.), *Fundamentals of Palaeontology*, vol. 6. Gosudarstvennoe Nauchno-tehnicheskoe Izdatel'stvo Literaturny po Geologii i Okhrane Nedr. Moskva. 360 p., 78 pl., 168 fig. (in Russian)
- LUPU, MARCEL. 1978. Preliminary report on Albian-Turonian deposits in Romania. In: RICHARD A. REYMENT & GÉRARD THOMEL (ed.). *Événements de la partie moyenne du*

M

- MACKIE, SAMUEL J. 1860. Geological Localities - no. 1. Folkestone. The Geologist; a popular illustrated monthly magazine of geology III: 81-90, 10 fig.
- MAHMOUD, I. GAMAL EL-DIN. 1952. Sur le genre Albien d'ammonite *Knemiceras* J. Böhm. Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de Grenoble 29 (1951): 77-95, 3 pl.
- MAHMOUD, I. GAMAL EL-DIN. 1956. Études paléontologiques sur la faune crétacique du Massif du Moghara (Sināi, Égypte). Publications de l'Institut du Désert d'Égypte, Héliopolis, Le Caire 8 (1955). 192 p., 19 pl., 81 fig.
- MANCINI, ERNEST A. 1979. Late Albian and Early Cenomanian Grayson ammonite biostratigraphy in North-Central Texas. Journal of Paleontology 53: 1013-1022, 4 fig.
- MANCINI, ERNEST A. 1982. Early Cenomanian Cephalopods from the Grayson Formation of North-central Texas. Cretaceous Research 3: 241-259, 7 fig.
- MANUA, A. A. 1979. Stratigraphy and ammonites of the Cenomanian deposits of southern Turkmenia. In: KORBKOVA, I. A. et al., (Eds.). Stratigraphy and molluscan fauna of the Upper Cretaceous and Palaeocene deposits of southern and eastern Turkmenia. Ashkhabad, Ministry of Geology of the USSR: 81-160, 11 pl., 43 fig., 2 tables (in Russian)
- MANTELL, GIDEON. 1822. The Fossils of the South Downs, or Illustrations of the Geology of Sussex. L. Rolfe. London. xiv + 328 p., 43, pl. 3 fig.
- MANTELL, GIDEON. 1850. Pictorial atlas of fossil remains. Consisting of coloured illustrations selected from Parkinson's "Organic remains of a former world" and Artis's "Antediluvian phytology". London: H. G. Bohn, York Street, Covent Garden. 207 p., 74 pl.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD. 1974. The transgressive Cretaceous (Upper Albian through Turonian) deposits of the Polish Jura Chain. Acta Geologica Polonica 24(1): 117-217, 34 pl., 31 fig., 6 tables.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD. 1980. Cenomanian ammonites from German Democratic Republic, Poland, and the Soviet Union. Acta Geologica Polonica 30(3): 215-325, 20 pl., 14 fig., 33 tables.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD. 1983. Upper Albian and Cenomanian ammonites from some sections of the Mangyshlak and Tuarkyr regions, Transcaspa, Soviet Union. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie. Monatshefte 3: 156-180, 8 fig.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD. 1996. The Cretaceous of Eastern Europe and Western Kazakhstan. Jost Wiedmann Symposium (7-10 March Tübingen), Abstracts: 103-110, 2 fig.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD & DIMITR P. NAIDIN. 1976. An Upper Albian ammonite fauna from Crimea. Acta Geologica Polonica 26(1): 83-118, 9 pl., 6 fig., 4 tables.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD & ANDRZEJ RADWAŃSKI. 1983. The Mid-Cretaceous transgression onto the Central Polish Uplands (marginal part of the Central European Basin). Zitteliana 10: 65-95, 8 pl., 6 fig.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD & JOST WIEDMANN. 1985. The Albian ammonite fauna of Poland and its paleogeographical significance. Acta Geologica Polonica 35(3-4): 199-219, 3 fig. (with Polish summary)
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD & IRENEUSZ WALASZCZYK. 1985. Middle Cretaceous deposits and biostratigraphy of the Annopol section, Central Polish Uplands. In: HEINZ A. KOLLMANN, Beiträge zur Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie der mittleren Kreidezeit

- Zentral-Europas. Schriftenreihe der Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommission 7: 27-41, 4 pl., 2 fig.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD & JOST WIEDMANN. 1988. Paleogeographic Implications of the Albian Ammonite Faunas of Poland. In: JOST WIEDMANN & JÜRGEN KULLMANN, Cephalopods - Present and Past: 491-504, 8 fig.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD & JOST WIEDMANN. 1990. The Albian ammonites of Poland. *Palaeontologica Polonica* 50. 94 p., 25 pl., 27 fig., 7 tables.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD, IRENEUSZ WALASZCZYK & DANUTA OLSZEWSKA-NEJBERT. 1996. Stratigraphy and regional development of the mid-Cretaceous (Upper Albian through Coniacian) of the Mangyshlak Mountains, Western Kazakhstan. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 46(1-2): 1-60, 19 pl., 15 fig.
- MARÉCHAL, MARC. 1990. L'holotype de *Bucaillella cayeuxi* Destombes, Juignet & Rioult, 1974. *Bulletin Trimestriel de la Société Géologique de Normandie et des Amis du Muséum du Havre* 77(2): 44.
- MARÉCHAL, MARC. 1991. Découverte d'espèces du genre *Sonneratia* à la base de l'Albien inférieur de Cauville (76). *Bulletin Trimestriel de la Société Géologique de Normandie et des Amis du Muséum du Havre* 78(2): 21-26, 1 pl., 6 fig.
- MARÉCHAL, MARC. 1994. Les *Hypacanthoplites* Spath, 1923 des Argiles à *Bucaillella cayeuxi* de Cauville (76) et leur position stratigraphique. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de Normandie et Amis Muséum du Havre* 81(2): 83-96, 2 pl., 7 fig., 5 tables.
- MARÉCHAL, MARC. 1995. Un variant hypertuberculé du genre *Otoboplites* au toit de l'Albien inférieur de Cauville (Seine-Maritime, France). *Bulletin Trimestriel de la Société Géologique de Normandie et des Amis du Muséum du Havre* 82(4): 13-16, 1 pl.
- MARÉCHAL, MARC, GILLES LEPAGE, GÉRARD BRETON & JEAN-PIERRE DEBRIS. 1988. Stratigraphie des Argiles à *Bucaillella*. Étude statistiques de la population de *Bucaillella cayeuxi* (Ammonitina, Hoplitidae). *Bulletin Trimestriel de la Société Géologique de Normandie et des Amis du Muséum du Havre* 75(4): 7-17, 2 pl., 7 fig.
- MAREK, SYLWESTER, ANNA RACZYNSKA, MARIA RAJSKA, ANDRZEJ BLASZKIEWICZ, FRANCISZKA SZYMAKOWSKA & JERZY LEFELD. 1989. Order Ammonitida Zittel, 1889. In: LIDIA MALINOWSKA (Sc. ed.), *Geology of Poland Volume III, Atlas of guide and characteristic fossils part 2c, Mesozoic-Cretaceous*: 75-90, pl. 34-47.
- MARLIÈRE, RENE. 1939. La transgression albienne et cénomaniennne dans le Hainaut (études paléontologiques et stratigraphiques). *Mémoires du Musée royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique* 89: 440 p., 8 pl., 41 fig.
- MARTÍNEZ, RICARD, ANTONI GRAUES & RAMON SALAS. 1994. Distribución de los ammonites del Cretácico inferior de la Cordillera Costera Catalana e Ibérica Oriental. *Cuadernos de Geología Ibérica* 18: 337-354, 3 pl., 3 fig.
- MARZOUK, LAZZEZ & MOHAMED BEN YOUSSEF. 2008. Relative Sea-Level Changes of the Lower Cretaceous Deposits in the Chotts Area of Southern Tunisia. *Turkish Journal of Earth Sciences* 17: 835-845, 5 fig.
- MAS, JOSÉ R. & JOST WIEDMANN. 1980. Ammoniten und Alter der Mittelkreide-Transgression in der westlichen Provinz Valencia, Spanien. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 159(2): 256-272, 9 fig.
- MASSE, JEAN-PIERRE & JEAN-PIERRE THIEULOY. 1979. Précisions sur l'âge des calcaires et des formations associées de l'Aptien sudconstantinois (Algérie). Conséquences paléogéographiques. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie7)* 21: 65-71, 3 fig.
- MATRION, BERTRAND. 2010. Ammonites. In: CLAUDE COLLETÉ (coordinateur), *Stratotype Albien*. Publication scientifique du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris: 99-196, fig. 80-134.

- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1942. On the stratigraphic classification of the Cretaceous deposits in the central zone of Hokkaido and Karahuto. *Journal of the Geological Society of Japan* 49 : 92-111, 4 fig., 1 table. (in Japanese)
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO (Ed.). 1954. *The Cretaceous System in the Japanese Islands*. Compiled by the Japan Research Committee. The Japan Society for the Promotion of Science (1953). Tokyo. xiv + 324 p., 36 pl., 77 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO, KAMETOSHI KANMERA & YOSHIHISA OHTA. 1980. Cephalopod faunule from the Cretaceous Yatsushiro Formation (Kyushu) and its implications. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan (new series)* 118: 325-338, 1 pl., 6 fig.
- MAYNC, WOLF. 1949. The Cretaceous beds between Kuhn Island and Cape Franklin (Gauss Peninsula), Northern East Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 133(3): 291 p., 4 pl., 70 fig.
- MCLEARN, FRANK H. 1930. Notes on some Canadian Mesozoic Faunas. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (Series III, Section IV)* XXIV: 1-11, 2 pl.
- MCLEARN, FRANK H. 1931. The *Gastrolites* and other Lower Cretaceous Faunas of the Northern Great Plains. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (series III, section IV)* XXV: 1-8, 2 pl., 1 fig., 1 table.
- MCLEARN, FRANK H. 1933. The ammonoid genera *Gastrolites* and *Neogastrolites*. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (series III, section IV)* XXVII: 13-25, 4 pl.
- MCLEARN, FRANK H. 1945. Revision of the Lower Cretaceous of the western interior of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada. Paper 44-17 (1944). 14 p., 12 pl., 2 fig.
- MCLEARN, FRANK H. 1972. Ammonoids of the Lower Cretaceous Sandstone Member of the Haida Formation, Skidegate Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands, Western British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada. Bulletin 188 (1970). 78 p., 35 pl., 3 fig.
- MEISTER, CHRISTIAN, KADI ALZOUMA, JACQUES LANG & BERNARD MATHEY. 1992. Les ammonites du Niger (Afrique occidentale) et la transgression transsaharienne au cours du Cénomanién-Turonien. *Géobios* 25: 55-100, 11 pl., 27 fig.
- MEISTER, CHRISTIAN, KADI ALZOUMA, JACQUES LANG, BERNARD MATHEY & ANDRÉ PASCAL. 1994. Nouvelles données sur les ammonites du Niger oriental (Ténéré, Afrique occidentale) dans le cadre de la transgression du Cénomanién-Turonien. *Géobios* 27: 189-219, 10 pl., 16 fig.
- MEISTER, CHRISTIAN & HASSAN ABDALLAH. 1996. Les ammonites du Cénomanién supérieur et du Turonien inférieur de la région de Gafsa-Chotts, Tunisie du Centre-Sud. *Géobios* 29(5) supplément: 3-49, 14 pl., 7 fig.
- MEISTER, CHRISTIAN & MOHAMED RHALMI. 2002. Quelques ammonites du Cénomanién-Turonien de la région d'Errachidia-Boudnid-Erfoud (partie méridionale du Haut Atlas Central, Maroc). *Revue de Paléobiologie* 21(2): 759-779, 5 pl., 15 fig.
- MEISTER, CHRISTIAN & HASSAN ABDALLAH. 2005. Précision sur les successions d'ammonites du Cénomanién-Turonien dans la région de Gafsa, Tunisie du Centre-Sud. *Revue de Paléobiologie* 24: 111-199, 27 pl., 29 fig.
- MEISTER, CHRISTIAN & ANDRÉ PIUZ. 2013. Late Cenomanian-Early Turonian ammonites of the southern Tethys margin from Morocco to Oman: Biostratigraphy, paleobiogeography and morphology. *Cretaceous Research* 44: 83-103, 13 fig.
- MENGAUD, LOUIS. 1921. Recherches géologiques dans la Région cantabrique (première partie). *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de Toulouse* 48(3-4) (1920): 73-272, 18 pl., 43 fig., 1 table, 3 maps.
- MICHELIN, J. L. HARDOUIN. 1838. Note sur une argile dépendant du Gault. *Mémoires de la Société géologique de France (series 1)* 3: 97-103, 1 pl.

- MIKHAILOVA, IRINA A. 1974a. The relation between Early Cretaceous and Late Cretaceous Hoplitaceae. Review of the Bulgarian geological Society 35(2): 117-132, 9 fig. (in Russian with English summary)
- MIKHAILOVA, IRINA A. 1974b. Features of *Sonneratia* Bayle and its systematic status (Hoplitaceae, Ammonoidea) Bulletin M. Islands SRI Nature, DTD. Geologic 49(1): 106-118, 5 fig. (in Russian)
- MIKHAILOVA, IRINA A. 1975a. On the ontogenesis of some species of the family Hoplitidae (Ammonoidea). Paleontological Journal 2: 46-54, 8 fig. (in Russian)
- MIKHAILOVA, IRINA A. 1975b. Genus *Sokolovites* Casey and its stratigraphical value. Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta, Geologiya 6: 38-45, 1 pl., 5 fig. (in Russian)
- MIKHAILOVA, IRINA A. 1980. On the ontogenesis of representatives of *Anahoplites* Hyatt. Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta, Geologiya 4: 79-95, 7 fig., 2 tables. (in Russian)
- MIKHAILOVA, IRINA A. 1983. System and phylogeny of Cretaceous Ammonoidea. Akademia Nauk CCCP. 280 p., 2 pl., 148 fig. (in Russian)
- MIKHAILOVA, IRINA A. & ANASTOLII A. SAVEL'EV. 1983. A new genus *Sulcohoplites* (Ammonoidea) from the Albian of the Mangyshlak Peninsula. Paleontological Journal 28(1A): 73-80, 5 fig. (English translation)
- MILBOURNE, R. A. 1963. The Gault at Ford Place, Wrotham, Kent. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 74(1): 56-79, 2 pl., 4 fig.
- MIRZOYEV, G. G. 1967. Interrelationship between the families Hoplitidae and Placenticeratidae. Paleontological Journal 1(4): 37-50, 2 pl., 5 fig. (English translation)
- MIRZOYEV, G. G. 1969. New Albian ammonites from the southwestern spurs of the Gissar Range. Paleontological Journal 3(1): 38-50, 2 pl., 7 fig. (in Russian)
- MIRZOYEV, G. G. & T. P. MEL'NIKOVA. 1971. Ontogenetic development of Albian ammonites of the genus *Anahoplites*. Paleontological Journal 5(3): 387-390, 3 fig. (English translation)
- MOJICA, JAIRO & JOST WIEDMANN. 1977. Kreide-Entwicklung und Cénomanien/Turonien-Grenze der mittleren Keltiberischen Ketten bei Nuévalos. Eclogae geologicae Helvetiae 70(3): 739-759, 1 pl., 5 fig., 1 table.
- MOREAU, PIERRE, I. H. FRANCIS & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1983. Cenomanian Ammonites from Northern Aquitaine. Cretaceous Research 4: 317-339, 10 fig.
- MOREMAN, WALTER. 1942. Paleontology of the Eagle Ford Group of North and Central Texas. Journal of Paleontology 16: 192-220, 4 pl., 2 fig.
- MORENO-BEDMAR, JOSEF A., LUC G. BULOT, JEAN LOUIS LATIL, RICARD MARTÍNEZ, ORIOL FERRER, TERMEF BOVER ARNAL & RAMÓN SALAS. 2008a. Precisiones sobre la edad de la base de la Fm. Escucha, mediante ammonoideos, en la subcuenca de la Salzedella, Cuenca del Maestrat (E Cordillera Ibérica). Geo-Temas 10: 1269-1272, 3 fig.
- MORENO-BEDMAR JOSEF A., RICARD MARTÍNEZ & HASSAN ABDALLAH. 2008b. Consideraciones bioestratigráficas sobre los ammonites albienses de la sección del Jebel Naimia, Cadena norte de los Chotts (Túnez). XXIV Jornadas de la Sociedad Española de Paleontología.- Museo del Jurásico de Asturias, Colunga, Spain: 160-161.
- MORET, LÉON & I. GAMMAL EL-DIN MAHMOUD. 1955. Nouvelles observations stratigraphiques et paléontologiques sur l'Albien du massif du Moghara (Sinai-Égypte). Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de Grenoble 31: 269-274.
- MORRIS, JOHN. 1854. A Catalogue of British Fossils, London. 2nd edition. vii + 372 p.
- MOJSISOVICS, EDMUND V. 1893. Das Gebirge um Hallstadt. Abteilung I: Die Cephalopoden der Hallstätter Kalke. Abhandlungen der kaiserlich-koeniglichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt 6(2): 1-835, pl. 71-200.
- MOUTY, MIKHAIL & HENRI GAUTHIER. 1999. Mid-Cretaceous ammonites from the coastal chain of Syria. In: Histon Kathleen (ed.), Cephalopods - Present and Past.- Fifth International Symposium, Abstract Volume, Geologische Bundesanstalt, Vienna, p. 88.

- MOUTY, MIKHAIL, AHMAD KHALED AL-MALEH & HICHAM ABOU LABAN. 2003. Le Crétacé moyen de la chaîne des Palmyrides (Syrie centrale). *Geodiversitas* 25: 429-443, 7 fig.
- MÜLLER, ARNO H. 1981. *Lehrbuch der Paläozoologie Band II: Invertebraten Teil 2: Mollusca 2 - Arthropoda 1*. Jena. 550 p., 692 fig.
- MUȚIU, RADU. 1969. Noi contribuții la studiul amonitic al cretacicului inferior din Platforma moesică Petrol și Gaze 20(1): 14-18, 1 pl., 3 fig.
- MYCZYŃSKI, RYSZARD. 1977. Lower Cretaceous ammonites from Sierra del Rosario (Western Cuba). *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 22(2): 139-173, 6 pl., 5 fig.

N

- NAGM, EMAD, MARKUS WILMSEN, MOHAMED F. ALY, ABDEL-GALIL HEWAIDY. 2010. Upper Cenomanian-Turonian (Upper Cretaceous) ammonoids from the western Wadi Araba, Eastern Desert, Egypt. *Cretaceous Research* 31: 473-499, 19 fig., 1 table.
- NAGY, ISTVÁN Z. 1971. Lower Cretaceous Cephalopods from the Mts. Bakony, Hungary. *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* 63: 13-35, 5 pl., 1 table.
- NAGY, JENŐ. 1970. Ammonite faunas and stratigraphy of Lower Cretaceous (Albian) rocks in southern Spitsbergen. *Norsk Polarinstitut Skrifte* 152. 58 p., 12 pl., 13 fig.
- NATSKY, A. D. 1912. Die Zone mit *Hoplites (Leymeriella) tardefurcatus*, *Leym.* an Mangenschlak. *Fzhegodnik po Geologii i Mineralogii Rossii (Annuaire géologique et minéralogique Novo-Alexandria)* XIV (9): 270-272. (in Russian with German summary)
- NATSKY, A. D. 1915. Kurzer Bericht über die geologischen Untersuchungen in Küren-Dagh im Jahre 1913. *Izvestiia Geologicheskago Komiteta* XXXIII (5) (1914): 509-523, 2 pl. (in Russian with German summary)
- NEAVEYERSON, ERNEST. 1928. *Stratigraphical palaeontology. A manual for students and field geologists*. London: Macmillan and Co. 525 p., about 500 fig.
- NEUMAYR, MELCHIOR. 1875a. Über Kreideammonitiden. *Sitzungsberichte der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse (Abt. 1)* 71: 639-693.
- NEUMAYR, MELCHIOR. 1875b. Die Ammoniten der Kreide und die Systematik der Ammonitiden. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 27: 854-942.
- NEUMAYR, MELCHIOR & VICTOR UHLIG. 1881. Ueber Ammonitiden aus den Hilsbildungen Nord- Deutschlands. *Palaeontographica* 27: 129-203(1-75), 43 pl.
- NEWTON, R. BULLEN. 1897. An account of the Albian fossils lately discovered at Okeford Fitzpaine, Dorset. *Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club* 18: 66-99, 3 pl.
- NICAISE, C. 1870. Catalogue des animaux fossiles observés dans les terrains de transition, secondaires, tertiaires et quaternaires de la Province d'Alger. *Extrait Bulletin de la Société de Climatologie d'Alger*. 136 p.
- NIKITIN, SERGE N. 1888. Les vestiges de la période crétacée dans la Russie centrale. *Trudy Geologicheskago Komiteta* 5(2): 1-205, 5 pl. (in Russian with French summary)
- NOVAS, FERNANDO E., FABIO DALLA VECCHIA & DIEDO F. PAIS. 2005. Theropod pedal unguals from the Late Cretaceous (Cenomanian) of Morocco, Africa. *Revista del Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales, Buenos Aires, (new series)* 7(2): 167-175, 4 fig.

O

- OLIVEIRA, AVELINO I. DE & OTHON H. LEONARDOS. 1943. *Geologia do Brasil (2.a edição)*. xxvi + 813 p., 37 pl., 202 fig., 1 map.
- ORBIGNY, ALCIDE D'. 1840. *Paléontologie française (ORBIGNY, 1840-1842). Terrains crétacés. I. Céphalopodes*, p. 1-120, pl. 1-30.

- ORBIGNY, ALCIDE D'. 1841. Paléontologie française (ORBIGNY, 1840-1842). Terrains crétacés. I. Céphalopodes, p. 121-430, pl. 31-112.
- ORBIGNY, ALCIDE D'. 1850. Prodrôme de Paléontologie stratigraphique universelle des animaux mollusques & rayonnés, faisant suite au cours élémentaire de paléontologie et de géologie stratigraphiques. Vol. 2. Masson. Paris. 427 p.
- OSBORNE WHITE, HAROLD J. 1924. The geology of the country near Brighton and Worthing: explanation of sheets 318 and 333. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Great Britain: England and Wales. London: His majesty's Stationery Office. vi + 114 p., 4 pl., 14 fig.
- OWEN, HUGH G. 1960. The Gault-Lower Greensand Junction and the Lower Gault of the Maidstone By-Pass (East Section), Kent. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 71(4): 364-378, 2 fig.
- OWEN, HUGH G. 1971. Middle Albian stratigraphy in the Anglo-Paris Bassin. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Geology, Supplement 8: 164 p., 3 pl., 52 fig.
- OWEN, HUGH G. 1979. Ammonite zonal stratigraphy in the Albian of North Germany and its Setting in the Hoplitinid Faunal Province. In: Aspekte der Kreide Europas. IUGS Series A 6: 563-588, 5 fig.
- OWEN, HUGH G. 1988. The ammonite zonal sequence and ammonite taxonomy in the Douvilleiceras mammillatum Superzone (Lower Albian) in Europe. Bulletin of the British Museum Natural History (Geology) 44(3): 177-231, 55 fig.
- OWEN, HUGH G. 1989. Late Albian (*Stoliczkaia dispar* Zone) Ammonites from Misburg, Hannover. Geologisches Jahrbuch A 113: 373-395, 2 pl., 1 table.
- OWEN, HUGH G. 1991. Ammonites from the Middle Albian of Helgoland and Adjacent Regions with some Phylogenetic Observations. Geologisches Jahrbuch Reihe A 120: 289-303, 2 pl., 1 fig., 1 table.
- OWEN, HUGH G. 1999. Correlation of Albian European and Tethyan ammonite zonations and the boundaries of the Albian Stage and substages: some comments. Scripta Geologica, Special Issue 3: p. 129-149, 5 fig.
- OWEN, HUGH G. 2007. Ammonite biostratigraphy of the Albian in the Kirchrode II borehole, Hannover, Germany. Cretaceous Research 28: 921-938, 8 fig.
- OWEN, HUGH G. & JÖRG MUTTERLOSE. 2006. Late Albian ammonites from offshore Suriname: implications for biostratigraphy and palaeobiogeography. Cretaceous Research 27: 717-727, 4 fig., 1 table.

P

- PACKARD, EARL L. 1956. An *Engonoceras* from Central Oregon. Journal of Paleontology 30: 398-402, 1 fig.
- PAINVIN, GEORGES-JEAN. 1938. Cahiers de Paléontologie. Cinquième Embranchement. Mollusques. Céphalopodes: 1-55, 30 pl.
- PARENT, H. 1893. Sur une nouvelle espèce d'ammonite du Gault. Annales de la Société géologique du Nord 21: 265-270, 1 pl.
- PARKINSON, JAMES. 1811. Organic remains of a former world: an examination of the mineralized remains of the Vegetables and Animals of the antediluvian world, generally termed extraneous fossils. Third Volume: The fossil starfish, echini, shells, insects, amphibia, mammalia, &c. Sherwood, Neely, and Jones. London. xv+485 p., 22 pl.
- PARKINSON, JAMES. 1819. Remarks on the Fossils collected by Mr. Phillips near Dover and Folkestone. Transactions of the Geological Society 5(1): 52-59, 1 pl.
- PARONA, CARLO F. & GUIDO BONARELLI. 1897. Fossili Albiani d'Escagnolles, del Nizzardo e della Liguria occidentale. Paleontologica Italiana 2 (1896): 53-112, 5 pl.

- PASSENDORFER, EDWARD. 1930. Étude stratigraphique et paléontologique du Crétacé de la série Hauttatrique dans les Tatras. Travaux du Service géologique de Pologne 2(4) (1929): 347- 677, 6 pl., 29 fig. (in Polish and French)
- PAUCĂ, MIRCEA & DAN PATRULIUS. 1960. Contribuții la studiul paleontologic al depozitelor albice de la Giurgiu (Valea Dunării). Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique, Mémoires 5: 85-100, 6 pl., 5 fig.
- PAULCKE, WILHELM. 1903. Ueber die Kreidebildungen in Südamerika und ihre Beziehungen zu anderen Gebieten. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie. Beilage-Band 17: 252-312, 3 pl., 5 fig.
- PENNING, WILLIAM H. & ALFRED J. JUKES-BROWNE. 1881. Geology of the neighbourhood of Cambridge. With a palaeontological appendix by R. Etheridge. Great Britain. Geological Survey (England and Wales). vi+184 p., 5 pl.
- PERON, ALPHONSE & PHILIPPE THOMAS. 1890. Description des invertébrés fossiles des terrains crétaqués de la région sud des Hauts-Plateaux de la Tunisie recueillis en 1885 et 1886 par M Philippe Thomas. Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie. 103 p, 15 pl.
- PERON, ALPHONSE. 1898. La zone à *Placenticeras uhligi* et la zone à *Marsupites ornatus* dans le Crétacé de l'Algérie. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France 3(26): 500-511, 1 fig.
- PERVINQUIÈRE, LÉON. 1903. Étude géologique de la Tunisie centrale. Carte géologique de la Tunisie. De Rudeval, Paris. 359 p., 3 pl., 42 fig.
- PERVINQUIÈRE, LÉON. 1907. Études de paléontologie tunisienne. I. Céphalopodes des Terrains secondaires. Carte géologique de la Tunisie. Rudeval. Paris. 438 p., 158 fig., 27 pl., atlas.
- PERVINQUIÈRE, LÉON. 1910. Sur quelques ammonites du Crétacé algérien. Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, Paléontologie 17, memoir 42: 1-86, 7 pl., 38 fig.
- PEYBERNÈS, CAMILLE, FABIENNE GIRAUD, ETIENNE JAILLARD, EMMANUEL ROBERT, MOUSSA MASROUK, MOHAMED AOUTEM & NOURISSAÏD IÇAME. 2013. Stratigraphic framework and calcareous nannofossil productivity of the Essaouira-Agadir Basin (Morocco) during the Aptian-Early Albian: Comparison with the north-Tethyan margin. Cretaceous Research 39: 149-169, 10 fig.
- PHILLIPS, JOHN. 1835. Illustrations of the Geology of Yorkshire; or, a description of the strata and organic remains of the Yorkshire Coast, second edition. J. Murray. London. xii + 184 p., 14 pl., 1 map.
- PHILLIPS, JOHN. 1871. Geology of Oxford and the valley of the Thames. Oxford: Clarendon Press. 528 p., 17 pl., 207 fig.
- PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. 1847. Description des mollusques fossiles qui se trouvent dans le Grès Vers des environs de Genève. Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève 11: 257-412, 15 pl.
- PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. 1849. Description des mollusques fossiles qui se trouvent dans le Grès Vers des environs de Genève. Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève 12: 21-152, 12 pl.
- PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. 1854. Traité de Paléontologie. Tome deuxième, 5e famille - Ammonitides. Second edition. J.-B. Baillière, Paris: 654-716, 5 pl.
- PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. & GUSTAVE CAMPICHE. 1858-1860. Description des fossiles du terrain Crétacé des environs de Sainte-Croix, part 1. Matériaux pour la Paleontologie Suisse (series 2) 1858-1860: 1-380, pl. 1-43; 1858: 1-96, pl. 1-13; 1859: 97-208, pl. 14-29; 1860: 209-380, pl. 30-43.
- PRESTWICH, JOSEPH. 1888. Geology, Chemical, Physical and Stratigraphical. Volume II: Stratigraphical and Physical, Oxford. xiii+ 606 p., 16 pl., 256 fig.
- PRICE, FREDERICK G. H. 1875. On the Gault of Folkstone. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 30 (1874): 342-368, 1 pl., 1 fig., 2 tables.

- PRICE, FREDERICK G. H. 1880. The Gault, being the substance of a lecture delivered in the Woodwardian Museum, Cambridge, 1878, and before the Geologists' Association, 1879. Trübner and co., Ludgate Hill; Taylor & Francis, London. vii + 81 p., 2 fig.
- PRITCHETT, ANNIE H. 1905. Fossil Cephalopoda described by Hyatt and Cragin, in the Museum of the University of Texas. *The Biological Bulletin* 8: 365-366.

Q

- QUENSTEDT, FRIEDRICH AUGUST VON. 1845-1849. *Petrefactenkunde Deutschlands. Erste Abtheilung. Erster Band. Cephalopoden*. L. F. Fues. Tübingen. 580 p., 36 pl. (1845: 1-104, 1846: 105-184, 1847: 185-264, 1848: 265-472, 1849: 473-581, Atlas zu den Cephalopoden).

R

- RANCE, CHARLES E. DE. 1868. On the Albian, or Gault of Folkestone. *Geological Magazine* V: 163-171, 1 fig. 1 table.
- RAWSON, PETER F. 1981 Early Cretaceous ammonite biostratigraphy and biogeography. In: MICHAEL R. HOUSE & JOHN R. SENIOR (eds.), *The Ammonoidea: the evolution, classification, mode of life and geological usefulness of a major fossil group*. Systematics Association, Academic Press, London, Special Volume 18, p. 499-529, 7 fig.
- REBOULET, STÉPHANE, FABIENNE GIRAUD & OLIVIER PROUX. 2005. Ammonoid Abundance Variations Related to Changes in Trophic Conditions Across the Oceanic Anoxic Event 1d (Latest Albian, SE France). *Palaios* 20: 121-141, 11 fig.
- REBOULET, STÉPHANE, FABIENNE GIRAUD, CLAUDE COLOMBIÉ, ANDRÉ CARPENTIER. 2011. Integrated stratigraphy of the Lower and Middle Cenomanian in a Tethyan section (Blieux, southeast France) and correlations with Boreal basins. *Cretaceous Research* 40: 170-189, 10 fig.
- REESIDE, JOHN B. & A. ALLEN WEYMOUTH. 1931. Mollusks from the Aspen Shale (Cretaceous) of southwestern Wyoming. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 78 (17): 1-24, 4 pl.
- REESIDE, JOHN B. & WILLIAM A. COBBAN. 1960. Studies of the Mowry Shale (Cretaceous) and Contemporary Formations in the United States and Canada. Geological Survey Professional Paper 355. IV + 126, 58 pl., 30 fig., 10 tables.
- RENEVIER, EUGÈNE. 1855. *Mémoire géologique sur la perte du Rhône et ses environs*. *Neue Denkschriften der Allgemeinen Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die Gesamten Naturwissenschaften* 14(3) (1854). 72 p., 4 pl.
- RENEVIER, EUGÈNE. 1880. *Le Muséum géologique de Lausanne en 1879*. *Bulletin de la Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles* XVI(83): 657-673.
- RENEVIER, EUGÈNE. 1890. *Monographie des Hautes-Alpes Vaudoises. Matériaux pour la Carte géologique de la Suisse* 16: 600 p., 17 pl., 128 fig., 1 map.
- RENZ, OTTO. & HANSPETER LUTERBACHER & ALFRED SCHNEIDER. 1963. *Stratigraphisch-paläontologische Untersuchungen im Albien und Cénomanien des Neuenburger Jura*. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* 56(2): 1073-1116, 9 pl., 4 fig.
- RENZ, OTTO. 1968. Die Ammonoidea im Stratotyp des Vraconnien bei Saintre-Croix (Kanton Waadt). *Schweizerische Paläontologische Abhandlungen* 87. 99 p., 18 pl., 33 fig.
- RENZ, OTTO. 1970. Über die Gattungen *Parengonoceras* Spath, *Knemiceras* Böhm und *Neophlycticeras* Spath (Ammonoidea) aus den Anden Venezuelas. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* 63: 1021-1057, 12 pl., 12 fig.
- RENZ, OTTO. 1982. *The Cretaceous ammonites of Venezuela*. Maraven Editor. 132 p., 40 pl., 91 fig.

- REYMENT, RICHARD. 1956. On the stratigraphy and palaeontology of the Cretaceous of Nigeria and the Cameroons, British West Africa. *Geologiska Foreningens i Stockholm forhandlingar* 78(1) no. 484: 17-96, 6 fig., 2 tables.
- REYMENT, RICHARD & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1991. Phenotypic Plasticity in a Cretaceous Ammonite Analyzed by Multivariate Statistical Methods: A Methodological Study. In: Max K. Hecht, Bruce Wallace & Ross J. Macintyre (eds.). *Evolutionary biology*. Plenum Press, New York: 411-426, 5 fig., 1 table.
- REYMENT, RICHARD A. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1998. Taxonomic recognition of species of *Neogastropilites* (Ammonoidea, Cenomanian) by geometric morphometric methods. *Cretaceous Research* 19: 25-42, 7 fig., 4 tables.
- RICCARDI, ALBERTO C. 1988. The Cretaceous System of Southern South America. The Geological Society of America Memoir 168. 161 p., 21 pl., 21 fig., 18 tables.
- RICHTER, ANDREAS E. 2002. Madagaskars schönste Ammoniten! *Fossilien* 2: 110-117, 5 fig.
- ROBASZYNSKI, FRANCIS, FRANCIS AMÉDRO (coordinateurs) JEAN-CLAUDE FOUCHER, DANIELLE GASPARD, FRANÇOISE MAGNIEZ-JANNIN, HÉLÈNE MANIVIT & JACQUES SORNAY. 1980. Synthèse biostratigraphique de l'Aptien au Santonien du Boulonnais à partir de sept groupes paléontologiques: foraminifères, nannoplancton, dinoflagellés et macrofaunes. Zonations micropaléontologiques intégrées dans le cadre du Crétacé boréal nord-européen. *Revue de Micropaléontologie* 22(4): 195-321, 20 pl., 28 fig.
- ROBERT, EMMANUEL. 2002. La transgression albiennaise dans le Bassin Andin (Pérou): Biostratigraphie, paléontologie (ammonites) et stratigraphie séquentielle. *Strata (Série 2)* 38. 380 p., 38 pl., 91 fig.
- ROBERT, EMMANUEL, LUC G. BULOT, ANNIE DHONDT, ÉTIENNE JAILLARD, ROMMEL VILLAGÓMEZ, MARCO RIVADENEIRA & MEDARDO PAZ. 1998. La transgresión de Cretáceo inferior en el margen andino (Perú y Ecuador): datos preliminares. *Boletín de la Sociedad Geológica del Perú* 88: 73-86, 10 fig.
- ROBERT, EMMANUEL, LUC G. BULOT, ÉTIENNE JAILLARD & BERNARD PEYBERNÈS. 2002. Proposition d'une nouvelle biozonation par ammonites de l'Albien du Bassin andin (Pérou). *Comptes Rendus Palevol* 1(5): 267-274, 4 fig.
- ROBERT, EMMANUEL, LUC G. BULOT, ÉTIENNE JAILLARD & BERNARD PEYBERNÈS. 2003. Revision biostratigrafica del Albiano inferior a superior basal en La Cuenca Andina Peruana (Peru central y norte). *Boletín Sociedad Geológica del Perú, Lima* 95: 59-74, 8 fig.
- ROBERT, EMMANUEL & LUC G. BULOT. 2004. Origin, phylogeny, faunal composition, and stratigraphical significance of the Albian Engonoceratidae (pulchelliaceae, ammonitina) of Peru. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences* 17: 11-23, 3 pl., 8 fig.
- ROMAN, FRÉDÉRIC. 1938. Les ammonites jurassiques et crétacées. *Essai de genera*. Masson. Paris. 554 p., 53 pl., 54 fig.
- ROEMER, FERDINAND. 1852. Die Kreidebildungen von Texas und ihre organischen Einschlüsse. Bonn: Adolf Marcus. 100 p., 11 pl.
- ROUILIER, CHARLES & A. FAHRENKOHL. 1847. Études paléontologiques sur les environs de Moscou. In: *Jubilaeum semisaeculare doctoris medicinae et philosophiae Gotthelf Fischer de Waldheim celebrant sodales Societatis caesareae naturae scrutatorum mosquensis*. 35 p., 5 pl.
- RUTTEN, LOUIS M. R. 1927. Eerste onderzoekingen in de praetertiaire formaties van Borneo. Het fossielhoudend praetertiair. De Denau - formatie. Het ontstaan der Radiolarieten. In: *Voordrachten over de Geologie van Nederlandisch Oost-Indië*: 255-270, 3 fig.

- SAPOZHNIKOV, V.B. 1971. On some Middle Albian hoplitids of Turkmenia. Scientific Transactions of the Leningrad Institute of Mining 2: 55-72, 1 pl., 3 fig. (in Russian)
- SARKAR, SATYA S. 1966. On *Placenticeras minto* Vredenburg, 1908, from the Bagh Beds (Cretaceous) of India. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 40: 144-146, 1 pl.
- SAVEL'EV, ANATOLII A. 1956. Some Lower Cretaceous ammonites and pelecypods from Mangyshlak. Avtoreferat Trudy VNIGRI 16: 88-90 (in Russian)
- SAVEL'EV, ANATOLII A. 1960. New Albian hoplitids from Mangyshlak. In: New species of ancient plants and animals of the USSR 2. Moscow: Gosgeoltechizdat: 177-188, 4 pl., 9 fig. (in Russian)
- SAVEL'EV, ANATOLII A. 1973. Superfamily Hoplitacae. In: New species of ancient plants and invertebrates of the USSR. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Neftegazovogo Instituta 318: 80-87, pl. 23-25, 9 fig. (in Russian)
- SAVEL'EV, ANATOLII A. 1974. A new zonal scheme for the Lower Albian of Mangyshlak. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Neftegazovogo Instituta 350: 116-122. (in Russian)
- SAVEL'EV, ANATOLII A. 1976. A new zonal scheme of stratigraphy for the Middle Albian of Mangyshlak. Transactions of the All-Union Oil-Gas Scientific Research Institute 388: 119-128, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1 table. (in Russian)
- SAVEL'EV, ANATOLII A. 1981. Albian zonation of Lower Mangyshlak by ammonites. In: Organisms and biostratigraphy of the Cretaceous Period, Project 58, Vladivostok: 41-46, 2 tables. (in Russian)
- SAVEL'EV, ANATOLII A. 1992. Lower Albian ammonites of Mangyshlak, their phylogeny and their significance for the zonal stratigraphy of the Albian of southern SSSR (superzone of *Cleoniceras mangyshlakense*). Nedra. St. Petersburg. 161 p., 48 pl., 37 fig. (in Russian)
- SAVEL'EV, ANATOLII A. & V. P. VASILENKO. 1963. Faunal substantiation of the Lower Cretaceous stratigraphy of Mangyshlak. Trudy VNIGRI 218: 248-300, 5 fig., 10 tables. (in Russian)
- SCHINDEWOLF, OTTO H. 1966. Studien zur Stammesgeschichte der Ammoniten. Lieferung VI. Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse, Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur in Mainz 8: 643-730, 43 fig.
- SCHLÜTER, CLEMENS. 1871. Cephalopoden der oberen deutschen Kreide. Erste Lieferung. Palaeontographica 21: 1-24, 8 pl.
- SCHNEEGANS, DANIEL. 1943. Invertébrés du Crétacé supérieur du Damergou (Territoire du Niger). (Avec une Note sur les Echinides de Marma par J. Lambert). In: Études stratigraphiques et paléontologiques sur le Bassin du Niger. Bulletin de la Direction des mines, Gouvernement général de l'Afrique Occidentale Française 7: 89-166, 8 pl., 17 fig.
- SCHOLZ, GABOR. 1973. Sur l'âge de la faune d'Ammonites au Château près St-Martin-en-Vercors (Drôme) et quelques considerations sur l'évolution des Turritidés et des Hoplitidés vracono-cénomaniens. Géologie Alpine 49: 119-129, 1 pl.
- SCHOLZ, GABOR. 1979a. Vracon-Ammoniten (Oberalb *dispar*-Zone) aus dem Flammenmergel von Salzgitter. In: Aspekte der Kreide Europas. IUGS Series A 6: 589-606, 5 pl., 3 fig.
- SCHOLZ, GABOR. 1979b. Die Ammoniten des Vracon (Oberalb, *Dispar*-Zone) des Bakony-Gebirges (Westungarn) und eine Revision der wichtigsten Vracon-Arten der west-mediterranen Faunenprovinz. Palaeontographica Abteilung A 165(1-2): 1-136, 30 pl., 41 fig.
- SCOTT, GAYLE. 1926. Études stratigraphiques et paléontologiques sur les terrains crétacés du Texas. Thèse Université de Grenoble. 218 p., 3 pl., 5 fig.

- SCOTT, GAYLE. 1937. Ammonites of the genera *Sonneratia* and *Douvilleiceras* from the Cretaceous of Colombia. *Journal of Paleontology* 11(1): 34-37, 1 pl., 2 fig.
- SCOTT, GAYLE. 1940a. Paleocological factors controlling the distribution and mode of life of Cretaceous ammonoids in the Texas area. *Journal of Paleontology* 14: 299-323, 9 fig.
- SCOTT, GAYLE. 1940b. Cephalopods from the Cretaceous Trinity Group of the south-central United States. *The University of Texas Publications* 3945: 969-1106, 14 pl, 42 fig.
- SCOTT, ROBERT W. 1970. Paleocology and paleontology of the Lower Cretaceous Kiowa Formation, Kansas. *Paleontological Contributions of the University of Kansas* 52: 1-94, 7 pl., 21 fig., 7 tables.
- SCOTT, ROBERT W. 2007. Calibration of the Albian/Cenomanian boundary by Ammonite Biostratigraphy: U.S. Western Interior. *Acta Geologica Sinica*, Beijing 81(6): 940-948, 3 fig.
- SCOTT, ROBERT W. & CARLOS GONZÁLEZ-LEÓN. 1991. Paleontology and biostratigraphy of Cretaceous rocks, Lampazos area, Sonora, Mexico. In: EFRÉN PÉREZ-SEGURA & CÉSAR JACQUES-AYALA (eds.), *Studies of Sonoran Geology*. Geological Society of America, Special Papers 254: 51-68, 7 fig.
- SCOTT, ROBERT W., DON G. BENSON, RONALD W. MORIN, BERNARD L. SHAFFER & FRANCISCA E. OBOH-IKUENOBE. 2003. Integrated Albian-Lower Cenomanian Chronostratigraphy Standard, Trinity River Section, Texas. In: SCOTT R.W. (ed.), *Cretaceous Stratigraphy and Paleocology, Texas and Mexico*. Perkins Memorial Volume, GCSSEPM Foundation Special Publications in Geology 1: 277-334, 18 fig.
- SCOTT, ROBERT W., FRANCISCA E. OBOH-IKUENOBE, DON G. BENSON & JOHN M. HOLBROOK. 2009. Numerical age calibration of the Albian/Cenomanian boundary. *Stratigraphy* 6: 17-32, 9 fig.
- SEELEY, HARRY. 1864. On the fossils of the Hunstanton Red Rock. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 3)* 14: 276-280.
- SEELEY, HARRY. 1865. On the Ammonites from the Cambridge Greensand. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 3)* 16: 225-247, 2 pl.
- SEELEY, HARRY. 1866. Notice of *Torynocrinus* and other new and little-known Fossils from the Upper Greensand of Hunstanton, commonly called the Hunstanton Red Rock. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 3)* 17: 173-183.
- SEITZ, OTTO. 1930. Zur Morphologie der Ammoniten aus dem Albien. *Jahrbuch der Preußischen Geologischen Landesanstalt*: 8-35, 4 pl., 3 fig.
- SEUNES, JEAN. 1887. Note sur quelques ammonites du Gault. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (series 3)* 15(7): 557-571, 4 pl.
- SEYED-EMAMI, KAZEM & ALI ASCHAR ARYAI. 1981. Ammoniten aus dem unteren Cenoman von Nordostiran (Koppch-Dagh). *Mitteilungen der Bayerischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie* 21: 23-39, 4 pl., 1 fig.
- SEYED-EMAMI, KAZEM & HARALD IMMEL. 1995. Ammoniten aus dem Alb (Kreide) von Shir-Kuh (N'Yazd, Zentraliran). *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 69(3-4): 377-399, 47 fig.
- SEYED-EMAMI, KAZEM & HARALD IMMEL. 1996. Ammoniten aus dem Alb (höhere Unterkreide) des Zentralirans. *Palaeontographica Abt. A* 241(1-3): 1-26, 7 pl., 7 fig.
- SHARPE, DANIEL. 1853. Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Part 1: Cephalopoda, *Palaeontographical Society*: 1-26, 10 pl., 2 fig.
- SHARPE, DANIEL. 1855. Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Part 2: Cephalopoda, *Palaeontographical Society*: 27-36, 6 pl..
- SHARPE, DANIEL. 1857. Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Part 3: Cephalopoda, *Palaeontographical Society*: 37-70, 11 pl.
- SHIMER, HERVEY W. & ROBERT R. SHROCK. 1947. Index fossils of North America, A new work based on the complete revision and reillustration of Grabau and Shimer's "North

- American index fossils". The Technology Press Massachusetts Institute of Technology: ix + 837 p., 303 pl., 5 fig.
- SIMONE LUIZ R.L. DE & SÉRGIO MEZZALIRA. 1994. Fossil molluscs of Brazil. *Boletim do Instituto Geológico, São Paulo* 11 202 p., 51 pl.
- SINZOW, IVAN T. 1908. Untersuchung einiger Ammonitiden aus dem Unteren Gault Mangyschlaks und des Kaukasus. *Zapiski Imperatorskogo S.-Peterburgskogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva (series 2)* 45 (1907): 455-519, 8 pl., 7 fig.
- SINZOW, IVAN T. 1910. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des südrussischen Aptien und Albien. *Zapiski Imperatorskogo S.-Peterburgskogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva (series 2)* 47 (1909): 1-480, 4 pl. (in Russian)
- SINZOW, IVAN T. 1913. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der unteren Kreideablagerungen des Nord-Kaukasus. *Travaux du Musée géologique Pierre le Grand près l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg* 7: 93-117, 3 pl., 3 fig., 1 table.
- SINZOW, IVAN T. 1915. Ueber einige Ammoniten aus dem Gault des Mangyschlaks. *Zapiski Imperatorskogo S.-Peterburgskogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva (series 2)* 50 (1912): 1-24, 3 pl.
- SKEAT, ETHEL G. & VICTOR MADSEN. 1898. On the Jurassic, Neocomian and Gault boulders found in Denmark. *Danmarks geologiske Undersøgelse* 2. Række. Nr. 8. 213 p., 8 pl., 1 map.
- SKWARKO, STANISLAW & FAUZIE HASIBUAN. 1989. A Brief Review of Literature on the Larger Marine Invertebrates in the Cretaceous of Indonesia, With Lists of Fossils Hitherto Identified. Publication of the Geological Research and Development Centre, *Paleontology Series* 6: 44-52.
- SMITH, JAMES PERRIN. 1914. Acceleration of development in fossil Cephalopoda. Leland Stanford Junior University Publications, University Series, Stanford University, California, 30 p, 15 pl., 6 fig.
- SÖHLE, ULRICH. 1897. Geologische Aufnahme des Labergebirges bei Oberammergau mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Cenomans in den bayerischen Alpen. *Geognostische Jahreshefte* 9: 1-66, 8 pl., 5 fig., 1 map.
- SOKOLOV, M. I. 1966. Zonal sequence and facies of Albian and Upper Cretaceous deposits outside Caspian. *Bjulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii* 41(4): 56-72, 5 fig. (in Russian)
- SOMMERMEIER, LEOPOLD. 1910. Die Fauna des Aptien und Albien im nördlichen Perú. Part I. Cephalopoden. *Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie. Boulage-Band* 30: 313-382, 9 pl., 37 fig.
- SOUQUET, PIERRE, ELIE-JEAN DEBROAS, JEAN-MARC BOIRIE, PHILIPPE PONS, GEORGES FIXARI, JEAN-CLAUDE ROUX, JEAN DOL, JEAN-PIERRE THIEULOUY, MONIQUE BONNEMAISON, HÉLÈNE MANIVIT ET BERNARD PEYBERNES. 1985. Le groupe du Flysch Noir (Albo-Cénomaniens) dans les Pyrénées. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf Aquitaine* 9(1): 183-252, 10 pl., 14 fig., 4 tables.
- SOWERBY, JAMES, & JAMES DE CARLE SOWERBY. 1812-1846. *The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain*. 113 parts in 7 volumes. Meredith. London. 1353 p, 648 pl. Plate 1-383 (1812-1822) by J. SOWERBY: plate 384- 648 (1823-1846) by J. DE C. SOWERBY.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1921. On Cretaceous Cephalopoda from Zululand. *Annals of the South African Museum* 12: 217-321, 8 pl., 4 fig., 1 table.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1923a. Excursion to Folkestone, with Notes on the Zones of the Gault. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 34: 70-76.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1923b. On the ammonite horizons of the Gault and contiguous deposits. Summary of progress of the Geological Survey for 1922. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*: 139-149.

- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1923c. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault I. Palaeontographical Society (1921): 1-72, 4 pl., 14 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1924. On a new ammonite (*Engonoceras iris*, sp. n.) from the Gault of Folkestone. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9th Series) 14: 504-508, 1 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1925a. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault II. Palaeontographical Society (1922): 73-110, 4 pl., 11 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1925b. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault III. Palaeontographical Society (1923): 111-146, 4 pl., 17 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1926a. Notes on Yorkshire Ammonites VIII. More Lower Liassic Forms. The Naturalist: 169-171.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1926b. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault IV. Palaeontographical Society (1924): 147-186, 4 pl., 13 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1926c. On the Zones of the Cenomanian and the uppermost Albian. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 37: 420-432.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1927. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault V. Palaeontographical Society (1925): 187-206, 4 pl., 8 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1928. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault VI. Palaeontographical Society (1926): 207-266, 4 pl., 23 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1930a. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault VII. Palaeontographical Society (1928): 267-311, 6 pl., 16 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1930b. The fossil fauna of the Sanama Range and some neighbouring areas. Part 5. The Lower Cretaceous Ammonoidea; with notes on Albian Cephalopoda from Hazara. Palaeontologia Indica (new series). Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India 15: 51-66, 2 pl.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1931. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault VIII. Palaeontographical Society (1929): 313-378, 6 pl., 22 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1935. A field meeting at Folkstone, Kent. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 46: 429-431.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1937. The Canadian Ammonite Genus *Gastropilites* in the English Gault. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 10) 19: 257-260, 1 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1942. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault XV. Palaeontographical Society (1942): 669-720, 4 fig., 4 tables.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1943. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault XVI. Palaeontographical Society (1943): 721-787.
- STAFF, HANS VON & OTTO ECK. 1908. Über die Notwendigkeit einer Revision des Genus *Neolobites* Fischer. Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin: 253-286, 13 fig.
- STEINMANN, GUSTAV. 1925. Beiträge zur Stammesgeschichte der Cephalopoden. I. Argonauta und die Ammoniten. Zeitschrift für Induktive Abstammungs und Vererbungslehre 36: 350-416, 2 pl., 5 fig.
- STEINMANN, GUSTAV. 1929. Geologie von Perú. 448 p., 9 pl., 271 fig., 1 map.
- STELCK, CHARLES R. 1995. *Stelckiceras* and other Gastropilitinac (Ammonitina), from the Albian (Lower Cretaceous) Fort St. John Group, Peace River area, northeastern British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences: 977-992, 3 pl., 7 fig.
- STEPHENSON, LLOYD W. 1952. Larger Invertebrate Fossils of the Woodbine Formation (Cenomanian) of Texas. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 242. 226 p., 59 pl., 8 fig.
- STIELER, CARL. 1922. Über Gault- und Cenoman-Ammoniten aus dem Cenoman des Cap Blanc Nez. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gattung *Schloenbachia* Neum. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, Beilage Band 47: 19-44, 16 fig.

- STOLICZKA, FERDINAND. 1864. Ammonitidae, with revision of the Nautilidae. In: HENRY F. BLANFORD & FERDINAND STOLICZKA. The fossil Cephalopoda of the Cretaceous rocks of southern India (1863-1866). *Palaeontologia Indica, Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, (3)1: 57-106, 23 pl.
- STOLICZKA, FERDINAND. 1865. Ammonitidae, with revision of the Nautilidae. In: HENRY F. BLANFORD & FERDINAND STOLICZKA. The fossil Cephalopoda of the Cretaceous rocks of southern India (1863-1866). *Palaeontologia Indica, Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, (3)1: 107-154, 26 pl.
- STOLLEY, ERNST. 1937. Die Stratigraphie des norddeutschen Obergaults, *Minimus-Tons* und Flammenmergels, im Vergleich mit dem englischen Lower und Upper Gault. *Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie. Beilage-Band B 78*: 1 - 65, 6 tables.
- STOTT, DONALD F. 1975. The Cretaceous System in northeastern British Columbia. The Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 13: 441-467, 9 fig., 3 tables.
- STROMBECK, AUGUST VON. 1854. Briefliche Mittheilungen. Herr v. Strombeck an Herrn Beyrich. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft* VI: 672-673.
- STROMBECK, AUGUST VON. 1856. Ueber das Alter des Flammenmergels im nord-westlichen Deutschland. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft* VIII: 483-493.
- STROMBECK, AUGUST VON. 1890. Ueber den oberen Gault mit *Belemnites minimus* bei Gliesmarode unweit Braunschweig. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft* XLII: 557-574.
- STÜHMER, HANS H., CHRISTIAN SPAETH & FRIEDRICH SCHMID. 1982. Fossilien Helgolands Teil I: Trias und Unter-Kreide. 184 p., 70 pl., 28 fig.
- SWINNERTON, HENRY H. & ARTHUR E. TRUEMAN. 1918. Morphology and Development of the Ammonite Septum. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* 73 (1917): 26-57, 3 pl., 17 fig.
- SZIVES, OTTILIA, LÁSZLÓ CSONTOS, LÁSZLÓ BUJTOR & ISTVÁN FÖZY. 2007. Aptian-Campanian ammonites of Hungary. *Geologica Hungarica, Series Palaeontologica* 57. 187 p., 41 pl., 60 fig., 18 tables.

T

- TANAKA, HITOSHI, TAKESHI KOZAI & MASAYUKO TASHIRO. 1984. Lower Cretaceous stratigraphy in the Monbe area, Shikoku. Research Report Kochi University, Natural Sciences 32: 215-223, 3 fig. (in Japanese)
- TAPIA, PEDRO M. 1992. Relaciones Taxonómicas, Bioestratigráficas y Paleobiogeográficas de los Ammonites Albianos del Area de Chaucha (Yauyos, Lima). *Boletín de la Sociedad Geológica del Perú* 83: 35-59. 5 pl., 24 fig., 2 tables.
- TARBINSKII, SERAFIM P. 1932. A contribution to our knowledge of the Orthopterous insects of U.S.S.R. *Bulletin of the Leningrad Institute for Controlling Farm and Forest Pests* 2: 181-205, 12 fig. (in Russian)⁹⁸
- TAUBENHAUS, HAIM. 1920. Die Ammoneen der Kreideformation Palästinas und Syriens. *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins* 43: 9 pl., 5 tables.
- TAVERNE, NICO. 1996. Wissant - ammonieten: het geslacht *Euhoplites*. *Gea* 29(1): 40-48, 1 pl., 5 fig.
- TAWADROS, E. EDWARD. 2011. *Geology of North Africa*. 931 p., 14 pl., numerous figs.
- THOMEL, GÉRARD. 1980. *Ammonites*. Édition Serre Nice. 227 p., 334 fig.

⁹⁸ Not seen.

- THOMEL, GÉRARD. 1992a. Ammonites du Cenomanien et du Turonien du sud-est de la France, Tome 1. Le Cenomanien des chaines subalpines meridionales et de la Provence orientale. Elements de biostratigraphie (ammonites). 422 p., 42 pl., 126 fig.
- THOMEL, GÉRARD. 1992b. Ammonites du Cenomanien et du Turonien du sud-est de la France, Tome 2. Considérations sur les faunes d'ammonites cénomaniennes et turoniennes des chaines subalpines méridionales (Alpes de Haute-Provence, Alpes-Maritimes, Var). Analyse systématique et paléobiologie. 383 p., 88 pl., 64 fig.
- TIKHONOVITCH, N. N. & S. I. MIRONOW. 1914. Das Erdölgebiet von Uralsk. Blatt: Makat, Bjauli, Tschingildi. Mémoires du Comité Géologique (nouvelle série) 105. 89 p. (in Russian with German summary)
- TOPLEY, WILLIAM. 1875. The Geology of the Weald (parts of the Counties of Kent, Surrey, Sussex, and Hants.). London Majesty's Stationary Office. xiv + 503 p., 7 pl., 59 fig.
- TOUCH, RODOLPHE & BERTRAND MATRION. 1995. Synthèse historique et géologique de la carrière du Perchois-Ouest, Aube. Bulletin annuel de l'Association Géologique auboise 16: 15-24, 2 pl., 7 fig.
- TWENHOFEI, WILLIAM H. 1924. The geology and invertebrate paleontology of the Comanchean and "Dakota" formations of Kansas. Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin 9. 135 p., 17 pl., 3 fig.

U

- UHLIG, VICTOR. 1905. Einige Bemerkungen über die Ammonitengattung *Hoplites* NEUMAYR. Sitzungsberichte der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 114: 591-636.
- UHLIG, VICTOR. 1910. The fauna of the Spiti Shales (1903-1910). Palaeontologia Indica, Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India (series 15, Himalayan Fossils) 4(2): 133-306, pl. 19-48a, 77-91.

V

- VALETTE, AURÉLIEN. 1904. Les Ammonites du Département de l'Yonne. Bulletin de la Société des sciences historiques et naturelles de l'Yonne (series 4(7)), tome 57 (1903): 39-100.
- VERESHCHAGIN, VLADIMIR N., VALENTIN P. KINASOV, KONSTANTIN V. PARAKETSOV & GALINA P. TERESHOVA. 1965. Field atlas of the Cretaceous fauna of the northeast of the USSR, Magadan. 215 p., 74 pl., 5 fig. (in Russian)
- VREDENBURG, ERNEST W. 1907. The Ammonites of the Bagh Beds. Records of the Geological Survey of India 36: 109-125, 4 pl.

W

- WALTON, JOHN W. 1925. Folkestone and the country around: a popular and scientific survey of the natural history and archaeology of the district. 123 p, fig., 1 map.
- WARREN, PERCIVAL S. & CHARLES R. STELCK. 1958. Lower Cenomanian Ammonoidea and Pelecypoda from Peacc River area, eastern Canada. Research Council of Alberta, Geological Division Bulletin 2: 36-51, 12 pl.
- WARREN, PERCIVAL S. & CHARLES R. STELCK. 1959. Evolutionary Trends Within Gastroplitan Ammonoids. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. Section 4, Geological Sciences. Third Series: 13-20, 2 pl.

- WEISSBROD, TUVIA. 2002. Stratigraphy and correlation of the Lower Cretaceous exposures across the Dead Sea Transform with emphasis on tracing the Amir Formation in Jordan. *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences* 51: 55-78, 1 pl., 5 fig., 1 table.
- WESTLAKE, ERNEST. 1888. Tabular Index to the Upper Cretaceous Fossils of England and Ireland cited by Dr. Charles Barrois in his "Description Géologique de la Craie de l'Île de Wight," Paris, 1875, et "Recherches sur le terrain Crétacé supérieur de l'Angleterre et de l'Irlande," Lille, 1876. Fordingbridge: Titus Mitchell. 23 p.
- WHITAKER, WILLIAM & ALFRED J. JUKES-BROWNE. 1899. The geology of the borders of the Wash, including Boston and Hunstanton (explanation of sheet 69 old series). *Memoirs of the Geological Survey (England and Wales)*. 146 p., 9 fig.
- WHITEAVES, JOSEPH F. 1885. Description of a New Species of Ammonite from the Cretaceous Rocks of Fort St. John, on the Peace River. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (section 4, Geological and Biological Sciences)* 2 (1884): 239-240.
- WHITEAVES, JOSEPH F. 1889. On some Cretaceous Fossils from British Columbia, the North West Territory and Manitoba. *Geological Survey of Canada. Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology* 1: 151-196, 5 pl.
- WHITEAVES, JOSEPH F. 1893. Notes on the Ammonites of the Cretaceous rocks of the District of Athabasca, with descriptions of four new species. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, section 4(8)* (1892): 111-121, 4 pl., 1 fig.
- WHITEAVES, JOSEPH F. 1900. On some additional or imperfectly understood fossils from the Cretaceous rocks of the Queen Charlotte Islands, with a revised list of the species from these rocks., *Mesozoic Fossils Vol. I, Part IV. Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada*: 263-308.
- WHITEHOUSE, FREDERICK W. 1927. Additions to the Cretaceous ammonite fauna of Eastern Australia. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 9(1): 109-120, 2 pl., 9 fig.
- WIEDMANN, JOST. 1960. Le Crétacé supérieur de l'Espagne et du Portugal et ses céphalopodes. *Comptes Rendus du 84^e Congrès des Sociétés des Savantes, Dijon: Colloque sur le Crétacé supérieur français (1959)*: 709-764, 8 pl., 16 fig.
- WIEDMANN, JOST. 1964. Le Crétacé supérieur de l'Espagne et du Portugal et ses céphalopodes. *Estudios Geologicos* 20: 107-148, 39 fig. (reprint of WIEDMANN, 1960)
- WIEDMANN, JOST. 1980. Mid Cretaceous events. Iberian field conference 77. Guide II Partic. Itinéraire géologique à travers le Crétacé moyen des Chaînes Vascogotiques et Celtibériques (Espagne du Nord). *Cuadernos de Geología Ibérica* 5 (1979): 127-214, 12 pl., 24 fig.
- WIEDMANN, JOST & IGENIO DIENI. 1968. Die Kreide Sardiniens und ihre Cephalopoden. *Palaeontographia Italica* 64: 1-171, 18 pl., 101 fig.
- WIEDMANN, JOST & ERLE G. KAUFFMAN. 1978. Mid-Cretaceous biostratigraphy of northern Spain. In: RICHARD A. REYMENT & GÉRARD THOMEL. (ed.). Événements de la partie moyenne du Crétacé. *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice* 4 (1976): III.1-III.34, 12 pl., 3 fig., 1 table.
- WIEDMANN, JOST & H. LOTHAR SCHNEIDER. 1979. Cephalopoden und Alter der Cenoman-Transgression von Mülheim-Broich, SW-Westfalen. *Aspekte der Kreide Europas, IUGS Series A* (6): 645-680, 10 pl., 10 fig.
- WIEDMANN, JOST & JÜRGEN BOESS. 1984. Ammonitenfunde aus der Biskaya-Syncline (Nordspanien) - Kreidegliederung und Alter des Kreide-Vulkanismus. *Eclogae geologicae Helvetiae* 77(3): 483-510, 10 fig.
- WIEDMANN, JOST & HUGH G. OWEN. 2001. Late Albian ammonite biostratigraphy of the Kirchröde I borehole, Hannover, Germany. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 174 161-180, 5 pl., 2 tables.

- WIEDEY, LIONEL. W. 1929. Some previously unpublished figures of type mollusks from California. *The Nautilus* 43(1): 21-26, 3 pl.
- WIESE, FRANK & FRAUKE SCHULZE. 2005. The upper Cenomanian (Cretaceous) ammonite *Neobolites vibrayeanus* (d'Orbigny, 1841) in the Middle East: taxonomic and palaeoecologic remarks. *Cretaceous Research* 26: 930-946, 9 fig.
- WILMSEN, MARKUS. 1996. The Cenomanian of northern Cantabria (N-Spain): facies development and sequential subdivision. *Jost Wiedmann Symposium (7-10 March Tübingen)*, Abstracts: p. 181-187, 2 fig.
- WILSON, JOHN J. 1963. Cretaceous stratigraphy of Central Andes of Peru. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists* 47(1): 1-34, 12 fig. 1 table.
- WINCHELL, NEWTON H. 1893. Note on Cretaceous in northern Minnesota. *American Geologist* 12: 220-223.
- WINKLER, GUSTAV GEORG. 1868. Versteinerungen aus dem bayerischen Alpengebiet mit geognostischen Erläuterungen. I. Die Neocomformation des Urschlauerachenthaltes bei Traunstein mit Rücksicht auf ihre Grenzschichten. 48 p., 4 pl., 7 fig.
- WOOD, GORDON D. & ANTENOR ALEMÁN. 1998. Palynology, palynofacies, geochemistry and invertebrate paleontology of the Upper Cretaceous Napo Formation, Oriente Basin, Ecuador. Abstracts, Thirty-first Annual AASP Meeting 1998, Ensenado, Baja California, Mexico: 47-48.
- WOODS, HENRY. 1891. Catalogue of the type fossils in the Woodwardian museum, Cambridge, with a preface by T. M. Hughes. Cambridge. 180 p.
- WOODWARD, SAMUEL. 1833. An outline of the Geology of Norfolk. 58 p., 6 pl.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. 1952. A classification of Cretaceous ammonites. *Journal of Paleontology* 26: 213-222, 2 fig.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. 1955. Notes on Cretaceous ammonites - II. The phylogeny of the Desmocerataceae and the Hoplitaceae. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (twelfth series)* 92: 561-575.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. 1963. Cretaceous ammonites from Bathurst Island, northern Australia. *Palaeontology* 6: 597-614, 9 pl., 3 fig.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1947. The Stratigraphy of the Albian beds at Leighton Buzzard. *Geological Magazine* 84(3): 161-168, 3 fig.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1948. Note on two exposures of the base of the Gault in Surrey. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 59: 84-86.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1949a. Further records of Cretaceous fossils from the Isle of Wight. *Proceedings of the Island of Wight Natural History and Archeological Society* 4(4): 123-126.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1949b. The Cretaceous ammonite genera *Discohoplites* Spath and *Hyphoplites* Spath. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 104 (1948): 477-497, 5 pl., 1 fig.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1951. A survey of the fossil Cephalopoda of the Chalk of Great Britain. Primarily a nomenclatorial revision of Daniel Sharpe's "Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Part I, Cephalopoda" (1853-1857). *Palaeontographical Society*. London. 40 p., 27 pl.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1984. The Ammonoidea of the Lower Chalk, part I. *Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society* 137: 1-126, 40 pl., 28 fig.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1987. Ammonites. In: ANDREW B. SMITH (Ed.). *Fossils of the Chalk. The Paleontological Association*: 141-182, pl. 27-38, 8 fig.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W., JOHN H. CALLOMON & MICHAEL K. HOWARTH. 1996. Cretaceous Ammonoidea. *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part L, Mollusca 4 Revised*. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Boulder, Colorado & Lawrence, Kansas. xx + 362, 216 fig., 2 tables.

Y

- YACOBUCCI, MARGARET M. 2004. *Neogastrolites* meets *Metengonoceras*: morphological response of an endemic hoplitid ammonite to a new invader in the mid-Cretaceous Mowry Sea of North America. *Cretaceous Research* 25: 927-944. 9 fig., 4 tables.
- YOUNG, KEITH. 1972. *Cretaceous Paleogeography: Implications of Endemic Ammonite Faunas*. Bureau of Economic Geology, University of Texas Geological Circular, Austin 72: 1-13, 4 fig., 3 tables.
- YOUNG, KEITH & J. DAN POWELL. 1978. Late Albian-Turonian correlations in Texas and Mexico (1). In: RICHARD A. REYMENT & GÉRARD THOMEL (ed.). *Événements de la partie moyenne du Crétacé*. Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice 4 (1976): p. XXV.1-XXV.36, 9 pl., 8 fig.

Z

- ZAKHARIEVA-KOVATCHEVA, KRASSIMIRA. 1957. Études paléofaunistiques sur la stratigraphie de l'Albien en Bulgarie. *Annuaire de l'Université de Sofia, Faculté de Biologie, Géologie et Géographie* 50(2): 209-286, 37 pl., 5 tables. (in Bulgarian with French summary)
- ZITTEL, K.A. VON. 1884. Cephalopoda. In: ZITTEL, K.A. VON (ed.), *Handbuch der Paläontologie, Band 1, Abteilung 2, Lieferung 3*. Druck und Verlag von R. Oldenbourg: München und Leipzig, p. 329-522.
- ZOUAGHI, TAHER, MOURAD BÉDIR, HASSEN ABDALLAH & MOHAMED HÉDI INOUBLI. 2009. Seismic sequence stratigraphy, basin structuring, and hydrocarbon implications of Cretaceous deposits (Albian-Maastrichtian) in central Tunisia. *Cretaceous Research* 30: 1-21, 22 fig.

- A**
- aberrans*, *Sokolovites*? 150
- acanthonotus*, *Callihoplites* 112
- Acompsoceras americanum* REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, 1931 159
- acutum*, *Metengonoceras* 206
- acutus*, *Callihoplites* 112
- acutus*, *Destombesites* 35
- advena advena*, *Callihoplites* 112
- advena planus*, *Callihoplites* 112
- aegyptiacum*, *Knemiceras* 174
- aequilosus*, *Anahoplites* 130
- akmyschensis*, *Dimorphoplites*? 98
- algerianum*, *Parengonoceras* 185
- allae*, *Anahoplites* 130
- allani*, *Gastroplices* (*Paragastroplices*) 155
- Alopecoceras* KENNEDY & KLINGER, 1978 165
- Alopecoceras ankeritterae* KENNEDY & KLINGER, 1978 165
- alphalautus*, *Euhoplites* 62
- alternatus*, *Paranahoplites* 92
- atifurcatus*, *Sulcohoplites* 141
- altus*, *Callihoplites*? 112
- Amaltheus Fbrayi* DE LORIOI, 1882 185, 189
- ambiguum*, *Metengonoceras* 206
- ambiguum*, *Callihoplites*? 113
- Amedroites* COOPER & OWEN, 2011 40
- Amedroites baylei* (SPATH, 1925) 41
- Amedroites benettianus* (J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826) 41
- Amedroites bullatus* (SPATH, 1925) 42
- Amedroites chabreyanus* (PICHET, 1847) 42
- Amedroites devisensis albicus* (GLAZUNOVA, 1973) 42
- Amedroites devisensis balkhanensis* (SAPOZHNIKOV, 1971) 43
- Amedroites devisensis devisensis* (SPATH, 1925) 43
- Amedroites devisensis nebulosus* (GLAZUNOVA, 1953) 43
- Amedroites maritimus* (OWEN, 1971) 43
- Amedroites paronai* (SPATH, 1925) 43
- Amedroites pseudodeluci* (SPATH, 1925) 44
- Amedroites talitzianus* (ROULLIER & FAHRENKOHLE, 1847) 44
- Amedroites? svalbardensis* (NAGY, 1970) 44
- americanus*, *Neogastroplices* 158
- Ammonites* (*Hoplites*) *Nolletianus* LEFORT, 1894 34
- Ammonites acanthonotus* SEELEY, 1865 114
- Ammonites Alexandrinus* PICHET, 1849 54
- Ammonites alternatus* WOODWARD, 1833 92
- Ammonites Aruasionensis* HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875 83
- Ammonites Archiacianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 18, 19
- Ammonites auritus* J. SOWERBY, 1816 108
- Ammonites Benettianus* J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826 40, 41
- Ammonites buplicatus* MANTELL, 1822 98, 99
- Ammonites Brongnianus* PICHET, 1847 54
- Ammonites catillus* J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827 115
- Ammonites Catillus* J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827 112
- Ammonites Chabreyanus* PICHET, 1847 42
- Ammonites calomonius* SEELEY, 1865 73
- Ammonites crassus* SEELEY, 1865 116
- Ammonites curvatus* MANTELL, 1822 84
- Ammonites Deluci* BRONGNIART, 1822 105
- Ammonites Deluci nodosus* QUENSTEDT, 1846 105
- Ammonites Deluci nudus* QUENSTEDT, 1846 105
- Ammonites denarius* J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826 104, 106
- Ammonites dentatus* J. SOWERBY, 1821 45, 47
- Ammonites Duteupleanus* D'ORBIGNY, 1850 11
- Ammonites Eengersianus* ROULLIER & FAHRENKOHLE, 1847 54, 56
- Ammonites Falcatum* MANTELL, 1822 80, 88
- Ammonites Fittoni* D'ARCHIAC, 1839 131
- Ammonites glossonotus* SEELEY, 1865 117
- Ammonites Guersanti* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 29
- Ammonites Icaunensis* COTTEAU, 1853 191
- Ammonites lautus* J. SOWERBY, 1821 65
- Ammonites leptus* SEELEY, 1865 118
- Ammonites Michelinianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 20
- Ammonites ochotonotus* SEELEY, 1864 67
- Ammonites Ollonenis* GABB, 1877 171
- Ammonites pierdenalis* VON BUCH, 1848 198, 201
- Ammonites planus* MANTELL, 1822 133
- Ammonites proboscideus* var. B J. SOWERBY, 1821 63
- Ammonites proboscideus* var. A J. SOWERBY, 1821 69
- Ammonites Puzosianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 16, 17
- Ammonites Raulinianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 22, 24
- Ammonites Raulinianus* var. *tetragonus* SEELEY, 1865 120
- Ammonites Renauxianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1840 126, 127
- Ammonites Salteri* SHARPE, 1857 122
- Ammonites solenotus* SEELEY, 1864 70
- Ammonites splendens* J. SOWERBY, 1815 130, 135
- Ammonites Studeri* PICHET & CAMPICHE, 1860 124
- Ammonites sulcifer* PICHET & CAMPICHE, 1860 54
- Ammonites Syriacus* VON BUCH, 1848 174, 182
- Ammonites Talitzianus* ROULLIER & FAHRENKOHLE, 1847 44
- Ammonites Valbonnensis* HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875 77
- Ammonites Vibrayanus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 212, 216
- Ammonites Woodconensis* PICHET & CAMPICHE, 1860 121
- Ammonites Woodwardi* SEELEY, 1865 122, 126
- Anagastroplices* JELETZKY, 1980 154
- Anagastroplices tozeri* JELETZKY, 1980 154, 155
- Anahoplites* HYATT, 1900 130
- Anahoplites (?) bairdianus* LUPPOV, 1961 146
- Anahoplites (Daghestanites) burgenensis* GLAZUNOVA, 1953 96
- Anahoplites (Daghestanites) daghestanensis* GLAZUNOVA, 1953 96
- Anahoplites (Daghestanites) daghestanicus* var. *obesus* GLAZUNOVA, 1953 97
- Anahoplites (Epihoplites?) costosus* SPATH, 1926 131
- Anahoplites aequilosus* GLAZUNOVA, 1973 131
- Anahoplites asiaticus* GLAZUNOVA, 1949 92
- Anahoplites cantabrigiensis* var. *rarecostata* GLAZUNOVA, 1949 138
- Anahoplites daviesi* SPATH, 1926 142
- Anahoplites daviesi* var. *elegans* SPATH, 1926 143
- Anahoplites daviesi* var. *ornata* SPATH, 1926 143
- Anahoplites evolutus* SPATH, 1925 93
- Anahoplites fittoni* (D'ARCHIAC, 1839) 131
- Anahoplites grimsdalei* OWEN, 1971 93
- Anahoplites incisus* CHIRIAC, 1981 131
- Anahoplites intermedius* SPATH, 1925 92, 93
- Anahoplites kelendensis* SOKOLOV, 1966 131
- Anahoplites katicostatus* SAVEL'EV, 1960 146
- Anahoplites litsckovi* SAVEL'EV, 1960 146
- Anahoplites mangyshlakensis* SAVEL'EV, 1960 144

<i>bussoni, Neolobites</i>	212
<i>bussoni, Parengonoceras</i>	185

C

<i>caletanus, Isohoplites?</i>	38
<i>Callihoplites</i> SPATHI, 1925	112
<i>Callihoplites acanthonotus</i> (SEELEY, 1865)	114
<i>Callihoplites acutus</i> CHIRIAC, 1988	114
<i>Callihoplites advena advena</i> SPATHI, 1928	114
<i>Callihoplites advena planus</i> SPATHI, 1928	114
<i>Callihoplites advena</i> SPATHI, 1928	114
<i>Callihoplites advena</i> var. <i>plana</i> SPATHI, 1928	114
<i>Callihoplites altus</i> CHIRIAC, 1988	114
<i>Callihoplites ambiguus</i> RENZ, 1968	115
<i>Callihoplites anglicus anglicus</i> (BREISTROFFER, 1940)	115
<i>Callihoplites anglicus hirsutus</i> (BREISTROFFER, 1947)	115
<i>Callihoplites angustus</i> CHIRIAC, 1988	115
<i>Callihoplites atavus</i> SPATHI, 1928	115
<i>Callihoplites cautilus</i> (J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827)	115
<i>Callihoplites cratus</i> (SEELEY, 1865)	116
<i>Callihoplites dorsetensis</i> SPATHI, 1928	116
<i>Callihoplites epigonus</i> (SPATHI, 1928)	116
<i>Callihoplites faraudi</i> (BREISTROFFER, 1940)	116
<i>Callihoplites formosus</i> SPATHI, 1927	110
<i>Callihoplites fuscus</i> SPATHI, 1928	117
<i>Callihoplites glossonotus</i> (SEELEY, 1865)	117
<i>Callihoplites glossonotus</i> var. <i>superba</i> SPATHI, 1928	117
<i>Callihoplites gymnus</i> SPATHI, 1928	117
<i>Callihoplites horridus</i> SPATHI, 1927	110
<i>Callihoplites inflatus</i> CHIRIAC, 1988	117
<i>Callihoplites laevigatus</i> SPATHI, 1928	117
<i>Callihoplites leptus laevis</i> SPATHI, 1928	117
<i>Callihoplites leptus leptus</i> (SEELEY, 1865)	118
<i>Callihoplites leptus</i> var. <i>laevis</i> SPATHI, 1928	117
<i>Callihoplites medgidienensis</i> CHIRIAC, 1981	110
<i>Callihoplites multifidus</i> (BREISTROFFER, 1940)	118
<i>Callihoplites paradoxus</i> SPATHI, 1928	118
<i>Callihoplites parvus</i> CHIRIAC, 1988	110
<i>Callihoplites patella</i> SPATHI, 1927	110
<i>Callihoplites potternensis</i> SPATHI, 1927	118
<i>Callihoplites pseudoglaber</i> SPATHI, 1928	118
<i>Callihoplites pulcher lophatus</i> SPATHI, 1928	118
<i>Callihoplites pulcher pulcher</i> SPATHI, 1928	119
<i>Callihoplites pulcher</i> SPATHI, 1928	119
<i>Callihoplites pulcher</i> var. <i>lophata</i> SPATHI, 1928	118
<i>Callihoplites robustus</i> SPATHI, 1928	119
<i>Callihoplites romanicus</i> CHIRIAC, 1988	111
<i>Callihoplites seeleyi</i> var. <i>crenata</i> SPATHI, 1928	111
<i>Callihoplites senilis</i> SPATHI, 1928	119
<i>Callihoplites senilis</i> SPATHI, 1928	119
<i>Callihoplites senilis</i> var. <i>laevigata</i> SPATHI, 1928	117
<i>Callihoplites senilis</i> var. <i>serrigera</i> SPATHI, 1928	119
<i>Callihoplites serrigera</i> SPATHI, 1928	119
<i>Callihoplites solitarius</i> CHIRIAC, 1988	119
<i>Callihoplites strigosus</i> SPATHI, 1927	112
<i>Callihoplites strigosus</i> var. <i>cristata</i> SPATHI, 1927	112
<i>Callihoplites tetragonoides</i> SPATHI, 1927	119
<i>Callihoplites tetragonus compressus</i> SPATHI, 1928	120
<i>Callihoplites tetragonus tetragonus</i> (SEELEY, 1865)	120
<i>Callihoplites tetragonus</i> var. <i>compressa</i> SPATHI, 1928	120
<i>Callihoplites tetragonus</i> var. <i>dorsetensis</i> SPATHI, 1928	116
<i>Callihoplites tetragonus</i> var. <i>vulgaris</i> SPATHI, 1928	120

<i>Callihoplites tetragonus vulgaris</i> SPATHI, 1928	120
<i>Callihoplites variabilis</i> SPATHI, 1927	121
<i>Callihoplites vraconensis inflatus</i> SPATHI, 1928	121
<i>Callihoplites vraconensis</i> var. <i>inflata</i> SPATHI, 1928	121
<i>Callihoplites vraconensis vraconensis</i> (PICHET & CAMPICHE, 1860)	121
<i>Callihoplites?</i> <i>altus</i> CHIRIAC, 1988	114
<i>Callihoplites?</i> <i>ambiguus</i> RENZ, 1968	115
<i>Callihoplites?</i> <i>inflatus</i> CHIRIAC, 1988	117
<i>Callihoplites?</i> <i>pseudoglaber</i> SPATHI, 1928	118
<i>Callihoplites?</i> <i>solitarius</i> CHIRIAC, 1988	119
<i>campichei, Hyphoplites</i>	80
<i>campichei, Praeschloenbachia?</i>	128
<i>canadensis, Gastroplites (Gastroplites)</i>	154
<i>canavariformis, Lautihoplites</i>	54
<i>canavarii, Lautihoplites</i>	54
<i>canerotii, Parengonoceras</i>	185
<i>cantabrigiensis cantabrigiensis, Lephthoplites</i>	136
<i>cantabrigiensis evolutus, Lephthoplites</i>	136
<i>cantabrigiensis rarecostatus, Lephthoplites</i>	136
<i>cantiana, Hemisonneratia</i>	16
<i>cantianus, Proeuhoplites</i>	58
<i>cantianus, Pseudogastroplites</i>	152
<i>caperatus, Destombesites</i>	35
<i>capreolata, Sonneratia</i>	10
<i>carinaum, Metengonoceras?</i>	206
<i>Caseyhoplites</i> COOPER & OWEN, 2012	21
<i>Caseyhoplites larcheri</i> (DESTOMBES, 1979)	22
<i>Caseyhoplites waltoni niger</i> (CASEY, 1965)	22
<i>Caseyhoplites waltoni waltoni</i> (CASEY, 1965)	22
<i>caseyi, Platiknemiceras</i>	196
<i>cautilus, Callihoplites</i>	113
<i>cayeuxi morph moricei, Bucaillella</i>	148
<i>cayeuxi morph wattei, Bucaillella</i>	148
<i>cayeuxi, Bucaillella</i>	148
<i>Ceratites Maresi</i> COQUAND, 1862	214
<i>chabreyanus, Amedroites</i>	40
<i>chalensis, Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>champaraense, Parengonoceras</i>	185
<i>chloris, Dimorphoplites</i>	98
<i>hoffani, Neolobites</i>	212
<i>chouberii, Hypengonoceras</i>	194
<i>ciryi ciryi, Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>ciryi compressa, Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>Cleogastroplites</i> JELIETZKY, 1980	150
<i>Cleogastroplites aberrans</i> JELIETZKY, 1980	150
<i>Cnemidoceras</i> HAUG, 1900	173
<i>Cnemidoceras</i> HAUG, 1900	173
<i>coelonotus coelonotus, Discophoplites</i>	73
<i>coelonotus densecostatus, Discophoplites</i>	73
<i>collignoni, Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>colombiana, Sonneratia?</i>	10
<i>colombianum, Platiknemiceras</i>	196
<i>commune, Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>complicatum, Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>compressum, Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>compressus, Metaclavites</i>	103
<i>cornutus, Neogastroplites</i>	158
<i>coronaeforme, Arrhaphoceras</i>	123
<i>coronatififormis, Globosonneratia</i>	8
<i>costacutus, Proeuhoplites</i>	58
<i>costosus, Anaphoplites?</i>	130
<i>costosus, Hyphoplites</i>	81
<i>crassa evolva, Pseudosonneratia</i>	33
<i>crassa percrassa, Pseudosonneratia</i>	33
<i>crassa, Farnhamia</i>	149
<i>crassa, Pseudosonneratia</i>	33
<i>crassicostatum, Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>crassinodosum sihuasense, Glottoceras</i>	166

<i>crassinodosum</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>crassofalcaus horridus</i> , <i>Hyphoplites</i>	81
<i>crassofalcaus</i> , <i>Hyphoplites</i>	81
<i>crassus</i> , <i>Dimorphoplites</i>	98
<i>crassus</i> , <i>Neotrophites</i>	27
<i>cratus</i> , <i>Calliophlites</i>	113
<i>crenatus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	140
<i>crowensis</i> , <i>Gastrophlites</i> (<i>Gastrophlites</i>)	154
<i>cunningtoni</i> , <i>Neotrophites</i>	27
<i>curvatus arusionensis</i> , <i>Hyphoplites</i>	81
<i>curvatus curvatus</i> , <i>Hyphoplites</i>	81
<i>curvatus pseudofalcaus</i> , <i>Hyphoplites</i>	81

D

<i>dacicus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>daedalius</i> , <i>Wrightophlites</i>	80
<i>daghestanensis</i> , <i>Daghestanites</i>	96
<i>Daghestanites</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1953	96
<i>Daghestanites burgenensis</i> (GLAZUNOVA, 1953)	96
<i>Daghestanites daghestanensis</i> (GLAZUNOVA, 1953)	96
<i>Daghestanites obesus</i> (GLAZUNOVA, 1953)	97
<i>daguini</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>danubiensis</i> , <i>Hoplites</i> ?	45
<i>daviesi</i> , <i>Neanahoplites</i>	142
<i>decaryi</i> , <i>Hypengonoceras</i>	194
<i>deluci</i> , <i>Epihoplites</i>	104
<i>denarius</i> , <i>Epihoplites</i>	104
<i>dentatiformis</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>dentatus densicostatoides</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>dentatus densicostatus</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>dentatus dentatus</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>dentatus jolderensis</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>dentatus recusatus</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>dentatus robustus</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>dentatus sulcatus</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>deserti</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>Desmoceras rossicus</i> SINZOW, 1910	143
<i>destombesi</i> , <i>Neotrophites</i>	27
<i>Destombesites</i> COOPER & KENNEDY, 2011	35
<i>Destombesites acutus</i> (CASEY, 1965)	35
<i>Destombesites caperatus</i> (CASEY, 1965)	35
<i>Destombesites iserenensis</i> (SPATH, 1925)	36
<i>Destombesites laffrayei</i> (BREISTROFFER, 1947)	36
<i>Destombesites occidentalis occidentalis</i> (CASEY, 1965)	36
<i>Destombesites occidentalis pluricostatus</i> (CASEY, 1965)	36
<i>Destombesites palaeodontatus</i> (DESTOMBES, 1979)	36
<i>Destombesites praedentatus</i> (CASEY, 1965)	36
<i>Destombesites rossicus</i> (SINZOW, 1908)	37
<i>Destombesites rotulus</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1973)	37
<i>Destombesites tenuis</i> (SINZOW, 1908)	37
<i>Destombesites titovi</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1992)	37
<i>devisensis albicus</i> , <i>Amedroites</i>	40
<i>devisensis balkhanensis</i> , <i>Amedroites</i>	41
<i>devisensis devisensis</i> , <i>Amedroites</i>	41
<i>devisensis nebulosus</i> , <i>Amedroites</i>	41
<i>dibbleyi</i> , <i>Metengonoceras</i>	207
<i>Dimorphoplites</i> SPATH, 1925	98
<i>Dimorphoplites akmyschensis</i> SAVEL'EV, 1976	98
<i>Dimorphoplites alternatus</i> var. <i>crassa</i> SPATH, 1926	100
<i>Dimorphoplites alternatus</i> var. <i>perelegans</i> SPATH, 1926	101
<i>Dimorphoplites beresovkaensis</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1968	99
<i>Dimorphoplites biplicatus</i> (MANTELL, 1822)	99
<i>Dimorphoplites burlukensis</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1960	99

<i>Dimorphoplites chloris</i> SPATH, 1926	100
<i>Dimorphoplites crassa</i> SPATH, 1926	100
<i>Dimorphoplites doris</i> SPATH, 1926	100
<i>Dimorphoplites glaber</i> SPATH, 1926	100
<i>Dimorphoplites hilli</i> SPATH, 1926	100
<i>Dimorphoplites niobe</i> SPATH, 1926	97
<i>Dimorphoplites parkinsoni</i> (SPATH, 1923)	101
<i>Dimorphoplites perelegans</i> SPATH, 1926	101
<i>Dimorphoplites pinax elegans</i> SPATH, 1926	101
<i>Dimorphoplites pinax pinax</i> SPATH, 1926	101
<i>Dimorphoplites pinax</i> SPATH, 1926	101
<i>Dimorphoplites pinax</i> var. <i>elegans</i> SPATH, 1926	101
<i>Dimorphoplites rossiensis</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1960	101
<i>Dimorphoplites subhilli</i> SPATH, 1942	31
<i>Dimorphoplites lethidis</i> (BAYLE, 1878)	102
<i>Dimorphoplites variabilicostatus</i> BARABOSHIKIN & MIKHAILOVA, 1988	102
<i>Dimorphoplites? akmyschensis</i> SAVEL'EV, 1976	98
<i>Dimorphoplites? silenus</i> SPATH, 1926	102
DIMORPHOPLITINAE COOPER & OWEN, 2011	92
<i>Discohoplites</i> SPATH, 1925	73
<i>Discohoplites</i> (<i>Hyphoplites</i> ?) <i>transitorius</i> SPATH, 1930	78, 79
<i>Discohoplites anomalus</i> SPATH, 1930	78
<i>Discohoplites arkelli</i> WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949	79
<i>Discohoplites coelonotus coelonotus</i> (SEELEY, 1865), 73	73
<i>Discohoplites coelonotus densecostatus</i> (REINZ, 1968)	74
<i>Discohoplites daedalius</i> WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949	80
<i>Discohoplites latocoelonotus</i> CHIRIAC, 1981	75
<i>Discohoplites pylorus</i> WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949	80
<i>Discohoplites simplex</i> WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949	75
<i>Discohoplites subfalcaus</i> (SEMENOV, 1899)	75
<i>Discohoplites subsimplex</i> CHIRIAC, 1981	76
<i>Discohoplites valbonnensis dorsetensis</i> WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949	77
<i>Discohoplites varicosus</i> SPATH, 1928	77, 78
<i>discoidalis</i> , <i>Farnhamia</i>	149
<i>discoides</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i>	185
<i>doris</i> , <i>Dimorphoplites</i>	98
<i>dorsetensis</i> , <i>Calliophlites</i>	113
<i>dorsetensis</i> , <i>Lautiophlites</i>	54
<i>douvillei</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>douvillei</i> , <i>Metengonoceras</i>	207
<i>draconensis gracilis</i> , <i>Pseudogastrophlites</i>	152
<i>draconensis robustus</i> , <i>Pseudogastrophlites</i>	153
<i>drangunovi</i> , <i>Dragunoviceras</i>	15
<i>Dragunoviceras</i> COOPER & OWEN, 2012	15
<i>Dragunoviceras dragunovi</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1960)	15
<i>Dragunoviceras finitimum</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1992)	16
<i>Dragunoviceras orientale</i> (CASEY, 1965)	16
<i>Dragunoviceras suborientale</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1973)	16
<i>Drepanites</i> BENETT, 1831	80
<i>duartei</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i> ?	185
<i>dubertrei</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>dubnisi</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i>	185
<i>dufaurei</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>dumbli</i> , <i>Metengonoceras</i>	207
<i>duplicatum</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i>	185
<i>dutempleana</i> , <i>Sonneratia</i>	10

E

<i>ehrayi</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i>	185
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Globosonneratia</i>	8
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Neanahoplites</i>	142
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Otrophlites</i>	23

<i>elegans</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i>	185
<i>elenae</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>emarginatum</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>engerianus</i> , <i>Lauihoplites</i>	55
<i>Engonhoplitooides</i> BASSIE, 1940.....	173
<i>Engonhoplitooides khenchelaense</i> BASSE, 1940.....	179
<i>Engonhoplitooides khenchelaensis</i> BASSE, 1940.....	173
<i>Engonhoplitooides vicorpense</i> BASSE, 1940.....	184
<i>Engonhoplitooides zumoffeni</i> BASSE, 1940.....	185
<i>Engonoceras</i> NEUMAYR & UHLIG, 1881.....	198
<i>Engonoceras</i> (?) <i>duartei</i> ETAYO-SERNA, 1979.....	188
<i>Engonoceras belviderense</i> (CRAGIN, 1895).....	199
<i>Engonoceras boehmi</i> ADKINS & ARICK, 1930.....	199
<i>Engonoceras bravoense</i> BÖSE, 1928.....	208
<i>Engonoceras commune</i> HYATT, 1903.....	199
<i>Engonoceras complicatum</i> HYATT, 1903.....	199
<i>Engonoceras duboisi</i> LATIL, 1989.....	188
<i>Engonoceras elegans</i> KENNEDY, LANDMAN & COBBAN, 1998.....	200
<i>Engonoceras emarginatum</i> (CRAGIN, 1893).....	200
<i>Engonoceras G. Stolleyi</i> BÖHM, 1898.....	203
<i>Engonoceras gibbosum</i> HYATT, 1903.....	200
<i>Engonoceras grimsdalei</i> SPATHI, 1931.....	200
<i>Engonoceras hilli</i> BÖHM, 1898.....	200
<i>Engonoceras iris</i> SPATHI, 1924.....	201
<i>Engonoceras jezzinense</i> BASSE, 1940.....	201
<i>Engonoceras jullieni</i> BASSE, 1940.....	196
<i>Engonoceras oligaluciae</i> ETAYO-SERNA, 1979.....	201
<i>Engonoceras pierdenale</i> (VON BUCH, 1848).....	201
<i>Engonoceras pierdenale</i> var. <i>commune</i> HYATT, 1903.....	199
<i>Engonoceras pinax</i> (KRAUSE, 1902).....	202
<i>Engonoceras retardum</i> HYATT, 1903.....	202
<i>Engonoceras serpentinum</i> (CRAGIN, 1900).....	203
<i>Engonoceras stolleyi</i> BÖHM, 1898.....	203
<i>Engonoceras subjectum</i> HYATT, 1903.....	204
<i>Engonoceras thomasi</i> PIERVINQUIÈRE, 1907.....	204
<i>Engonoceras toussainti</i> PIERVINQUIÈRE, 1907.....	205
<i>Engonoceras uddeni</i> (CRAGIN, 1900).....	205
<i>Engonoceras wilkinsoni</i> PACKARD, 1956.....	205
<i>Engonoceras?</i> <i>boehmi</i> ADKINS & ARICK, 1930.....	199
ENGONOCERATIDAE HYATT, 1900.....	198
ENGONOCERATOIDEA HYATT, 1900.....	166
<i>enisaolaensis</i> , <i>Lepihoplites?</i>	136
<i>endonatus</i> , <i>Isohoplites</i>	38
<i>Eosonneratia</i> SAVEL'EV, 1973.....	3
<i>Eosonneratia chalensis</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	3
<i>Eosonneratia ciryi ciryi</i> (DESTOMBES, 1979).....	3
<i>Eosonneratia ciryi compressa</i> (DESTOMBES, 1979).....	3
<i>Eosonneratia daguini</i> (DESTOMBES, 1979).....	3
<i>Eosonneratia extremis</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	4
<i>Eosonneratia flava</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	4
<i>Eosonneratia gribkovi</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1992).....	4
<i>Eosonneratia kitchini kitchini</i> (SPATHI, 1925).....	4
<i>Eosonneratia kitchini ovalis</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	5
<i>Eosonneratia luppovi</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1960).....	5
<i>Eosonneratia media</i> (SINZOW, 1908).....	5
<i>Eosonneratia parenti</i> (JACOB, 1908).....	5
<i>Eosonneratia sarasini</i> (JACOB, 1908).....	6
<i>Eosonneratia solida</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1973).....	6
<i>Eosonneratia strigosa</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1973).....	6
<i>Eosonneratia subglabra</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	6
<i>Eosonneratia subsarasini</i> (DESTOMBES, 1979).....	7
<i>Eosonneratia subtranscaspia</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1992).....	7
<i>Eosonneratia trigonalis</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	7
<i>Eosonneratia tumida</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1992).....	7
<i>Eosonneratia vniгри</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1973).....	7
<i>Epengonoceras</i> SPATHI, 1924.....	206

<i>Epengonoceras aspenanum</i> REESIDE & WILMOUTH, 1931.....	208
<i>Epigonoceras</i> PACKARD, 1956.....	206
<i>epigonus</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	113
<i>Epihoplites</i> SPATHI, 1925.....	104
<i>Epihoplites bifidus</i> CHIRIAC, 1981.....	105
<i>Epihoplites deluci</i> (BRONGNIART, 1822).....	105
<i>Epihoplites denarius</i> (J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1826).....	106
<i>Epihoplites gibbosus gibbosus</i> SPATHI, 1926.....	106
<i>Epihoplites gibbosus kusandschikensis</i> GLAZINOVA, 1952.....	106
<i>Epihoplites gibbosus planidorsatus</i> GLAZINOVA, 1952.....	106
<i>Epihoplites gibbosus</i> SPATHI, 1926.....	106
<i>Epihoplites gibbosus</i> var. <i>kasandschikensis</i> GLAZINOVA, 1949.....	106
<i>Epihoplites gibbosus</i> var. <i>planidorsata</i> GLAZINOVA, 1949.....	106
<i>Epihoplites glyptus</i> SPATHI, 1926.....	107
<i>Epihoplites gracilis</i> SPATHI, 1926.....	104
<i>Epihoplites iphius</i> SPATHI, 1927.....	104
<i>Epihoplites metamorphicus</i> SPATHI, 1926.....	104
<i>Epihoplites trapezoidalis</i> LUPPOV, 1961.....	107
<i>Epihoplites trifidus planus</i> SPATHI, 1926.....	107
<i>Epihoplites trifidus trifidus</i> (SPATHI, 1923).....	107
<i>Epihoplites trifidus</i> var. <i>plana</i> SPATHI, 1926.....	107
<i>Epihoplites?</i> <i>trapezoidalis</i> LUPPOV, 1961.....	107
<i>escragnollensis angustumbilicatus</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>escragnollensis escragnollensis</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>escragnollensis ordinarius</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>Euhoplites</i> SPATHI, 1925.....	61
<i>Euhoplites</i> (?) <i>protinormatum</i> MILBOURNE, 1963.....	70
<i>Euhoplites alphalautus</i> SPATHI, 1925.....	63
<i>Euhoplites armatus</i> SPATHI, 1925.....	63
<i>Euhoplites aspasia</i> SPATHI, 1925.....	58
<i>Euhoplites aspasia</i> var. <i>cantiana</i> SPATHI, 1928.....	59
<i>Euhoplites beaneyi</i> MILBOURNE, 1963.....	59
<i>Euhoplites boloniensis</i> SPATHI, 1926.....	64
<i>Euhoplites bucklandi</i> SPATHI, 1925.....	64
<i>Euhoplites costacutus</i> CHIRIAC, 1981.....	59
<i>Euhoplites danielis</i> CHIRIAC, 1981.....	64
<i>Euhoplites elenae</i> CHIRIAC, 1981.....	65
<i>Euhoplites excelsus</i> CHIRIAC, 1981.....	65
<i>Euhoplites inornatus</i> SPATHI, 1930.....	140, 141
<i>Euhoplites lautus duntonenis</i> SPATHI, 1928.....	65
<i>Euhoplites lautus lautus</i> (J. SOWERBY, 1821).....	65
<i>Euhoplites lautus</i> var. <i>biloba</i> SPATHI, 1928.....	59
<i>Euhoplites lautus</i> var. <i>duntonenis</i> SPATHI, 1928.....	65
<i>Euhoplites loricator</i> SPATHI, 1925.....	58, 59
<i>Euhoplites loricator</i> var. <i>meandrina</i> SPATHI, 1930.....	60
<i>Euhoplites magnotuberculatus</i> CHIRIAC, 1988.....	67
<i>Euhoplites microceras</i> SPATHI, 1925.....	60
<i>Euhoplites neglectus</i> MILBOURNE, 1963.....	60
<i>Euhoplites nitidus</i> SPATHI, 1925.....	67
<i>Euhoplites ochetonus nodosus</i> SPATHI, 1930.....	68
<i>Euhoplites ochetonus ochetonus</i> (SHELLEY, 1864).....	67
<i>Euhoplites ochetonus</i> var. <i>nodosa</i> SPATHI, 1930.....	68
<i>Euhoplites opalinus</i> SPATHI, 1930.....	68, 69
<i>Euhoplites pricei</i> SPATHI, 1925.....	60
<i>Euhoplites priceiformis</i> CHIRIAC, 1981.....	61
<i>Euhoplites proboscideus intermedicus</i> SPATHI, 1930.....	69
<i>Euhoplites proboscideus proboscideus</i> (J. SOWERBY, 1821).....	69
<i>Euhoplites proboscideus ultimus</i> SPATHI, 1930.....	70
<i>Euhoplites proboscideus</i> var. <i>intermedia</i> SPATHI, 1930.....	69
<i>Euhoplites proboscideus</i> var. <i>ultima</i> SPATHI, 1930.....	70
<i>Euhoplites protinormatum</i> MILBOURNE, 1963.....	70
<i>Euhoplites serotinus</i> SPATHI, 1930.....	70

<i>Euhoplites solenotus</i> (SEELEY, 1864).....	70
<i>Euhoplites subcrenatus</i> SPATH, 1926.....	70
<i>Euhoplites sublaevis monacanthus</i> SPATH, 1930.....	71
<i>Euhoplites sublaevis</i> SPATH, 1928.....	71
<i>Euhoplites sublaevis sublaevis</i> SPATH, 1928.....	71
<i>Euhoplites sublaevis</i> var. <i>monacantha</i> SPATH, 1930..	71
<i>Euhoplites subtabulatus</i> SPATH, 1927.....	61
<i>Euhoplites sububerculatus</i> SPATH, 1927.....	61
<i>Euhoplites trapezoidalis formosus</i> SPATH, 1930.....	72
<i>Euhoplites trapezoidalis</i> SPATH, 1930.....	71
<i>Euhoplites trapezoidalis trapezoidalis</i> SPATH, 1930..	71
<i>Euhoplites trapezoidalis</i> var. <i>formosa</i> SPATH, 1930...	72
<i>Euhoplites truncatus quadratus</i> SPATH, 1928.....	72
<i>Euhoplites truncatus</i> SPATH, 1925.....	61, 72
<i>Euhoplites truncatus truncatus</i> SPATH, 1925.....	72
<i>Euhoplites truncatus</i> var. <i>quadrata</i> SPATH, 1928.....	72
<i>Euhoplites vulgaris</i> SPATH, 1928.....	73
EUHOPLITINAE SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	61
<i>Euhoplitoides</i> COOPER & OWEN, 2011.....	140
<i>Euhoplitoides inornatus</i> (SPATH, 1930).....	140
<i>evolutus</i> , <i>Paramahoplites</i>	92
<i>excelsus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>extremis</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	2

F

<i>falcatoceolonotus</i> , <i>Hyphoplites</i>	81
<i>falcatus aurora</i> , <i>Hyphoplites</i>	81
<i>falcatus falcatus</i> , <i>Hyphoplites</i>	81
<i>falcatus interpolatus</i> , <i>Hyphoplites</i>	81
<i>falcoides</i> , <i>Hyphoplites</i>	81
<i>falcoides</i> , <i>Lepihoplites</i>	136
<i>fallax</i> , <i>Farnhamia</i>	149
<i>farauti</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	113
<i>farnhamensis</i> , <i>Farnhamia</i>	149
<i>Farnhamia</i> CASEY, 1954.....	149
<i>Farnhamia crassa</i> CASEY, 1965.....	149
<i>Farnhamia discoidalis</i> CASEY, 1965.....	149
<i>Farnhamia fallax</i> CASEY, 1965.....	149
<i>Farnhamia farnhamensis</i> CASEY, 1954.....	149
<i>fastigatum</i> , <i>Arrhaphoceras</i>	123
<i>fauremuretae</i> , <i>Hypenogoceras</i>	194
<i>finitimum</i> , <i>Dragunoviceras</i>	15
<i>fitoni</i> , <i>Anahoplites</i>	130
<i>flava</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>flexicostata</i> , <i>Pseudopulchellia</i>	151
<i>flexilocolosum</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>flexuosa</i> , <i>Pseudosonneratia</i> ?.....	33
<i>flexuosum</i> , <i>Parengoceras</i> ?.....	186
<i>flosiformis</i> , <i>Otohoplites</i>	23
<i>formosus</i> , <i>Procallihoplites</i>	108
<i>fourtaui pervinquieri</i> , <i>Neolobites</i>	212
<i>fourtaui</i> , <i>Neolobites</i>	212
<i>francisi</i> , <i>Isophoplites</i>	38
<i>fuscus</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	113

G

<i>gabbi</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>gabbi</i> , <i>Protengoceras</i>	205
<i>gallicus</i> , <i>Tetrahoplites</i>	13
<i>Gazdaganites</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	103
<i>Gastroplites</i> (<i>Gastroplites</i>) MCLEARN, 1930.....	154
<i>Gastroplites</i> (<i>Gastroplites</i>) <i>canadensis</i> (WHITEAVES, 1893).....	154

<i>Gastroplites</i> (<i>Gastroplites</i>) <i>crowensis</i> (JELETZKY, 1980).....	155
<i>Gastroplites</i> (<i>Gastroplites</i>) <i>tozeri</i> (JELETZKY, 1980).....	155
<i>Gastroplites</i> (<i>Paragastroplites</i>) IMLAY, 1961.....	155
<i>Gastroplites</i> (<i>Paragastroplites</i>) <i>allani</i> MCLEARN, 1931.....	155
<i>Gastroplites</i> (<i>Paragastroplites</i>) <i>anguinus</i> MCLEARN, 1931.....	156
<i>Gastroplites</i> (<i>Paragastroplites</i>) <i>bahani</i> STELCK, 1995.....	156
<i>Gastroplites</i> (<i>Paragastroplites</i>) <i>jeletzkyi</i> STELCK, 1995.....	156
<i>Gastroplites</i> (<i>Paragastroplites</i>) <i>kingi</i> MCLEARN, 1931.....	156
<i>Gastroplites</i> (<i>Paragastroplites</i>) <i>spiekeri</i> MCLEARN, 1931.....	157
<i>Gastroplites</i> (<i>Paragastroplites</i>) <i>stanwoni</i> MCLEARN, 1931.....	157
<i>Gastroplites allani</i> MCLEARN, 1931.....	155
<i>Gastroplites anguinus</i> MCLEARN, 1931.....	156
<i>Gastroplites bahani</i> STELCK, 1995.....	156
<i>Gastroplites cantianus</i> SPATH, 1937.....	153
<i>Gastroplites jeletzkyi</i> STELCK, 1995.....	156
<i>Gastroplites kingi</i> MCLEARN, 1931.....	156
<i>Gastroplites spiekeri</i> MCLEARN, 1931.....	155, 157
<i>Gastroplites stanwoni</i> MCLEARN, 1931.....	157
<i>Gastroplites subquadratus</i> NAGY, 1970.....	150
GASTROPLITIDAE WRIGHT, 1952.....	148
<i>gazdaganensis</i> , <i>Gazdaganites</i>	103
<i>Gazdaganites</i> MIRZOYEV, 1969.....	103
<i>Gazdaganites gazdaganensis</i> MIRZOYEV, 1969.....	103
<i>Gazdaganites?</i> <i>spinosus</i> MIRZOYEV, 1969.....	103
<i>gibbosum</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>gibbosus gibbosus</i> , <i>Epihoplites</i>	104
<i>gibbosus kasandschikensis</i> , <i>Epihoplites</i>	105
<i>gibbosus planidorsatus</i> , <i>Epihoplites</i>	105
<i>gigas</i> , <i>Anahoplitoides</i>	91
<i>glaber</i> , <i>Anahoplites</i>	130
<i>glaber</i> , <i>Dimorphoplites</i>	98
<i>Globosonneratia</i> SAVEL'EV, 1973.....	8
<i>Globosonneratia coronatiformis</i> (LJUPPOV, 1949).....	8
<i>Globosonneratia elegans</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	8
<i>Globosonneratia globulosa</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1973).....	8
<i>Globosonneratia perinflata</i> (BREISTROFFER, 1947).....	9
<i>Globosonneratia rotator leightonensis</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	9
<i>Globosonneratia rotator rotator</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	9
<i>Globosonneratia subglobulosa</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1992).....	10
<i>globulosa</i> , <i>Globosonneratia</i>	8
<i>Glossoceras</i> DRUVILLÉ, 1907.....	166
<i>glossonotus superbus</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	113
<i>glossonotus</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	113
<i>Glottoceras</i> HYATT, 1875.....	166
<i>Glottoceras andinum</i> (RENZ, 1970).....	167
<i>Glottoceras attenuatum</i> (HYATT, 1875).....	167
<i>Glottoceras bassleri</i> (KNIGHTLIE, 1947).....	168
<i>Glottoceras crassicosiatum</i> (SOMMERMEIER, 1910).....	168
<i>Glottoceras crassinodosum</i> (SOMMERMEIER, 1910).....	169
<i>Glottoceras gabbi</i> (HYATT, 1903).....	169
<i>Glottoceras gracilecostatum</i> (SOMMERMEIER, 1910).....	170
<i>Glottoceras laraense</i> (RENZ, 1970).....	170
<i>Glottoceras largum</i> ROBERT, 2002.....	170
<i>Glottoceras libertadense</i> (BREISTROFFER, 1952).....	170
<i>Glottoceras moorei</i> (KNIGHTLIE, 1947).....	170
<i>Glottoceras ollonense</i> (GABB, 1877).....	171
<i>Glottoceras ovale</i> (BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956).....	171
<i>Glottoceras pacificum</i> (BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956).....	171
<i>Glottoceras pegnai</i> (ÉTAYO-SERNA, 1979).....	171
<i>Glottoceras raimondii</i> (LISSON, 1908).....	171
<i>Glottoceras raimondii</i> var. <i>largum</i> ROBERT, 2002.....	170

<i>Glottoceras semicostatum</i> (SOMMERMEIER, 1910).....	172
<i>Glottoceras seminodosum</i> (SOMMERMEIER, 1910).....	172
<i>Glottoceras sommermeieri</i> (KNECHTTEL, 1947).....	172
<i>Glottoceras spinosum</i> (SOMMERMEIER, 1910).....	173
<i>Glottoceras tardum</i> (BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956).....	173
<i>Glottoceras triangulare</i> (BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956).....	173
<i>glyphus, Neotopenhites</i>	27
<i>glyphus, Epihoptiles</i>	105
<i>gracile, Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>gracilecostatum, Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>gracilicostata, Anahoptiles?</i>	130
<i>gracilis, Lepihoptiles</i>	136
<i>gracilis, Metaclavites</i>	103
<i>grandis, Sonneratia?</i>	10
<i>grikkovi, Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>grimsdalei, Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>grimsdalei, Paranahoptiles</i>	92
<i>guadaloupaeforme, Parengonoceras</i>	186
<i>guersantii guersantii, Neotopenhites</i>	27
<i>guersantii semiglabratus, Neotopenhites</i>	27
<i>gymnus, Callihoptiles</i>	113

H

<i>haasi, Neogustrophites</i>	158
<i>haasi, Parengonoceras</i>	186
<i>hachourii, Parengonoceras</i>	186
<i>hannoverensis, Hyphoptiles</i>	81
<i>hapkei, Hemissonneratia?</i>	16
<i>helveticum, Arrhaphoceras</i>	123
<i>hemilevis, Protopenhites</i>	18
<i>heminodulus, Otophoptiles?</i>	23
<i>Hemissonneratia</i> CASEY, 1952.....	16
<i>Hemissonneratia cantiana</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	17
<i>Hemissonneratia puzosiana</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841).....	17
<i>Hemissonneratia? hapkei</i> (KEMPER, 1975).....	17
<i>Hengestites</i> CASEY, 1960.....	142
<i>Hengestites applanatus</i> CASEY, 1960.....	142
<i>hexagonalis, Hoptiles</i>	45
<i>hilli, Dimorphoptiles</i>	98
<i>hilli, Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>Hoptiles</i> NEUMAYR, 1875.....	45
<i>Hoptiles (Hoptiles) maritimus</i> OWEN, 1971.....	43
<i>Hoptiles (Hoptiles) pseudosulcatus</i> CHIRIAC, 1988.....	53
<i>Hoptiles (Hoptiles) svalbardensis</i> NAGY, 1970.....	44
<i>Hoptiles (Isohoptiles) eodentatus</i> CASEY, 1961.....	38
<i>Hoptiles (Lautihoptiles) lauticosatus</i> BARABOSHKIN, 1991.....	56
<i>Hoptiles (Lautihoptiles) nikitini</i> BARABOSHKIN, 1996.....	56
<i>Hoptiles (Lautihoptiles) tenuicostatus</i> BARABOSHKIN, 1991.....	57
<i>Hoptiles (Lautihoptiles) volguschensis</i> BARABOSHKIN, 1991.....	57
<i>Hoptiles (Praeanahoptiles) BARABOSHKIN, 1991</i>	97
<i>Hoptiles (Rudihoptiles) BARABOSHKIN, 1991</i>	45
<i>Hoptiles baylei</i> SPATH, 1925.....	41
<i>Hoptiles bonarellii</i> SPATH, 1925.....	53
<i>Hoptiles bullatus</i> SPATH, 1925.....	42
<i>Hoptiles Canadensis</i> WHITEAVES, 1893.....	154
<i>Hoptiles canavariformis</i> SPATH, 1926.....	55
<i>Hoptiles Canavarii</i> PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897.....	54, 55
<i>Hoptiles crassofalcatatus</i> SEMENOV, 1899.....	83
<i>Hoptiles cunningtoni</i> SPATH, 1925.....	28
<i>Hoptiles danubiensis</i> PAICA & PATRULIUS, 1960.....	46

<i>Hoptiles denarius</i> var. <i>compressus</i> PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897.....	103
<i>Hoptiles dentatiformis</i> SPATH, 1925.....	46
<i>Hoptiles dentatus densicostatus</i> SPATH, 1925.....	46
<i>Hoptiles dentatus dentatus</i> (J. SOWERBY, 1821).....	47
<i>Hoptiles dentatus jolderensis</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1953.....	50
<i>Hoptiles dentatus recusatus</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1953.....	50
<i>Hoptiles dentatus robustus</i> SPATH, 1925.....	50
<i>Hoptiles dentatus sulcatus</i> SETTZ, 1930.....	50
<i>Hoptiles dentatus</i> var. <i>densicostatus</i> SPATH, 1925.....	46
<i>Hoptiles dentatus</i> var. <i>jolderensis</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1953.....	50
<i>Hoptiles dentatus</i> var. <i>recusatus</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1953.....	50
<i>Hoptiles dentatus</i> var. <i>robusta</i> SPATH, 1925.....	50
<i>Hoptiles dentatus</i> var. <i>sulcata</i> SETTZ, 1930.....	50
<i>Hoptiles devisensis</i> SPATH, 1925.....	43
<i>Hoptiles devisensis</i> var. <i>albica</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1973.....	42
<i>Hoptiles devisensis</i> var. <i>balkhanensis</i> SAPOZHNIKOV, 1971.....	43
<i>Hoptiles devisensis</i> var. <i>nebulosus</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1953.....	43
<i>Hoptiles dorsetensis</i> SPATH, 1925.....	56
<i>Hoptiles escagnollensis angustumbilicatus</i> SETTZ, 1930.....	51
<i>Hoptiles escagnollensis escagnollensis</i> SPATH, 1925.....	51
<i>Hoptiles escagnollensis ordinarius</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1953.....	51
<i>Hoptiles escagnollensis</i> SPATH, 1925.....	51
<i>Hoptiles escagnollensis</i> var. <i>angustumbilicata</i> SETTZ, 1930.....	51
<i>Hoptiles escagnollensis</i> var. <i>ordinarius</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1953.....	51
<i>Hoptiles falcocaelonodus</i> SEMENOV, 1899.....	87
<i>Hoptiles Hannoverensis</i> SEMENOV, 1899.....	90
<i>Hoptiles hexagonalis</i> LUPPOV, 1949.....	52
<i>Hoptiles Janneli</i> PARENT, 1893.....	5
<i>Hoptiles laesulcatus</i> SPATH, 1925.....	52
<i>Hoptiles Michalskii</i> SEMENOV, 1899.....	145, 147
<i>Hoptiles mirabiliformis</i> SPATH, 1925.....	52
<i>Hoptiles mirabilis</i> PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897.....	52
<i>Hoptiles obtusus</i> SPATH, 1925.....	52
<i>Hoptiles paronai</i> SPATH, 1925.....	43
<i>Hoptiles perarmatus</i> SAVIL'EV, 1976.....	57
<i>Hoptiles persulcatus</i> SPATH, 1925.....	52
<i>Hoptiles planus</i> forma <i>sulcata</i> SPATH, 1925.....	134
<i>Hoptiles praecox</i> SPATH, 1923.....	95
<i>Hoptiles pretethydis</i> SPATH, 1926.....	57
<i>Hoptiles pringlei</i> SPATH, 1925.....	53
<i>Hoptiles pseudoauritus</i> SEMENOV, 1899.....	144
<i>Hoptiles pseudocaelonodus</i> SEMENOV, 1899.....	144
<i>Hoptiles pseudodeluci</i> SPATH, 1925.....	44
<i>Hoptiles pseudofalcatatus</i> SEMENOV, 1899.....	86
<i>Hoptiles pseudo-Fittoni</i> SEMENOV, 1899.....	145
<i>Hoptiles rudis</i> PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897.....	53
<i>Hoptiles similis</i> SPATH, 1925.....	57
<i>Hoptiles spathi</i> BREISTROFFER, 1940.....	53
<i>Hoptiles strategus</i> OWEN, 1991.....	57
<i>Hoptiles subfalcatatus</i> SEMENOV, 1899.....	75
<i>Hoptiles Tethydis</i> BAYLE, 1878.....	102
<i>Hoptiles Uhligi</i> SEMENOV, 1899.....	145
<i>Hoptiles vectensis</i> SPATH, 1925.....	54
<i>Hoptiles Yakoumensis</i> WHITEAVES, 1900.....	91
<i>Hoptiles? danubiensis</i> PAICA & PATRULIUS, 1960.....	46
<i>Hoptiles? pseudosulcatus</i> CHIRIAC, 1988.....	53
<i>Hoptiles? sulcifer</i> (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860).....	54
HOPPLITIDAE DOUVILLÉ, 1890.....	33
HOPPLITINAE DOUVILLÉ, 1890.....	33
HOPPLITOIDEA DOUVILLÉ, 1890.....	2

<i>horridus</i> , <i>Procallihoplites</i>	108
<i>Hypenogonoceras</i> SPATH, 1922.....	194
<i>Hypenogonoceras chouberti</i> COLLIGNON, 1967.....	194
<i>Hypenogonoceras decaryi</i> COLLIGNON, 1963.....	194
<i>Hypenogonoceras fauremuretae</i> COLLIGNON, 1967.....	194
<i>Hypenogonoceras ibericum</i> ARIAS & WIEDMANN, 1977.....	178
<i>Hypenogonoceras suadense</i> (PERON, 1890).....	195
<i>Hypenogonoceras tarfayense</i> COLLIGNON, 1967.....	195
<i>Hypenogonoceras warhi</i> (KOSSMAT, 1895).....	195
<i>Hyphoplites</i> SPATH, 1922.....	80
<i>Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) postransitorius</i> WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979.....	79
<i>Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) valbonnensis</i> var. <i>geniculata</i> BREISTROFFER, 1940.....	77
<i>Hyphoplites (Discohoplites) wrighti</i> WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979.....	79
<i>Hyphoplites (Hyphoplites) volkmari</i> WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979.....	83
<i>Hyphoplites campichei densecostatus</i> RENZ, 1968.....	74
<i>Hyphoplites campichei</i> SPATH, 1925.....	81
<i>Hyphoplites costosus</i> WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949.....	82
<i>Hyphoplites crassofalcatatus horridus</i> WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949.....	83
<i>Hyphoplites curvatus arausionensis</i> (HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875).....	83
<i>Hyphoplites curvatus curvatus</i> (MANTELL, 1822).....	84
<i>Hyphoplites curvatus pseudofalcatatus</i> (SEMIENOV, 1899).....	86
<i>Hyphoplites falcatatus aurora</i> WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949.....	87
<i>Hyphoplites falcatatus falcatatus</i> (MANTELL, 1822).....	88
<i>Hyphoplites falcatatus interpolatus</i> WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949.....	90
<i>Hyphoplites falcatatus</i> subsp. <i>chron. aurora</i> WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949.....	87
<i>Hyphoplites falcatatus</i> var. <i>interpolatus</i> WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949.....	90
<i>Hyphoplites falcoides</i> SEMENOV, 1899.....	85
<i>Hyphoplites falcotocoelonotus</i> (SEMIENOV, 1899).....	87
<i>Hyphoplites hannoverensis</i> (SEMIENOV, 1899).....	90
<i>Hyphoplites Laurenti</i> BÖHM, 1925.....	85
<i>Hyphoplites pylorus planicostatus</i> RENZ, 1968.....	80
<i>Hyphoplites pylorus</i> WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949.....	80

I

<i>ibericum</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i> ?.....	174
<i>icarus</i> , <i>Otohoplites</i>	23
<i>icauense</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i>	186
<i>iirensis</i> , <i>Anahoplites</i> ?.....	130
<i>imlayi</i> , <i>Pseudopulchellia</i>	151
<i>incisus</i> , <i>Anahoplites</i>	130
<i>inflatus</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i> ?.....	113
<i>informis</i> , <i>Sonneratia</i>	10
<i>inornatus</i> , <i>Euhoplitoides</i>	140
<i>inscriptum</i> , <i>Meiengonoceras</i>	207
<i>intermedia</i> , <i>Sonneratia</i>	10
<i>intermedius</i> , <i>Lepthoplites</i>	137
<i>intermedius</i> , <i>Paranahoplites</i>	92
<i>interruptus</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>involutus</i> , <i>Neotohoplites</i>	27
<i>iphius</i> , <i>Metaclavites</i>	103
<i>iraniense</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>Iranoknemiceras</i> COLLIGNON, 1983.....	173
<i>Irenicoceras</i> WARREN & STEL'CK, 1958.....	158
<i>Irenicoceras bahani</i> WARREN & STEL'CK, 1958.....	158

<i>iris</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>iserensis</i> , <i>Destombesites</i>	35
<i>isidis</i> , <i>Neolobites</i>	212
<i>Isohoplites</i> CASEY, 1954.....	38
<i>Isohoplites eodentatus</i> (CASEY, 1961).....	38
<i>Isohoplites normanniae</i> (DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974).....	39
<i>Isohoplites steinmanni</i> (JACOB, 1907).....	39
<i>Isohoplites? caletanus</i> (DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974).....	38

J

<i>jacobi</i> , <i>Pseudosonneratia</i>	33
<i>jelezkyi</i> , <i>Gastropilites (Paragastropilites)</i>	155
<i>jezzinense</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>jullieni</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	196

K

<i>kalugini</i> , <i>Pseudosonneratia</i>	33
<i>kamchaikensis</i> , <i>Neogastropilites</i>	158
<i>Kanabicerias wyomingense</i> REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, 1931.....	160
<i>kasakhstanicus</i> , <i>Dimorphoplites</i>	98
<i>kazhdumiense</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>kelendensis</i> , <i>Anahoplites?</i>	130
<i>kenchelaeense</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>kinji</i> , <i>Gastropilites (Paragastropilites)</i>	155
<i>kitchini kitchini</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>kitchini ovalis</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>Knemiceras</i> BÖHM, 1898.....	173
<i>Knemiceras (?) ziczag</i> BREISTROFFER, 1952.....	193
<i>Knemiceras (Iranoknemiceras) persicum</i> COLLIGNON, 1983.....	179
<i>Knemiceras (Platinknemiceras) bassei</i> BATALJER, 1954.....	185
<i>Knemiceras (Platinknemiceras) Bassei</i> BATALJER, 1954.....	187
<i>Knemiceras aegyptiacum</i> MAHMOUD, 1956.....	175
<i>Knemiceras algerianum</i> DUBOURDIEU, 1953.....	186
<i>Knemiceras andinum</i> RENZ, 1970.....	167
<i>Knemiceras arambourgi</i> BASSE, 1940.....	175
<i>Knemiceras attenuatum-typicum</i> SOMMERMEIER, 1910.....	167
<i>Knemiceras attenuatum-crassicosatum</i> SOMMERMEIER, 1910.....	168
<i>Knemiceras attenuatum-crassinodosum</i> SOMMERMEIER, 1910.....	169
<i>Knemiceras attenuatum-gracilecostatum</i> SOMMERMEIER, 1910.....	170
<i>Knemiceras attenuatum-semicosatum</i> SOMMERMEIER, 1910.....	172
<i>Knemiceras attenuatum-semimosum</i> SOMMERMEIER, 1910.....	172
<i>Knemiceras attenuatum-typicum</i> var. <i>spinosa</i> SOMMERMEIER, 1910.....	173
<i>Knemiceras azlense</i> SCOTT, 1940.....	186
<i>Knemiceras bassleri</i> KNICHTTEL, 1947.....	168
<i>Knemiceras collignoni</i> MAHMOUD, 1956.....	175
<i>Knemiceras compressum</i> HYATT, 1903.....	175
<i>Knemiceras compressum</i> var. <i>subcompressum</i> HYATT, 1903.....	181
<i>Knemiceras crassinodosum</i> var. <i>sihuasensis</i> BREISTROFFER, 1952.....	169
<i>Knemiceras deserti</i> MAHMOUD, 1956.....	176

<i>Knemiceras douvillei</i> BASSE, 1940.....	177
<i>Knemiceras dubertreii</i> BASSE, 1940.....	177
<i>Knemiceras flexiloculosum</i> BASSE, 1940.....	177
<i>Knemiceras gabbi</i> HYATT, 1903.....	169
<i>Knemiceras gracile</i> DORVILLE, 1917.....	178
<i>Knemiceras hachourii</i> DUBOURDIEU, 1953 p.....	191
<i>Knemiceras iraniense</i> COLLIGNON, 1983.....	179
<i>Knemiceras kazdumiense</i> COLLIGNON, 1983.....	178
<i>Knemiceras laraense</i> RENZ, 1970.....	170
<i>Knemiceras libertadense</i> BREISTROFFER, 1952.....	170
<i>Knemiceras mahmoudi</i> DUBOURDIEU, 1953.....	191
<i>Knemiceras moorei</i> KNECHTEL, 1947.....	170
<i>Knemiceras nodosum</i> SCOTT, 1940.....	192
<i>Knemiceras orientale</i> MAJMOUD, 1956.....	179
<i>Knemiceras ovale</i> BENAVIDES-CÁCERIS, 1956.....	171
<i>Knemiceras pegnai</i> ETAYO-SERNA, 1979.....	171
<i>Knemiceras persicum</i> COLLIGNON, 1983.....	179
<i>Knemiceras Raimondii</i> LISSÓN, 1908.....	171
<i>Knemiceras raimondii pacificum</i> BENAVIDES-CÁCERIS, 1956.....	171
<i>Knemiceras raimondii tardum</i> BENAVIDES-CÁCERIS, 1956.....	173
<i>Knemiceras ritumanni</i> MAJMOUD, 1956.....	180
<i>Knemiceras saharae</i> COLLIGNON, 1965.....	180
<i>Knemiceras sahara</i> COLLIGNON, 1965.....	180
<i>Knemiceras sinaiticum</i> ABDALLAH et al., 2008.....	180
<i>Knemiceras sommermeieri</i> KNECHTEL, 1947.....	172
<i>Knemiceras spathi</i> MAJMOUD, 1956.....	180
<i>Knemiceras Spathi</i> var. <i>orientalis</i> MAJMOUD, 1956.....	179
<i>Knemiceras subcomplicatum</i> BASSE, 1940.....	181
<i>Knemiceras subcompressum</i> HYATT, 1903.....	181
<i>Knemiceras syriacum</i> (VON BUCH, 1848).....	182
<i>Knemiceras tetranodosum</i> LISSÓN, 1925.....	193
<i>Knemiceras triangulare</i> BENAVIDES-CÁCERIS, 1956.....	173
<i>Knemiceras trinitense</i> SCOTT, 1940.....	193
<i>Knemiceras uhligi choffatii</i> GEYER, 1995.....	183
<i>Knemiceras uhligi uhligi</i> (CHOFFAT, 1886).....	184
<i>Knemiceras uhligi</i> var. <i>douvillei</i> BASSE, 1940.....	173, 177
<i>Knemiceras?</i> <i>ibericum</i> (ARIAS & WIEDMANN, 1977).....	178
<i>Knemiceras?</i> <i>khenchelense</i> (BASSE, 1940).....	179
<i>Knemiceras?</i> <i>vicorpense</i> (BASSE, 1940).....	184
<i>Knemiceras?</i> <i>zumoffeni</i> (BASSE, 1940).....	185
KNEMICERATIDAE genus incerta.....	196
KNEMICERATIDAE HYATT, 1903.....	166
<i>Knemoceras</i> KRAUSE, 1902.....	173
<i>Knemoceras pinax</i> KRAUSE, 1902.....	202
<i>kulatensis</i> , <i>Sonneratia</i>	10
<i>kummeli</i> , <i>Neolobites</i>	212
<i>kuntzi</i> , <i>Metegonoceras?</i>	207

L

<i>laevigatus</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	113
<i>laffrayei</i> , <i>Destombesites</i>	35
<i>laraense</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>larcheri</i> , <i>Caseyhoplites</i>	21
<i>largum</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>latesulcatus</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>laticostatum</i> , <i>Semenoviceras</i>	145
<i>latisulcatus</i> , <i>Protohoplites</i>	18
<i>latocoelonotus</i> , <i>Discohoplites</i>	73
<i>laurenti</i> , <i>Hyphoplites</i>	81
<i>laucostatus</i> , <i>Lautihoplites</i>	55
<i>Lautihoplites</i> BARABOSHKIN, 1996.....	54
<i>Lautihoplites canavariformis</i> (SPATH, 1926).....	55

<i>Lautihoplites canavarii</i> (PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897).....	55
<i>Lautihoplites dorsetensis</i> (SPATH, 1925).....	56
<i>Lautihoplites engersianus</i> (ROULLIER & FAHRENKOH, 1847).....	56
<i>Lautihoplites laucostatus</i> (BARABOSHKIN, 1991).....	56
<i>Lautihoplites mimeticus</i> (SPATH, 1925).....	56
<i>Lautihoplites nikitini</i> (BARABOSHKIN, 1996).....	56
<i>Lautihoplites perarmatus</i> (SAVIL'EV, 1976).....	57
<i>Lautihoplites prethydis</i> (SPATH, 1926).....	57
<i>Lautihoplites similis</i> (SPATH, 1925).....	57
<i>Lautihoplites strategus</i> (OWEN, 1991).....	57
<i>Lautihoplites tenuicostatus</i> (BARABOSHKIN, 1991).....	57
<i>Lautihoplites volguschensis</i> (BARABOSHKIN, 1991).....	57
<i>laetus duntonensis</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>laetus laetus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62
Lepthoplites SPATH, 1925.....	136
<i>Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis cantabrigiensis</i> SPATH, 1926.....	137
<i>Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis evolutus</i> RENZ, 1968.....	138
<i>Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis rarecostatus</i> (GLAZINOVA, 1949).....	138
<i>Lepthoplites cantabrigiensis</i> SPATH, 1925.....	137
<i>Lepthoplites enisalaensis</i> GRÄDINARU, 2002.....	138
<i>Lepthoplites falcoides</i> SPATH, 1925.....	136, 138
<i>Lepthoplites gracilis</i> (SPATH, 1928).....	138
<i>Lepthoplites intermedius</i> RENZ, 1968.....	139
<i>Lepthoplites ornatus</i> SPATH, 1928.....	139
<i>Lepthoplites proximus</i> SPATH, 1928.....	139
<i>Lepthoplites pseudoplanus pseudoplanus</i> SPATH, 1928.....	139
<i>Lepthoplites pseudoplanus</i> SPATH, 1928.....	139
<i>Lepthoplites pseudoplanus subdiscoideus</i> GLAZINOVA, 1949.....	140
<i>Lepthoplites pseudoplanus</i> var. <i>subdiscoidea</i> GLAZINOVA, 1949.....	140
<i>Lepthoplites?</i> <i>enisalaensis</i> GRÄDINARU, 2002.....	138
<i>Lepthoplites?</i> <i>subvarians</i> (SPATH, 1928).....	140
<i>Lepthoplites</i> SPATH, 1925.....	136
<i>leptus laevis</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	113
<i>leptus leptus</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	113
<i>liardensis</i> , <i>Pseudopulchellia?</i>	151
<i>libertadense</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>liiscovski</i> , <i>Semenoviceras</i>	145
<i>loricatus</i> , <i>Proeuhoplites</i>	58
<i>luppovi</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>luppovi</i> , <i>Hoplites?</i>	45

M

<i>maclearni</i> , <i>Neogastropilites</i>	158
<i>magnotuberculatus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>mahmoudi</i> , <i>Paragonoceras</i>	186
<i>mangyschlakensis</i> , <i>Daghestanites</i>	96
<i>mungyschlakensis</i> , <i>Planihoplites</i>	144
<i>manosibohitraensis</i> , <i>Sonneratia?</i>	10
<i>mantelli</i> , <i>Paranahoplites</i>	92
<i>maresi</i> , <i>Neolobites</i>	212
<i>maritimus</i> , <i>Amedroites</i>	41
<i>maxinae</i> , <i>Otohoplites</i>	23
<i>meandrinus</i> , <i>Proeuhoplites</i>	58
<i>medeminensis</i> , <i>Neolobites</i>	212
<i>medgidiensis</i> , <i>Procallihoplites</i>	108
<i>media</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>Metaclavites</i> CASEY, 1965.....	103
<i>Metaclavites compressus</i> (PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897).....	103

<i>Metaclavites gracilis</i> (SPATH, 1926).....	104
<i>Metaclavites iphitis</i> (SPATH, 1927).....	104
<i>Metaclavites? metamorphicus</i> (SPATH, 1926).....	104
<i>metamorphicus, Metaclavites?</i>	103
<i>Metengonoceras</i> HYATT, 1903.....	206
<i>Metengonoceras acutum</i> HYATT, 1903.....	207
<i>Metengonoceras ambiguum</i> HYATT, 1903.....	207
<i>Metengonoceras araudi</i> DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912.....	208
<i>Metengonoceras aspenanum</i> (REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, 1931).....	208
<i>Metengonoceras bedoti</i> (DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912).....	208
<i>Metengonoceras bravoense</i> (BOSE, 1928).....	208
<i>Metengonoceras dibbleyi</i> HEKKAT, 1999.....	209
<i>Metengonoceras Douvillei</i> DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912.....	209
<i>Metengonoceras dumbli</i> (CRAGIN, 1893).....	209
<i>Metengonoceras inscriptum</i> HYATT, 1903.....	206, 210
<i>Metengonoceras kuntzi</i> COLLIGNON, 1963.....	211
<i>Metengonoceras nigeriense</i> FURON, 1935.....	211
<i>Metengonoceras nigeriense</i> FURON, 1935.....	211
<i>Metengonoceras oliveirai</i> BRITO, 1967.....	211
<i>Metengonoceras teigenense</i> COBBAN & KENNEDY, 1989.....	211
<i>Metengonoceras tolocience</i> DIENIER, 1925.....	209
<i>Metengonoceras tolveense</i> DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912.....	209
<i>Metengonoceras? carinatum</i> COLLIGNON, 1963.....	209
<i>Metengonoceras? kuntzi</i> COLLIGNON, 1963.....	211
<i>michalskii magnituberculatum, Semenoviceras</i>	145
<i>michalskii michalskii, Semenoviceras</i>	145
<i>melchelinianus costatus, Protohoplites</i>	19
<i>melchelinianus melchelinianus, Protohoplites</i>	19
<i>microceras, Proeuhoplites</i>	58
<i>mimeticus, Lauithoplites</i>	55
<i>mirabiliformis, Hoplites</i>	45
<i>mirabilis, Hoplites</i>	45
<i>moorei, Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>mosquensis, Hoplites</i>	45
<i>muelleri, Neogastroplites</i>	158
<i>multifidus, Callihoplites</i>	113

N

<i>nagyii, Otohoplites</i>	23
<i>nanus, Pseudogastroplites</i>	153
<i>Neanahoplites</i> COOPER & OWEN, 2011.....	142
<i>Neanahoplites daviesi</i> (SPATH, 1926).....	142
<i>Neanahoplites elegans</i> (SPATH, 1926).....	143
<i>Neanahoplites ornatus</i> (SPATH, 1926).....	143
<i>Neanahoplites rossicus</i> (SINZOW, 1910).....	143
<i>neglectus, Proeuhoplites</i>	58
<i>Neogastroplites</i> MCLEARN, 1931.....	158
<i>Neogastroplites americanus</i> (REESIDE & WEYMOUTH, 1931).....	159
<i>Neogastroplites beattonensis</i> (WARREN & STELCK, 1958).....	160
<i>Neogastroplites cornutus</i> (WHITEAVES, 1885).....	160
<i>Neogastroplites huasi</i> REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960.....	161
<i>Neogastroplites kamchatkensis</i> ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, 1994.....	162
<i>Neogastroplites maclearni</i> REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960.....	162
<i>Neogastroplites muelleri</i> REESIDE & COBBAN, 1960.....	163
<i>Neogastroplites onkoi</i> (WARREN & STELCK, 1958).....	164
<i>Neogastroplites selwyni</i> MCLEARN, 1933.....	164
<i>Neogastroplites septimus</i> WARREN & STELCK, 1958.....	164
<i>Neolobites</i> FISCHER, 1882.....	212
<i>Neolobites bassleri</i> BOTT, 1926.....	212

<i>Neolobites Bedoti</i> DE GROSSOUVRE, 1912.....	208
<i>Neolobites brancai</i> ECK, 1908.....	212
<i>Neolobites bussoni</i> COLLIGNON, 1965.....	213
<i>Neolobites choffati</i> HYATT, 1903.....	213
<i>Neolobites fourtaui</i> PERVINQUIERE, 1907.....	213
<i>Neolobites Fourtaui</i> var. <i>Pervinquieri</i> ECK, 1915.....	213
<i>Neolobites isidis</i> GRECO, 1915.....	214
<i>Neolobites kummeli</i> BENAVIDES-CACERES, 1956.....	214
<i>Neolobites maresi</i> (COQUAND, 1862).....	214
<i>Neolobites medeninensis</i> BASSE, 1954.....	215
<i>Neolobites peroni</i> HYATT, 1903.....	215
<i>Neolobites Peroni</i> var. <i>Pervinquieri</i> ECK, 1908.....	215
<i>Neolobites schweinfurthi</i> ECK, 1908.....	215
<i>Neolobites vibrayanus</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841).....	216
<i>Neotohoplites</i> COOPER & OWEN, 2012.....	27
<i>Neotohoplites auritifformis auritifformis</i> (SPATH, 1925).....	27
<i>Neotohoplites auritifformis planidorsatus</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	28
<i>Neotohoplites bulliensis</i> (DESTOMBES, 1973).....	28
<i>Neotohoplites crassus</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1973).....	28
<i>Neotohoplites cunningtoni</i> (SPATH, 1925).....	28
<i>Neotohoplites destombesi</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	29
<i>Neotohoplites glyphus</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	29
<i>Neotohoplites guersantii guersantii</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841).....	29
<i>Neotohoplites guersantii semiglabrus</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	30
<i>Neotohoplites involutus</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	30
<i>Neotohoplites oweni</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	30
<i>Neotohoplites sinzowii</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1973).....	30
<i>Neotohoplites subchloris</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	31
<i>Neotohoplites subcrassus</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1992).....	31
<i>Neotohoplites subhillii</i> (SPATH, 1942).....	31
<i>Neotohoplites venustus</i> (SAVEL'EV, 1973).....	31
<i>Neotohoplites? subguersantii</i> (CASEY, 1965).....	31
<i>nigeriense, Metengonoceras</i>	207
<i>nikitini, Lauithoplites</i>	55
<i>niobe, Pseudhoplites</i>	97
<i>nitidus, Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>nodosum, Parengonoceras</i>	186
<i>nolletiana, Pseudosonneratia</i>	33
<i>normanniae morph compressa, Isohoplites</i>	38
<i>normanniae morph inflata, Isohoplites</i>	38
<i>normanniae morph normanniae, Isohoplites</i>	38

O

<i>obesa, Globosonneratia</i>	8
<i>obesus, Daghestanites</i>	96
<i>obliquecostatus, Anahoplites</i>	130
<i>obtusus, Hoplites</i>	45
<i>occidentalis occidentalis, Destombesites</i>	35
<i>occidentalis pluricostatus, Destombesites</i>	35
<i>ochetonotus nodosus, Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>ochetonotus ochetonotus, Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>Odonthoplites</i> BREISTRÖMÉR, 1947.....	54
<i>olgaluciae, Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>oliveirai, Metengonoceras</i>	207
<i>ollonense, Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>Omaimaiceris</i> MAHMOUD, 1955.....	173
<i>onkoi, Neogastroplites</i>	158
<i>opalinus, Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>orientale, Dragunoviceras</i>	15
<i>orientale, Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>ornatus, Lepthoplites</i>	137
<i>ornatus, Neanahoplites</i>	142
<i>osmingtonensis, Parunahoplites</i>	92

<i>Otohoplites</i> STEINMANN, 1925.....	22
<i>Otohoplites</i> (<i>Subotohoplites</i>) BARABOSHKIN, 1991	22
<i>Otohoplites auriformis</i> var. <i>planidorsatus</i> CASEY, 1965	28
<i>Otohoplites bulliensis</i> DESTOMBES, 1973	27, 28
<i>Otohoplites crassus</i> SAVIE'EV, 1973	28
<i>Otohoplites destombesi</i> CASEY, 1965	29
<i>Otohoplites elegans</i> (SPATHI, 1925).....	23
<i>Otohoplites flosiformis</i> SAVIE'EV, 1992.....	23
<i>Otohoplites glyphus</i> CASEY, 1965	29
<i>Otohoplites guersanti</i> var. <i>semiglabrus</i> CASEY, 1965	30
<i>Otohoplites heminodulus</i> SAVIE'EV, 1974	24
<i>Otohoplites icarus</i> CASEY, 1965	24
<i>Otohoplites involutus</i> CASEY, 1965	30
<i>Otohoplites larcheri</i> DESTOMBES, 1979	22
<i>Otohoplites maxinae</i> CASEY, 1980	24
<i>Otohoplites nagy</i> BARABOSHKIN, 1992.....	24
<i>Otohoplites normanniae</i> DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974	39
<i>Otohoplites normanniae</i> , morphotype <i>compressa</i> DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974	39
<i>Otohoplites normanniae</i> , morphotype <i>inflata</i> DESTOMBES, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974	39
<i>Otohoplites oweni</i> CASEY, 1965	30
<i>Otohoplites polygonalis</i> CASEY, 1965	24
<i>Otohoplites rautinianus</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841).....	24
<i>Otohoplites salebrosus</i> SAVIE'EV, 1992	26
<i>Otohoplites serratus</i> SAVIE'EV, 1992	26
<i>Otohoplites simplex</i> CASEY, 1965	26
<i>Otohoplites sinzowi</i> SAVIE'EV, 1973	30
<i>Otohoplites subchloris</i> CASEY, 1965	31
<i>Otohoplites subcrassus</i> SAVIE'EV, 1992	31
<i>Otohoplites subguersanti</i> CASEY, 1965	31
<i>Otohoplites venustus</i> SAVIE'EV, 1973	31
<i>Otohoplites waltoni</i> CASEY, 1965	21, 22
<i>Otohoplites waltoni</i> var. <i>niger</i> CASEY, 1965	22
<i>Otohoplites?</i> <i>auritoides</i> (SINZOW, 1915).....	23
<i>Otohoplites?</i> <i>heminodulus</i> SAVIE'EV, 1974	24
<i>Otohoplites?</i> <i>simplex</i> CASEY, 1965	26
OTOHOPLITINAE SAVIE'EV, 1992.....	21
<i>ovale</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>oweni</i> , <i>Neotohoplites</i>	27

<i>Parengonoceras bussoni</i> COLLIGNON, 1965.....	187
<i>Parengonoceras canerotii</i> COLLIGNON, 1983.....	187
<i>Parengonoceras champaruense</i> BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956	188
<i>Parengonoceras discoides</i> RENZ, 1970	188
<i>Parengonoceras duboisi</i> (LATIU, 1989).....	188
<i>Parengonoceras duplicatum</i> RENZ, 1970.....	188
<i>Parengonoceras ebrayi</i> (DE LORIOU, 1882).....	189
<i>Parengonoceras elegans</i> RENZ, 1970.....	190
<i>Parengonoceras guadaloupaeforme</i> (SOMMERMEIER, 1910).....	190
<i>Parengonoceras huasi</i> BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956	190
<i>Parengonoceras hachourii</i> (DUBOURDIEU, 1953).....	191
<i>Parengonoceras icaunense</i> (COTTIAU, 1853).....	191
<i>Parengonoceras mahmoudi</i> (DUBOURDIEU, 1953).....	191
<i>Parengonoceras nodosum</i> (SCOTT, 1940)	192
<i>Parengonoceras pernodosum</i> (SOMMERMEIER, 1910)	192
<i>Parengonoceras roemeri</i> (CRAGIN, 1893).....	192
<i>Parengonoceras sequanense</i> (DESTOMBES, 1979).....	193
<i>Parengonoceras tetranodosum</i> (LISSÓN, 1925).....	193
<i>Parengonoceras trinitense</i> (SCOTT, 1940).....	193
<i>Parengonoceras zagrosiense</i> COLLIGNON, 1983	179
<i>Parengonoceras ziczar</i> (BRUSTROFFER, 1952).....	193
<i>Parengonoceras?</i> <i>champaruense</i> BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956	188
<i>Parengonoceras?</i> <i>duartei</i> (ETAYO-SERNA, 1979).....	188
<i>Parengonoceras?</i> <i>flexuosum</i> KENNEDY, LANDMAN & COBBAN, 1998	190
<i>parenti</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>parkinsoni</i> , <i>Dimorphoplites</i>	98
<i>paronai</i> , <i>Amedroites</i>	41
<i>parvus</i> , <i>Procallioplites</i>	108
<i>patella</i> , <i>Procallioplites</i>	108
<i>pattoni</i> , <i>Pseudopulchellia</i>	151
<i>pegnai</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>perarmatus</i> , <i>Lautioplites</i>	55
<i>perelegans</i> , <i>Dimorphoplites</i>	98
<i>perinflata</i> , <i>Globosonneratia</i>	8
<i>permirus</i> , <i>Isioplites?</i>	38
<i>pernodosum</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i>	186
<i>peroni pervinquieri</i> , <i>Neolobites</i>	212
<i>peroni</i> , <i>Neolobites</i>	212
<i>peroni</i> , <i>Neolobites</i> non Hyatt	212
<i>persicum</i> , <i>Knemicerus</i>	174
<i>persulcatus</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45
<i>peruvianum</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i>	186
<i>picteti</i> , <i>Anahoplites</i>	130
<i>pierdenale</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>pinax elegans</i> , <i>Dimorphoplites</i>	98
<i>pinax pinax</i> , <i>Dimorphoplites</i>	98
<i>pinax</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>pinguis</i> , <i>Pseudosonneratia</i>	33
<i>Placenticeras</i> (<i>Perezianum</i> ? var.) <i>Lardene</i> WHITEAVIS, 1889	151, 152
<i>Placenticeras guadaloupaeforme</i> SOMMERMEIER, 1910	190
<i>Placenticeras pernodosum</i> SOMMERMEIER, 1910	192
<i>Placenticeras Saadensis</i> PERON & THOMAS, 1890	195
<i>Placenticeras Uhligi</i> CHOFFAT, 1886	184
<i>Placenticeras Warhi</i> KOSSMAT, 1895	194, 195
PLACENTICERATIDAE HYATT, 1900	130
<i>Planihoplites</i> SAVIE'EV, 1992	144
<i>Planihoplites mangyshlakensis</i> (SAVIE'EV, 1960)	144
<i>Planihoplites pseudoauritus</i> (SEMENOV, 1899).....	144
<i>Planihoplites pseudocoelonodus</i> (SEMENOV, 1899)	144
<i>Planihoplites tenuis</i> (SAVIE'EV, 1960)	145
<i>Planihoplites uhigi pseudofitoni</i> (SEMENOV, 1899).....	145
<i>Planihoplites uhigi uhligi</i> (SEMENOV, 1899).....	145

P

<i>pacificum</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>palaeodentatus</i> , <i>Destombesites</i>	35
<i>paradoxus</i> , <i>Callioplites</i>	113
<i>Paragastropiles flexicostatus</i> IMLAY, 1961	151
<i>Parahoplites Steinmanni</i> JACOB, 1907	38, 39
<i>Paranahoplites</i> COOPER & OWEN, 2011	92
<i>Paranahoplites alternatus</i> (WOODWARD, 1833).....	92
<i>Paranahoplites asiaticus</i> (GLAZUNOVA, 1949)	92
<i>Paranahoplites evolutus</i> (SPATHI, 1925).....	93
<i>Paranahoplites grimsdalei</i> (OWEN, 1971).....	93
<i>Paranahoplites intermedius</i> (SPATHI, 1925).....	93
<i>Paranahoplites mantelli</i> (SPATHI, 1923)	94
<i>Paranahoplites osmingtonensis</i> (OWEN, 1971)	95
<i>Paranahoplites pleurophorus</i> (SPATHI, 1926).....	95
<i>Paranahoplites praecox</i> (SPATHI, 1923).....	95
<i>Paranahoplites transcaspicus</i> (GLAZUNOVA, 1953).....	96
<i>Paranahoplites?</i> <i>seimeniensis</i> (CHIRIAC, 1981).....	96
<i>Parengonoceras</i> SPATHI, 1924.....	185
<i>Parengonoceras algerianum</i> (DUBOURDIEU, 1953).....	186
<i>Parengonoceras azlense</i> (SCOTT, 1940).....	186
<i>Parengonoceras barbucoense</i> RENZ, 1970.....	187
<i>Parengonoceras basseti</i> (BATALJER, 1954).....	187

<i>planum</i> , <i>Protengenoceras</i>	205	<i>Procalliophlites parvus</i> (CHIRIAC, 1988).....	110
<i>planus compressus</i> , <i>Anahoplites</i>	130	<i>Procalliophlites patella</i> (SPATH, 1927).....	110
<i>planus discoides</i> , <i>Anahoplites</i>	130	<i>Procalliophlites romanicus</i> (CHIRIAC, 1988).....	111
<i>planus gracilis</i> , <i>Anahoplites</i>	130	<i>Procalliophlites strigosus cristatus</i> (SPATH, 1927).....	112
<i>planus inflatus</i> , <i>Anahoplites</i>	130	<i>Procalliophlites strigosus strigosus</i> (SPATH, 1927).....	112
<i>planus planus</i> , <i>Anahoplites</i>	130	<i>Procalliophlites? seeleyi crenatus</i> (SPATH, 1928).....	111
<i>planus sulcatus</i> , <i>Anahoplites</i>	130	<i>Procalliophlites? seeleyi seeleyi</i> (SPATH, 1925).....	111
<i>Platiknemiceras</i> BATAILLER, 1954.....	185	<i>Proehoplites</i> COOPER & OWEN, 2011.....	58
<i>Platiknemiceras caseyi</i> MATSUMOTO, 1980.....	196	<i>Proehoplites aspedia</i> (SPATH, 1925).....	58
<i>Platiknemiceras colombiana</i> ETAYO-SIENA, 1979.....	196	<i>Proehoplites beaneyi</i> (MILBOURNE, 1963).....	59
<i>Platiknemiceras colombianum</i> ETAYO-SIENA, 1979.....	196	<i>Proehoplites bilobus</i> (SPATH, 1928).....	59
<i>Platiknemiceras flexuosum</i> KENNEDY, LANDMAN & COBBAN, 1998.....	190	<i>Proehoplites cantianus</i> (SPATH, 1928).....	59
<i>Platiknemiceras sequanense</i> DISTOMBES, 1979.....	193	<i>Proehoplites costiacutus</i> (CHIRIAC, 1981).....	59
<i>Platiknemiceras valencianum</i> MAS & WILDHANN, 1980.....	196	<i>Proehoplites loricatus</i> (SPATH, 1925).....	59
<i>Platyknemiceras</i> BATAILLER, 1959.....	185	<i>Proehoplites meandrinus</i> (SPATH, 1930).....	60
<i>Pleurohoplites</i> SPATH, 1921.....	126	<i>Proehoplites microceras</i> (SPATH, 1925).....	60
<i>Pleurohoplites (Calliophlites) anglicus</i> BREISTROFFER, 1940.....	115	<i>Proehoplites neglectus</i> (MILBOURNE, 1963).....	60
<i>Pleurohoplites (Calliophlites) anglicus</i> var. <i>hirsuta</i> BREISTROFFER, 1947.....	115	<i>Proehoplites pricei</i> (SPATH, 1925).....	60
<i>Pleurohoplites (Calliophlites) Faraudi</i> BREISTROFFER, 1940.....	116	<i>Proehoplites priceiformis</i> (CHIRIAC, 1981).....	61
<i>Pleurohoplites (Calliophlites) multifidus</i> BREISTROFFER, 1940.....	118	<i>Proehoplites subtabulatus</i> (SPATH, 1927).....	61
<i>Pleurohoplites (Pleurohoplites) robusticostatus</i> IMMEL & HE, 2002.....	128	<i>Proehoplites sububerculatus</i> (SPATH, 1927).....	61
<i>Pleurohoplites epigonus</i> SPATH, 1928.....	116	<i>Protengenoceras dufauri</i> COLLIGNON, 1983.....	179
<i>Pleurohoplites renauxianus</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1840).....	127	<i>Protengenoceras prestati</i> COLLIGNON, 1983.....	179
<i>Pleurohoplites renauxianus</i> var. <i>gracilis</i> SPATH, 1928.....	138	<i>protinornatus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>Pleurohoplites seeleyi</i> SPATH, 1925.....	111	<i>Protohoplites</i> SPATH, 1923.....	18
<i>Pleurohoplites serpentinus serpentinus</i> SPATH, 1928.....	128	<i>Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) ? hapkei</i> KEMPER, 1975.....	17
<i>Pleurohoplites serpentinus</i> SPATH, 1928.....	128	<i>Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) cantianus</i> CASEY, 1965.....	17
<i>Pleurohoplites serpentinus subglabrus</i> SPATH, 1928.....	128	<i>Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) hemilevis</i> SABEL'EV, 1992.....	20
<i>Pleurohoplites serpentinus</i> var. <i>subglabra</i> SPATH, 1928.....	128	<i>Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) solaris</i> SABEL'EV, 1992.....	21
<i>Pleurohoplites subvarians</i> SPATH, 1928.....	140	<i>Protohoplites (Hemissonneratia) transitorius</i> SABEL'EV, 1992.....	21
<i>Pleurohoplites? robusticostatus</i> IMMEL & HE, 2002.....	128	<i>Protohoplites (Protohoplites) michelinianus</i> var. <i>costatus</i> CASEY, 1965.....	20
PLEUROHOPLITINAE SABEL'EV, 1992.....	112	<i>Protohoplites (Protohoplites) subtransitorius</i> SABEL'EV, 1992.....	21
<i>pleurophorus</i> , <i>Paranahoplites</i>	92	<i>Protohoplites archiacianus</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841).....	19
<i>Pochialayniceras</i> ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988.....	91	<i>Protohoplites auriformis</i> SPATH, 1925.....	27
<i>polygonalis</i> , <i>Otiophlites</i>	23	<i>Protohoplites hemilevis</i> SABEL'EV, 1992.....	20
<i>posttransitorius</i> , <i>Spathoplites</i>	78	<i>Protohoplites latusulcatus</i> (SINZOW, 1910).....	20
<i>potternensis</i> , <i>Calliophlites</i>	113	<i>Protohoplites michelinianus costatus</i> CASEY, 1965.....	20
<i>praecox</i> , <i>Paranahoplites</i>	92	<i>Protohoplites michelinianus michelinianus</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841).....	20
<i>praedentatus</i> , <i>Destombesites</i>	35	<i>Protohoplites raulinianus</i> var. <i>elegans</i> SPATH, 1925.....	23
<i>Praeschloenbachia</i> SCHOLZ, 1973.....	128	<i>Protohoplites solaris</i> SABEL'EV, 1992.....	21
<i>Praeschloenbachia briacensis</i> (SCHOLZ, 1973).....	129	<i>Protohoplites subtransitorius</i> SABEL'EV, 1992.....	21
<i>Praeschloenbachia? campichei</i> (RENZ, 1968).....	129	<i>Protohoplites transitorius</i> SABEL'EV, 1992.....	21
<i>precoupei</i> , <i>Arrhaphoceras</i>	123	<i>proximus</i> , <i>Lepthoplites</i>	137
<i>prestati</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174	<i>Pseudhoplites</i> COOPER & OWEN, 2011.....	97
<i>pretethydis</i> , <i>Lautiophlites</i>	55	<i>Pseudhoplites niobe</i> (SPATH, 1926).....	97
<i>pricei</i> , <i>Proehoplites</i>	58	<i>pseudoauritus</i> , <i>Planihoplites</i>	144
<i>priceiformis</i> , <i>Proehoplites</i>	58	<i>pseudocelonodus</i> , <i>Planihoplites</i>	144
<i>pringlei</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	45	<i>pseudodeluci</i> , <i>Amedroites</i>	41
<i>problematicus</i> , <i>Dimorphoplites</i>	98	<i>Pseudogastropilites</i> JELETZKY, 1980.....	152
<i>proboscideus intermedius</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62	<i>Pseudogastropilites arcticus</i> JELETZKY, 1980.....	152, 153
<i>proboscideus proboscideus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62	<i>Pseudogastropilites cantianus</i> (SPATH, 1937).....	153
<i>proboscideus ultimus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62	<i>Pseudogastropilites draconensis gracilis</i> HALL, MAC'RAE & HILLS, 2005.....	153
<i>Procalliophlites</i> COOPER & OWEN, 2011.....	108	<i>Pseudogastropilites draconensis robustus</i> HALL, MAC'RAE & HILLS, 2005.....	153
<i>Procalliophlites auritus</i> (J. SOWERBY, 1816).....	108	<i>Pseudogastropilites draconensis</i> var. <i>gracile</i> HALL, MAC'RAE & HILLS, 2005.....	153
<i>Procalliophlites formosus</i> (SPATH, 1927).....	110	<i>Pseudogastropilites draconensis</i> var. <i>robusta</i> HALL, MAC'RAE & HILLS, 2005.....	153
<i>Procalliophlites horridus</i> (SPATH, 1927).....	110	<i>Pseudogastropilites nanus</i> JELETZKY, 1980.....	153
<i>Procalliophlites medgidiensis</i> (CHIRIAC, 1981).....	110	<i>pseudoglaber</i> , <i>Calliophlites?</i>	113

<i>pseudoplanus pseudoplanus</i> , <i>Lepthoplitis</i>	137
<i>pseudoplanus subdiscoides</i> , <i>Lepthoplitis</i>	137
<i>Pseudopulchellia</i> IMLAY, 1961.....	151
<i>Pseudopulchellia balkwilli</i> JELJEZKY, 1980.....	151
<i>Pseudopulchellia flexicostata</i> (IMLAY, 1961).....	151
<i>Pseudopulchellia imlayi</i> JELJEZKY, 1980.....	151, 152
<i>Pseudopulchellia pattoni</i> IMLAY, 1961.....	151, 152
<i>Pseudopulchellia? liardensis</i> (WHITEAVES, 1889)....	152
<i>Pseudosonneratia</i> SPATHI, 1925.....	33
<i>Pseudosonneratia</i> (<i>Pseudosonneratia</i>) <i>kalugini</i> SAVIE'EV, 1992.....	34
<i>Pseudosonneratia acuta</i> CASEY, 1965.....	35
<i>Pseudosonneratia crassa</i> CASEY, 1965.....	33
<i>Pseudosonneratia crassa</i> var. <i>evoluta</i> DESTOMBES, 1979.....	33
<i>Pseudosonneratia crassa</i> var. <i>percrassa</i> DESTOMBES, 1979.....	33
<i>Pseudosonneratia flexuosa</i> DESTOMBES, 1979.....	34
<i>Pseudosonneratia iserensis</i> SPATHI, 1925.....	35, 36
<i>Pseudosonneratia jacobi</i> CASEY, 1965.....	34
<i>Pseudosonneratia kalugini</i> SAVIE'EV, 1992.....	34
<i>Pseudosonneratia Laffrayeri</i> BRIESTROFFER, 1947.....	34
<i>Pseudosonneratia nolletiana</i> (LEFORT, 1894).....	36
<i>Pseudosonneratia occidentalis</i> CASEY, 1965.....	36
<i>Pseudosonneratia occidentalis</i> var. <i>pluricostata</i> CASEY, 1965.....	36
<i>Pseudosonneratia palaeodentata</i> DESTOMBES, 1979.....	36
<i>Pseudosonneratia pinguis</i> (SINZOW, 1908).....	34
<i>Pseudosonneratia praedentata</i> CASEY, 1965.....	36
<i>Pseudosonneratia typica</i> SPATHI, 1925.....	33, 34
<i>Pseudosonneratia? flexuosa</i> DESTOMBES, 1979.....	34
<i>pseudosulcatus</i> , <i>Hoplitis?</i>	46
<i>pulcher lophotus</i> , <i>Callihoplitis</i>	113
<i>pulcher pulcher</i> , <i>Callihoplitis</i>	113
<i>puzosiana</i> , <i>Hemisonneratia</i>	16
<i>pylorus planicostatus</i> , <i>Wrightioplites</i>	80
<i>pylorus pylorus</i> , <i>Wrightioplites</i>	80

R

<i>raimondii</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>ramosus</i> , <i>Anahoplitis</i>	130
<i>raulinianus</i> , <i>Otohoplitis</i>	23
<i>renauxianus renauxianus</i> , <i>Pleurohoplitis</i>	127
<i>retardum</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>rittmanni</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>robusticostatus</i> , <i>Pleurohoplitis?</i>	127
<i>robustus</i> , <i>Callihoplitis</i>	113
<i>roemeri</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i>	186
<i>rogersi</i> , <i>Sonneratia?</i>	10
<i>romanicus</i> , <i>Procallihoplitis</i>	108
<i>rossicus bicipitatus</i> , <i>Neanahoplitis</i>	142
<i>rossicus</i> , <i>Destombesites</i>	35
<i>rossicus</i> , <i>Neanahoplitis</i>	142
<i>rossiensis</i> , <i>Dimorphoplitis</i>	98
<i>rotator leightonensis</i> , <i>Globosonneratia</i>	8
<i>rotator rotator</i> , <i>Globosonneratia</i>	8
<i>rotulus</i> , <i>Destombesites</i>	35
<i>rudis</i> , <i>Hoplitis</i>	46

S

<i>saadense</i> , <i>Hypengonoceras</i>	194
<i>saharae</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>salebrosus</i> , <i>Otohoplitis</i>	23
<i>salteri</i> , <i>Saltericeras</i>	122

<i>Saltericeras</i> ATABEKIAN, 1960.....	122
<i>Saltericeras salteri</i> (SHARPE, 1857).....	122
<i>sarasinii</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>Savelievella</i> COOPER & OWEN, 2011.....	77
<i>Savelievella valbonnensis dorsetensis</i> (WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949).....	77
<i>Savelievella valbonnensis geniculatus</i> (BRIESTROFFER, 1940).....	77
<i>Savelievella valbonnensis valbonnensis</i> (HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875).....	77
<i>Savelievella varicosa</i> (SPATHI, 1928).....	78
<i>Saynella auritoides</i> SINZOW, 1915.....	23
<i>Saynella splendens</i> var. <i>rigas</i> SINZOW, 1915.....	91
<i>Schloenbuchia</i> (<i>Praeschloenbuchia</i>) <i>bricacensis</i> SCHOLZ, 1973.....	128, 129
SCHLOENBACHIIDAE PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897.....	92
<i>schweinfurthi</i> , <i>Neolobites</i>	212
<i>seeleyi crenatus</i> , <i>Procallihoplitis?</i>	108
<i>seeleyi seeleyi</i> , <i>Procallihoplitis?</i>	108
<i>seimieniensi</i> , <i>Paranahoplitis?</i>	92
<i>selwyni</i> , <i>Neogastroplites</i>	158
<i>Semenoviceras</i> WRIGHT, 1996.....	145
<i>Semenoviceras baisunense baisunense</i> (LUPPOV, 1961)	146
<i>Semenoviceras baisunense iranense</i> AMÉDRO, DISTOMBES & TEHERANI, 1977.....	146
<i>Semenoviceras laiticostatum</i> (SAVIE'EV, 1960).....	146
<i>Semenoviceras litschkovi</i> (SAVIE'EV, 1960).....	146
<i>Semenoviceras michalskii magnituberculatum</i> (LUPPOV, 1961).....	146
<i>Semenoviceras michalskii michalskii</i> (SEMENOV, 1899)	147
SEMENOVICERATINAE MIRZOEYEV, 1967.....	142
<i>Semenovites</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1960.....	145
<i>Semenovites</i> (<i>Semenovites</i>) <i>tamalakensis</i> SAVIE'EV, 1992.....	147
<i>semicostatum</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	166
<i>seminodosum</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	167
<i>Seminoviceras tamalakense</i> SAVIE'EV, 1992.....	147
<i>senilis</i> , <i>Callihoplitis</i>	113
<i>septimus</i> , <i>Neogastroplites</i>	158
<i>sequanense</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i>	186
<i>serotinus</i> , <i>Euhoplitis</i>	62
<i>serpentinum</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>serpentinus serpentinus</i> , <i>Pleurohoplitis</i>	127
<i>serpentinus subglabrus</i> , <i>Pleurohoplitis</i>	127
<i>serratus</i> , <i>Otohoplitis</i>	23
<i>serrigerus</i> , <i>Callihoplitis</i>	113
<i>seuensi</i> , <i>Sonneratia</i>	10
<i>sexangulus</i> , <i>Tetrahoplitis</i>	13
<i>silenus</i> , <i>Dimorphoplitis?</i>	98
<i>similis</i> , <i>Lauithoplitis</i>	55
<i>simplex</i> , <i>Discohoplitis</i>	73
<i>simplex</i> , <i>Otohoplitis?</i>	23
<i>sinaiticum</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>sinzowi</i> , <i>Anahoplitis</i>	130
<i>sinzowi</i> , <i>Eosonneratia?</i>	2
<i>sinzowi</i> , <i>Neotohoplitis</i>	27
<i>Sokolovites</i> CASEY, 1966.....	150
<i>Sokolovites besakensis</i> MIKHAILOVA, 1975.....	150
<i>Sokolovites subdragunovi</i> CASEY, 1966.....	150
<i>Sokolovites? aberrans</i> (JELJEZKY, 1980).....	150
<i>Sokolovites? subquadratus</i> (NAGY, 1970).....	150
<i>solaris</i> , <i>Protohoplitis</i>	19
<i>solenotus</i> , <i>Euhoplitis</i>	62
<i>solida</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>solidus</i> , <i>Tetrahoplitis</i>	14
<i>solitarius</i> , <i>Callihoplitis?</i>	113

<i>sommermeieri</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	167
<i>Sonneratia</i> BAYLI, 1878	10
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Eosonneratia</i>) <i>grikkovi</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992....	4
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Eosonneratia</i>) <i>rotula</i> SAVEL'EV, 1973	37
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Eosonneratia</i>) <i>solida</i> SAVEL'EV, 1973	6
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Eosonneratia</i>) <i>strigosa</i> SAVEL'EV, 1973....	6
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Eosonneratia</i>) <i>subtranscaspia</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	7
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Eosonneratia</i>) <i>titovi</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	37
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Eosonneratia</i>) <i>tumida</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	7
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Eosonneratia</i>) <i>vnigri</i> infraspecies <i>tenuicostata</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992	7
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Eosonneratia</i>) <i>vnigri</i> infraspecies <i>typica</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	7
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Eosonneratia</i>) <i>vnigri</i> SAVEL'EV, 1973 ..	2, 7
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Globosonneratia</i>) <i>globulosa</i> SAVEL'EV, 1973.....	8
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Globosonneratia</i>) <i>subglobulosa</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	10
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Sonneratia</i>) <i>informis</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992....	12
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Sonneratia</i>) <i>intermedia</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992.	13
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Sonneratia</i>) <i>kulatensis</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992..	13
<i>Sonneratia</i> (<i>Sonneratia</i>) <i>subduplemeana</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	13
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>caperata</i> CASEY, 1965	35
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>capreolata</i> BREISTROFFER, 1947.....	10
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>ciryi</i> DISTOMBIS, 1979	3
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>ciryi</i> var. <i>compressa</i> DISTOMBIS, 1979....	3
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>colombiana</i> SCOTT, 1937.....	10
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>coronatiformis</i> LUPPOV, 1949.....	8
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>daguini</i> DISTOMBIS, 1979.....	3
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>duemeleana</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1850)	11
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>elegans</i> CASEY, 1965.....	8
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>extremis</i> CASEY, 1965	4
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>flava</i> CASEY, 1965.....	4
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>grandis</i> SINZOW, 1908.....	12
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>informis</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	12
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>intermedia</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	13
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>kitchini</i> SPATIL, 1925	4
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>kitchini</i> var. <i>chalensis</i> CASEY, 1965	3
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>kitchini</i> var. <i>ovalis</i> CASEY, 1965.....	3
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>kulatensis</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	13
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>laisulcata</i> SINZOW, 1910	20
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>luppovi</i> SAVEL'EV, 1960.....	5
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>manosibohitraensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1949....	13
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>media</i> SINZOW, 1908	5
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>obesa</i> SPATH, 1942.....	9
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>Parenti</i> JACOB, 1908.....	5
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>perinflata</i> BREISTROFFER, 1947	8, 9
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>rogersi</i> HALL & AMBROSE, 1916	13
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>rossica</i> SINZOW, 1908.....	37
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>rossica</i> var. <i>pinguis</i> SINZOW, 1908	34
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>rotator</i> CASEY, 1965.....	9
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>rotator</i> var. <i>leightonensis</i> CASEY, 1965 ..	9
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>Sarasini</i> JACOB, 1908	6
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>seunesi</i> SAVEL'EV, 1956	13
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>subduplemeana</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	13
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>subglabra</i> CASEY, 1965.....	6
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>subquadrata</i> SINZOW, 1908.....	13, 15
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>subquadrata</i> var. <i>sexangula</i> SINZOW, 1908	14
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>subsarasini</i> DISTOMBIS, 1979	7
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>subtranscaspia</i> forma <i>cavata</i> SAVEL'EV, 1956.....	7
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>tenuis</i> infraspecies <i>spathi</i> SAVEL'EV, 1956...	37
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>tenuis</i> infraspecies <i>typicus</i> SAVEL'EV, 1956	37
<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>tenuis</i> SINZOW, 1908.....	37

<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>trigonalis</i> CASEY, 1965.....	7
<i>Sonneratia</i> ? <i>colombiana</i> SCOTT, 1937.....	10
<i>Sonneratia</i> ? <i>grandis</i> SINZOW, 1908	12
<i>Sonneratia</i> ? <i>manosibohitraensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1949 ...	13
<i>Sonneratia</i> ? <i>rogersi</i> HALL & AMBROSE, 1916.....	13
SONNERATIIDAE DISTOMBIS, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974.....	2
SONNERATIINAE DISTOMBIS, JUIGNET & RIOULT, 1974.....	2
<i>spathi</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	46
<i>spathi</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>spathi</i> , <i>Sonneratia</i> ?.....	10
<i>Spathoplites</i> COOPER & OWEN, 2011	78
<i>Spathoplites</i> <i>anomalis</i> (SPATHI, 1930)	78
<i>Spathoplites</i> <i>arkelli</i> (WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949).....	79
<i>Spathoplites</i> <i>posttransitorius</i> (WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979).....	79
<i>Spathoplites</i> <i>transitorius</i> (SPATHI, 1930)	79
<i>Spathoplites</i> <i>wrightii</i> (WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979)	79
<i>Sphenodiscus</i> <i>belviderensis</i> CRAGIN, 1895	199
<i>Sphenodiscus</i> <i>belviderensis</i> var. <i>serpentinus</i> CRAGIN, 1900.....	203
<i>Sphenodiscus</i> <i>dumbli</i> CRAGIN, 1893.....	206, 209
<i>Sphenodiscus</i> <i>emarginatus</i> CRAGIN, 1893	200
<i>Sphenodiscus</i> <i>roemeri</i> CRAGIN, 1893.....	192
<i>spiekeri</i> , <i>Gastropilites</i> (<i>Paragastropilites</i>).....	155
<i>spinosum</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	167
<i>spinosus</i> , <i>Dimorphoplites</i>	98
<i>spinosus</i> , <i>Gazdaganites</i> ?	103
<i>splendens</i> , <i>Anahoplites</i>	130
<i>stantoni</i> , <i>Gastropilites</i> (<i>Paragastropilites</i>)	155
<i>steinmanni</i> <i>mangyschlakensis</i> , <i>Isohoplites</i> ?.....	38
<i>steinmanni</i> , <i>Isohoplites</i>	38
<i>Stelckiceras</i> JELETZKY, 1980.....	151
<i>stolleyi</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>Stotticeras</i> JELETZKY, 1980	154
<i>Stotticeras</i> <i>crowense</i> JELETZKY, 1980	154, 155
<i>strategus</i> , <i>Lauithoplites</i>	55
<i>strigosa</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	2
<i>strigosus</i> <i>cristatus</i> , <i>Procallihoplites</i>	108
<i>strigosus</i> <i>strigosus</i> , <i>Procallihoplites</i>	108
<i>studerii</i> <i>pinguis</i> , <i>Arrhaphoceras</i>	123
<i>studerii</i> <i>studerii</i> , <i>Arrhaphoceras</i>	123
<i>subchloris</i> , <i>Neotohoplites</i>	27
<i>subcomplicatum</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>subcompressum</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>subcrassus</i> , <i>Neotohoplites</i>	27
<i>subcrenatus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>subdragunovi</i> , <i>Sokolovites</i>	150
<i>subduplemeana</i> , <i>Sonneratia</i>	10
<i>subodontatus</i> , <i>Isohoplites</i>	38
<i>subfalcatus</i> , <i>Discohoplites</i>	73
<i>subglabra</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	3
<i>subglobulosa</i> , <i>Globosonneratia</i>	8
<i>subguersanti</i> , <i>Neotohoplites</i> ?	27
<i>subhilli</i> , <i>Neotohoplites</i>	27
<i>subjectum</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>sublautus</i> <i>monacanthus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>sublautus</i> <i>sublautus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>suborientale</i> , <i>Dragunoviceras</i>	15
<i>subplanus</i> , <i>Dimorphoplites</i>	98
<i>subquadratus</i> <i>morphe flexicostata</i> , <i>Tetrahoplites</i>	14
<i>subquadratus</i> , <i>Sokolovites</i> ?	150
<i>subquadratus</i> , <i>Tetrahoplites</i>	14
<i>subsarasini</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	3
<i>subsimplax</i> , <i>Discohoplites</i>	73
<i>substuderii</i> , <i>Arrhaphoceras</i>	123
<i>subtabulatus</i> , <i>Proeuhoplites</i>	58

<i>subtrigonum</i> , <i>Arrhaphoceras</i>	123
<i>subtranscaspia</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	3
<i>subtransitorius</i> , <i>Protiohoplites</i>	19
<i>subtuberculatus</i> , <i>Proeuhoplites</i>	58
<i>subvarians</i> , <i>Lepihoplites?</i>	137
<i>Sulcatihoplites</i> SAVEL'EV, 1981.....	141
<i>Sulcatihoplites textorifurcatus</i> SAVEL'EV, 1981.....	141
<i>sulcifer</i> , <i>Hoplites?</i>	46
<i>Sulcohoplites</i> MIKHAILOVA & SAVEL'EV, 1994.....	141
<i>Sulcohoplites alifurcatus</i> MIKHAILOVA & SAVEL'EV, 1994.....	141
<i>Sulcohoplites textorifurcatus</i> SAVEL'EV, 1981.....	141
<i>svalbardensis</i> , <i>Amedroites?</i>	41
<i>syriacum</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174

T

<i>talitzianus</i> , <i>Amedroites</i>	41
<i>tamalakense</i> , <i>Semenoviceras</i>	146
<i>tardum</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	167
<i>tarfayense</i> , <i>Hypengonoceras</i>	194
<i>teigenense</i> , <i>Metengonoceras</i>	207
<i>tenuicostatus</i> , <i>Lautihoplites</i>	55
<i>tenuis</i> <i>spathi</i> , <i>Destombesites</i>	35
<i>tenuis</i> <i>typicus</i> , <i>Destombesites</i>	35
<i>tenuis</i> , <i>Destombesites</i>	35
<i>tenuis</i> , <i>Planihoplites</i>	144
<i>tethydis</i> , <i>Dimorphoplites</i>	98
<i>tetragonis</i> <i>compressus</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	113
<i>tetragonis</i> <i>tetragonis</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	113
<i>tetragonis</i> <i>vulgaris</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	114
<i>tetragonoides</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	113
Tetrahoplites CASEY, 1952.....	13
<i>Tetrahoplites dragunovi</i> SAVEL'EV, 1960.....	15
<i>Tetrahoplites finitimus</i> SAVEL'EV, 1992.....	16
<i>Tetrahoplites gallicus</i> (BREISTROMMER, 1947).....	14
<i>Tetrahoplites medius</i> <i>aberr. densicostata</i> SAVEL'EV, 1956.....	5
<i>Tetrahoplites orientalis</i> CASEY, 1952.....	16
<i>Tetrahoplites rossicus</i> <i>aberr. densicostata</i> SAVEL'EV, 1956.....	37
<i>Tetrahoplites sexangulus</i> (SINZOW, 1908).....	14
<i>Tetrahoplites solidus</i> SAVEL'EV, 1960.....	14
<i>Tetrahoplites suborientalis</i> SAVEL'EV, 1973.....	16
<i>Tetrahoplites subquadratus</i> (SINZOW, 1908).....	15
<i>Tetrahoplites subquadratus</i> <i>morpha flexicostata</i> SAVEL'EV, 1956.....	15
<i>tetranodosum</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i>	186
<i>textorifurcatus</i> , <i>Sulcohoplites</i>	141
<i>thomasi</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>titovi</i> , <i>Destombesites</i>	35
<i>tolveienense</i> , <i>Metengonoceras</i>	207
<i>toussainti</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	198
<i>tozeri</i> , <i>Gastroplites</i> (<i>Gastroplites</i>).....	154
<i>transcaspia</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	3
<i>transcaspicus</i> , <i>Puranahoplites</i>	92
<i>transitorium</i> , <i>Arrhaphoceras</i>	123
<i>transitorius</i> , <i>Protiohoplites</i>	19
<i>transitorius</i> , <i>Spathoplites</i>	78
<i>trapezoidalis</i> <i>formosus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	62
<i>trapezoidalis</i> <i>trapezoidalis</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	63
<i>trapezoidalis</i> , <i>Epihoplites?</i>	105
<i>triangulare</i> , <i>Glottoceras</i>	167
<i>trifidus</i> <i>planus</i> , <i>Epihoplites</i>	105
<i>trifidus</i> <i>trifidus</i> , <i>Epihoplites</i>	105
<i>trigonalis</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	3
<i>trinitense</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i>	186

<i>truncatus</i> <i>quadratus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	63
<i>truncatus</i> <i>truncatus</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	63
<i>tumida</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	3
<i>typica</i> , <i>Pseudosonneratia</i>	33

U

<i>uddeni</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	199
<i>uhligi</i> <i>chaffati</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>uhligi</i> <i>pseudofitoni</i> , <i>Planihoplites</i>	144
<i>uhligi</i> <i>uhligi</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	174
<i>uhligi</i> <i>uhligi</i> , <i>Planihoplites</i>	144

V

<i>valbonnensis</i> <i>dorsetensis</i> , <i>Savelievella</i>	77
<i>valbonnensis</i> <i>geniculatus</i> , <i>Savelievella</i>	77
<i>valbonnensis</i> <i>valbonnensis</i> , <i>Savelievella</i>	77
<i>valencianum</i> , <i>Platiknemiceras</i>	196
<i>variabile</i> , <i>Arrhaphoceras</i>	123
<i>variabilicostatus</i> , <i>Dimorphoplites</i>	98
<i>variabilis</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	114
<i>varicosa</i> , <i>Savelievella</i>	77
<i>vectensis</i> , <i>Hoplites</i>	46
<i>venustus</i> , <i>Neotiohoplites</i>	27
<i>vibrayeanus</i> , <i>Neolobites</i>	212
<i>vicorpense</i> , <i>Knemiceras?</i>	175
<i>vnigri</i> <i>infraspecies tenuicostata</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	3
<i>vnigri</i> <i>infraspecies typica</i> , <i>Eosonneratia</i>	3
<i>volguschensis</i> , <i>Lautihoplites</i>	55
<i>volkmar</i> , <i>Hyphoplites</i>	81
<i>voronae</i> , <i>Otiohoplites?</i>	23
<i>vraconensis</i> <i>inflatus</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	114
<i>vraconensis</i> <i>vraconensis</i> , <i>Callihoplites</i>	114
<i>vulgaris</i> , <i>Euhoplites</i>	63

W

<i>waltoni</i> <i>niger</i> , <i>Caseyhoplites</i>	21
<i>waltoni</i> <i>waltoni</i> , <i>Caseyhoplites</i>	21
<i>warhi</i> , <i>Hypengonoceras</i>	194
<i>wilkinsoni</i> , <i>Engonoceras</i>	199
<i>woodwardi</i> , <i>Arrhaphoceras</i>	123
<i>wrighti</i> , <i>Spathoplites</i>	78
<i>Wrightoplites</i> COOPER & OWEN, 2011.....	80
<i>Wrightoplites daedalus</i> (WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949).....	80
<i>Wrightoplites pylorus planicostatus</i> (RENZ, 1968).....	80
<i>Wrightoplites pylorus pylorus</i> (WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1949).....	80
<i>wyomingensis</i> , <i>Neogastroplites</i>	158

Y

<i>yakounensis</i> , <i>Anahoplitoides?</i>	91
---	----

Z

<i>zagrosiense</i> , <i>Knemiceras</i>	175
<i>ziczag</i> , <i>Parengonoceras</i>	186
<i>zumoffeni</i> , <i>Knemiceras?</i>	175